A CAHNERS PUBLICATION
INTERNATIONAL EDITION
APRIL 26, 1990

EDN®

The Electro/90 Show: Sessions and Products

Designer's guide to dc current sources

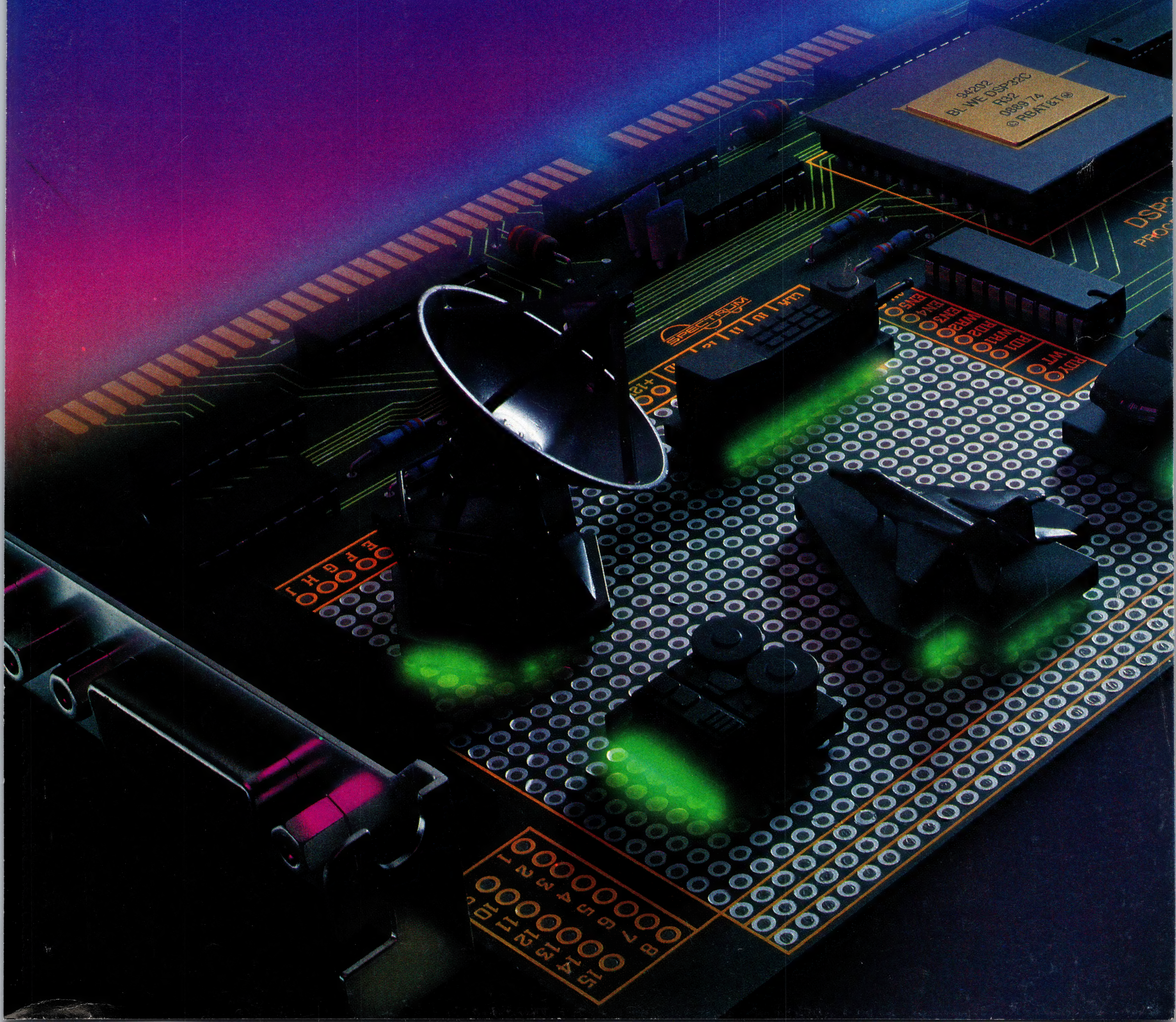
Use C function pointers to build control systems

EDN's All-Star PC—Pt 4

18 MAY 1990

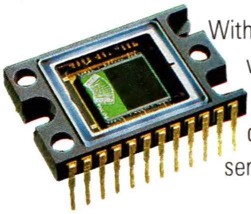
ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

Plug-in DSP boards shine in specialized applications



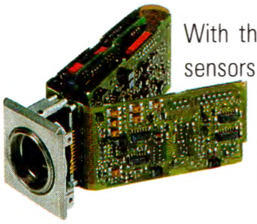
Three words that best describe our new CCD imaging modules.

FLEXIBLE.



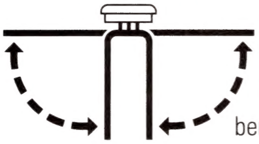
With the introduction of our newest sensors--providing 800 pixels per line--Philips now offers a complete range of image sensors.

FLEXIBLE.



With these new, high - resolution sensors, Philips now has a unique, easy-to-use, *color* imaging module to complement our monochrome range.

FLEXIBLE.



We've designed the video module with flexible circuit boards to permit unrestricted bending through 90°. The result--it can fit almost anywhere.

Philips has taken the performance qualities of frame transfer technology, and added more pixels per line for greater resolution. Now with the introduction of the NXA 1100 series, there is a choice of imaging sensors and modules, for both *color* and black and white applications.

A word or two about performance...

With 800 pixels per line for *greater resolution* and more image pickup area for *greater sensitivity*, our new sensors provide the best image yet.

Also, for capturing fast-moving objects, our new sensors can operate at less than one millisecond.

...and applications.

Clearly, Philips is well-equipped to satisfy all your imaging needs, whether those needs are in industrial imaging, image processing, or security and surveillance.

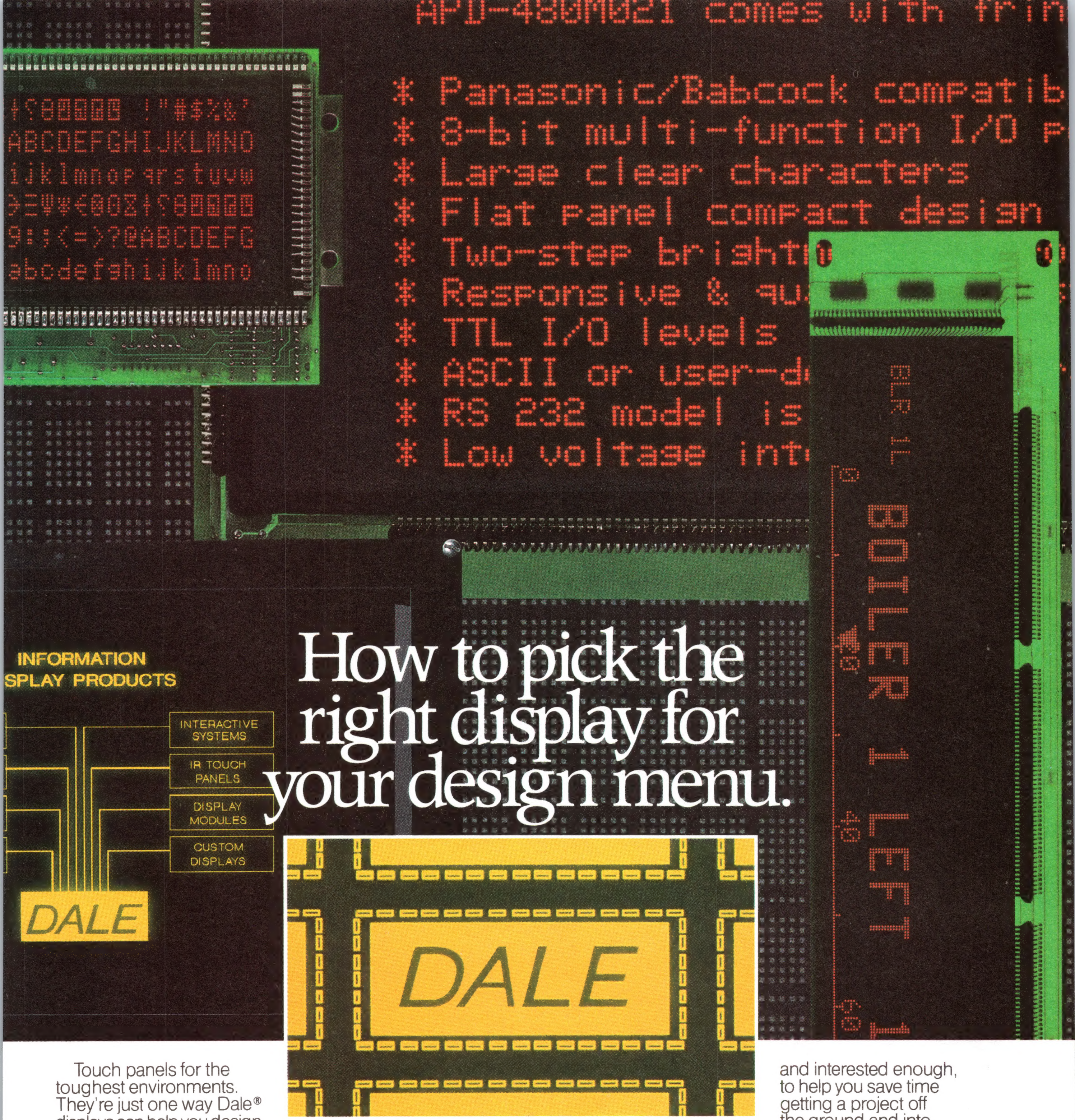
For more information, contact: Philips Components, MC Department (Building BA), P.O. Box 218, 5600 MD Eindhoven, The Netherlands. Telex 35000 phtc nl/jevmc. In the U.S.A.: Philips Components, Discrete Products Division, 2001 West Blue Heron Blvd., Riviera Beach, FL 33404, Tel: (407) 881-3200

Philips Components

PHILIPS

PHILIPS

CIRCLE NO. 205



How to pick the right display for your design menu.

Touch Dale®.

Touch panels for the toughest environments. They're just one way Dale® displays can help you design more efficient communication, operation, accessing or control — and get it to market on time.

Over the past decade, we've built a solid base in plasma panel technology by developing a versatile selection of segmented, dot matrix (character or fully populated) and bar graph designs.

But that's just the beginning. Our technically-superior, infrared touch panel lets you apply menu-driven design to a wide range of applications — even where high ambient light is present. And, to save you time (particularly where volume is limited) our systems engineers can package your touch panel as a complete system based on electroluminescent or nearly any other compatible display source.

If you get the idea that Dale display systems and people are flexible enough, and interested enough, to help you save time getting a project off the ground and into production — you're right.

Call (402) 563-6506 today or write Display Systems, Dale Electronics, Inc., 1122 23rd Street, Columbus, Nebraska 68601-3647.

DALE®

Dale Makes Your Basics Better

DALE ELECTRONICS, INC.
. . . a VISHAY Company

Circle No. 1

Top Real-Time Performance for VME

PERFORMANCE

Based on the powerful Intel i960CA, Heurikon's **HK80/V960E** Single Board Computer packs the best RISC or CISC price/performance on the market today. With 40,000 Dhrystones at 33MHz, the **HK80/V960E** is the *ideal* platform for critical real-time applications including embedded control, image processing and intelligent I/O. The board sports 2 or 8 Mbytes of fast dual access, static column RAM.

The **HK80/V960E** delivers a host of networking and I/O capabilities including on-card SCSI, Ethernet, Centronics compatible parallel I/O, and four RS-232C serial I/O ports. The VIC068 VME Interface Chip maximizes the VMEbus transfer rate and implements the full VMEbus interface.

Circle No. 2

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Powerful real-time development tools are available for a variety of hosts with full support from Heurikon.

- **VxWorks** Real-Time Operating System allows the user to work in partnership with UNIX while running real-time targets. Code can be debugged using either a source-level debugger residing on the host systems or a symbolic debugger residing on the target. VxWorks, with driver support for SCSI and Mil Std 1553A, is available on Sun and Heurikon hosts with both backplane, and Ethernet target interface support.
- **VRTX32** multitasking executive designed for real-time embedded computer applications.
- **GEN-960** for refining ROM or RAM code when setting up standalone embedded applications.
- **ASM-960** assembler allows macro-assembler users to fine tune application code as well as provide utilities for developing, debugging and maintaining application code.
- Intel and GNU compilers optimized for the 80960 family of embedded processors.

PRICE

The **HK80/V960E** is priced comparable to typical CISC boards. Call us now for more information on the **HK80/V960E**.

i960CA and Intel are trademarks of Intel Corporation. VxWorks is a trademark of Wind River Systems, Inc. VRTX32 is a trademark of Ready Systems, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories, Inc.

HEURIKON CORP.®
8000 Excelsior Drive
Madison, Wisconsin 53717

1•800•356•9602
ext. 915
FAX: 608/831-4249

SUPER AMPLIFIER

2.5KHz to 500MHz 250mW *only* $199

POWERFUL up to +23dBm undistorted output

FLAT within 1dB over the entire band. 2.5KHz to 500MHz

UNCONDITIONALLY STABLE regardless of load

DAMAGE-RESISTANT built-in voltage regulator; supply voltage 24V, 0.35A

RUGGED operates from −55 to +85° C, withstands shock and vibration, ground equipment

COMPACT only 3.75 by 1.8 by 2.6 in.

Packed with these super performance features, 22dB flat gain and a typical VSWR of 1.3 to 1, the ZHL-6A amplifier is ideally suited for your latest broadband systems designs. And where space is critical, its height can be cut in half, to only 0.9 in., by removing the heat sink and attaching the unit to your chassis.

Running tests in your lab or on the production line covering all or segments of the 2.5KHz to 500MHz range and need more output from sweep or signal generators? It's not necessary to purchase and connect/disconnect an assortment of amplifiers when the ZHL-6A does it all...at an attractive price of only $199.

For a super price/performance amplifier, order a ZHL-6A, available for immediate delivery with a one-year guarantee.

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits
A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156
WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE NO. 6

F137 REV. ORIG.

SPDT & SP4T SWITCHES

WITH BUILT-IN DRIVERS

10 to 3000MHz from $39^{95}

Now, high-speed, high-isolation switches with built-in drivers, tough enough to pass stringent MIL-STD-202 tests. There's no longer any need to hassle with the complexities of designing a TTL driver interface and then adding yet another component to your subsystem…it's already included in a rugged, low-cost, compact assembly.

Available in the popular hermetically-sealed TO-8 package or a small EMI-shielded metal connectorized case, these tiny PIN-diode reflective switches, complete with driver, can operate over a 10 to 3000MHz span with a fast 2μsec switching speed.

Despite their small size, these units offer isolation as high as 40dB(typ), insertion loss of only 1.1dB(typ), and a 1dB compression point of +27dBm over most of the frequency range. All models are TTL-compatible and operate from a dc supply voltage of 4.5 to 5.5 V with 1.8mA quiescent current.

Switch to Mini-Circuits for highest quality innovative products…and leave the driving to us.

SPECIFICATIONS

	TOSW-230 ZSDR-230		TOSW-425 ZSDR-425	
Freq. Range(MHz)	10-3000		10-2500	
Insert. Loss (dB)	typ.	max.	typ.	max.
10-100MHz	1.3	**1.9**	1.3	1.7
100-1500MHz	1.1	**1.9**	1.1	1.7
1500-3000MHz	1.8	**2.7**	1.8	2.5
Isolation(dB)	typ.	min.	typ.	min.
10-100MHz	60	40	60	40
100-1500MHz	40	**28**	40	30
1500-3000MHz	35	22	35	22
1dB Compression(dBm)	typ.	min.	typ.	min.
10-100MHz	17	6	17	6
100-1500MHz	27	19	27	19
1500-3000MHz	30	28	30	28
VSWR(ON)	typ. 1.3	max. 1.6	typ. 1.3	max. 1.6
Switching Time (μsec) (from 50% TTL to 90% RF)	typ. 2.0	max. 4.0	typ. 2.0	max. 4.0
Oper. Temp.(°C)	-55 to +100		-55 to +100	
Stor. Temp.(°C)	-55 to +100		-55 to +100	
Price (10-24)	**$39.95**		**$59.95**	
(1-9)	$89.95		$109.95	

finding new ways…
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits
A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE NO. 7

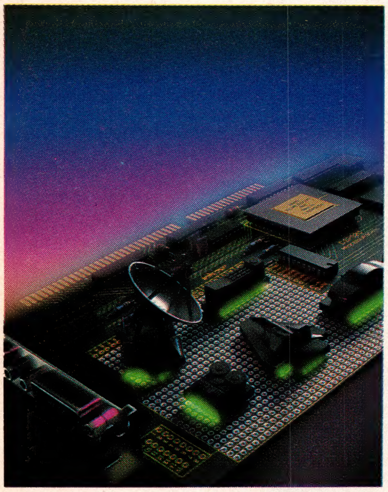
F126 REV.A

EDN Magazine Edition®

Volume 35, Number 9

April 26, 1990

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS



On the cover: *Plug-in DSP boards suit diverse, specialized applications and play an increasingly important role in sophisticated data analysis. See the Special Report on pg 142. (Photo courtesy Spectrum Signal Processing; concept by Uhlan Graham Eagle Advertising/Marketing, photography by Mel Lindstrom)*

SPECIAL REPORT

Plug-in DSP boards 142

With the aid of these lightning-fast DSP math crunchers, host computers can compute complex DSP algorithms that execute in faster than 30M flops.—*John Gallant, Associate Editor*

EDN's All-Star PC Project—Part 4 171

Just as a ballclub needs a pitcher and a catcher, EDN's All-Star PC needs software to be complete. The cardinal component of any software repertoire is the operating system. The All-Star PC uses several.—*Steven H Leibson, Senior Regional Editor*

INNOVATION™ *Driving Electronic Technology Into The Next Century*

DESIGN FEATURES

Designer's guide to precision dc current sources

—*Jerald Graeme, Burr-Brown Corp*

Part 1—Op amps turn voltage references into current sources 191

This 3-part series demonstrates the fine art of designing, analyzing, and trimming accurate, stable dc current sources. The first part begins with current-source basics and then analyzes several practical circuits, each of which requires only one op amp.

Part 2—In current sources, two amplifiers can be better than one 201

Part 2 discusses and analyzes circuits that use a pair of amplifiers. One of these circuits produces positive and negative current and lets you adjust the current through zero.

C function pointers let you build generic control systems 215

The C language has features that help you design a general-purpose program, which you can selectively compile for different applications.—*Rick Brown, Desert Research Institute, University of Nevada*

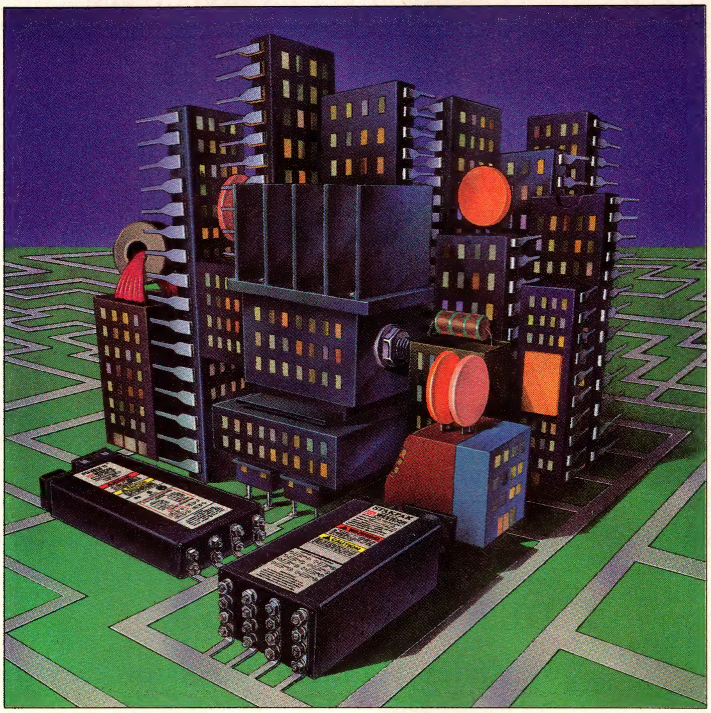
Continued on page 7

EDN®(ISSN 0012-7515) is published 49 times a year (biweekly with 2 additional issues a month, except for February, which has 3 additional issues and July and December which have 1 additional issue) by Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630. Terrence M McDermott, President; Frank Sibley, Senior Vice President/General Manager, Boston Division; Jerry D Neth, Senior Vice President/Publishing Operations; J J Walsh, Senior Vice President/Finance; Thomas J Dellamaria, Senior Vice President/Production and Manufacturing; Ralph Knupp, Vice President/Human Resources. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Company, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800. Telephone: (303) 388-4511. Second-class postage paid at Denver, CO 80206-5800 and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address corrections to EDN® at the Denver address. EDN®copyright 1990 by Reed Publishing USA; Ronald G Segel, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer; Robert L Krakoff, President and Chief Operating Officer; William M Platt, Senior Vice President. Annual subscription rates for nonqualified people: USA, $109.95/year; Canada/Mexico, $135/year; Europe air mail, $165/year; all other nations, $165/year for surface mail and $250/year for air mail. Single copies are available for $10. Please address all subscription mail to Ellen Porter, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800.

BPA ABP

STAKPAKS™ POWER IT ALL

ATE • COMPUTERS • FUTUREBUS • INDUSTRIAL • MEDICAL • MILITARY
TELECOMMUNICATIONS • VME • VXI • WORKSTATIONS • ETC.



WESTCOR STAKPAKS™. WORLD'S SMALLEST SINGLE OR MULTIPLE OUTPUT, FAN-COOLED SWITCHERS.
THE STAKPAK: 1200 WATTS— 3.2" x 5.5" x 11.5" CASE.
STAKPAK II: 600 WATTS— 1.9" x 5.5" x 12" CASE.

Westcor's compact and low profile StakPaks redefine power packaging with unprecedented power density and output flexibility. Patented megahertz module technology provides up to 6 watts/cubic inch and up to 8 isolated and fully regulated outputs (5 outputs for StakPak II) while at the same time guaranteeing high reliability and reduced time to market.

Consider these standard features:

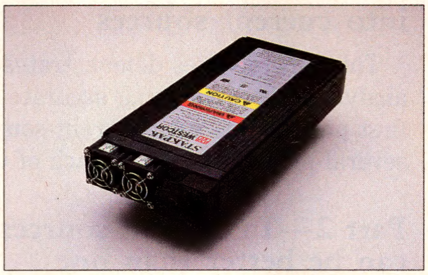
- Standard or custom outputs (2-95 VDC)
- UL, CSA, VDE (TUV) Safety Agency Approved (StakPak II in process)
- 80% Efficient, typical
- 110/220 VAC, fool-proof strapping
- Full power @ 40°C

Please contact Westcor for datasheets, pricing and additional information.

WESTCOR CORPORATION
485-100 Alberto Way
Los Gatos, CA 95032
(408) 395-7050 • FAX (408) 395-1518

Westcor is a subsidiary of VICOR CORPORATION

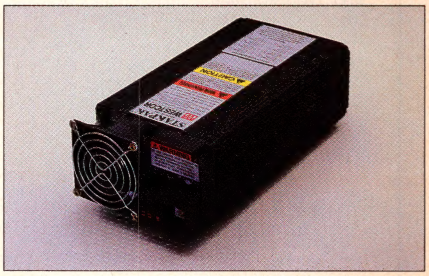
STAKPAK II STANDARD 600 WATT MODELS



Model	Output Voltage (VDC) and Maximum Current (amperes) per Channel #1	#2	#3	#4	#5
Single Output					
ST1-1401	2 @ 120				
ST1-1402	5 @ 120				
ST1-1301	12 @ 50				
ST1-1302	15 @ 40				
ST1-1303	24 @ 25				
ST1-1304	28 @ 21				
ST1-1305	48 @ 13				
Dual Output					
ST2-1401	2 @ 60	5 @ 60			
ST2-1402	5 @ 60	5 @ 60			
ST2-1403	5 @ 60	12 @ 33			
ST2-1404	12 @ 33	12 @ 33			
ST2-1405	15 @ 26	15 @ 26			
Triple Output					
ST3-1401	5 @ 60	12 @ 16	12 @ 16		
ST3-1402	5 @ 60	15 @ 13	15 @ 13		
ST3-1501	5 @ 90	12 @ 8	12 @ 8		
Quad Output					
ST4-1401	5 @ 30	12 @ 16	12 @ 16	5 @ 30	
ST4-1402	5 @ 30	15 @ 13	15 @ 13	5 @ 30	
ST4-1403	5 @ 30	12 @ 16	12 @ 16	24 @ 8	
ST4-1501	5 @ 30	15 @ 13	15 @ 13	24 @ 8	
ST4-1502	5 @ 60	12 @ 16	12 @ 8	5 @ 15	
ST4-1503	5 @ 60	15 @ 13	15 @ 7	5 @ 15	
ST4-1504	5 @ 60	12 @ 16	12 @ 8	24 @ 4	
ST4-1505	5 @ 60	15 @ 13	15 @ 7	24 @ 4	
Five Output					
ST5-1501	5 @ 30	12 @ 16	12 @ 16	5 @ 15	24 @ 4
ST5-1502	5 @ 30	15 @ 13	15 @ 13	5 @ 15	24 @ 4

Total output power may not exceed 600 watts for any model, single or multiple output. Lower power StakPak II models and many other configurations are available. Please contact the factory.

STAKPAK STANDARD 1200 WATT MODELS



Model	Output Voltage (VDC) and Maximum Current (amperes) per Channel #1	#2	#3	#4	#5
Single Output					
SP1-1801	2 @ 240				
SP1-1802	5 @ 240				
SP1-1803	12 @ 100				
SP1-1604	15 @ 80				
SP1-1605	24 @ 50				
SP1-1606	28 @ 42				
SP1-1607	48 @ 25				
Dual Output					
SP2-1801	2 @ 120	5 @ 120			
SP2-1802	5 @ 120	5 @ 120			
SP2-1803	5 @ 120	12 @ 66			
SP2-1804	12 @ 66	12 @ 66			
SP2-1805	15 @ 53	15 @ 53			
Triple Output					
SP3-1801	5 @ 180	12 @ 16	12 @ 16		
SP3-1802	5 @ 150	12 @ 33	12 @ 16		
SP3-1803	5 @ 180	15 @ 13	15 @ 13		
SP3-1804	5 @ 150	15 @ 26	15 @ 13		
Quad Output					
SP4-1801	5 @ 150	12 @ 16	12 @ 16	5 @ 30	
SP4-1802	5 @ 150	15 @ 13	15 @ 13	5 @ 30	
SP4-1803	5 @ 150	12 @ 16	12 @ 16	24 @ 8	
SP4-1804	5 @ 150	15 @ 13	15 @ 13	24 @ 8	
Five Output					
SP5-1801	5 @ 120	12 @ 16	12 @ 16	5 @ 30	24 @ 8
SP5-1802	5 @ 120	15 @ 13	15 @ 13	5 @ 30	24 @ 8
Seven Output					
SP7-1801	5 @ 60	12 @ 16	12 @ 16	24 @ 8	24 @ 8
	#6	#7			
	5.2 @ 28	2 @ 30			

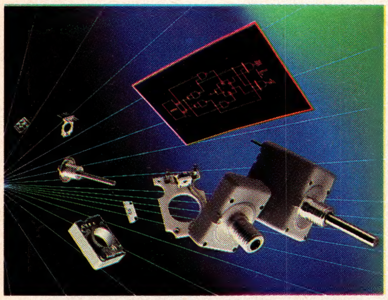
Total output power may not exceed 1200 watts for any model, single or multiple output. Lower power StakPak models and many other configurations are available. Please contact the factory.

CIRCLE NO. 8

Continued from page 5

EDN Magazine Edition®

April 26, 1990



***Panel-mount optical encoders** provide a high-quality, long-life alternative to contact devices, although at greater cost (pg 57).*

TECHNOLOGY UPDATES

Panel-mount optical encoders: Long-lived devices offer high resolution 57

Panel-mount optical encoders are a reliable alternative to contact devices such as rotary switches and variable-resistance potentiometers. For these contact devices, a long lifetime is about 100,000 to 300,000 revolutions, whereas the shortest lifetime for an optical encoder is 1 million revolutions.—*Doug Conner, Regional Editor*

Electro/90 102

For three days in May, Boston will host the eastern United States' largest exposition for electronic design engineers. Electro/90 will offer nearly 50 technical sessions and 800 exhibits—all in a city that people love to visit.—*Dave Pryce, Associate Editor*

EDITORS' CHOICE

Image-compression IC 129

PRODUCT UPDATES

PC/AT STD Bus module 130
Flexible delay-calculation algorithms 132

DESIGN IDEAS

PSpice model simulates temperature sensor 225
Fan controller minimizes audible noise 225
Calculator program aids filter design 226
Negative regulator begets dual supply 229
Bender senses shocks 230
Self-modifying code identifies µP type 232
Program automates Quine-McCluskey method 234
Program simplifies Boolean expressions 238
Calculators convert numbers 242
EDN's 1989 Design Idea award winner 246

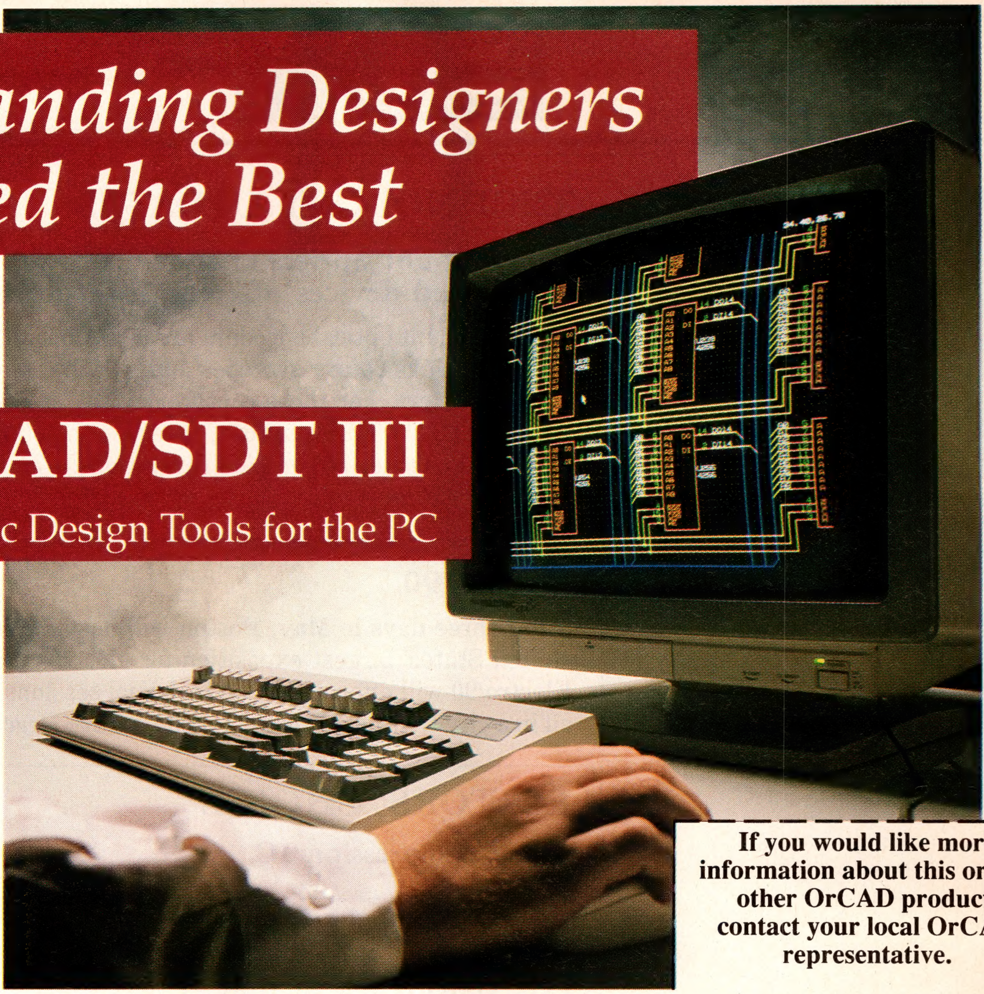
Continued on page 9

EDN magazine now offers Express Request, a convenient way to retrieve product information by phone. See the Reader Service Card in the front for details on how to use this free service.

Express Request

Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA ☐ Specialized Business Magazines for Building & Construction ☐ Manufacturing ☐ Foodservice & Lodging ☐ Electronics & Computers ☐ Interior Design ☐ Printing ☐ Publishing ☐ Industrial Research & Technology ☐ Health Care ☐ and Entertainment. Specialized Consumer Magazines: ☐ American Baby ☐ and Modern Bride.

Demanding Designers Need the Best



OrCAD/SDT III

Schematic Design Tools for the PC

Ease-of-use + Power = Productivity

In today's tough design environment, good engineering tools aren't good enough. You need the best to get the job done.

OrCAD/SDT III offers the power

SDT III comes with the options you'd expect to pay extra for

- **Completeness:** A library of over 6100 parts that you can browse through in a breeze. Utilities to generate Bill-of-Materials, Electrical rules check, create custom library parts.
- **Compatibility:** Over thirty netlist formats; over 50 supported display adapters; over 50 printer drivers; a dozen plotter drivers. We conform to your system better than anyone.
- **Complexity:** 4000 + sheet design capacity for single designs. 200 + levels of hierarchy. Great support for small, simple designs to large, complex hierarchical systems.
- **Control:** SDT III gives you the ability to customize the work environment to make you more productive. This includes user definable macros, text/object sizes, sheet sizes, graphical object editor, even the colors on the screen.

OrCAD/SDT III makes it easy

The lightning fast operation saves time. The intuitive, pop-up menu displays your most likely next action. This means a short learning curve and immediate productivity.

Get our No-risk, Demo Disk

Try before you buy. Get our demonstration disk and see for yourself the solid performance SDT III has to offer.

Once you've given our demo disk a spin, you'll know one of the reasons why OrCAD is the world's leading supplier of PC based CAE tools.

All OrCAD products come complete with one full year of technical telephone support, free product updates and access to our 24 hour BBS.

OrCAD®
Systems Corporation

3175 NW Aloclek Drive
Hillsboro, Oregon 97124
(503) 690-9881

If you would like more information about this or any other OrCAD product, contact your local OrCAD representative.

AUSTRIA
Dahms Elektronik
0316/64030-0
Fax: 64030-29

BELGIUM
INEX
(02) 649.99.91
Fax:(02)649.27.92

DENMARK/NORWAY
NordCAD
98 17 32 99
Fax: 98 17 37 41

UK
ARS Microsystems
(0276) 685005
Fax:(0276) 61524

FINLAND
Elektrotel OY
(358 0)754-3122
Fax: 754-2593

FRANCE
ALS Design
(331) 46 04.30.47
Fax: 48 25.93.60

ITALY
BRM Italiana
0117/710010
Fax: 0117/710198

ITALY
MicroData Systems
0187/966123
Fax: 0187/988322

SPAIN
Next-For S.A.
504 02 01
Fax: 504 00 69

SWEDEN
Technology Partners
(468)790 97 75
Fax: (468)16 77 86

SWITZERLAND
Logmatic AG
056/83 38 38
Fax: 056/83 38 40

W. GERMANY
Compware, GmbH
4940/81 80 74
Fax:4940/81 10 37

Call or write today for your Demo Disk!

OR8910-INTL

Continued from page 7

VP/Publisher
Peter D Coley
VP/Editor/Editorial Director
Jonathan Titus
Managing Editor
Joan Morrow
Assistant Managing Editor
Susan L Rastellini
Special Projects
Gary Legg
Home Office Editorial Staff
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Tom Ormond, *Senior Editor*
Charles Small, *Senior Editor*
Jay Fraser, *Associate Editor*
John A Gallant, *Associate Editor*
Michael C Markowitz, *Associate Editor*
Dave Pryce, *Associate Editor*
James P Scanlan, *Associate Editor*
Julie Anne Schofield, *Associate Editor*
Dan Strassberg, *Associate Editor*
Anne Watson Swager, *Associate Editor*
Chris Terry, *Associate Editor*
Kathleen M Vejvoda, *Associate Editor*
Helen McElwee, *Senior Copy Editor*
Susan Bureau, *Copy Editor*
Christine McElvenny, *Senior Production Editor*
Gabriella A Fodor, *Production Editor*
Brian J Tobey, *Production Editor*
Editorial Field Offices
Steven H Leibson, *Senior Regional Editor*
Boulder, CO: (303) 494-2233
Doug Conner, *Regional Editor*
Atascadero, CA: (805) 461-9669
J D Mosley, *Regional Editor*
Arlington, TX: (817) 465-4961
Richard A Quinnell, *Regional Editor*
Aptos, CA: (408) 685-8028
Maury Wright, *Regional Editor*
San Diego, CA: (619) 748-6785
Brian Kerridge, *European Editor*
(603) 630782
(St Francis House, Queens Rd,
Norwich, NR1 3PN, UK)
Contributing Editors
Robert Pease, Don Powers,
Bill Travis
Editorial Coordinator
Kathy Leonard
Editorial Services
Helen Benedict, Nicky Woodlock
Art Staff
Ken Racicot, *Senior Art Director*
Chinsoo Chung, *Associate Art Director*
Cathy Madigan, *Staff Artist*
Production/Manufacturing Staff
Andrew A Jantz, *Production Supervisor*
Deborah Hodin, *Production Assistant*
Lisa K Mariano, *Production Assistant*
Michele R Weinberg, *Production Assistant*
Diane Malone, *Composition*
Director of Art Department
Joan Kelly
Norman Graf, *Associate*
VP/Production/Manufacturing
Wayne Hulitzky
Director of Production/Manufacturing
John R Sanders
Business Director
Deborah Virtue
Marketing Communications
Anne Foley, *Promotion Manager*
Sara Morris, *Marketing Services Administrator*

EDITORIAL 49

Look for communication technologies to pull the electronics industry out of its present slump.

NEW PRODUCTS

Integrated Circuits 257
CAE & Software Development Tools 274
Computers & Peripherals 286
Test & Measurement Instruments 298
Components & Power Supplies 310

PROFESSIONAL ISSUES

Bush's budget closes some doors, opens others 341

How new federal spending priorities may affect your job.
—*Jay Fraser, Associate Editor*

DEPARTMENTS

News Breaks 21
Signals & Noise 31
Calendar 40
Literature 320
Business/Corporate Staff 338
Career Opportunities 345
EDN's International Advertisers Index 351

32 bit microprocessor, 2k bytes on-chip memory, two serial links, 10 MIPS, 100 pin QFP.

32 BITS.
10 MIPS.
20 DOLLARS.

This is an INMOS T400 transputer. A 32 bit microprocessor that gives you 10 MIPS at a lower cost than any other 32 bit microprocessor.

The T400 integrates a CPU, 2k bytes of on-chip SRAM, timers, two serial communications links and a programmable external memory interface on a single chip. It can be used as a single chip processor or with just a couple of logic chips to add external store.

But there's more to the T400 than a low price. It has the transputer's unique serial links, enabling the user to build cost-effective multiprocessor systems. So embedded systems designers can have the unlimited processing power and communications capability they need for applications in telecoms, industrial control, robotics and office information.

Using the T400 enables you to cut system cost too. Power consumption is typically 450mW, a single 5Mhz clock is all that is required to drive the on-chip PLL, and designs can be laid out on 4-signal layer PCBs.

The T400 is fully software compatible with all members of the transputer family, and pin compatible with the established T800 and T425 devices. It is supported by a complete range of software development tools for PC, VAX and SUN hosts, including compilers for C, FORTRAN, Pascal, occam and ADA, software simulators and debuggers. If you'd like processing power for just $2.00 per MIPS,* contact your nearest SGS-THOMSON office for details.

inmos®
THE TRANSPUTER FAMILY
Multiprocessing Made Simple

*For quantities of 50,000 units p.a.

SGS-THOMSON MICROELECTRONICS INMOS is a member of the SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics Group · SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics · UK Tel: (0628) 890800 · Sweden Tel: (8) 7939220 Germany Tel: (89) 46 00 60 · France Tel: (1) 47 40 75 75 · Italy Tel: (2) 892131 · USA Tel: (602) 867 6259 · Singapore Tel: (65) 482 14 11 · Japan Tel: (3) 280 4125

CIRCLE NO. 16

MAXE
ALTERA MAX EPM5064 TOP SPEED 30 NS

MAX™ was great in its time but at 30ns, its time has passed.

Meet the new leader: The MACH™ (Macro Array CMOS High-density) family of PLDs.

They come in densities from 900 to 3600 gates. And run at 15ns. At 40% less than the cost of MAX.

You save money because the MACH family is electrically erasable so you don't need expensive

MACH is a trademark and PAL is a registered trademark of Advanced Micro Devices. Where indicated, product and company names are trademarks/registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Bruxelles (02-2) 771 91 42 • Geneva (02) 2880025 • Hanover area (0511) 73 60 85 • Hong Kong (5) 8654525 • London area (0483) 740440 • Manchester area (0925) 828008 • Milano (02) 3533241
München (089) 41 14-0 • Osaka (06) 243-3250 • Paris (1) 49 75 10 10 • Seoul (02) 784-7598 • Singapore (65) 348 1188 • Stockholm (08) 733 03 50 • Stuttgart (0711) 62 33 77 • Taiwan (02) 7213393
Tokyo (03) 345-8241 • Latin America, Fort Lauderdale, Florida/U.S.A. Tel: (305) 484-8600 Tlx: (510) 955-4261 amd ftl

D OUT.

windowed packages. And they're 100% tested.

In case you haven't noticed, PAL® devices from AMD use industry standard development software and programmers. And, we have a smart army of FAEs. Get your next design up to speed. Drop us a line to find out how.

Advanced Micro Devices

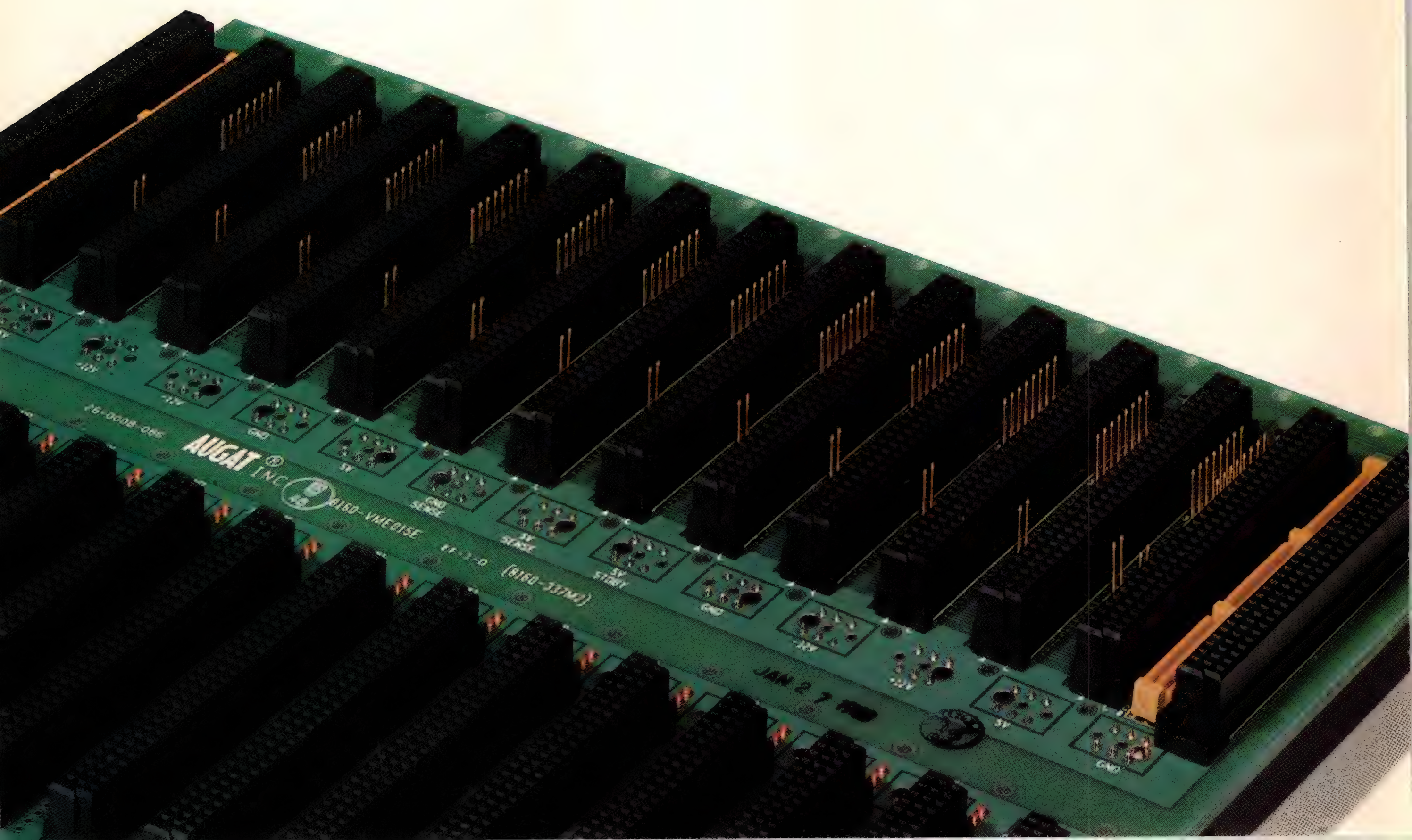
CIRCLE NO. 17

© 1990 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

For more information write "MACH 1," on your letterhead and mail to: (In Europe) AMD Mail Operations, P.O. Box 4, Westbury-on-Trym, Bristol BS9 3DS United Kingdom
(In Asia) Advanced Micro Devices Far East Ltd., Rm. 1201-2 Harcourt House, 39 Gloucester Road, Hong Kong. Attn: Andrew Ng. (In Japan) Advanced Micro Devices Japan Ltd., Shinjuku Kokusai Bldg., 6-6-2 Nishi-Shinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan.

AUGAT VME...

Any slot...Any



size...7 days*

Now, within just 7 working days, AUGAT will ship you a backplane or card cage in any size you need, from 3 through 21 slots. This isn't simply a promise — it's AUGAT's GUARANTEE*...

Or you pay 20% less!

Our no-nonsense 7-Day VME Program includes both J1 and J2 backplanes. It even includes our new high-performance monolithic backplanes, too. Only AUGAT has the production capability to guarantee 7-day shipment on such a broad selection of backplanes. Now you can plan on the arrival of your VME packaging hardware with no fear of delaying your critical development schedule.

In addition, AUGAT has greatly expanded its entire VME line to include more standard products ... including new VME power chassis complete with backplane, fully harnessed power supply, cooling, card cage and optional enclosure. AUGAT also has the engineering talent and experience to handle your customized VME packaging needs.

Send for a copy of our new VME catalog today ... because when time is of the essence in locating quality VME products with full engineering support, your surest source is AUGAT!

*AUGAT GUARANTEES to ship backplanes and/or card cage kits in any size (from 3 through 21 slots) in 7 working days from date of approved credit — or you pay 20% less! (limit: 3 pieces per part number)

PLUS An Expanded VME Product Line

NEW Power Chassis

More Power Supplies

More Extender Boards

More Wire-Wrap† Panels

More Cage Dividers

More Support Data

For answers or orders

1-800-999-9VME

AUGAT®

AUGAT INC., INTERCONNECTION PRODUCTS GROUP

†Wire-Wrap is a registered trademark of Gardner-Denver

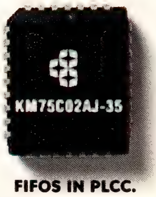
See us at ELECTRO '90 Booth #5132

CIRCLE NO. 18

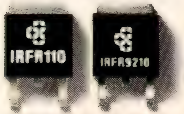
SAMSUNG
NOW

WHEN IT COMES
THERE'S NOTHING

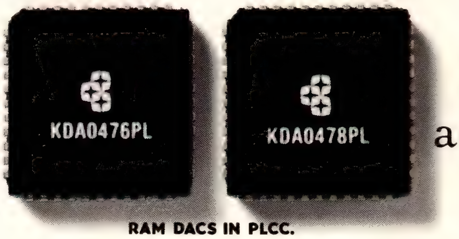
Depth may not be the first thing you look for in parts designed to stay on the surface. But when you consider the advantages posed by a truly in-depth offering of surface-mount parts, down through a number of advanced product families—all consistently available from a single supplier—



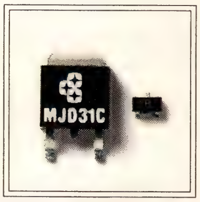
FIFOS IN PLCC.
Samsung FIFOs include the fastest high-density parts made, and the industry's first programmable-flag FIFOs. Both are available in PLCC.



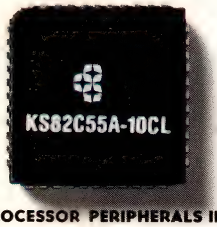
MOSFETS IN D-PACK.
Unsurpassed in ruggedness, Samsung MOSFETs include 16 sought-after N-channel and P-channel parts in D-PACK.



RAM DACS IN PLCC.
The new Samsung high-speed 6-bit and 8-bit RAM DACs are now available, and both are offered in PLCC.



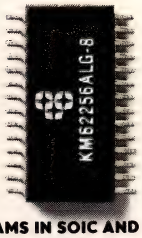
TRANSISTORS IN D-PACK AND SOT-23.
The world's No. 2 producer of transistors, Samsung offers more than 100 SOT-23s and 15 part types in D-PACK.



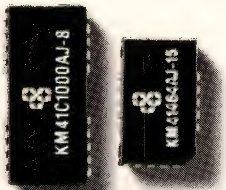
MICROPROCESSOR PERIPHERALS IN PLCC.
The fastest family in the industry, all 17 of our peripherals are available now in PLCC.

TO SURFACE MOUNT,
LIKE DEPTH.

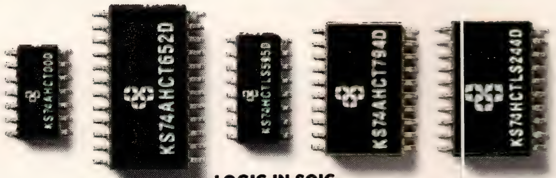
it begins to look rather attractive. Day in and day out, you can get surface-mount parts from Samsung. For information, write to Product Marketing, Samsung Semiconductor, 3725 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134. Or call 1-800-669-5400, or 408-954-7229.



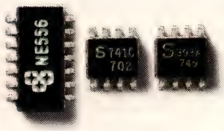
SRAMS IN SOIC AND SOJ.
Our 8Kx8 and 32Kx8 slow SRAMs are both available in SOIC packaging.



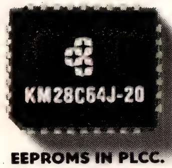
DRAMS IN SOJ AND PLCC.
From 64K to 256K to 1Mb and 4Mb, in numerous organizations and many modes, every Samsung DRAM is offered in surface mount.



LOGIC IN SOIC.
We offer every part in our advanced CMOS logic families, HCTLS and AHCT, in SOIC surface mount. 276 parts in all.



LINEAR IN SOIC.
Samsung makes one of the world's broadest families of linear devices, including many parts in SOIC.



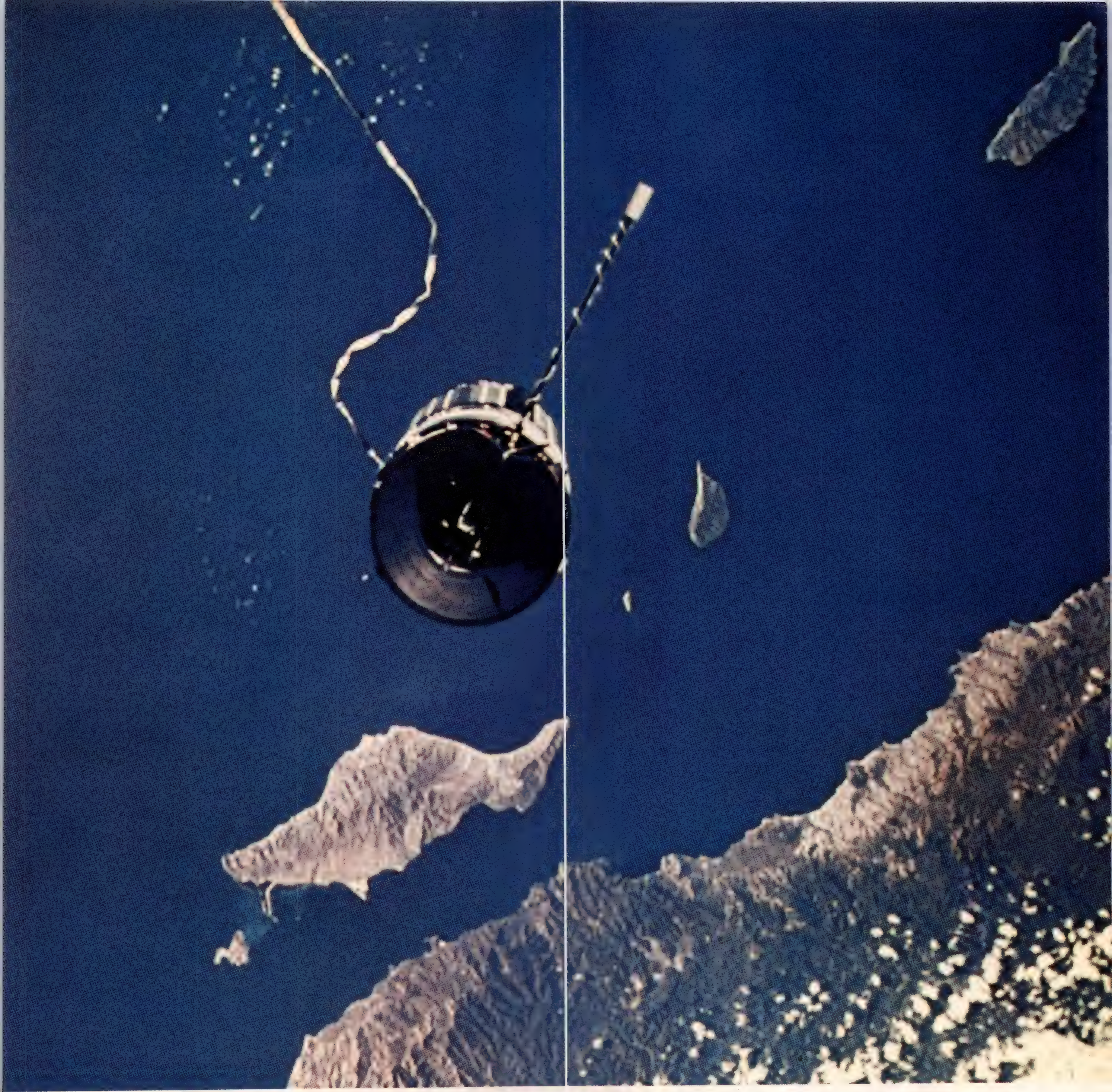
EEPROMS IN PLCC.
Our 16K, 64K, and 256K CMOS standard EEPROMs are offered in PLCC surface mount, and our serial 256-bit and 1K chips are offered in SOIC.

SAMSUNG
Semiconductor

Products shown larger than actual size. © Samsung Semiconductor, Inc., 1990.

CIRCLE NO. 19

Even though we've been around the electronics industry for seventy-five years, we still have the same perspective.



Innovation. Ever since we made our first impression on the industry seventy-five years ago, the companies of ITT EMC Worldwide have been designing for the future. That's why you'll continue to find our products in everything from telecommunications to some of today's most advanced satellite technology.

You'll find dedication to innovation in all of the ITT EMC Worldwide companies. ITT Cannon, Schadow, Jeanrenaud, Pomona Electronics, MTI and Sealectro. It is what has made us industry leaders in a variety of markets, all around the world.

So, when you do business with ITT EMC Worldwide, you have access to all of our diverse industry knowledge and expertise. You also have the assurance that our top engineers are working together with you, from start to finish.

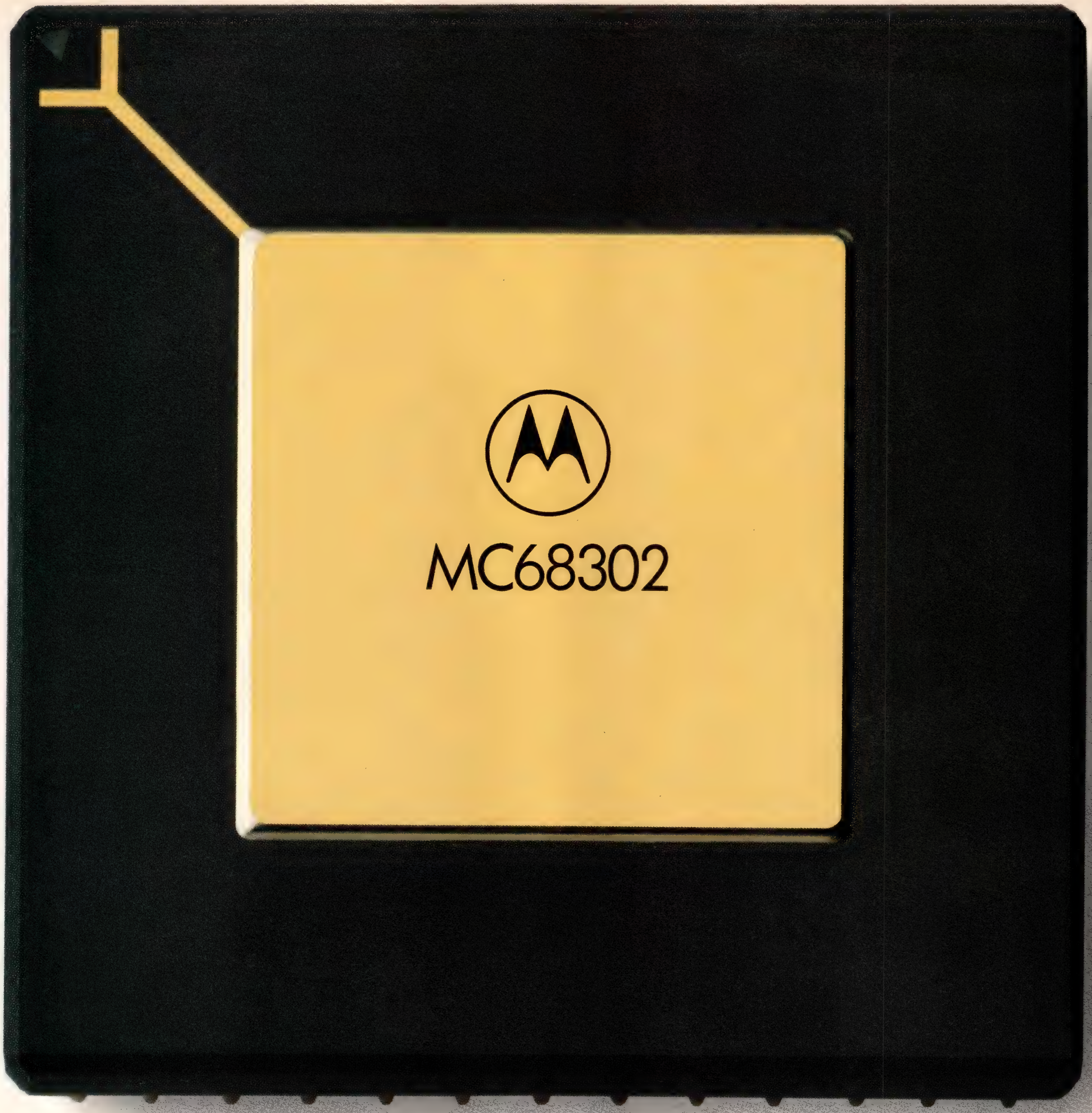
Our philosophy is simple. If we stay ahead, you stay ahead. That's why we're constantly advancing technology, rather than letting technology advance us.

If you'd like more information about our capabilities, drop us a line today. You may know us for all the things we've done. But the best is yet to come.

1851 East Deere Avenue
Post Office Box 35000
Santa Ana, CA 92705-6500
Or call (714) 261-5300

ITT ElectroMechanical Components Worldwide
Discover our strengths.

CIRCLE NO. 20



Motorola made us do it.

They made us an offer we couldn't refuse. They wanted our ES 1800 development system to support their new 68302 Integrated Multiprotocol Processor. Naturally, we jumped at the offer.

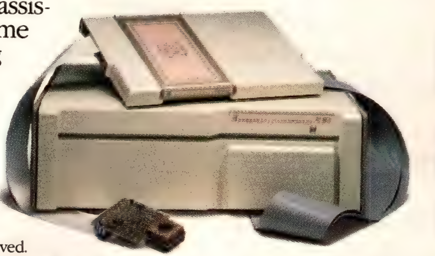
Which gives you a big jump on your competition. Because now you can put the ES 1800 to work debugging your design today, instead of waiting months for other development tools to roll out.

And the ES 1800 system flies at maximum-rated clock speeds. With a full set of tools to support the 68302's special features, including three serial controllers, seven DMA channels, and chip selects. Plus complete software development tools and host support.

What's more, we offer training, installation, and application assistance. All to save you time and money. All to bring your design to market faster. Just as Applied Microsystems has done with more than 12,000 systems worldwide.

For a free demonstration, call **1-800-343-3659** (In WA, (206) 882-2000). Ask for Telemarketing.

Oh, and don't forget to thank Motorola.



Applied
Microsystems
Corporation

© 1990 Applied Microsystems Corporation, P.O. Box 97002, Redmond, WA 98073-9702 USA. All rights reserved.
AMC-3. Other names indicated by ® are registered trademarks of their respective holders. **For the name of your nearest distributor in Europe, call 44-(0)-296-625462.** Europe Fax 44-296-623460. Or contact Applied Microsystems Corporation, Ltd., Chiltern Court, High Street, Wendover, Aylesbury, Bucks, HP22 6EP, United Kingdom. **In Japan, call 03-493-0770.** Japan Fax 03-493-7270. Or contact Applied Microsystems Japan, Ltd., Nihon Seimei, Nishi-Gotanda Building, 7-24-5 Nishi-Gotanda, Shinagawa-KU, Tokyo T141, Japan.

CIRCLE NO. 21

NEWS BREAKS

EDITED BY JULIE ANNE SCHOFIELD

FLASH ADCs LOWER VIDEO DESIGNS' POWER REQUIREMENTS

Micro Power Systems' (Santa Clara, CA, (408) 727-5350) three new flash converters suit video and imaging applications. The 8-bit, 15-MHz MP8780 trades some speed—20 MHz is a more common encode rate for video converters—for low power, a small package, and low cost. The \$8.90 (100) device dissipates 300 mW max and comes in 24-pin DIPs and surface-mount packages. The converter features ±½-LSB dynamic differential linearity at 14.4 MHz. The two other flash converters are the 8-bit, 15-MHz MP7684A (\$13 (100)) and the 6-bit, 22-MHz MP7686 (\$6.61 (100)). The 8-bit converter dissipates 300 mW max and comes in 28-pin DIPs and surface-mount packages; the 6-bit converter dissipates 110 mW typ and comes in 18-pin packages.
—Anne Watson Swager

VHDL GIVEAWAY

Mentor Graphics (Beaverton, OR, (503) 626-7000) wants to speed the adaptation of VHSIC Hardware Description Language (VHDL) while stopping proprietary HDLs in their tracks. As a result, present and potential customers will save some money. Mentor is planning to include its VHDL product, System-1076, with the company's IdeaStation software update, Release 8.0 (see EDN, April 12, 1990). System-1076 combines a VHDL analyzer and an interactive, graphical source-code debugger with the vendor's other CAE tools. Additionally, you can mix and match models created using VHDL with those created using other modeling methodologies. Release 8.0's QuickSim logic simulator executes VHDL models directly. Mentor will provide the VHDL System-1076 software to all IdeaStation customers under maintenance as well as any customers who purchase IdeaStations this year. The software update is scheduled to be available in the third quarter of this year.—Michael C Markowitz

IEEE ADOPTS BOUNDARY-SCAN TEST STANDARD

The IEEE Standards Board adopted the boundary-scan test scheme originally developed by the Joint Test Action Group as IEEE Standard 1149.1 on February 15, 1990. The standard specifies a 4-pin test-access port. This port lets test equipment communicate with test circuitry incorporated into ICs on a pc board. The scheme employs synchronous, serial communications. IEEE plans to finish editing and to publish the standard within the next few months. Several semiconductor and test-equipment vendors are already developing products that exploit the standard.
—Steven H Leibson

DIGITAL ERROR CORRECTION MAINTAINS ADC's ACCURACY

The ML2261 8-bit A/D converter from Micro Linear (San Jose, CA, (408) 433-5200) uses internal error correction to provide a total unadjusted error—including nonlinearity, full-scale, and zero-scale errors—of ±½ LSB max. This spec applies across the full temperature range and a ±5% supply-voltage tolerance. The device converts a 0 to 5V signal at 250 kHz with a S/N ratio of 45 dB. The maximum conversion time is 660 nsec, or 755 nsec in the track-and-hold mode. The device is pin compatible with AC0820 and AD7820 converters and is available in a 20-pin DIP or surface-mount package. Prices start at \$8.95 (100).—Anne Watson Swager

NEWS BREAKS

PRODUCTS ENABLE SPARCSTATION CONTROL OF INSTRUMENTS

Products from IOtech (Cleveland, OH, (216) 439-4091) and National Instruments (Austin, TX, (800) 433-3488) will let users of Sun Microsystems' SPARCstation line of workstations control IEEE-488 instruments. The hardware portion of IOtech's $995 SB488 is a small board that plugs into Sun's proprietary S bus and allows data transfers as fast as 1M byte/sec. A software driver, compatible with SunOS 4.0.3c, supports a command set patterned after the one used by many Hewlett-Packard instruments. The heart of National Instrument's $1395 GPIB-SPARC1-S kit is a small, free-standing µP-based SCSI-to-IEEE-488 converter. The converter operates as fast as 900k bytes/sec and internally converts SCSI protocol to IEEE-488 protocol. The kit also includes multitasking software. RAM buffers that store 64k and 256k bytes increase the kit's price by $100 and $300, respectively.—Dan Strassberg

COPROCESSOR FOR 80386SX REDUCES POWER DISSIPATION

The FasMath 83S87 math coprocessor from Cyrix Corp (Richardson, TX, (214) 234-8388) suits laptop computers and embedded controllers. The chip is pin compatible with Intel's 80386SX µP. Its current consumption is less than 5 mA when idling and less than 40 mA when operating in a 16-MHz system. These specs result in one-fortieth the idle-mode power dissipation and one-fifth the active power dissipation of the 80387SX. The chip exceeds the floating-point performance of Intel's 80387SX coprocessor by as much as five times because the 83S87 implements its floating-point primitive operations in hardware rather than in a microprogrammed sequencer. For example, the 83S87 handles floating-point multiplication operations in 10 to 22 clock cycles; the 80387SX coprocessor takes as many as 87 clock cycles. Eight 80-bit internal stack registers store data and handle computations. The chip implements transcendental functions and is 100% compatible with software written for the 80386SX µP. The 16- and 20-MHz versions cost $506 and $556, respectively.
—John Gallant

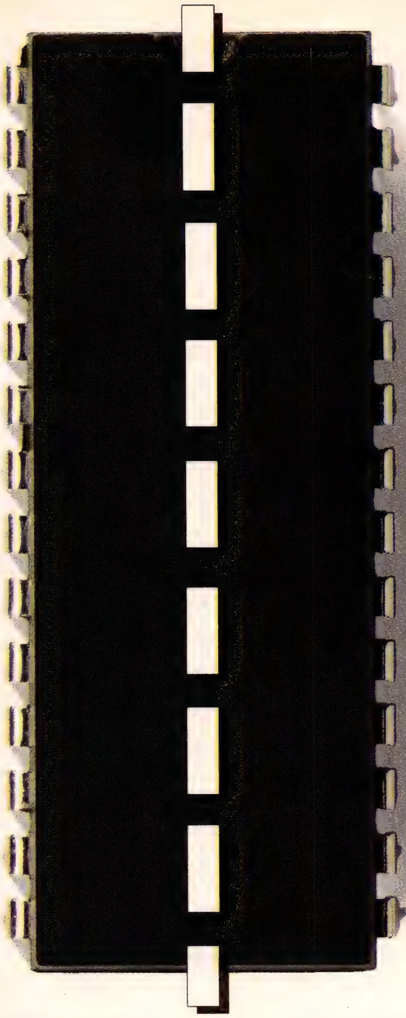
DSP FAMILY ADDING LOWER-COST FLOATING-POINT MEMBERS

The TMS320 family of DSP µPs from Texas Instruments (Houston, TX, (800) 232-3200, ext 700) is gaining two more floating-point members. The TMS320C30-26 is object-code- and pin-compatible with the vendor's TMS320C30 but runs slower and costs less than its predecessor. In contrast to the TMSC320's 60-nsec cycle time and 33-flops and 17-MIPS performance figures, the TMSC320-26 has a 75-nsec cycle time and delivers 26 flops and 13 MIPS. The chip is available now for $100 (10,000). The TMS320C31 adds the following features to the TMS320C30: a 32-bit CPU, a hardware multiplier, a 2k-word dual-access RAM, a 64-word program cache, a DMA controller, a serial port and timer, an external 32-bit data bus, and a 24-bit address bus. It runs on a 26-MHz clock. Samples will be available in the fourth quarter of 1990; production volumes are expected in 1991 and will cost $25 to $35 (OEM qty).
—John Gallant and Richard A Quinnell

DESIGN KIT EASES CELLULAR-RADIO PRODUCT DESIGN

A $3000 cellular chip-set design kit from Philips Components-Signetics (Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 991-2000) can give you a head start designing products for cellular radios. The kit includes cellular-radio hardware and support software to help you design products using the company's 6-chip set.—Steven H Leibson

FIFOs 50% OFF.



CY7C433. 4K x 9 FIFO, 25 ns/28.5 MHz, now available in ***half-width,*** *300-mil DIP.*

Now the fastest cost you less space.

FIFO memories have caught on in a big way as a tool to simplify the connection of asynchronous system elements.

So big, in fact, that many of our high performance customers are using multiple FIFO parts — sometimes dozens — on a single board.

For these designers, speed, low power, reliability, cascadeability, and ease of design aren't enough anymore.

They need high density in small packages.

300 mil 25 ns.

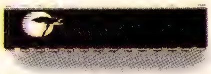
Our leading-edge answer is the new CY7C433 4K x 9 FIFO. The first high performance FIFO this big available in a package this small: 300 mil, plastic or ceramic, to replace the older 600 mil-wide alternative.

It is part of the broadest family of high-speed, space-saving FIFOs in the industry.

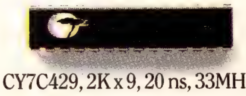
All available in the packaging you want — from 600 mil DIP and 300 mil DIP to PLCC, LCC and SOJ.

All fabricated in our proven 0.8 micron CMOS process, to give you blazing performance and cool, low-power operation.

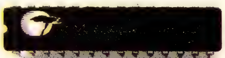
They're all in our new data book, which is yours for a fast, toll-free phone call.



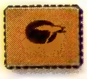
CY7C433, 4K x 9, 25 ns, 28.5 MHz.



CY7C429, 2K x 9, 20 ns, 33MHz.



CY7C425, 1K x 9, 20 ns, 33 MHz



CY7C421, 512 x 9, 20 ns, 33 MHz.

Data Book Hotline: 1-800-952-6300,* *Dept.C44*

CYPRESS SEMICONDUCTOR

*1-800-387-7599 in Canada. (32) 2-672-2220 in Europe.
©1990 Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone: (408) 943-2600, Telex: 821032 CYPRESS SNJ UD, TWX: 910-997-0753.

NEWS BREAKS

DELAY LINES FEATURE INDEPENDENT EDGE ADJUSTMENTS

The Bt622/624 dual and quad delay lines from Brooktree Corp (San Diego, CA, (619) 452-7580) let you independently control the widths and trailing edges of ECL 10KH-compatible signals. Two external adjustments, V_{DELAY} and V_{WIDTH}, adjust the delays of the leading and trailing edges, respectively. If no trailing edge adjustment is necessary, you can disable V_{WIDTH}'s control. The devices feature a 200-MHz bandwidth and 10-, 20-, or 30-nsec delay ranges. The chips also feature a fan-out mode, in which the device connects one input directly to the inputs of the other channels. The dual version costs $24; the quad version costs $32 (1000).—Anne Watson Swager

CONVERSION SERVICE EASES TRANSITION FROM FPGA TO ASIC

A software interface developed by Harris Semiconductor (Melbourne, FL, (407) 724-7000) lets you convert Xilinx field-programmable-gate-array (FPGA) designs into CMOS ASICs. Harris's software translates the FPGA-design net list into the company's HSC4000 standard cell and CGA200 gate-array products. The company claims that you can save money on the cost of devices by converting from the FPGA to an ASIC, although the savings will depend on the size of the ASIC and the production volumes. The conversion software not only transforms a design from the FPGA definitions to cells in the appropriate ASIC library, but also checks for design violations that the conversion might produce. The company includes the cost of conversion with its ASIC nonrecurring engineering charges, which start at $10,000.
—Steven H Leibson

COLOR MONITOR HAS 2048×2048-PIXEL RESOLUTION

Sony Corp's Precision Graphics Systems Div (San Diego, CA, (619) 673-2641) has announced the commercial availability of its Sony 20/20 color monitor. The monitor has a 20×20-in. screen and a 2048×2048-pixel resolution, thus it delivers three times the information 1280×1024-pixel color monitors deliver. The display is brighter than that of shadow-mask monitors, and the flat screen keeps distortion and light reflection to a minimum. You can align the monitor by computer via a digital interface and the company's software, or you can align it manually with the company's handheld alignment controller. Both the alignment software and the controller come with the monitor. The monitor suits high-performance imaging applications, such as air-traffic control, medical and scientific imaging, and CAD/CAE. The DDM-2801C model costs $40,000; the DDM-2802C model includes a cabinet and bezel and costs $47,300. The monitor is available in OEM quantities; delivery is five months ARO.—Julie Anne Schofield

CHIP SET SIMPLIFIES DESIGN OF SPARC-BASED WORKSTATION

Clone makers tired of copying the IBM PC can now set their sights on workstations. LSI Logic (Milpitas, CA, (408) 433-8000) has produced a 7-chip set that lets you build a workstation that's compatible with both the Unix and the SunOS operating systems. The set includes a SPARC-based 25-MHz integer processor, a floating-point unit, memory and cache controllers, an I/O controller, and a DMA controller. The set costs $1327 (1000); samples will be available in June.—Richard A Quinnell

RUGGED SOLUTIONS TO TOUGH DESIGN PROBLEMS.

Portable data products from Datakey are meeting the needs of electronic OEM design engineers in a wide range of commercial and military applications. They can help you:

☐ Save valuable system space
☐ Reduce system power requirements
☐ Cut the cost of memory/feature expansion
☐ Improve system and facility security
☐ Speed data transfer, make data handling more convenient
☐ Make ROM upgrades quicker, easier
☐ Simplify system design and manufacturability
☐ Ruggedize your system or I/O device
☐ Reduce repetitive data input
☐ Differentiate your product in the marketplace

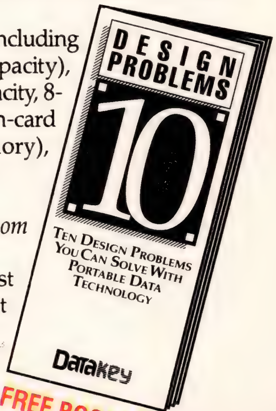
These versatile devices withstand rough handling and retain your data even when exposed to dust, dirt, moisture, magnetic fields, and other environmental hazards.

We've developed a whole array of solutions for tough portable data applications — including the access device for the U.S. government's secure phone system. Hundreds of thousands of these devices are in use today.

Choose from our standard products, including *Serial Memory Keys* (1K, 2K, or 4Kbit capacity), *Parallel Memory Keys* (16K to 512Kbit capacity, 8-bit word length), *Memory Cards* (chip-on-card or edge-connect with embedded memory), *Low-Cost Personal ID and Memory Tokens, Mechanical/Electronic Keys*, and more.

We also design and manufacture *custom* portable data devices.

So, call today for our free booklet. It just may help you solve some of the toughest design problems around. *Yours.*


DESIGN PROBLEMS
10
TEN DESIGN PROBLEMS YOU CAN SOLVE WITH PORTABLE DATA TECHNOLOGY
DataKey

FREE BOOKLET!

DataKey®

Advanced Solutions
in Portable Data
Technology.™

Call 1-800-328-8828

Need it fast? We'll fax it.

Datakey, Inc. • 407 West Travelers Trail, Minneapolis, MN 55337 U.S.A. • Phone (612) 890-6850 • Fax (612) 890-2726
United Kingdom: 44 73081 3709 • **West Germany:** 069 556175 • **Belgium:** 3 325 19 10

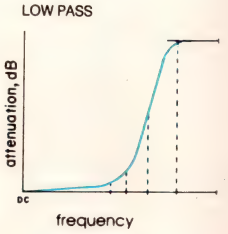
CIRCLE NO. 22

FILTERS

dc to 3GHz from $\$11^{45}$

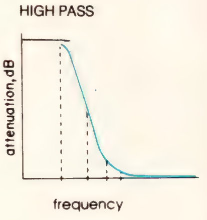
lowpass, highpass, bandpass, narrowband IF

- less than 1dB insertion loss • greater than 40dB stopband rejection
- 5-section, 30dB/octave rolloff • VSWR less than 1.7 (typ) • meets MIL-STD-202 tests
- rugged hermetically-sealed pin models • BNC, Type N; SMA available
- surface-mount • over 100 off-the-shelf models • immediate delivery



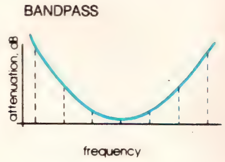
low pass dc to 1200MHz

MODEL NO.	PASSBAND, MHz (loss <1dB) Min.	fco, MHz (loss 3db) Nom.	STOP BAND, MHz (loss>20dB) Max.	(loss>40dB) Max.	Min.	VSWR pass-band typ.	stop-band typ.	PRICE $ Qty. (1-9)
PLP-10.7	DC-11	14	19	24	200	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-21.4	DC-22	24.5	32	41	200	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-30	DC-32	35	47	61	200	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-50	DC-48	55	70	90	200	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-70	DC-60	67	90	117	300	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-100	DC-98	108	146	189	400	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-150	DC-140	155	210	300	600	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-200	DC-190	210	290	390	800	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-250	DC-225	250	320	400	1200	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-300	DC-270	297	410	550	1200	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-450	DC-400	440	580	750	1800	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-550	DC-520	570	750	920	2000	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-600	DC-580	640	840	1120	2000	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-750	DC-700	770	1000	1300	2000	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-800	DC-720	800	1080	1400	2000	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-850	DC-780	850	1100	1400	2000	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-1000	DC-900	990	1340	1750	2000	1.7	18	11.45
PLP-1200	DC-1000	1200	1620	2100	2500	1.7	18	11.45



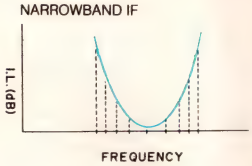
high pass dc to 2500MHz

MODEL NO.	PASSBAND, MHz (loss <1dB) Min.	Min.	fco, MHz (loss 3db) Nom.	STOP BAND, MHz (loss>20dB) Min.	(loss>40dB) Min.	VSWR pass-band typ.	stop-band typ.	PRICE $ Qty. (1-9)
PHP-50	41	200	37	26	20	1.5	17	14.95
PHP-100	90	400	82	55	40	1.5	17	14.95
PHP-150	133	600	120	95	70	1.8	17	14.95
PHP-175	160	800	140	105	70	1.5	17	14.95
PHP-200	185	800	164	116	90	1.6	17	14.95
PHP-250	225	1200	205	150	100	1.3	17	14.95
PHP-300	290	1200	245	190	145	1.7	17	14.95
PHP-400	395	1600	360	290	210	1.7	17	14.95
PHP-500	500	1600	454	365	280	1.9	17	14.95
PHP-600	600	1600	545	440	350	2.0	17	14.95
PHP-700	700	1800	640	520	400	1.6	17	14.95
PHP-800	780	2000	710	570	445	2.1	17	14.95
PHP-900	910	2100	820	660	520	1.8	17	14.95
PHP-1000	1000	2200	900	720	550	1.9	17	14.95



bandpass 20 to 70MHz

MODEL NO.	CENTER FREQ. MHz F0	PASS BAND, MHz (loss <1dB) Max. F1	Min. F2	STOP BAND, MHz (loss > 10 dB) Min. F3	Max. F4	(loss > 20 dB) Min. F5	Max. F6	VSWR 1.3:1 typ. total band MHz	PRICE $ Qty. (1-9)
PIF-21.4	21.4	18	25	4.9	85	1.3	150	DC-220	14.95
PIF-30	30	25	35	7	120	1.9	210	DC-330	14.95
PIF-40	42	35	49	10	168	2.6	300	DC-400	14.95
PIF-50	50	41	58	11.5	200	3.1	350	DC-440	14.95
PIF-60	60	50	70	14	240	3.8	400	DC-500	14.95
PIF-70	70	58	82	16	280	4.4	490	DC-550	14.95



narrowband IF

MODEL NO.	CENTER FREQ. MHz F0	PASS BAND, MHz I.L. 1.5dB max. F1-F2	STOP BAND, MHz I.L. > 20dB F5	F6	STOP BAND, MHz I.L. > 35dB F7	F8-F9	PASS-BAND VSWR Max.	PRICE $ Qty. (1-9)
PBP-10.7	10.7	9.5-11.5	7.5	15	0.6	50-1000	1.7	18.95
PBP-21.4	21.4	19.2-23.6	15.5	29	3.0	80-1000	1.7	18.95
PBP-30	30.0	27.0-33.0	22	40	3.2	99-1000	1.7	18.95
PBP-60	60.0	55.0-67.0	44	79	4.6	190-1000	1.7	18.95
PBP-70	70.0	63.0-77.0	51	94	6	193-1000	1.7	18.95

CIRCLE NO. 23

Mini-Circuits

P.O. BOX 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 FAX (718) 332-4661 TELEX 6852844 or 620156 **WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS**

F132-2 REV. ORIG.

At the 4front of 4

Introducing Oki's 4-Meg DRAMs and Modules

End-user demand for more memory-intensive, high-performance systems continues to complicate your design tasks. You're pressured to increase memory capacity, yet decrease board space. Increase reliability, yet cut costs. And beat the competition to market by reducing design time.

OKI 4-MEG PRODUCT LINE-UP

Device	Organization	Access Mode	Access Time MAX. (ns)
MSM514100-8XX MSM514100-10XX	4M x 1	Fast Page	80 100
MSM514102-8XX MSM514102-10XX	4M x 1	Static Column	80 100
MSM514400-8XX MSM514400-10XX	1M x 4	Fast Page	80 100
MSM514402-8XX MSM514402-10XX	1M x 4	Static Column	80 100
Packaging Options Include: XX = 'JS'...350 mil SOJ 'RS'...400 mil DIP 'ZS'...400 mil ZIP			
MSC2340-XY59 Speed Options Include: X = '8'...80 ns. '10'...100 ns.	4M x 9	Fast Page	80, 100

Oki's advanced 4-Meg DRAM technology can ease the pressure. Our space-saving 4-Megx9 single inline memory module, 4-Megx1 and 1-Megx4 DRAMs offer the problem-solving advantages you need to simplify high-density design tasks. Like quadrupling memory with our 4-Megx9. Manufactured to JEDEC standard dimensions and pin-outs like our 1-Megx9, Oki's 4-Megx9 easily replaces the 1-Meg—saving valuable redesign time, increasing reliability, *and* cutting costs.

And when it comes to superior performance and wide-ranging capabilities, no other 4-Meg supplier can match Oki's offering: The lowest operating and standby currents. 1,024 cycles/16ms refresh. Multi-bit test mode capability. Proven stacked capacitor technology. A variety of packaging options. And both custom IC and board-level solutions for unique high-density design requirements.

Call Oki today and let us take you to the 4front, speeding your product to market with our high-performance 4-Meg technology.

OKI
Semiconductor

So. Calif.
(Irvine)
714/752-1843
(Sherman Oaks)
818/990-3394

No. Calif.
(San Jose)
408/244-9666

Boca Raton, FL
407/394-6099

Atlanta, GA
(Norcross)
404/448-7111

Chicago, IL
(Rolling Meadows)
312/870-1400

Boston, MA
(Stoneham)
617/279-0293

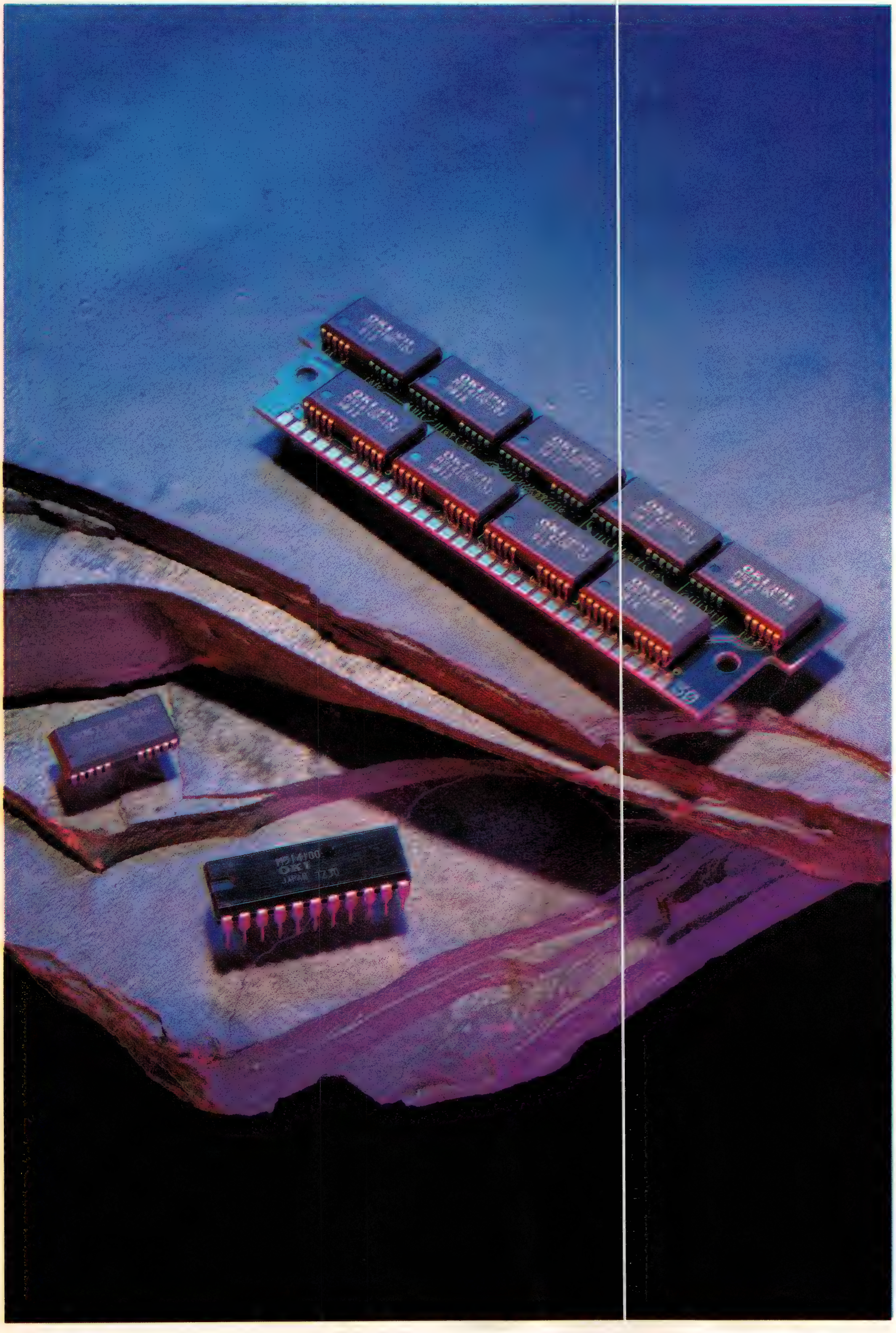
Detroit, MI
(Livonia)
313/464-7200

New York, NY
(Poughkeepsie)
914/473-8044

Philadelphia, PA
(Horsham)
215/674-9511

Dallas, TX
(Richardson)
214/690-6868

Meg Technology



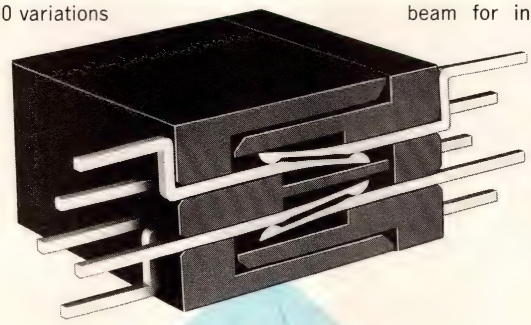
4 MeG
OKI TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE NO. 24

CONNECT WITH
KEL

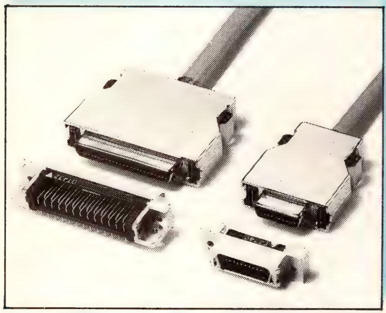
As presented at the IICIT Symposium in 1988 and 1989.

KEL Corporation has again responded to the industry's need for new connector solutions. Currently, we manufacture over 700 variations in the "Hi-PACKEL" system to satisfy a wide range of packaging requirements. The board mount, IDC, and I/O connectors all utilize the unique hermaphroditic contact design developed by KEL Corporation for 50 mil connectors.



The patented "Hi-PACKEL" contact design offers two independent mating points on a straight beam for increased reliability, performance, and connector life. The dynamic mating process is self-cleaning and provides lower insertion and withdrawal forces. The insulator prevents misinsertion and protects the contacts from damage. The end result is a reliable higher density connector.

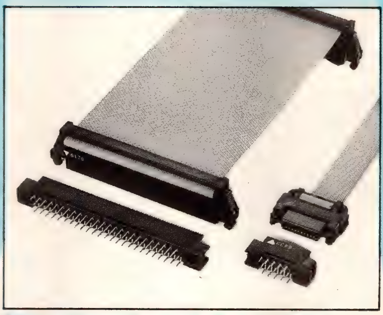
See the difference in 50-MIL CONNECTORS



Input/Output Connectors

8840/8850/8855 SERIES

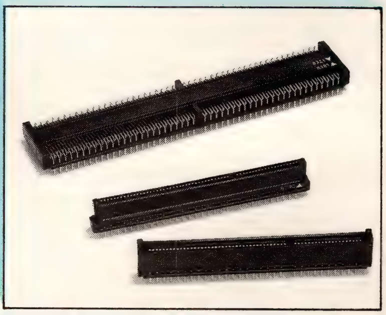
* Shielded to control EMI
* One-touch latch
* Keyed to prevent misinsertion
* 20, 28, 34, 50, 60, 68, 80, and 100p
* 28 and 30 AWG, laminated or discrete



IDC (25 mil pitch flat cable)

8825(E), 8830(E), 8831(E) SERIES

* Efficient and reliable IDC design
* Easy to make daisy chain assemblies
* One-touch locking ejectors
* 20, 26, 30, 32, 34, 40, 50, 52, 60, 68, 80, and 100p



Board-to-board Connectors

* Stacked, Horizontal, and R/A mating
* Retention clips reduce hardware costs
* Eighteen different connector series
* Sizes from 20 to 200 positions
* Optional power/ground pins
* Single-side type available

Please call today for more information.

KEL Connectors, Incorporated
1250 Oakmead Parkway, Suite 105, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, U.S.A
PHONE: 408-720-9044 TELEFAX: 408-720-1989

KEL CORPORATION
6-17-7, Nagayama, Tama-shi, Tokyo 206, Japan
PHOHE: 0423-74-5802 TELEX: 2832408 KELCO J TELEFAX: 0423-74-5888

KEL CORPORATION
EUROPE REPRESENTATIVE
Immermannstr. 33, 4000 Düsseldorf 1, West Germany
PHONE: 0211-359960 TELEX: 8587533 KEL D TELEFAX: 0211-359810

CIRCLE NO. 25

SIGNALS & NOISE

Can America sleep well?

Three cheers for Max Schindler's letter (EDN, January 18, 1990, pg 32). Max correctly sees a major problem in America's being overly populated with lawyers. However, that's only the tip of the iceberg. An equally vexing problem is that the "People in Positions of Power" (3P) in our nation are more concerned with process than with product. From the prestige press to movie producers, from corporate boardrooms to the district attorney's office, everyone celebrates style over substance.

It's so bad in New York City that the district attorney's office impaneled a second grand jury to try to indict Bernhard Goetz for defending himself (after a first grand jury failed to indict him). One must surmise that the appearance of needing to defend oneself on New York City streets is such bad publicity that New York's 3P had to "get" this poor individual.

One fascinating aspect of this situation is how it relates to Jon Titus's editorial in the same issue (EDN, January 18, 1990, pg 47), where he calls for a decade of innovation to keep America competitive. This innovation, of course, falls on the shoulders of the engineering profession to invent, design, conceive, and otherwise midwife.

But engineers are on the lowest rung of the ladder of influence and reward for the fruits of their labors. A case in point: A fellow engineer's wife works as a recruiter for "executive positions." She told him a story of how a midsized corporation recently hired an individual as the "Director of Information Services" for an annual salary of $180,000. This individual's resume listed no training in technology of any sort. But he is now in a position to direct the work of engineers who graduated from a course curriculum that he himself probably couldn't pass.

With the downturn in the economy and cutbacks in defense, engineers are being laid off by people who either dropped out of engineering school and finished their degree in the school of management or who didn't cut the mustard to even make engineering school in the first place. With this foundation, you would call for a decade of innovation? I'm glad one of us is an optimist. Sleep well, America.

Bill Kamenel
Ocean, NJ

The bottom line boils down to supply and demand

I was completely shocked by Michael Markowitz's editorial, "Cut us in on profits, too" (EDN, November 23, 1989, pg 47). It's obvious to me that Michael has been an employee during the time of his professional career and does not see the business side of this story.

Has Michael heard of the words "partnership," "joint venture," and "corporation?" These words have to be implemented if engineers want to share part of the profits. How about a patent? Engineers design a product. They patent it. They share the profits.

On the other hand, engineers who are hired have an employee/employer relationship. The employer provides the environment and the weekly monetary incentives, and engineers produce intellectual work and at the same time gain professional satisfaction. If engineers are not happy with their compensation or the type of work they're doing, they can find another job.

To follow Michael's ideas, why don't all the people who build the products designed by engineers share in the profits? How about janitors who keep engineers' workplaces clean and allow engineers to concentrate on the work they are doing? Cut the janitors in for 10%—after all, they are making the working environment better.

Why do companies create all types of products? For the benefit of the world? If engineers say yes, they're dreaming. Money and profit are the driving forces in new developments and innovations (with some exceptions). Without these incentives, there would be no faxes, microwave ovens, or cars, for that matter. Ask Mr Ford (as in Ford cars). He will tell engineers. And if they need some proof, why don't they visit the USSR where there are no microwave ovens, no fancy calculators or digital watches, and no digitally controlled refrigerators? But there are famous entertainers like Magamaev and Slichenko.

There are enough engineers who are willing, eager, and ready to work and create for a fixed salary without royalties. But if some of them want to negotiate, they are out in the cold. On the other hand, there is only one Michael Jackson, one Steven Spielberg, and one Bill Cosby. Maybe engineers still remember from their school days the simple theory of supply and demand.

Who's paying all this money to Michael, Steven, and Bill? It's the people, including all the engineers, who enjoy that moment of satisfaction by watching a Jackson concert, "Back to the Future," or Bill Cosby's show. We pay and we love it. What would engineers do in their spare time if there were no Jackson, Spielberg, or Cosby? Enjoy their "HP" calculators? Let's ask all the engineers to boycott the entertainers. That will teach them a lesson, but it surely will not stop them from making a lot more money.

Jack Gershfeld
President
Inline Inc
La Habra, CA

(Ed Note: Contrary to Jack Gershfeld's assessment of engineers' backgrounds, most of them do un-

derstand the business implications of the EDN editorial suggestion. Although Jack suggests a patent as a way for design engineers to share in the rewards of their intellectual achievements, the patent generally offers them scant protection. In most cases, the patent is awarded to an individual or a group of individuals, and the corporation that employs these individuals owns the patent. Further, the argument that "we have enough engineers..." as justification for perpetuating these policies represents the sort of myopia that leads to the formation of trade unions. Jack's assessment of the singular capabilities of Michael Jackson, Steven Spielberg, and Bill Cosby ignores all the equally talented performers whose contributions we've yet to realize. Finally, our entire discussion relates to creative contribution. Without minimizing the contributions of janitors, secretaries, or technicians, we are not suggesting the distribution of royalties to the support staff any more than we'd encourage Michael Jackson to give his stage crew a cut from the gate receipts.)

He'd like to program "customized" pauses

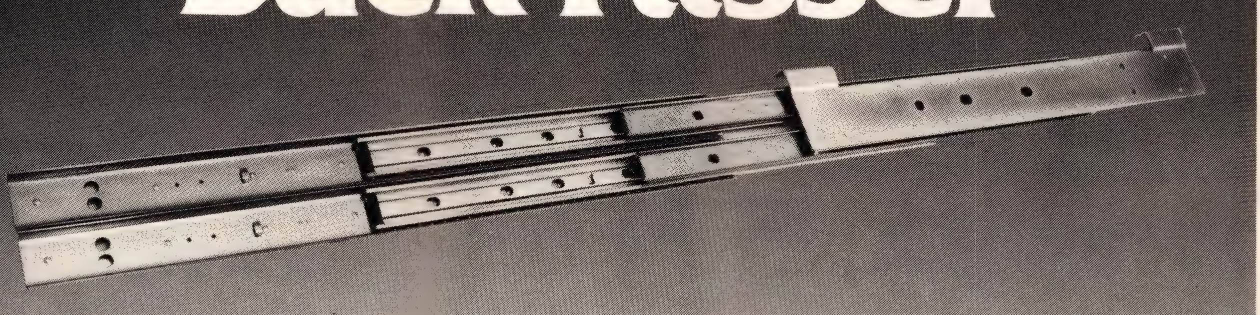
As a musician and radio amateur, I use a variety of μP-based consumer electronic equipment. Such equipment usually makes provisions for some type of delays in programmed sequences. These provisions, however, never quite meet my desires, primarily because I have changing needs. I've written to various vendors and consumer-oriented publications, but have yet to receive a reply.

I believe that other engineers who design such equipment will understand my desires better than their marketing organizations, and I hope this letter will help me reach them.

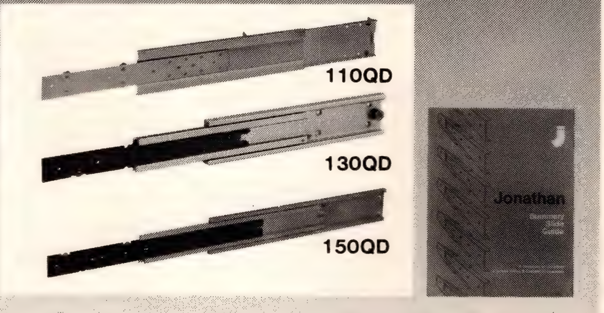
I am assuming that the particular equipment has a numeric keypad or other provision for numeric entries. In this case, I'd prefer delays that I can program. For example, when I listen to recorded music on tape, CD, or disk, I'd like to have a pause between selections. The length of the pause would vary from a couple of seconds for popular material to perhaps 30 sec between movements of classical works to as much as several minutes between entire classical works.

Ideally, I'd like to program a pause of my choosing between each program choice. As a compromise, I'd settle for pauses with a common duration, as long as I can set the duration to suit the type of music. (I'd use programmed pauses between movements of classical works

"Buck Passer"



Manufacturers of Automatic Teller Machines have found they need a rugged, reliable slide mechanism for their cash dispenser — one that can stand up to the rigors of daily use and abuse. Jonathan has responded with a specially designed slide of exceptional strength, reliability and longevity. This steel, 4-section, ball-bearing tiered slide has a 140 lb. capacity, over its 34-inch extension. Built with a 4:1 safety factor, it has been tested to over 50,000 cycles, with outstops impacted and a 10 lb. side load applied. ■ If you have a problem involving chassis slides or other similar slide devices, talk to us at Jonathan — our Application Engineering Group probably has a reliable answer . . . at an economical price.



Jonathan's extensive lines of chassis slides are industry standards in industrial and aerospace applications — with load ratings to 800 lbs.

Jonathan Manufacturing Corporation • 1101 So. Acacia Ave., Fullerton, CA 92634 • (714) 526-4651 • FAX: 714-773-5582

CIRCLE NO. 26
See us at Electro Booth #5427

ZILOG

The integrated SCC that increases system performance and cuts CPU overhead in half. *Any* CPU.

The CMOS Integrated Serial Communications Controller (Z16C35™) adds another level of performance and integration to Zilog's industry-standard SCC. And it'll work with whatever CPU you're using.

You cut real estate dramatically.

The ISCC's four DMA controllers (two per SCC channel) can cut your bus overhead by 50%, compared to industry-standard controllers. The maximum bus bandwidth of 3.1 Mbytes/second reduces both bus utilization and CPU overhead. Since you've got a programmable bus interface, there's no need for programmable array logic on board. Plus you've got a more compact code to work with.

You pick the CPU.

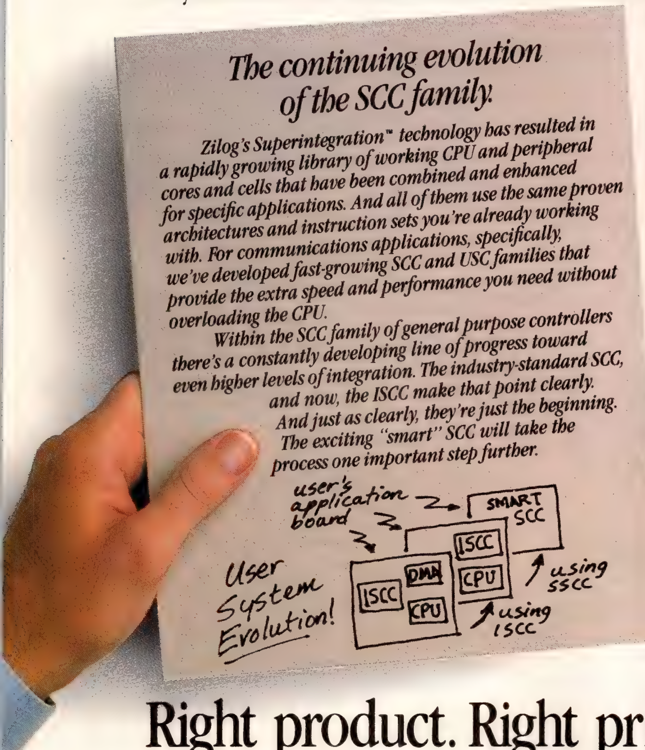
The new streamlined, general purpose bus architecture is programmable in 8- or 16-bit data widths and 8-, 16- and 32-bit address bus widths. The ISCC's bus architecture is programmable to accept multiplexed or non-multiplexed formats.

You improve system performance.

Available in 10, 12.5 and 16 MHz versions, the ISCC will give you a data transfer rate of up to 4 Mbit/sec. You've also got a 10 x 19 bit status FIFO and a 14-bit byte counter for high speed SDLC transfer, using on-chip DMA controllers. Besides the low power CMOS and Superintegration™ advantages, you have performance enhancers like on-chip baud-rate generators, digital phased locked loops and crystal oscillators. And the ISCC supports all the current SCC features, including multiprotocol operation.

You choose.

The ISCC is designed for applications that don't require the higher bit rates of the USC, but do require DMA interface to larger memory systems as found in networked small computers, for example. In fact, it's the only integrated general purpose alternative available. It's also off the shelf. And backed by Zilog's proven quality and reliability. To find out more about the ISCC or any of Zilog's rapidly growing family of Superintegration products, contact your local Zilog sales office or your authorized distributor today. Zilog, Inc., 210 Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008, (408) 370-8000.



The continuing evolution of the SCC family.

Zilog's Superintegration™ technology has resulted in a rapidly growing library of working CPU and peripheral cores and cells that have been combined and enhanced for specific applications. And all of them use the same proven architectures and instruction sets you're already working with. For communications applications, specifically, we've developed fast-growing SCC and USC families that provide the extra speed and performance you need without overloading the CPU.

Within the SCC family of general purpose controllers there's a constantly developing line of progress toward even higher levels of integration. The industry-standard SCC, and now, the ISCC make that point clearly. And just as clearly, they're just the beginning. The exciting "smart" SCC will take the process one important step further.

Right product. Right price. Right away.

ZiLOG

ZILOG SALES OFFICES: CA (408) 370-8120, (714) 838-7800, (818) 707-2160, **CO** (303) 494-2905, **FL** (813) 585-2533, **GA** (404) 448-9370, **IL** (312) 517-8080, **NH** (603) 888-8590, **MN** (612) 831-7611, **NJ** (201) 382-5700, **OH** (216) 447-1480, **PA** (215) 653-0230, **TX** (214) 987-9987, **WA** (206) 523-3591, **CANADA** Toronto (416) 673-0634, **UNITED KINGDOM** Maidenhead (44) (628) 39200, **W. GERMANY** Munich (49) (89) 672045, **JAPAN** Tokyo (81) (3) 587-0528, **HONG KONG** Kowloon (852) (3) 723-8979, **KOREA** (82) (2) 552-5401, **TAIWAN** (886)•(2) 741-3125, **SINGAPORE** 65-235 7155, **DISTRIBUTORS: U.S.** Anthem Electronics, Hall-Mark Electronics, JAN Devices, Inc., Schweber Electronics, Vargas Electronics, Western Microtechnology, **CANADA** Future Electronics, SEMAD, **LATIN AMERICA** Argentina—Yel.-(1) 46-2211, Brazil—Digibyte (011) 581-1945, Semiconductores Profesionales (5) 536-1312.

CIRCLE NO. 27

and start each work manually in this scenario.)

As another example, I have several radios with scan capability. Each provides for pauses. None allows me to program a pause of my choosing on a channel that's active plus another pause of my choosing if the active channel goes inactive (to allow another user to respond to the first transmission before resuming scan).

In each case, there are times when pauses should be as short as 1 sec, or as long as infinity (or until the user intervenes). Again, these pauses would ideally be programmable channel by channel, but pauses with a common programmable duration would be a tremendous improvement over what is available.

Robert G Huenemann, MSEE
W6RFW
Hollister, CA

Double-edged sword awaits phone users

Although the technology involved in ANI (automatic number identification) is marvelous and interesting (EDN, January 4, 1990, pg 43), it may have a double-edged sword waiting for us.

Knowing the telephone number of a caller may indeed give all of us on the other end of the line a bit more privacy and is indeed an interesting use of technology, but what about the privacy of the caller? If you have paid a fee for an unlisted or unpublished number, does using the phone obviate that service by supplying the party you are calling with your number? Does every call you make to a business automatically place you in a database for later calls or mailings?

I am personally a bit of a technology junky. However, new technologies can have a darker side, and I think we all ought to look before we leap.

John W Lydic Jr
Senior Engineer,
Hardware Systems
Industrial Data Technologies
Westerville, OH

Corrections

An incorrect address for Deutsch Research (a manufacturer of Macintosh-based design tools) appears on pg 145 of the March 1, 1990, issue of EDN. The correct address reads as follows: 761 DeSoto Dr, Palo Alto, CA 94303.

On the same page, the street number for Doctor Design should read 5415 Oberlin Dr.

EDN

ENCODERS EN-ROUTE TO SUIT.

CLAROSTAT's competitively-priced mechanical and optical encoders are compact, sturdy and reliable. They're ideal for limited-space, panel-mount applications.

The industry's smallest mechanical encoder is our 0.5 inch square model that outputs 2 bit gray code and can be combined with other modular switches with push-push, push-pull, or momentary actions.

Our optical encoders include 1.0 inch and 0.5 inch sizes, output two square waves and have rotational lives in the millions.

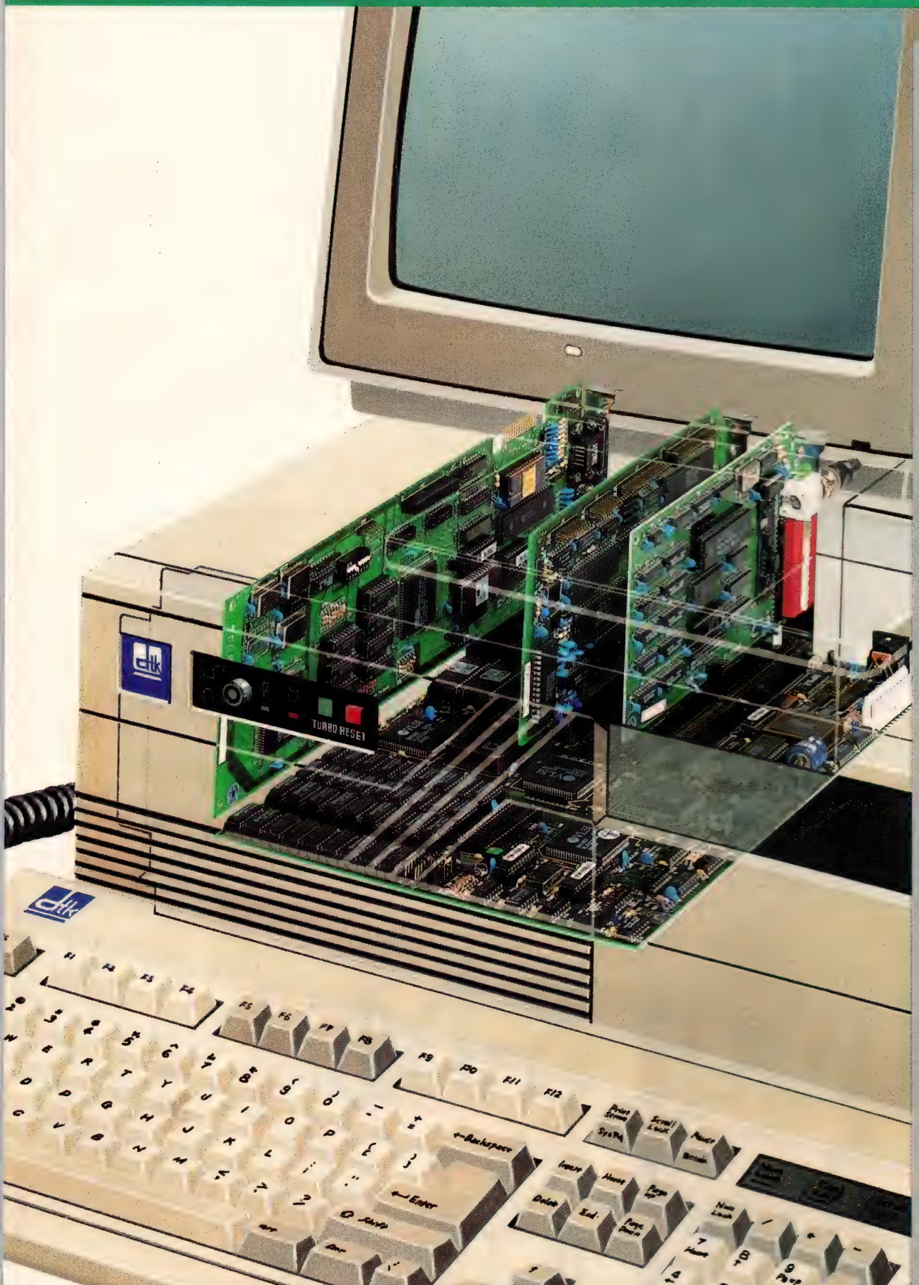
We have the encoders that best suit your needs in stock and ready to ship. For complete details call or write Brian Ward, Product Manager at CLAROSTAT, One Washington Street, P.O. Box 1507, Dover, NH 03820-1507. Telephone (603) 742-1120. TLX VIA MCI 671 3344. Fax (603) 742-0481. To Order Call **Toll-Free 1-800-872-0042.**

WHY WAIT?

HAWKER SIDDELEY CLAROSTAT

See us at Electro/90; booth #5627
CIRCLE NO. 28

We've got the guts, you get the glory.



Your product shouldn't be a testing ground for inferior suppliers.

Today's sophisticated systems demand maximum compatibility and reliability. Your reputation depends on it.

DTK offers clearly superior 80386, 80286 and 8088-based Bare Bone™ systems with FCC, UL, CSA and TUV certification. Plus a wide line of motherboards that are fully compatible with AT™, XT™ and Micro Channel™ bus architectures.

They're all built to deliver the performance and reliability you need, even in rigorous manufacturing environments. We'll deliver them when you need them from our state-of-the-art 270,000 square foot manufacturing facility.

More Guts. Choose from a dozen Bare Bone systems designed to fit most of your needs. Or select from an extensive line of motherboards, including a 33MHz '386 with cache memory.

We can custom manufacture to your specifications, too. And we'll work hard to bring your projects in on time, and on budget.

Better Quality. Our substantial R & D capabilities and stringent QC procedures mean you can depend on us for the most reliable, highest performance products available today. And tomorrow.

Our inspection conforms with MIL-STD-105D, and our boards enjoy an overall reliability rate greater than 98%.

So why take chances? We've got all the guts you need at prices that are hard to beat. Go for the glory.

Call or write DTK COMPUTER, Inc., 15711 E. Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91744.
Tel: (818) 333-7533
Fax: (818) 333-5429
Ask for OEM sales.

dtk®

Clearly superior.

See us at Comdex Booth #4005

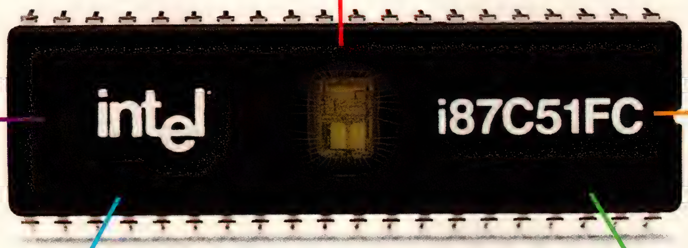
DTK is a registered trademark and Bare Bone is a trademark of Datatech Enterprises Co., Ltd. Intel 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. AT, XT and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 33

How could you ever put all this power

NEW!
More Powerful Intel MCS®-51 Microcontroller
Designed for advanced applications requiring larger programs and more precise control.

32K bytes EPROM Program Memory
The first ever Intel MCS-51 microcontroller with a full 32K bytes on chip.



Programmable Counter Array (PCA) Timing
For more precise and flexible time measurement, with minimal software or CPU overhead.

Other Advanced "Fx" Family Features
A more reliable and versatile serial channel. Three 16-bit timer/counters (including up/down capability). Two-level program lock to guard against software piracy. Idle and power down modes.

Compatibility
Pin-for-pin and software compatible with other Intel MCS-51 family members, for easy upgrades and development of new applications.

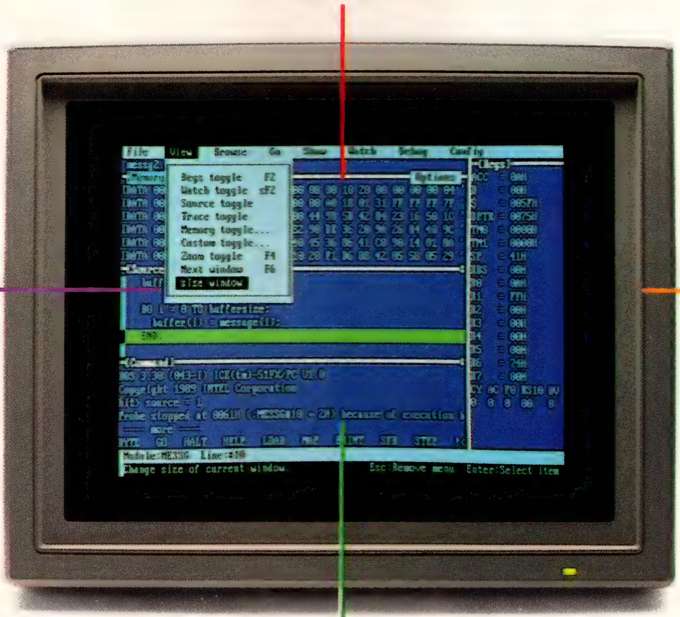
into your 8-bit embedded application?

EASY.

With Intel's new ICE™-51/PC Emulator.

Full Intel MCS®-51 Family Support
Including the all-new 87C51FC, and support for surface-mount packages.

Large Mappable Memory Trace Buffer
4096-byte trace buffer, accessible during emulation. Zero-wait-state emulator memory mappable to 64K bytes code, 64K bytes xdata.



Symbolic Source-Level Debugging
Easier to use. Optimized to work with all Intel-supported languages.

Windowed User Interface
Speeds debugging by letting you see source code, register contents, variables (in real-time), memory, trace and commands—all at the same time.

Extensive Event Recognition Capabilities
AND/OR combination of events. Qualification by number of occurrences. Conditional on another event.

Command Line Interface
For the experienced user, provides efficient access to all emulator functions.

Performance Analysis
Emulation and event timers facilitate performance analysis.

It's also easy to get detailed information about the new 87C51FC microcontroller and ICE-51/PC emulator. Just call us today: 800–874–6835.

© 1990 Intel Corporation. MCS and ICE are trademarks of Intel Corp.

intel®

CIRCLE NO. 30

CPU CARDS

CPU Speed	CACHE	System RAM	Model
386/25MHz	32K	Up to 20Mb	CAT980/25
386/20MHz	0, 32K	Up to 20Mb	CAT980/20
386/16MHz	0, 32K	Up to 20Mb	CAT980/16
286/20MHz	32K, 64K	Up to 8Mb	CAT940/20
286/16MHz	32K, 64K	Up to 8Mb	CAT940/16
286/16MHz	-	Up to 2Mb	CAT900/16
286/10MHz	-	Up to 2Mb	CAT900/10
286/8MHz	-	Up to 2Mb	CAT900/8
286/16MHz	-	Up to 1Mb	CAT906/16
286/10MHz	-	Up to 1Mb	CAT906/10
286/8MHz	-	Up to 1Mb	CAT906/8

/AT COMPATIBLES

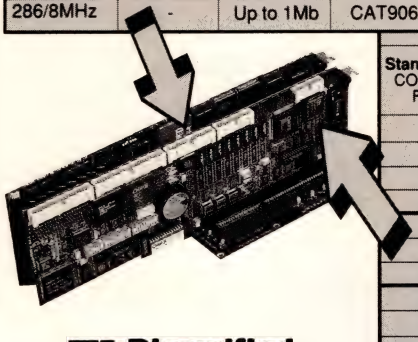
386 or 286

25MHz 20MHz
w/CACHE

Unique Two Card Computer Solutions

On The /AT Passive Backplane

SHIPPING



CEX500 Multi-Purpose Expansion Cards

Standard Functions COM1,COM2,LPT1 Floppy & IDE	Optional Function Descriptions		
	ST506 Interface	SCSI Interface	VIDEO
CEX550			N/A
CEX560	✓		
CEX561		✓	
CEX562	✓	✓	
CEX570	✓		VGA
CEX571		✓	
CEX572	✓	✓	
CEX580	✓		SUPER VGA
CEX581		✓	
CEX582	✓	✓	
CEX590	✓		FLAT PANEL VGA
CEX591		✓	
CEX592	✓	✓	

Diversified Technology
An Ergon Co.
1-800-443-2667
601-856-4121

112 E. State St. • Ridgeland, MS 39158
/AT is a tradename of the IBM Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 31

LIBERATION!

- *No More Grease*
- *No High Prices*
- *No Installation Hassles*

Grease-free CHO-THERM® thermal interface materials are installed in less than 4 seconds and are priced competitively for today's commercial marketplace. In fact their installed cost is less than that for mica and grease.

Freedom of choice, too... with 4 alternative systems for commercial heat transfer applications.

CHO-THERM	Binder	Filler	Carrier	Thermal Impedance C-in²/watt
1674	Silicone	AlO	Fiberglass	.30-34
1682	Urethane	MgO	Polyester	.40
1684	Urethane	MgO	Polyimide	.35
1694	Silicone	MgO	Polyimide	.35

CHOMERICS
a GRACE company

CHOMERICS, INC.
16 Flagstone Drive • Hudson, NH 03051
1-800-633-8800 • (In NH: 603-880-4807)

CHOMERICS (UK) LTD.
First Avenue • Globe Park Ind. Estate
Marlow, Bucks SL7 1YA
ENGLAND • Tel. (06284) 6030

Let CHO-THERM Cool A Hot Product For Longer Life.

© Chomerics, Inc. 1989

CIRCLE NO. 32

CALENDAR

EMC Design and EMI Mitigation (short course), East Brunswick, NJ. The Center for Professional Advancement, Box 964, East Brunswick, NJ 08816. (201) 613-4500. FAX (201) 238-9113. April 30 to May 2.

Integrated Circuit Manufacturing Technology (short course), San Francisco, CA. The Center for Professional Advancement, Box 964, East Brunswick, NJ 08816. (201) 613-4500. FAX (201) 238-9113. April 30 to May 2.

Commercially Available Single-Chip Digital Signal Processors (conference), Cambridge, MA. DSP Associates, 18 Peregrine Rd, Newton, MA 02159. (617) 964-3817. FAX (617) 969-6689. April 30 to May 3.

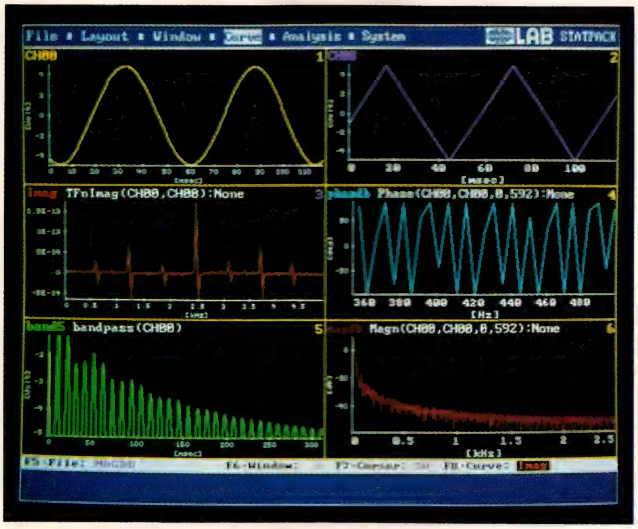
Structured Development Forum XI, San Diego, CA. Computer Sciences Corp, 1321 Mercedes Dr, Hanover, MD 21076. (301) 859-0400. April 30 to May 3.

Use of PCs for Electronic Circuit Design (short course), East Brunswick, NJ. The Center for Professional Advancement, Box 964, East Brunswick, NJ 08816. (201) 613-4500. FAX (201) 238-9113. April 30 to May 3.

EMC Measurements, Test Facilities, Instrumentation, and Errors (short course), East Brunswick, NJ. The Center for Professional Advancement, Box 964, East Brunswick, NJ 08816. (201) 613-4500. FAX (201) 238-9113. May 3 to 4.

8th IEMT 1990 International Electronic Manufacturing Technology Symposium, Baveno, Italy. IEMT 1990 Secretariat, Box 210, 27100 Pavia, Italy. +39 382-28060-302857. FAX +39 382 27697. May 7 to 9.

Announcing a First in Data Acquisition Software.



Throughput and Ease of Use. Without Compromise.

Data Acquisition

- Selection of channel, gain, clock source, clock rate, and trigger for analog input operations
- Selection of DAC, clock source, clock rate, and trigger for analog output operations
- Errorless data transfers to/from hard disk or memory at speeds up to 250kHz
- Digital I/O and counter/timer operations
- Supports DT2831, DT2821, DT2801 and DT2901 series boards

Signal Processing with STATPACK™ Module

- FFT; inverse FFT; auto spectrum; cross spectrum; power, spectral analysis, transfer function; Hamming, Hanning, or Blackman windowing
- Bessel, Butterworth, or Chebyshev filters; low-pass, high-pass, bandpass, bandstop, or allpass; even order (second to tenth); arbitrary configurations
- Arithmetic operations; logical AND, OR; logarithmic, trigonometric functions; squares and square roots; bit mask; scaling; signal generation

Display

- Display data at maximum resolution of graphics adapter
- Display data during acquisition
- Display files up to 100 windows
- Browse large files rapidly
- Select, label, and scale display
- Display titles, gridlines, move axes
- Perform statistical analysis
- Import/export data files from/to other industry-standard software packages

—Fred Molinari, President

At last, no more software trade-offs! GLOBAL LAB™ provides fast and easy-to-use mouse/menu control of data acquisition and signal processing functions, while fully supporting the industry's fastest throughput rates.

So, if you're looking for software that will fully support Data Translation, IBM PC and PS/2 Series I/O boards, look to GLOBAL LAB. It's the only software that won't compromise your position.

Call (508) 481-3700

In Canada, (800) 268-0427

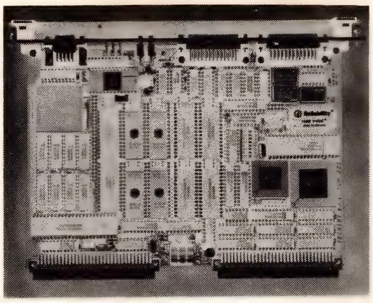
DATA TRANSLATION®

World Headquarters: Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Drive, Marlboro, MA 01752-1192 USA, (508) 481-3700, Fax (508) 481-8620, Tlx 951646
United Kingdom Headquarters: Data Translation Ltd., The Mulberry Business Park, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2QJ, U.K., (734) 793838, Fax (734) 776670, Tlx 94011914
West Germany Headquarters: Data Translation GmbH, Stuttgarter Strasse 66, 7120 Bietigheim-Bissengen, West Germany 7142-54025, Fax 7142-64042
International Sales Offices: Australia (2) 662-4255; Belgium (2) 466-8199; Canada (416) 625-1907; China (1) 868-721 x4017; Denmark 42 27 45 11; Finland (0) 3511800; France (1) 69077802; Greece (1) 361-4300; Hong Kong (5) 448963; India (22) 23-1040; Israel 52-545685; Italy (2) 82470.1; Japan (3) 502-5550, (3) 5379-1971, (3) 355-1111; Korea (2) 718-9521; Netherlands (70) 399-6360; New Zealand (64) 9-545313; Norway (2) 53 12 50; Portugal (1) 545313; Singapore 7797621; South Africa (12) 803-7680; Spain (1) 555-8112; Sweden (8) 761 78 20; Switzerland (1) 723-1410; Taiwan (2) 3039836

GLOBAL LAB and STATPACK are trademarks and Data Translation is a registered trademark of Data Translation, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE NO. 29

TVM-220
Single Board Computer



Powerful VMEbus Based CPU Board

- Available in choice of 16, 20, 25 or 33MHz MC68020 processor speeds
- Uses a 256 color Intel 82786 graphic controller, organized as 640x480 pixels
- Includes 1M-byte dual-ported video DRAM
- Provides (10) sockets for SRAM/EPROM/EEPROM devices

The TVM-220 single board computer combines the MC68020 processor, a MC68881or 68882 coprocessor, full color graphics capabilities, and support for OS-9 Windows in a board that fits into a single slot on the VME backplane. Complying with VMEbus Rev. C.1 (A16/A24;D8/D16), the TVM-220 CPU board also provides system controller functions.

C&C TECHNOLOGY INC.
Bldg. 9, Unit 60, 245 W. Roosevelt Rd
West Chicago, IL 60185
(708) 231-0015

tecnint
Via Germania, 13
37136 Verona, Italy
+39 45 8620183

CIRCLE NO. 34

CONFORMIST!

To Uneven Component Surfaces

New "super-soft" CHO-THERM® T274 interface material combines high tack and low durometer to provide effective cooling of circuit boards and vibration dampening, filling air gaps up to 200 mils.

Twenty-five times more thermally conductive than air, this filled silicone is reinforced with adhesive backed fiberglass for tear resistance.

Available in sheets and custom shapes as well as molded surface textures for custom conformability.

Thickness (Standard)	.040"	.070"	.100"	.130"	.160"	.200"
Thermal Impedance C-in^2/Watt	2.5	4.7	5.8	7.3	8.5	10
Voltage Breakdown Rating, (VAC/mil)	200	150	150	100	100	100
Hardness (Shore A)	35	12	3	3	3	3

Let CHO-THERM Cool A Hot Product For Longer Life.

CHOMERICS
a GRACE company

CHOMERICS, INC.
16 Flagstone Drive • Hudson, NH 03051
1-800-633-8800 • (In NH: 603-880-4807)

CHOMERICS (UK) LTD.
First Avenue • Globe Park Ind. Estate
Marlow, Bucks SL7 1YA • ENGLAND

© Chomerics, Inc. 1989

CIRCLE NO. 35

CALENDAR

1990 IEEE AP-S International Symposium and URSI Radio Science Meeting, Dallas, TX. Dr Shashi Sanzgiri, General Chairman, IEEE AP-S/URSI Symposium, Box 860130, Plano, TX 75086. (214) 952-3772. FAX (214) 952-3085. May 7 to 11.

Surface Mount/Fine Pitch Design and Manufacturing Techniques (short course), Sunnyvale, CA. PPM Associates, Box 700039, San Jose, CA 95170. (408) 996-9765. FAX (408) 996-9765. May 8 to 9.

DEXPO South 90—The National DEC Computing and Connectivity Exposition, New Orleans, LA. Expoconsul International Inc, 3 Independence Way, Princeton, NJ 08540. (609) 987-9400. May 8 to 10.

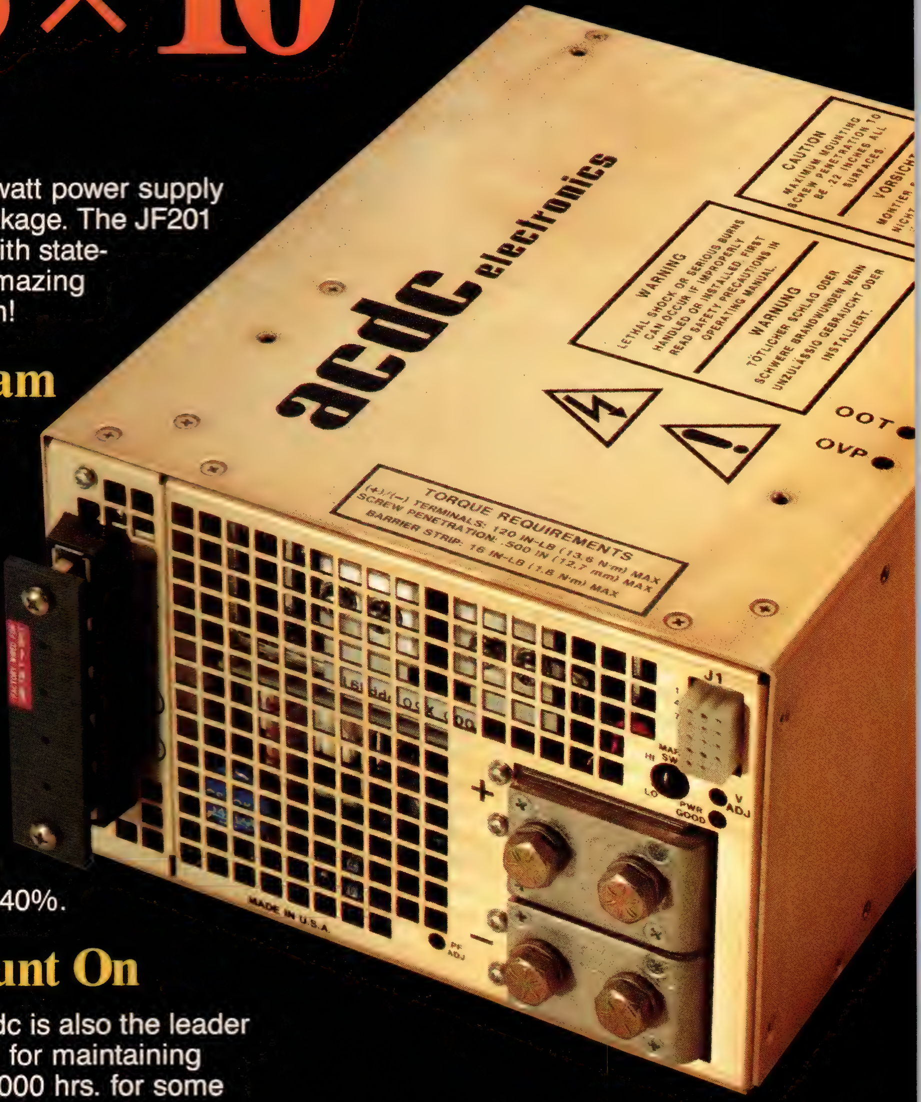
Components Engineering, Reliability, and Test Conference, Crawley, England. Electronic Components Institute Internationale Inc, 1 Rockington Way, Crowborough, East Sussex TN6 2NJ, England. 44-892-655581. May 9 to 11.

Electro/90 Technical Conference and Exposition, Boston, MA. Electronic Conventions Management, 8110 Airport Blvd, Los Angeles, CA 90045. (213) 772-2965. May 9 to 11.

The Monterey Software Conference—Software Development in the 1990s, Monterey, CA. The Ken Orr Institute, 5875 SW 29th St, Topeka, KS 66614. (913) 273-0653. FAX (913) 273-2542. May 9 to 11.

Custom Integrated Circuits Conference 1990, Boston, MA. Roberta Kaspar, Technical Program Coordinator, CICC, 1597 Ridge Rd W, Suite 101C, Rochester, NY 14615. (716) 865-7164. FAX (716) 865-2639. May 13 to 16.

2000 WATTS in 5×8×10″


acdc electronics
CAUTION
MAXIMUM MOUNTING SCREW PENETRATION TO BE .22 INCHES ALL SURFACES.
VORSICHT
WARNING
LETHAL SHOCK OR SERIOUS BURNS CAN OCCUR IF IMPROPERLY HANDLED OR INSTALLED. READ SAFETY PRECAUTIONS IN OPERATING MANUAL.
WARNUNG
TÖTLICHER SCHLAG ODER SCHWERE BRANDWUNDEN WENN UNZULÄSSIG GEBRAUCHT ODER INSTALLIERT.
OOT
OVP
TORQUE REQUIREMENTS
(+)/(−) TERMINALS: 120 IN-LB (13.6 N·m) MAX
SCREW PENETRATION: .500 IN (12.7 mm) MAX
BARRIER STRIP: 16 IN-LB (1.8 N·m) MAX
J1
MAX
HI
SW
LO
PWR GOOD
V ADJ
+
−
MADE IN U.S.A.
PF ADJ

Taken at face value, acdc's new 2000 watt power supply is Very Big News – in a Very Small Package. The JF201 integrates a superior thermal design with state-of-the-art components to achieve an amazing power density of 5 watts per cubic inch!

Space Reduction Program

A 33% reduction in the converter board is achieved through the use of four hybrid circuits, eliminating 60 common components. The use of MOSFETS and miniature low impedance output filter capacitors allow additional size reduction.

Efficiency By Design

The power supply is built around two forward converters shifted 180° each, switching at 100KHz, resulting in efficiencies exceeding 87% in some models, reducing overall system power consumption as much as 40%.

Reliability You Can Count On

A leader in catalog power supplies, acdc is also the leader in proven reliability. With acdc's record for maintaining exceptional observed MTBF (over 500,000 hrs. for some models), the new JF201 is a shining example of the company's on-going commitment to quality and reliability.

JF201	
VOLTS/AMPS	MODEL #
2V/400A	**JF201-1000**
5V/400A	**JF201-2000**
12V/167A	**JF201-3000**
15V/134A	**JF201-4000**
24V/84A	**JF201-5000**
28V/72A	**JF201-6000**
48V/42A	**JF201-9000**

OPTIONAL FEATURES

- **Three Input Options: Three Phase, Single Phase, DC**
- **Internal EMI Filter Option: FCC & VDE "A" includes IEEE 587 Input Protection**
- **Single Wire Paralleling, Current Monitor**

STANDARD FEATURES

- **Low Voltage Drop Output Bus**
- **0.9 Power Factor Correction & Phase Loss Protection on Three Phase Models**
- **UL, CSA, VDE**

CIRCLE NO. 36

acdc electronics
A DIVISION OF ASTEC AMERICA, INC.

ASTEC

401 Jones Road, Oceanside, CA 92054-1216
Tel: (619) 439-4200 Fax: (619) 439-4243

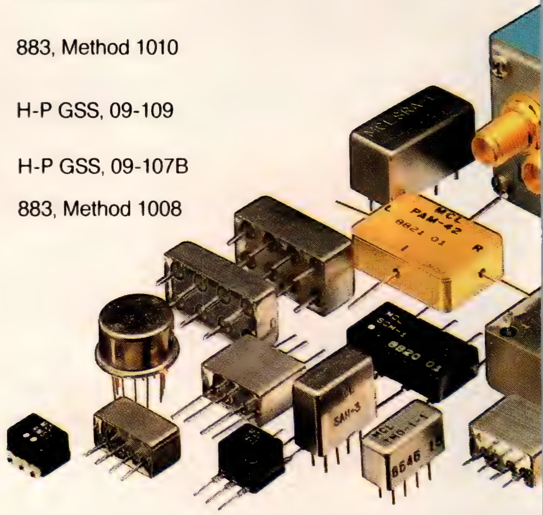
See us at Electro 90, Booth 1735

ULTRA•REL™ MIXERS

ULTRA-REL DIODE TEST PROGRAM*

TYPE OF TEST	CONDITIONS	MIL-STD- or H-P
LIFE	1,000 hrs, T_A +125°C 50mA ac	750, Method 1026
THERMAL SHOCK	-65°C to +125°C, 200 cycles 5 min. dwell	883, Method 1011
MECHANICAL SHOCK	1.5Kg's, 0.5μsec pulse	883, Method 2002
VIBRATION	variable frequency 20 to 2,000 Hz	750, Method 2056
TEMPERATURE CYCLE	-65°C to +125°C 200 cycles, 10 min. dwell	883, Method 1010
AUTOCLAVE (pressure pot)	14.7psi, T_A +121°C, 96 hr.	H-P GSS, 09-109
85/85	85°C @ 85% humidity 168 hr., no bias	H-P GSS, 09-107B
ACCELERATED HI-TEMPERATURE STORAGE	300°C, 325°C, 350°C storage until 50% failures	883, Method 1008

*Stringent Mini-Circuit/Hewlett-Packard Qualification Tests



finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156
WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS

F130-1 REV. A

ATTENDING MTT-S?

JOIN US FOR BREAKFAST, TUES. TO THURS.
7:30 to 10:00 A.M., at the Hyatt Regency

Get a sneak preview of our latest product innovations and 4.5 sigma quality guarantee.

Mini-Circuits

5 YEAR GUARANTEE.

There are no mixers more reliable than Mini-Circuits' new Ultra-Rel™ mixers. Go ahead, expose Mini-Circuits' Ultra-Rel™ mixers to scorching heat, subzero freezing, soggy humidity, and severe mechanical shock and vibrations. They will survive and perform perfectly.

The secret to this reliability breakthrough is an Ultra-Rel diode capable of withstanding considerably more torture than specified by MIL-STD-883. These diodes achieve an order of magnitude improvement over currently-available Schottky diodes due to an improved monolithic processing technique, resulting from an intensive two-year, one million dollar joint development program by Mini-Circuits and Hewlett-Packard.

Take a look at the eight harsh tests these Ultra-Rel diodes are qualified to pass. To put it bluntly, these new Ultra-Rel diodes can meet and exceed MIL-STD-883 tests with ease. For example, MIL-STD-883 temperature stresses diodes for 25 cycles from -65°C to +125°C; Ultra-Rel diodes (unpackaged) have no trouble with 200 cycles from -65°C to +175°C. No problems with the other tests either.

These diodes when exposed to a brutal accelerated high-temperature test of 250°C for 981 hours, didn't fail; even at 300°C for 168 hours, none failed. Could diodes other than Ultra-Rels survive such stresses? Hardly. And, for extra measure, Ultra-Rel devices can withstand up to ten times the mechanical pull test requirements of MIL-STD-883.

And since mixer reliability is primarily determined by the reliability of the diodes in the assembly, the more reliable the diodes, the more reliable the mixer. So now all of our Standard Level (+7dBm LO) mixers* are built with Ultra-Rel diodes…and are guaranteed for five years.

Most likely your application does not require such demanding levels of endurance. But high product reliability and quality are demanded in today's marketplace. Consider how enhanced reliability of your products will strongly influence your reputation and customers' satisfaction.

Don't settle for "imitations" or "equivalents"…***insist on Ultra-Rel™ mixers, available only from Mini-Circuits.***

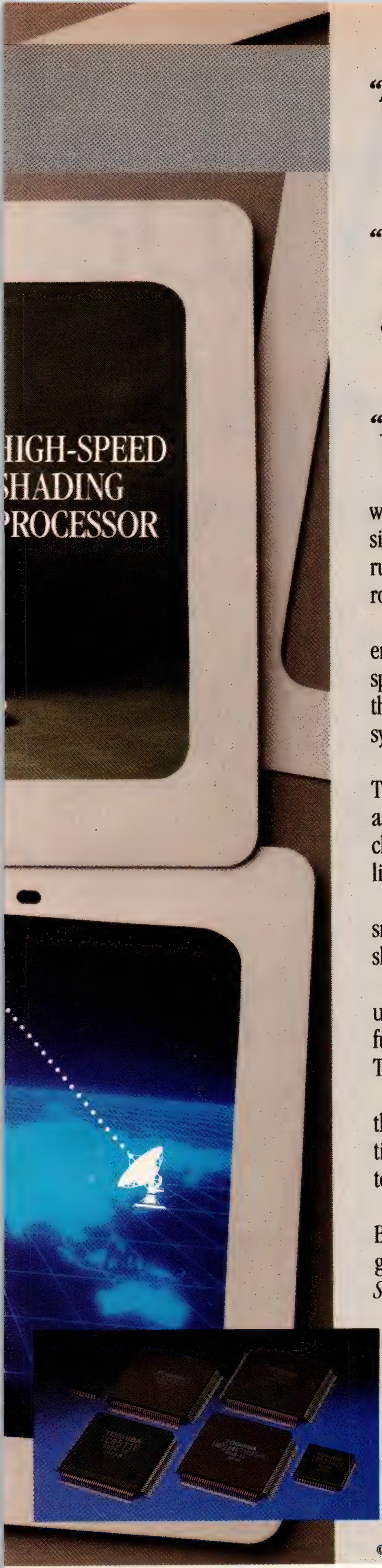
* except as noted in catalog

Mini-Circuits P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

F130-2 REV. A

"Toshiba Embedded Controllers Push Systems To New Performance Highs."
TOKEN RING CONTROLLER
FONT GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR
Font Graphics
ISDN

AREA SALES OFFICES: CENTRAL AREA, Toshiba America Electronic Components, Inc., (708) 945-1500; **EASTERN AREA,** Toshiba America Electronic Components, Inc., (617) 272-4352; **NORTHWESTERN AREA,** Toshiba America Electronic Components, Inc., (408) 737-9844; **SOUTHWESTERN REGION,** Toshiba America Electronic Components, Inc. (714) 259-0368; **SOUTH CENTRAL REGION,** Toshiba America Electronic Components, Inc., (214) 480-0470; **SOUTHEASTERN REGION,** Toshiba America Electronic Components, Inc., (404) 368-0203; **MAJOR ACCOUNT OFFICE, FISHKILL, NEW YORK,** Toshiba America Electronic Components, Inc., (914) 896-6500; **MAJOR ACCOUNT OFFICE, BOCA RATON, FLORIDA,** Toshiba America Electronic Components, Inc., (305) 394-3004. **REPRESENTATIVE OFFICES: ALABAMA,** Montgomery Marketing, Inc., (205) 830-0498; **ARIZONA,** Summit Sales, (602) 998-4850; **ARKANSAS,** MIL-Reps, (214) 644-6731; **CALIFORNIA** (Northern) Elrepco, Inc., (415) 962-0660; **CALIFORNIA** (L.A. & Orange County) Bager Electronics, Inc., (818) 712-0011, (714) 957-3367, (San Diego County) Bager Electronics, Inc., (619) 632-8816; **COLORADO,** Straube Associates Mountain States, Inc., (303) 426-0890; **DELAWARE,** Nexus Technology, (215) 675-9600; **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA,** D.G.R., Inc., (301) 583-1360; **FLORIDA,** Sales Engineering Concepts, (407) 682-4800, (407) 426-4601; **GEORGIA,** Montgomery Marketing, Inc., (404) 447-6124; **IDAHO,** Components West, (509) 922-2412; **ILLINOIS,** Carlson Electronic Sales, (312) 956-8240, R.W. Kunz, (314) 966-4977; **INDIANA,** S.T.B. And Associates, (317) 844-9227; **IOWA,** Carlson Electronics, (319) 378-1450; **KANSAS,** D.L.E. Electronics, (316) 744-1229; **KENTUCKY,** S.T.B. And Associates, (502) 499-6404; **LOUISIANA,** MIL-Reps, (713) 444-2557; **MARYLAND,** D.G.R., Inc., (301) 583-1360;



"But what's in it for us today?"

"A full line of embedded controllers for our integrated systems, which means we can drop man-years of software development."

"You mean we can do it all with hardware, and achieve orders of magnitude greater performance?"

"Yes, this is what we have been looking for. When can we get started?"

"I've got Toshiba here today!"

It's true. With Toshiba's highly integrated line of embedded controllers, you won't have to rely on slow, memory-hungry software routines any more. Instead, a single embedded chip implements complex algorithms. The result—a system running at least an order of magnitude faster than even optimized software routines.

This advanced line-up of embedded controllers is a product of Toshiba's leadership in CMOS technology. Each offers a single chip embedded solution to a specific application. All provide significant advantages in system speed and throughput over other products on the market. And they provide a higher level of system integration.

If you're designing laser or print-shop quality printing systems, for instance, the TC8511F Font Graphics Accelerator (FGA) provides the full set of font rasterizing algorithms. For everything from common fonts to the most demanding graphics characters. Rasterizing is conducted with algorithms for Bezier curves, straight lines, arcs and ellipses.

The High-speed Shading Processor (HSP), on the other hand, provides for the smooth shading of 3-D or 2-D graphic displays. The solution is based on a Gouraud shading procedure, and is intended especially for PC and workstation displays.

The Token Ring Controller (TRC) is an IEEE 802.5 based LAN controller utilizing token ring protocol. It also includes MAC operations, supports bridge functions, and is 16/4 Mbps software switchable as well. The TRC operates with a Toshiba BiCMOS media driver.

For international standard communications, the ISDN protocol controller meets the CCITT basic rate interface recommendations. It is suitable for broad applications such as digital telephone, facsimile, terminal adapter and other ISDN terminals.

There's a good deal more to tell you about these advanced embedded controllers. But we just don't have the room. If you'd like technical literature for any of them, give us a call at 1-800-888-0848, ext. 517. We'll fill in whatever details you need. *Service is our key component.*

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, INC.

© 1990 Toshiba America Electronic Components, Inc. Graphic Shading Image by Cadkey.

CSM-89-001

MICHIGAN, Action Components Sales, (313) 349-3940; **MINNESOTA,** Electric Component Sales, (612) 933-2594; **MISSISSIPPI,** Montgomery Marketing, Inc., (205) 830-0498; **MISSOURI,** D.L.E. Electronics, (316) 744-1229, R.W. Kunz, (314) 966-4977; **MONTANA,** Components West, (206) 885-5880; **NEVADA,** Elrepco, Inc., (415) 962-0660; **NEW JERSEY,** Nexus Technology, (201) 947-0151; **NEW MEXICO,** Summit Sales, (602) 998-4850, (505) 345-5003; **NEW YORK,** Nexus Technology, (201) 947-0151; **NEW YORK** (Upstate), L.D. Allen, (315) 437-8387; **NORTH/SOUTH CAROLINA,** Montgomery Marketing, Inc., (919) 467-6319, (919) 851-0010; **NORTH/SOUTH DAKOTA,** Electric Component Sales, (612) 933-2594; **OHIO,** J.R. Thornberry, (216) 248-4995, (614) 792-5171; **OKLAHOMA,** MIL-Reps, (214) 644-6731; **OREGON,** Components West, (503) 684-1671; **PENNSYLVANIA,** Nexus Technology, (215) 675-9600, (Western), J.R. Thornberry, (412) 745-8441; **TENNESSEE,** Montgomery Marketing, Inc., (205) 830-0498; **TEXAS,** MIL-Reps, (512) 346-6331, (713) 444-2557, (214) 644-6731; **UTAH,** Straube Associates Mountain States, Inc., (801) 263-2640; **VIRGINIA,** D.G.R., Inc., (301) 583-1360; **WASHINGTON,** Components West, (206) 885-5880, (509) 922-2412; **WEST VIRGINIA,** D.G.R., Inc., (301) 583-1360; **WISCONSIN,** Carlson Electronics, (414) 476-2790, Electric Component Sales, (612) 933-2594; **WYOMING,** Straube Associates Mountain States, Inc., (303) 426-0890; **CANADA, BRITISH COLUMBIA,** Electro Source, (204) 888-2412; **ONTARIO**, Electro Source, Inc., (416) 675-4490, (613) 592-3214; **QUEBEC,** Electro Source, Inc., (514) 630-7486.

So many MBs, so little time.

Now available with AT-bus.

We can't keep a cover on this much longer.

Our new LXT-200™ drive, that is.

But then it's not every day you see a 3.5″ Winchester with a formatted capacity of 207MB and an average seek time of 15ms. Not to mention the most advanced SCSI implementation available on the market today.

The LXT-200's embedded SCSI controller features a look-ahead cache that can reduce average data access times to less than 10ms. It also allows for data transfer rates as high as 5MB per second, making the LXT-200 as fast as many current high-end 5.25″ and 8″ SCSI drives.

Thanks to a unique new Maxtor® drive design, the LXT-200 does all this with just four disks instead of the usual five. And its hard-sealed cover, in addition to keeping this innovative technology a bit of a mystery, gives the LXT-200 shock-withstanding capabilities in excess of 50 G's, an MTBF of more than 50,000 hours, and virtually noiseless performance.

So make your move now. Contact us at Maxtor Corporation, 211 River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134, for the Maxtor sales office or distributor near you.

Then watch your competitors run for cover.

Maxtor

Maxtor is a registered trademark and LXT-200 is a trademark of Maxtor Corporation. © 1989 Maxtor Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 39

EDITORIAL

Communication technologies: bringing the industry back

Most members of the electronics industry realize that business is off. As I meet with people, the inevitable question they ask is, "What will bring the industry back?" We give our nod to communication technologies, the field that we think has the best chance of pulling the electronics industry out of the slump, probably late this year.

Don't look to computer technology to push us out of the doldrums. IBM, Digital Equipment Corp, Sun Microsystems, and others are having problems of their own. Still other computer companies are going through restructurings, layoffs, and mergers. Also, many computer users have enough computer power on their desks to last several years. They're waiting for the software to catch up. They're also waiting for sophisticated communication links with other people and their computers. The future belongs not to the "power users" who know every intricacy of spreadsheets and databases, but to the "power communicators" who know how and where to get important information.

If you're in doubt about the forces driving the push for more and better communications, check the business section of your Sunday newspaper. Look at the advertisements that promote specialized telephone equipment, answering systems, and facsimile machines. My daughter thinks that our family should have a fax machine at home so that she can exchange notes and homework with her friends. At the rate that fax prices are dropping, she may not have long to wait. The demand for home fax machines may dwarf yesterday's demand for home computers. In fact, shipments of fax add-in boards for PCs alone could reach 500,000 units by 1992.

The coming wave of communication devices and applications doesn't end with fax machines. Consider all of the document scanners, multimedia systems, and TV-image-compression and -transmission systems that are already on the market or will be soon. The next decade will bring a surge of new activity in the Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) and in the use of fiber-distributed-data-interface (FDDI) networks. As promising as ISDN is, don't be surprised to see even newer communication technologies come to the fore. Many power communicators will want the instant access and high bandwidth of fiber optics.

The future promises explosive growth in cellular communications, too. Hewlett-Packard expects the radio-frequency communication business to grow from today's $9 billion to between $50 and $150 billion in 10 years. One reason: digital cellular phones.

Let's keep this communications explosion in perspective. Most of the communication technologies are already here, so it may seem like communications is really no big deal. It is. There are advances and breakthroughs waiting to be made, and as always, it's up to you and other innovators to put these technologies to work for the rest of us. The next few years should be exciting ones for those of you with a vision of the future of communications and an innovative and entrepreneurial bent. We're depending on you.

See us at Electro

If you're headed to Electro, stop by the EDN booth and talk with one of our editors about technology, future directions, and what you'd like more or less of in EDN. We'll be standing by between 1 and 5 PM on May 9 and 10.

Jon Titus
Editor

Jesse H Neal
Editorial Achievement Awards
1987, 1981 (2), 1978 (2),
1977, 1976, 1975
American Society of
Business Press Editors Award
1988, 1983, 1981

PRESENTING A SLI PERSPECTIVE ON EP

Think of it. PAL® speed and FPGA density in a CMOS EPLD.

The MAX™ EPLD from Altera.

MAX is the first family of programmable logic devices that provides both high speed and high logic density.

Which means MAX can handle just about all your designs. From simple address decoders to complex microprocessor peripherals.

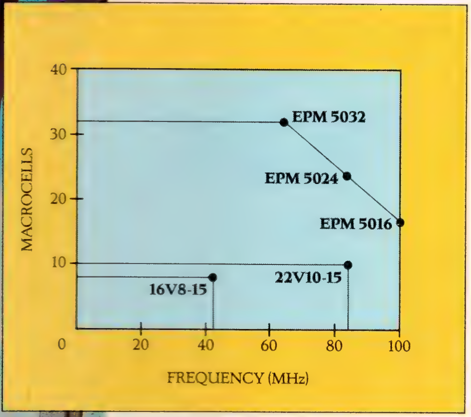
Here's all the proof you need. Logic delays to 15ns. True clock rates to 100MHz. Logic densities up to 192 macrocells. In packages from 20-pin DIP to 100-lead quad flat packs.

Even the smallest MAX parts, the EPM5016, 5024 and 5032, deliver two to four times more logic than the largest PALs. In fact, our EPM5016 offers 200% more logic than a 16V8 and 60% more than a 22V10. Plus higher speed and lower total power. All in a 20-pin part.

MAX and MAX+PLUS are trademarks of Altera Corporation. PAL is a registered trademark of Advanced Micro Devices.

GHTLY DIFFERENT
LD PERFORMANCE.

But most importantly, MAX EPLDs really scream at the system level. Their higher integration boosts in-system performance by eliminating multi-chip delays. Helping your design cross the finish line before your competition even gets out of the gate.



Best of all, MAX gives you this unbeatable performance in record time. All thanks to Altera's powerful, easy-to-use MAX+PLUS™ software and popular third-party design tool support.

So give your next design all the horsepower it deserves. Talk to the folks who invented the EPLD.

Call Altera today at (408) 984-2800 for details. And take your logic design to the MAX.

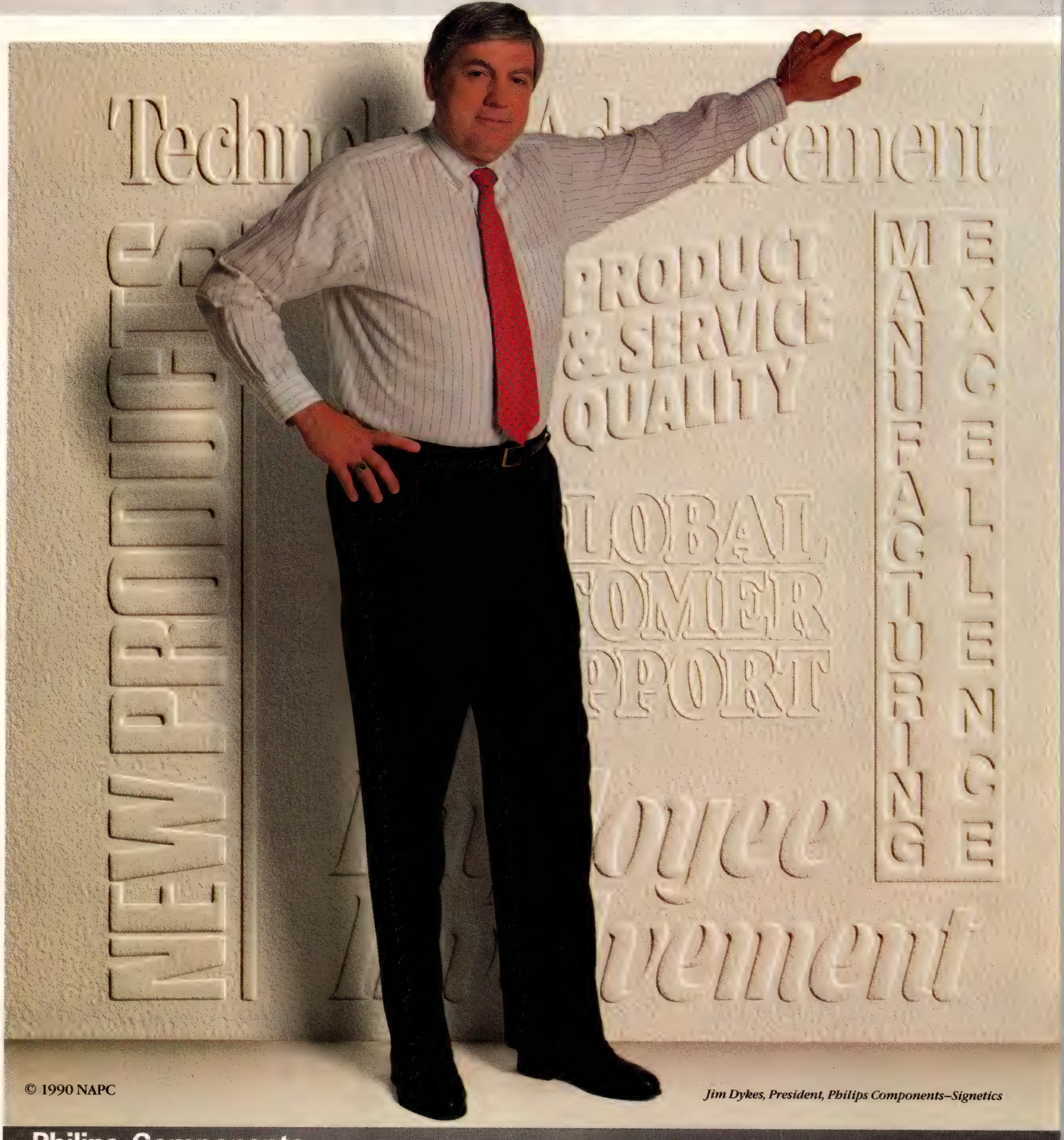
ALTERA

2610 Orchard Pkwy., San Jose, CA 95134-2020
Tel. (408) 984-2800 Fax. (408) 248-6924

©1990, Altera Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 55

“These are the dimension all IC manufacturers



© 1990 NAPC

Jim Dykes, President, Philips Components–Signetics

Philips Components

# of performance by which vill be measured.”

JIM DYKES ON MAKING THE PREFERRED LIST.

As IC markets advance into the ’90s, benchmarks are shifting from speed and specs to new global criteria. Customers are narrowing their suppliers to a few key partners who excel in six essential areas. Here’s how Signetics is responding to these six “dimensions of performance.”

TECHNOLOGY ADVANCEMENTS. We’re working with our customers to push the boundaries of tomorrow’s technologies. That includes innovations in Bipolar, CMOS and BiCMOS, as well as in our leading-edge surface mount technology. It also includes strategic partnerships to apply technologies like Sun Microsystems’ SPARC™ to many new products.

NEW PRODUCTS. We’re listening to customer feedback and responding to the need for products like high-performance, lower power ICs, and for application-specific products. Good examples are our cellular phone chip set, fiber optics chip set and 42VA12 sequencer, each voted “Best of ’89” by *Electronic Design.* Cycle time management speeds our design time and gets innovations to market fast.

GLOBAL CUSTOMER SUPPORT. Customers need immediate answers. They can get them through the Philips network of sales offices and design centers in 65 countries around the world. From design-in and sales to application support, our customers find local responsiveness in every major market. We continue pushing improvements in every area of support, from EDI for order placement and forecasts to JIT deliveries.

PRODUCT AND SERVICE QUALITY. Today, how a service team performs is as important as how a product performs. We’re addressing this critical issue with cycle time management to speed our delivery and our response to special requests. We’ve established ship-to-stock and critical process change notice programs that our customers say are the best. And now, Signetics has adopted the Baldrige Award criteria as our standard.

MANUFACTURING EXCELLENCE. In production there’s no room for compromise. We’re meeting demanding standards with proven facilities and experienced fabrication and assembly teams throughout the world. With cycle time management and advanced statistical process control methods, shipment after shipment of the products we turn out are of world-class quality.

EMPLOYEE INVOLVEMENT. For a company to excel, it needs an attitude of excitement and pride. We’re building an environment that encourages and rewards personal leadership. A change is taking place. We’re empowering all employees in every area of our business with the freedom to act on their own initiative.

As you see, times are changing. So is Philips Components–Signetics. Call today for our capabilities brochure: 800-227-1817, ext. 710D.

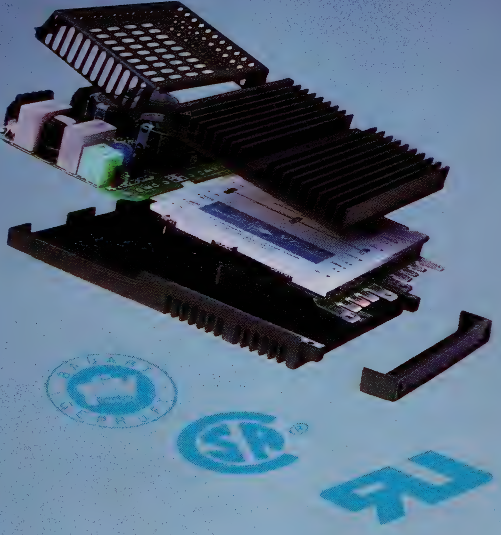
Signetics

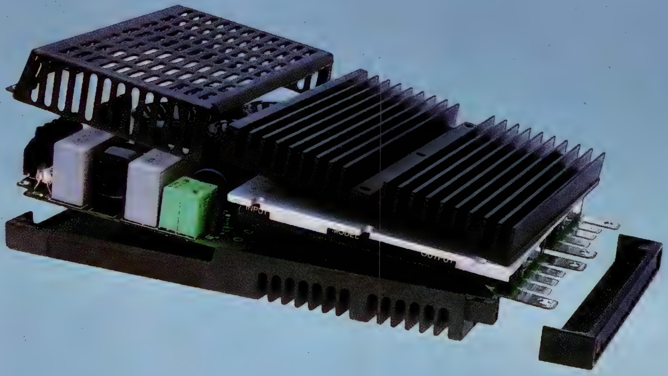
EXTENDING THE DIMENSIONS OF PERFORMANCE

PHILIPS

PHILIPS

CIRCLE NO. 56





Celebrating The New Profile

Introducing the FlatPAC™... Vicor's Family of User Definable, Multiple Output, Switching Power Supplies

Until now, your power system decision meant choosing between costly and unpredictable custom development, or bulky and inflexible catalog supplies...or you had to design and manufacture it yourself. Taking the next step in the power-component revolution, Vicor introduces FlatPAC, the user-definable, "off-the-shelf" alternative to customs that's economical from single units to OEM quantities...and which fits in a fraction of the space required by conventional off-line supplies!

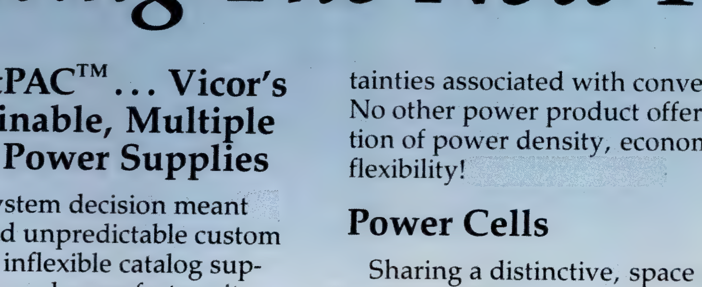
The Off-The-Shelf Alternative

FlatPAC's unique modular design allows Vicor to provide next day delivery on over 10,000 different FlatPAC configurations. You define your power requirements... Vicor does the rest – while eliminating the non-recurring costs, unpredictable lead times, risk, inflexibility, and reliability uncertainties associated with conventional solutions. No other power product offers FlatPAC's combination of power density, economy, and "off-the-shelf" flexibility!

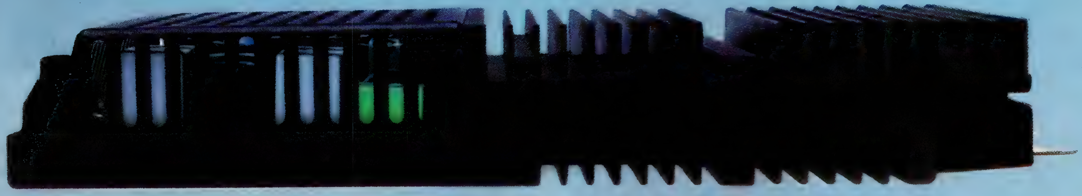
Power Cells

Sharing a distinctive, space saving flat package profile (1.37" high x 8.6" long), FlatPACs come in widths of 2.5", 4.9", and 7.4", and supply up to 200, 400, and 600 Watts of total output power...an unprecedented 7 Watts per cubic inch in an off-line switching power supply!

The three different packages provide one, two, or three user definable "Power Cells". Each Power Cell may be specified to be an independent, isolated output with a power rating of 50, 75, 100, 150, or 200 Watts, or cells may be combined to form higher power outputs...up to 600 Watts from a single output. Standard output voltages are 5, 12, 15, 24, and 48 Volts – and because all FlatPAC outputs are field trimmable down to zero and up to 110% of nominal, a standard output can likely



FLATPAC



In Off-Line Switchers.

take care of even your most unusual voltage requirements. For special requirements, outputs as low as 2 Volts, and as high as 95 Volts can be provided.

And you don't give up features to get FlatPAC's advantages: besides being trimmable, all FlatPAC outputs have remote sensing and overvoltage and overcurrent protection. Individual FlatPAC outputs are totally isolated: there are no cross regulation issues; any output can be positive or negative; and output returns can float up to 500V, rms, apart. FlatPAC's run on either 110 or 220 Volt lines, meet "Class A" interference specs, have built in fusing, and conform to UL, CSA, and TUV safety agency requirements. Two and three cell units also provide two isolated, sequenced, logic outputs to indicate pending loss-of-line and pending loss-of-output for system housekeeping during power cycling or brownouts.

The key to FlatPAC's flexibility and power density is Vicor's VI-200 family of high density, high efficiency, UL, CSA, and TUV recognized, component level DC-DC converters. When you specify a FlatPAC, you benefit from the field reliability and predictability that's been established in an installed base approaching half a million units.

Join The Celebration Now

Call Vicor now to discuss your special needs...you'll be celebrating when you find how quickly Vicor can ship you the smallest, most efficient, most cost effective solution to your power system requirements...at prices as low as 85¢/Watt in OEM quantities.

To Receive A Complete Catalog, Including Information On Vicor Products, Applications And Accessories, Call Vicor Today At (508) 470-2900, 23 Frontage Road, Andover, MA 01810.

VICOR

Traded on NASDAQ
under **"VICR"**

Component Solutions For Your Power System

CIRCLE NO. 57

ADVERTISEMENT

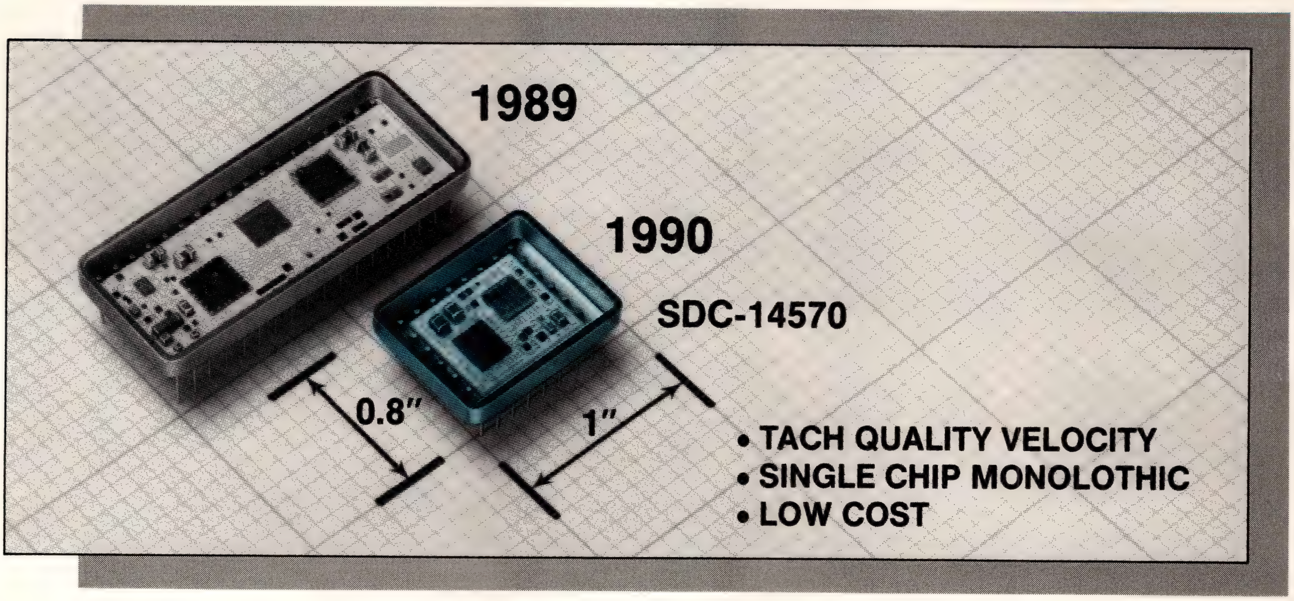
APRIL 1990

NEWS

ABOUT
1553 DATA BUS
SYNCHRO CONVERSION
A/D & D/A CONVERSION
POWER & MEMORY HYBRIDS

DDC
ILC DATA DEVICE CORPORATION

MIL S/D NOW FITS IN .8 in.^{2}



- TACH QUALITY VELOCITY
- SINGLE CHIP MONOLOTHIC
- LOW COST

DDC is pleased to announce the second in a family of next generation tracking synchro- or resolver-to-digital converters. The new SDC-14570 Series is based upon a proprietary single-chip R/D converter and is by far the smallest available converter of its type. Offering 14-bit resolution and input scaling for synchro or resolver signals, this converter series is packaged in a very small 0.8″ x 1.0″ hermetic hybrid. The SDC-14570 Series converters provide a tachometer quality velocity output signal, as well as a Built-In-Test ($\overline{\text{BIT}}$) output.

The SDC-14570 Series is a type II tracking converter providing an accuracy of 4 minutes. It is insensitive to noisy signals as well as variations in signal level, reference frequency, harmonic distortion, and power supply voltage. Available input options are 11.8 volt resolver, 11.8 volt or 90 volt synchro, or 2 volt direct resolver. Input frequency range is 360Hz to 5kHz and closed loop bandwidth is 100Hz.

The velocity output signal is quite useful in position control servo loops and may be used to replace a tachometer's stabilizing velocity feedback. Digital outputs of the SDC-14570 Series are buffered with a tri-state transparent latch and data may be transferred without disturbing the converter's tracking of input signals.

With its –55° C to +125° C operating temperature range and MIL-STD-883 screening, the SDC-14570 Series achieves the best size/performance/price for military converters in today's market. Typical applications include radar antenna positioning, inertial platforms, and systems (flight control, fire control, and navigation).

With its reliable monolithic design, small hermetic package, wide operating temperature range, and flexible high performance, the SDC-14570 Series is ideal for the most demanding military applications. **For more information or applications assistance, call Bill Cullum at 516-563-5678 or contact the DDC office nearest you.** ☐

Call us about the smallest available 2 channel S/D.

Watch for the new 3 channel S/D.

DDC
ILC DATA DEVICE CORPORATION

HEADQUARTERS AND MAIN PLANT: ILC Data Device Corporation, 105 Wilbur Place, Bohemia, N.Y. 11716, (516) 567-5600, TLX-310-685-2203, FAX: (516) 567-7358
WEST COAST (CA.): WOODLAND HILLS, (818) 992-1772, FAX: (818) 887-1372;
SAN JOSE, (408) 236-3260, FAX: (408) 244-9767; GARDEN GROVE, (714) 895-9777, FAX: (714) 895-4988
WASHINGTON, D.C. AREA: (703) 893-7989, FAX: (703) 893-7954
NORTHERN NEW JERSEY: (201) 785-1734, FAX: (201) 785-4132
MASSACHUSETTS: (617) 341-4422 or 3128, FAX: (617) 344-1040; **JAPAN:** (3) 814-7688, FAX: (3) 814-7689
UNITED KINGDOM: 33 (635)-40158, FAX: 44 (635) 32264; **FRANCE:** 33 (1) 4333-5888, FAX: 33 (1) 4334-9762
WEST GERMANY: 49 (8191) 3105, FAX: 49 (8191) 47433; **SWEDEN:** 46 (8) 920635, FAX: 46 (8) 353181

CIRCLE 53 FOR SALES CONTACT

CIRCLE 54 FOR LITERATURE

PANEL-MOUNT OPTICAL ENCODERS

Long-lived devices offer high resolution

Throughout their extensive lifetimes, panel-mount optical encoders provide high resolution for manual input controls.

Doug Conner,
Regional Editor

Panel-mount optical encoders are a reliable alternative to contact devices such as rotary switches and variable-resistance potentiometers. For these contact devices, a long lifetime is about 100,000 to 300,000 revolutions, whereas the *shortest* lifetime for an optical encoder is 1 million revolutions.

An optical encoder's lifetime is limited by the life of its mechanical bearings and depends on the shaft's radial and axial loads and the type of bearings. If you need an encoder with a longer life, some manufacturers can upgrade their products with ball bearings to provide 100 million or more revolutions.

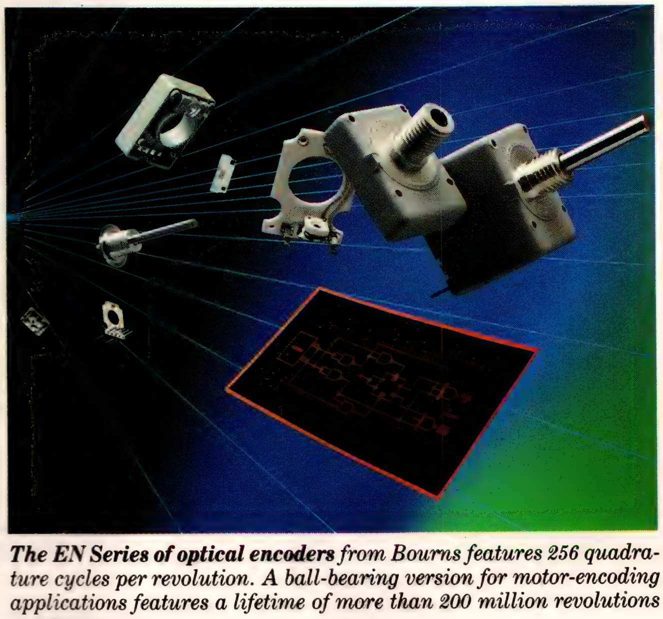
Panel-mount optical encoders may have longevity, but their prices are high. Typically, these devices cost from \$10 to \$25 (1000), as **Table 1** shows. In contrast, contact switches start at less than \$1 (1000).

Nevertheless, panel-mount optical encoders have certain benefits that are tough to assign a dollar value to—for example, the "feel" of the bearings. A product's "feel" is simply the quality you perceive by handling the controls. This subjective test is important to any user.

In an optical encoder, the shaft bearings are the only source of friction, so the encoder may produce very little friction. To provide the best frictional feel for the bearings, manufacturers select appropriate bushing materials. The rotational feel of these bushings changes very little over the product's life. In potentiometers, on the other hand, the wipers tend to wear down over time, changing the feel of the device.

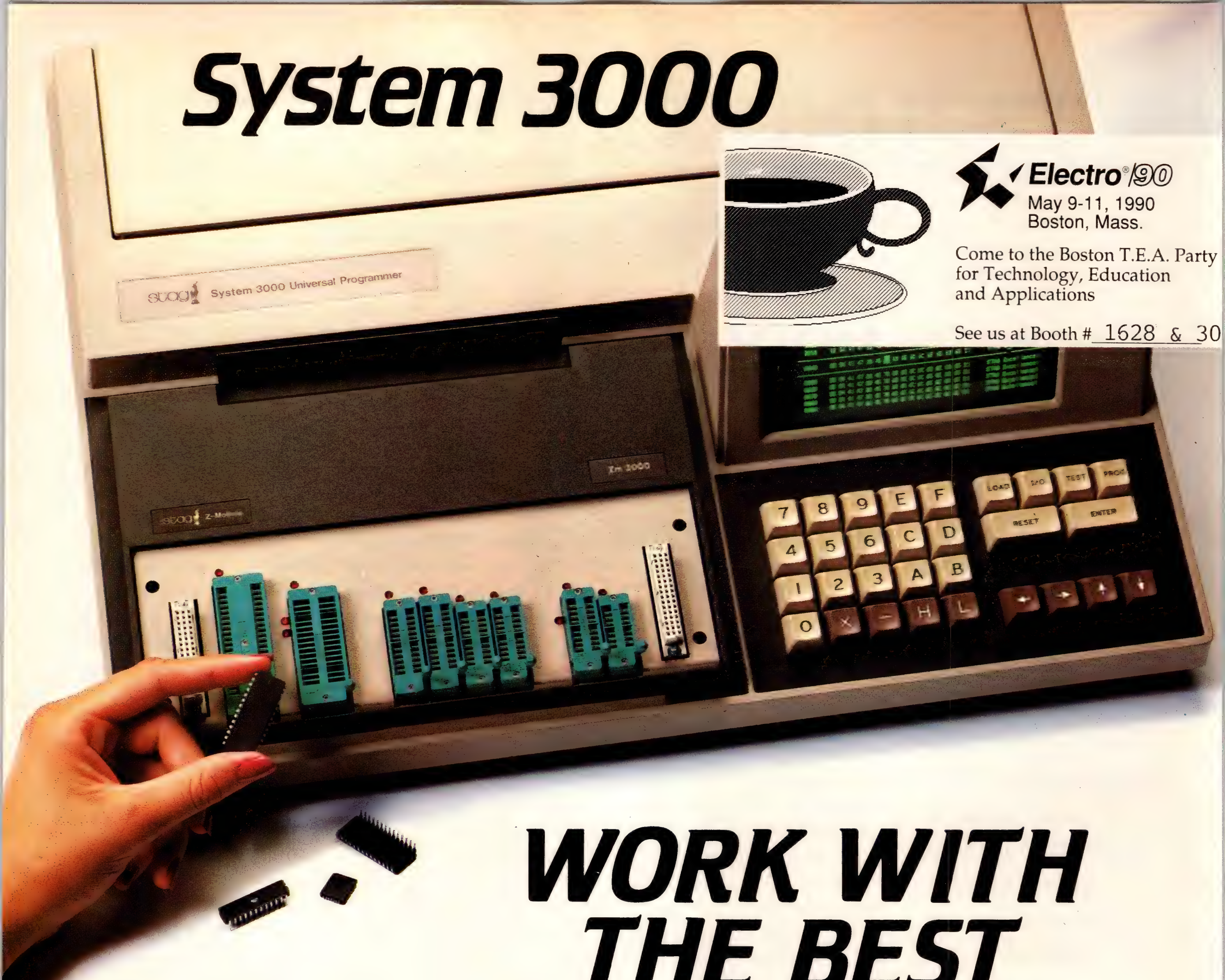
Some optical encoders have detents that provide positive positioning and less sensitivity to vibration. Many encoders that are designed for machine tools, aircraft, and other high-vibration environments feature detents. No friction from electrical contacts is present, so the detent action can be light; as a result, the shaft is easy to rotate and insensitive to vibration.

The HEDS-5700 Series from Hewlett-Packard features 512 quadrature cycles per revolution, and a variety of ven-



The EN Series of optical encoders *from Bourns features 256 quadrature cycles per revolution. A ball-bearing version for motor-encoding applications features a lifetime of more than 200 million revolutions at 5000 rpm.*

System 3000



Electro®/90
May 9-11, 1990
Boston, Mass.

Come to the Boston T.E.A. Party for Technology, Education and Applications

See us at Booth # 1628 & 30

WORK WITH THE BEST

To be the best UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER, you've got to set some pretty high standards.

Stag's Systems 3000 gives you standard features found in no other Universal Programmer.

Single Programming Station
The System 3000 is designed to program PROMS, PLD's and Microcomputers in every known technology. The technology includes NMOS, CMOS, ECL, Fuse Link, AIM, DEAP and Isoplanar-Z. Surface mount devices can be programmed on an optional SMD chip-station.

Users can easily install the innovative 'Smart' Card to update new Device Support Libraries in seconds.

Built-In CRT
The System 3000 incorporates its own CRT display and keyboard allowing it to be used as a powerful stand-alone programmer. On-screen menus and prompts allow device selection and all system operation functions to be easily executed.

The System 3000 also gives you full-screen editing of both memory and logic data including test vectors. Light pen operation and custom Z-packs for life cycle testing and other specialized functions set the System 3000 apart from any other Universal Programmer.

Interface Flexibility
Four separate user interface ports, including two RS232C's, an IEEE 488 and a Handler Port, give the System 3000 unrivaled flexibility for communicating with peripheral equipment.

Stag Microsystems Inc.
1600 Wyatt Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054
Tel: (408) 988-1118 FAX#: (408) 988-1232

Stag Microsystems Inc.
3 Northern Boulevard, Amherst, NH 03031
Tel: (603) 673-4380 FAX#: (603) 673-1915

CIRCLE NO. 58

Stand-Alone or Computer Operation
All stand-alone functions are operational under remote control using either a mainframe or a personal computer.

Instant Update Using a Memory Card
A unique feature of the System 3000 is that all device libraries and programming algorithms are contained on a Memory Card that can be changed instantly by the user as new devices become available. Data access is considerably faster than floppy disk-based systems.

Approved by Chip Manufacturers
Semiconductor manufacturers' approval of our programming algorithms assures the user of the highest yield and device reliability.

Call us today for more information or a demonstration and find out how easy Universal Programming can be.

stag

Sophisticated systems for the discerning engineer dors offer 256 quadrature cycles per revolution on their encoders (**Table 1**). Contact devices offer much lower resolution; 24 positions is a high resolution for a contact encoder.

Avoid bit switching

Theoretically, you could obtain high resolution from an analog potentiometer; in practice, however, analog potentiometers coupled with A/D converters suffer from bit switching when you position the shaft at a bit-transition point. In this event, even ordinary fluctuations in supply voltage or temperature cause the LSB to randomly switch, a situation that's analogous to a digital voltmeter that's measuring 5V and frequently switches to 4.999V.

***The HRPG Series encoders** from Hewlett-Packard have resolutions as high as 120 quadrature cycles per revolution and cost only $10 (1000). The HEDS 5700 encoder (center) features 512 quadrature cycles per revolution.*

Optical encoders can avoid bit switching by using a Schmitt trigger on the encoder's photodetector output to provide hysteresis on the threshold determination. Some optical encoders, such as BEI Motion Systems' PM Series, provide hysteresis internally. On other encoders, you'll need to add the Schmitt triggers externally. Either way, the hysteresis is sufficient to avoid bit switching in all but extreme conditions of temperature, electrical noise, and supply-voltage fluctuations.

On both contact and noncontact switches, detents can avoid bit switching, but to avoid multiple pulses at each state transition, optical encoders still require hysteresis. Contact switches such as contact encoders may require debouncing circuitry if the application is sensitive to multiple transitions.

Optical encoders have another advantage over analog potentiometers: as you rotate the encoder's shaft, you won't encounter a dead zone. Also, optical encoders don't develop noise over a period of time, as analog potentiometers often do.

Optical units run at high speed

Unlike contact switches and potentiometers, optical encoders can operate at much higher speeds

Table 1 — Representative panel-mount optical encoders

					Electrical specifications			Maximum dimensions				
Manufacturer	**Product family**	**Standard resolutions** (quadrature cycles per revolution)	**Detents available**	**Rotational life** (millions of revolutions)	**Supply current at 5V** (maximum mA)	**Output voltage Low**	**Output voltage High**	**Depth[1]** (inches)	**Height** (inches)	**Width** (inches)	**Price[2]** ($/1000)	**Options**
BEI Motion Systems	PM Series	64,120,128,256	No	1	60	0.35	2.4	1.13	1.55	1.1	24.50	Index
Bourns	EN Series	64,100,128,256	No	10	26	0.8	4	0.73	0.84	0.63	12	Index
Clarostat	600 Series	128	No	10	30	0.4	2.4	0.48	1.38	1.13	10.75	
	688 Series	64	No	1	30	0.4	2.4	0.56	0.5	0.5	15	Concentric shafts, dual encoders
Grayhill	Series 61	16,24	Yes	1	10	0.5	3.8	0.86	0.77	0.77	15.27	Pushbutton switch
Hewlett-Packard	HRPG	16,32,64,120	Yes	1	40	0.4	2.4	0.45	0.82	0.68	10	
	HEDS 5700	96,100,192, 200,256,360, 400,500,512	No	1 to 12	40	0.4	2.4	0.72	1.62	1.18	28	
Standard Grigsby	SG-OE1	16,24,32, 64,128,152	Yes	1	10	0.5	3.8	0.66	0.77	0.77	16	Pushbutton switch
	SG-OE1-16	16	Yes	1	10	0.5	3.8	0.9	0.77	0.77	18.50	Absolute positioning, binary or Gray code

Notes:

1. Depth measured from back of front panel
2. Least expensive panel-mount version

without contact bounce or wear problems. Most panel-mount optical encoders are rated for a continuous rotational speed of 50 to 300 rpm, but remember that the bushings or detents are the limiting factors, not the switching electronics. In fact, certain panel-mount optical encoders suit motor-driven applications and operate at 5000 rpm.

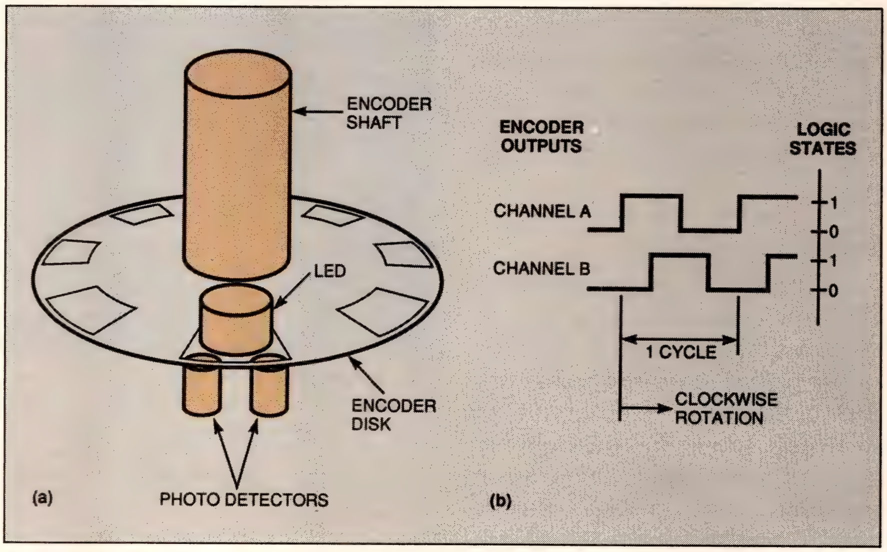


Fig 1—A typical optical-encoder design (a) *separates an LED from two photodetectors using a perforated encoding disk. The two photodetectors produce a quadrature output* ***(b)*** *that provides information about rotational direction and motion.*

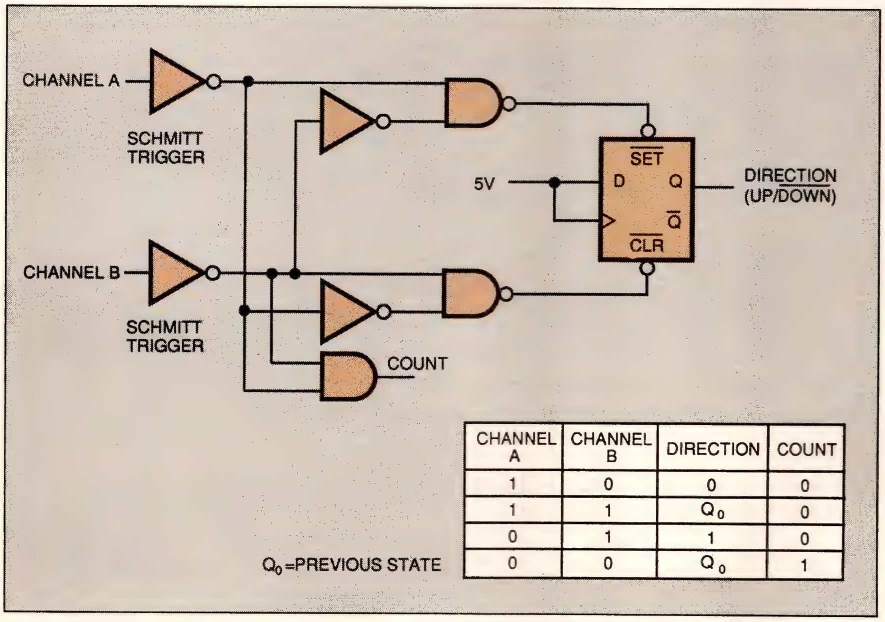
Most panel-mount optical encoders are rotary pulse generators that detect the encoder's relative position rather than its absolute position. **Fig 1** shows how a typical optical encoder works using transmission. The encoder has an LED that projects light onto a perforated disk attached to the encoder's shaft. Depending on the shaft's position, two photodetectors located on the other side of the disk receive either light or darkness. The two photodetectors provide a quadrature output that enables you to determine the shaft's direction of rotation.

Reflection is another method of determining position. The advantage of using reflection is that all of the electronics are on one chip rather than separated by the perforated disk. Putting all the electronics on one chip reduces size, cost, and temperature problems. However, if you're using the encoder in harsh environments, it will be more sensitive to dust, moisture, and oil.

Regardless of the method the encoder uses to determine the shaft's relative position, the encoder must generate pulses that increment or decrement a counter, depending on the direction of rotation. This counter can be in either hardware or software.

If you want to use the two quadrature outputs to operate a counter, you have several options. First, you can buy an IC that has the whole works on it. For example, HP offers the HCTL-2016, which includes decoding circuitry, a 16-bit counter, and an 8-bit, 3-state data interface for $5.80 (1000). An added benefit of the HCTL-2016 is that it decodes all four quadrature states in each cycle, giving you four times the nominal resolution specified for an encoder.

To drive a counter, you can also use your own decoding circuitry, as **Fig 2** shows. This circuit supplies only one pulse for each quadrature cycle, providing the encoder's nominal resolution at the output. Alternatively, if you have a microprocessor with time to burn, you could perform the decoding and counting in software.



CHANNEL A	CHANNEL B	DIRECTION	COUNT
1	0	0	0
1	1	Q_0	0
0	1	1	0
0	0	Q_0	1

Q_0=PREVIOUS STATE

Fig 2—To drive a counter, a decoding circuit *takes the two quadrature outputs* ***(Fig 1b)*** *and generates direction and count pulses. This circuit generates one count per quadrature cycle.*

An optical encoder with a single track on its encoding disk can only

National Semiconductor

Take a look at National's new RS-485 quad transceiver.

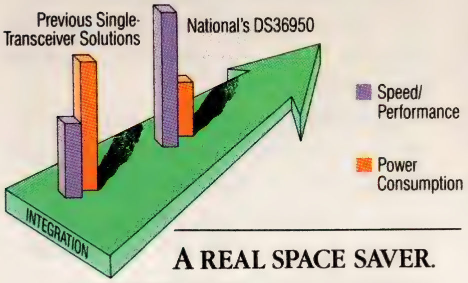
THE INDUSTRY'S FIRST AND ONLY RS-485 QUAD TRANSCEIVER GETS TO ALL POINTS FASTER.

National's new DS36950 sets the standard for multipoint bus transmission. It meets and exceeds RS-485, IPI, and SCSI standards, and is ideal for high-speed, parallel, multi-point, computer I/O bus applications.

In IPI systems, the DS36950 transmits information at speeds that sizzle, displaying data-transfer rates as high as 10 Megatransfers per second on a 13-ns signal transition time.

What's more, it has a typical driver propagation delay time of 13 ns, with guaranteed minimum and maximum propagation delay times that eliminate timing uncertainty across a parallel interface.

The DS36950 achieves higher speeds and consumes less power than previous multiple-chip solutions.



A REAL SPACE SAVER.

With a footprint that's 60% smaller than previous DIP solutions and 20% less than SOIC solutions, the DS36950 comes in a compact 20-pin surface-mount PCC (Plastic Chip Carrier) package. As a result, you get a higher level of transceiver integration and an incredible savings in board space.

STINGY ON POWER.

Boasting a 50% improvement over prior options, the DS36950 consumes less than 20 mA per transceiver. Which makes it well suited for a variety of applications, including:

• Computers • Telecommunications •
• Workstations • Laser printers •
• Optical disk drives • FAX machines •
• Hard disk drives •

WE'RE DRIVING THE STANDARDS.

National has long been a proactive player in setting today's standards. In fact, we participate in a number of committees, including SCSI (X3T9.2), IPI (X3T9.3), and RS-232/422/485 (EIATR30.2).

Our portfolio of over 260 devices is the most comprehensive in the industry, with a wide range of bipolar and CMOS drivers, receivers, and transceivers. All of which are supported by our dedicated group of experienced product specialists.

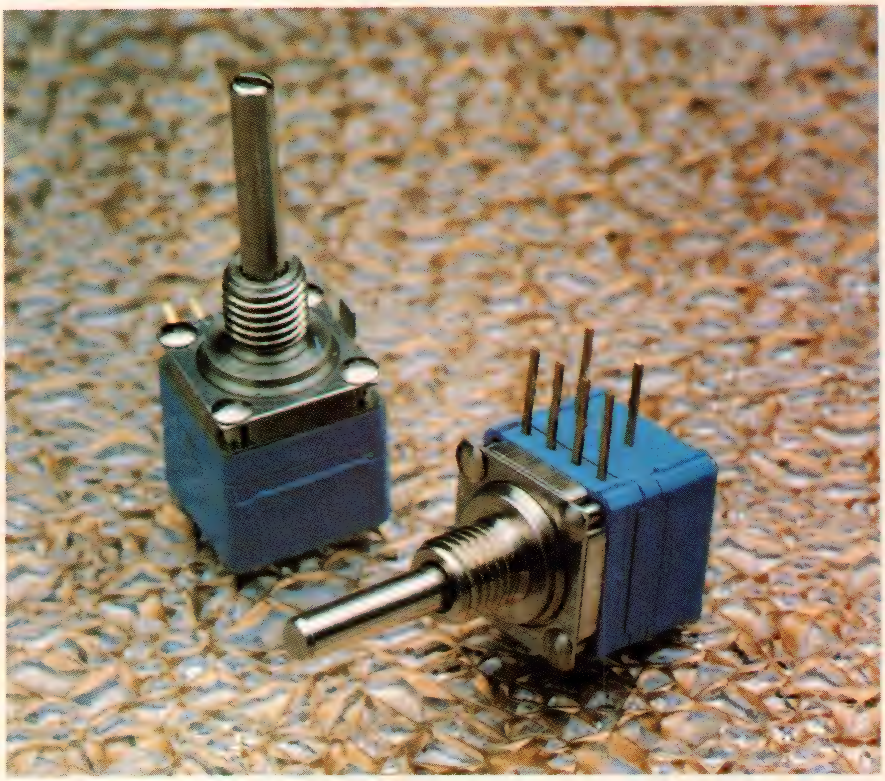
Standards	Dual/Triple Driver	Dual/Triple Receiver	Quad Driver	Quad Receiver	Multi-Channel Line Receivers	Driver/Receiver Pairs	Transceivers/Repeaters
RS-232	●	●	●	●			
RS-423	●	●					
3601/0	●	●			●		
MIL-188-114		●	●				
RS-422	●	●	●	●		●	●
RS-485			●	●			●
MIL (883)	●	●	●	●			●
IEEE-488							●
BTL							●

SEE FOR YOURSELF.

For free samples and more information, call or write us today: **1-800-624-9613, Ext. 50. In Canada: 1-800-548-4529, Ext. 50. National Semiconductor Corporation, P.O. Box 7643, Mount Prospect, IL 60056-7643.** For high-speed RS-485 multipoint transmission, the DS36950 has the look of a winner.

National Semiconductor

©1990 National Semiconductor Corporation



One of the smallest optical encoders available, *the Series 688 optical encoder from Clarostat is ½ in. square and 0.56 in. deep. The encoder provides as many as 64 quadrature cycles per revolution.*

determine the shaft's relative position. A single track is popular because it avoids the cost and power needed for more LEDs and photodetectors to read the additional tracks. A single track also limits the electrical connections to four wires.

Relative positioning may be an asset, a nuisance, or unacceptable, depending on your application. If you're using the encoder to control only one function and if it's the only input to that function, relative positioning could be a nuisance, because you could lose a setting in the event of a power failure.

If you're using the encoder with other input sources such as a keypad or downloading from a computer, keeping the value in a counter and using relative positioning is an asset. Relative positioning is also an asset if you're using the encoder as a software-programmable input device to control different functions at different times.

If you're using the optical encoder as a switch control—for example, a 16-position switch with indicator settings printed on the front panel of the product—absolute positioning is mandatory.

Certain optical encoders feature absolute positioning, but the ones that offer high resolution are costly. For $18.50 (1000), Standard Grigsby offers a 16-position switch that outputs 4 bits in either binary or Gray code.

In deciding on whether to use absolute or relative positioning, you may want to compromise by buying an encoder that has a second encoding track with a single index point. Using the index point and the appropriate logic, you can reset the absolute position by spinning the shaft one revolution.

Another alternative to panel-mount optical encoders are mag-

For more information . . .

For more information on the panel-mount optical encoders discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

BEI Motion Systems Co
1755-B La Costa Meadows Dr
San Marcos, CA 92069
(619) 471-2600
FAX (619) 471-2675
Circle No. 719

Bourns Inc
1200 Columbia Ave
Riverside, CA 92507
(714) 781-5071
TLX 676423
Circle No. 720

Clarostat
Box 1507
Dover, NH 03820
(603) 742-1120
FAX (603) 742-0481
Circle No. 721

Grayhill Inc
Box 10373
La Grange, IL 60525
(708) 354-1040
FAX (708) 354-2820
Circle No. 722

Hewlett-Packard
Box 10301
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Phone local office
Circle No. 723

Standard Grigsby Inc
Box 1528
Aurora, IL 60507
(708) 844-4300
FAX (708) 844-4286
Circle No. 724

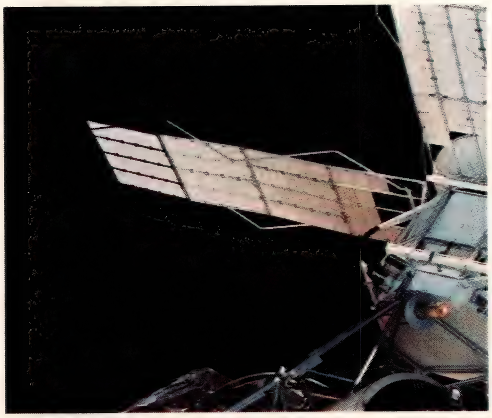
VOTE . . .

Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest 485 **Medium Interest 486** **Low Interest 487**

SPACE QUALIFIED, RAD-HARD CUSTOM CIRCUIT, 14 WEEK DESIGN.

WAS SECRET CRAZY OR WHAT?



Some stories can't be told.

We're going to try anyway and still respect confidentiality.

A major aerospace company wanted a RAD-HARD, space-qualified stepper-driver for positioning the solar array of a highly sensitive military satellite. They wanted fail-safe performance plus adherence to a set of intimidating specs.

And they wanted it fast. "We're in a bit of a hurry," they said.

That was enough for the incumbent. They stepped out of the picture.

Which is just when we stepped in.

You see, few companies in the U.S. can build custom circuits like Silicon General can—quickly, reliably and profitably. That's because in over 20 years of solving problems in silicon, our files are bulging with thousands of IC solutions. We've developed an encyclopedia of circuit design and manufacturing solutions that lead us around the problems and pitfalls that plague less experienced vendors.

We work in partnership with your engineering department through every stage of design and manufacturing and will often assign a full-time project manager to oversee your job, as we did with this customer.

In the case of the stepper-driver, our drop-in replacement not only met form, fit and function, our specs gave the customer a little more latitude to meet his own price/performance requirements.

And to cap it off, we even delivered ahead of schedule.

If you need a partner to design and manufacture power IC's, someone who can meet "impossible" specs and deadlines, remember, nothing is as crazy as it sounds.

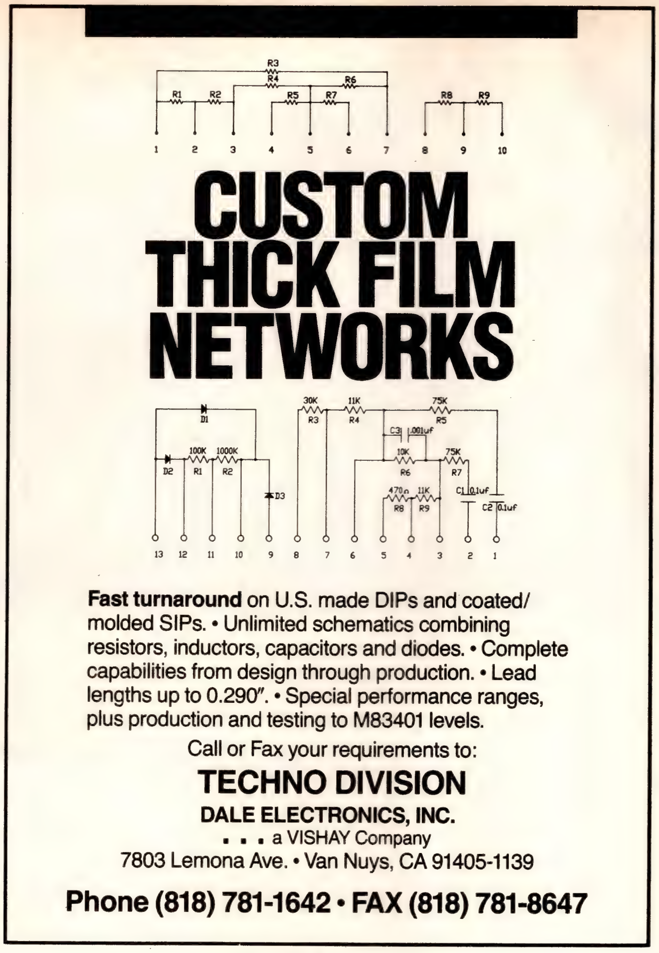
Not when you call in the General.

To hear more, contact Silicon General,
11861 Western Avenue, Garden Grove,
CA 92641. TWX: 910-596-1804.
FAX: (714) 893-2570. Phone
(714) 898-8121.

SILICON GENERAL

Solutions...
that's the general idea.

CIRCLE NO. 59



CUSTOM THICK FILM NETWORKS

Fast turnaround on U.S. made DIPs and coated/molded SIPs. • Unlimited schematics combining resistors, inductors, capacitors and diodes. • Complete capabilities from design through production. • Lead lengths up to 0.290". • Special performance ranges, plus production and testing to M83401 levels.

Call or Fax your requirements to:

TECHNO DIVISION
DALE ELECTRONICS, INC.
. . . a VISHAY Company
7803 Lemona Ave. • Van Nuys, CA 91405-1139

Phone (818) 781-1642 • FAX (818) 781-8647

CIRCLE NO. 60

Robotics, Industrial Drives, Railways, U.P.S., Welding Machines COUNT on LEM MODULES

Non-contact Current Sensors

Like an insulated shunt. A perfect feed back system between power current and electronic control.

- Accuracy, stability and linearity guaranteed for life
- Response time better than 1 µs. Bandwidth DC to 100 kHz.
- Reliable in hostile environments MTBF 2 x 10^6 hours.
- Large range available for all applications (up to 50 kA).

Look for us in EEM & Thomas Register

LEM
LIAISONS ELECTRONIQUES MECHANIQUES S.A. GENEVE

REKCO INC. U.S. Representative
N114 W19225 Clinton Drive
Germantown, WI 53022
TEL: 414/255-2620 • FAX: 414/255-0653

CIRCLE NO. 61

netic encoders, which are noncontact devices. These encoders use a rotating disk magnetized with alternating poles and detect the disk's position using a Hall-effect sensor. Magnetic encoders offer advantages over optical encoders such as low power consumption and less sensitivity to moisture, oil, dust, and shock.

The greatest disadvantage of magnetic encoders is their low resolution. The best resolution available in magnetic encoders is about 16 quadrature cycles per revolution. For example, Micro Mo's (St Petersburg, FL) HEF Series encoder generates 16 quadrature cycles per revolution, consumes 5 mA at 5V, and costs $25.90 (1000). EECO (Santa Ana, CA) will also provide a 16-position magnetic encoder this year.

Competitively priced magnetic encoders probably won't approach the resolution limits of optical encoders. However, in the next few years manufacturers will considerably improve their magnetic devices, possibly offering 64 quadrature cycles per revolution. For now and the near future, however, optical encoders are your best bet for applications that require high resolution and long life. **EDN**

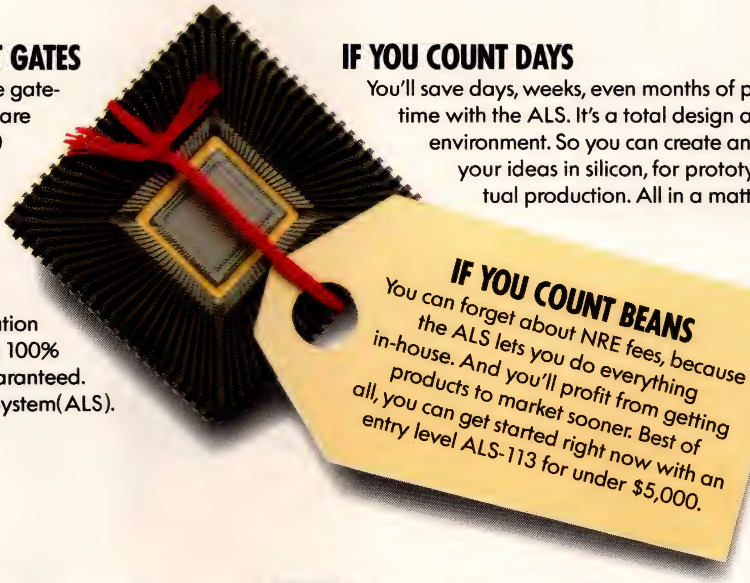
Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 485 Medium 486 Low 487

Logic Integration For People Who Count.

IF YOU COUNT GATES
You can count on the most accurate gate-counts in the industry, because our gates are counted just like full masked arrays. Our ACT 1010 has 1,200 gates, and our ACT 1020 has 2,000—the equivalent capacity of about 100 TTL parts.

IF YOU COUNT DAYS
You'll save days, weeks, even months of production time with the ALS. It's a total design and production environment. So you can create and implement your ideas in silicon, for prototyping or actual production. All in a matter of hours.

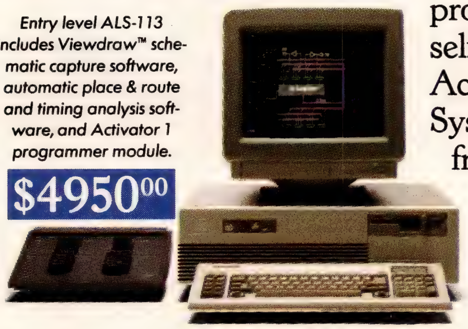
IF YOU COUNT PERCENTAGES
You can count on 85% to 95% gate utilization on all your designs. Guaranteed. Plus 100% automatic placement and routing. Guaranteed. All with our Action Logic™ System(ALS).



IF YOU COUNT BEANS
You can forget about NRE fees, because the ALS lets you do everything in-house. And you'll profit from getting products to market sooner. Best of all, you can get started right now with an entry level ALS-113 for under $5,000.

Actel Field Programmable Gate Arrays.

Start counting on Actel for the most reliable field programmable gate arrays. FPGAs that behave the way you expect. FPGAs based on the most advanced programmable logic technology available. FPGAs you design and produce yourself, with the Action Logic System (ALS) from Actel. ACT1 field programmable gate arrays are genuine, channeled gate arrays—not EPLDs or SRAMs masquerading as gate arrays. So they're as predictable as they are reliable.



Entry level ALS-113 includes Viewdraw™ schematic capture software, automatic place & route and timing analysis software, and Activator 1 programmer module.

$4950.00

Actel's ALS lets you use the design tools you already know, from Viewlogic™, OrCAD™, Mentor Graphics™, and Valid.™ There's even an ACT1 Macro Library of over 150 standard logic functions. And you can use the hardware you already have, like SUN™ and Apollo™ workstations, or 386 PCs.

Best of all, you can get started with an entry-level Action Logic System for less than the price of the computer it runs on.

Next time you're counting on fast, easy logic integration, count on the Action Logic System from Actel.

For more information and a free demo disk call Actel today, at **1-800-227-1817, ext. 60.**

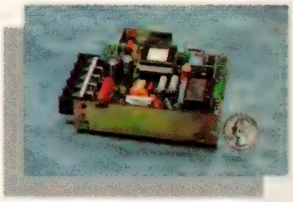
Actel
Risk-Free Logic Integration

© 1990 Actel Corporation, 955 East Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. ACT, Action Logic, and Activator are trademarks of Actel Corporation. Apollo, Mentor Graphics, OrCAD, SUN, Valid, Viewdraw, and Viewlogic are all trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Sliced thin to fit.

Kepco's skinny switchers.

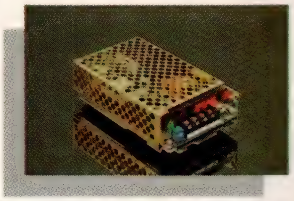
One inch, low profile solutions to the problem of inadequate space.



Series FAW

A group of single-output dc power supplies in 15, 25 and 50 Watt sizes. FAW feature a wide range (universal) input that accommodates 85-265V a-c. Built to the strict IEC 380/VDE 0806 standard, FAW have TÜV approval, as well as the imprimature of UL and CSA — FAW feature a built in FCC Class B/VDE 0871 level B EMI filter. L-chassis design with optional metal enclosure.

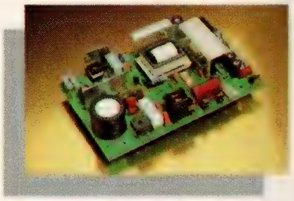
***15W:** 0.98 x 3.74 x 3.94 in.* ***25W:** 0.98 x 3.74 x 4.92 in.* ***50W:** 0.98 x 3.74 x 6.50 in.*



Series FAK

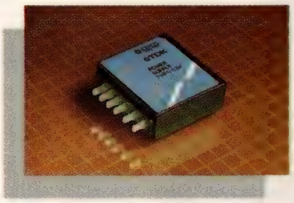
A group of miniature single-output dc power supplies in 15, 25 and 50 Watt sizes. FAK operate from North American mains power (85-132V a-c) and are built to the standards of UL 478/CSA 1402. FAK feature a built-in FCC Class B EMI filter. L-chassis design with optional metal enclosure.

***15W:** 0.79 x 2.76 x 3.74 in.* ***25W:** 0.98 x 2.76 x 4.53 in.* ***50W:** 0.98 x 3.74 x 5.12 in.*



Series MRW

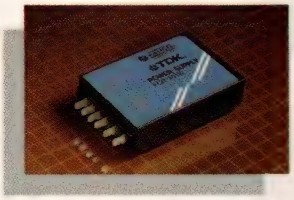
Triple output power supplies in the popular 100 X 160mm card size, MRW 150KV offer 35 Watts; MRW 160KV offer 50 Watts in the same footprint. Both feature a wide range (universal) input that accommodates 85-265V a-c. Built to the strict IEC 380/VDE 0806 standard, MRW have TÜV approval, as well as that of UL and CSA. MRW feature a built-in FCC Class B/VDE 0871 level B EMI filter. PC card design with optional metal enclosure. ***35W:** 1.12 x 3.93 x 6.3 in.* ***50W:** 1.5 x 3.93 x 6.3 in.*



Series FMP

Single output power supplies in 3W and 10W power sizes, FMP operate from North American mains power (85-132V a-c) and are built to the standards of UL 478/CSA 1402. FMP feature a built-in FCC Class B EMI filter. Fully enclosed design in a snap off plastic case.

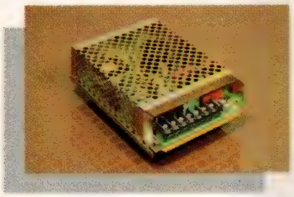
***3W:** 0.75 x 2.17 x 1.97 in.* ***10W:** 0.75 x 2.17 x 3.15 in.*



Series FCP

Dual output power supplies (±12V and ±15V) in 3W and 10W power sizes. FCP operate from North American mains power (85-132V a-c) and are built to the standards of UL 478/CSA 1402. FCP feature a built-in FCC Class B EMI filter. Fully enclosed design in a snap off plastic case.

***3W:** 0.75 x 2.17 x 1.97 in.* ***10W:** 0.75 x 2.17 x 3.15 in.*



Series ECM

Triple output power supplies. ECM operate from North American mains power (85-132V a-c) and are built to the standards of UL 478/CSA 1402. ECM feature a built-in FCC Class B EMI filter. Fully enclosed design in a metal enclosure.

***16W:** 1.28 x 3.60 x 4.72 in.*

SEE US AT ELECTRO/90 KEPCO BOOTH 3406, 3408

For your free copy of Kepco's new 56-page Switching Power Supply Catalog (#146-1692),
call/fax/write to Dept. LNT-12, Kepco, Inc., 131-38 Sanford Ave., Flushing, NY 11352 USA
(718) 461-7000 • FAX (718) 767-1102 • Easylink (TWX): 710-582-2631

KEPCO.
THE POWER SUPPLIER™

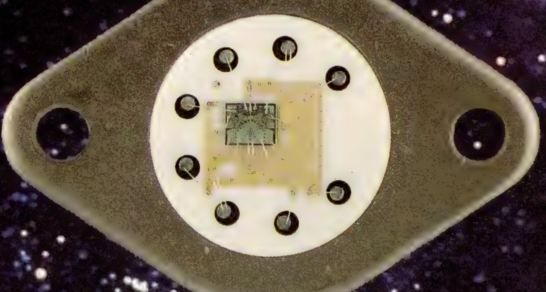
CIRCLE NO. 63

A DUO OF DUALS

POWER DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

- ► Low Cost - $21.^{50}$ in 100's
- ► High Output Current - 3 Amps
- ► Saturation Voltage <3.5 Volts
- ► Thermal Shutdown
- ► Ideal for Single Supply Operation

PA21



PA25A

- ► Pin compatible with OPA2541
- ► Provides a high-performance second source when supply voltages are less than 40 volts

POWER AND
PERFORMANCE
GIVE YOU THE EDGE

APEX®
μtech
DEDICATED TO EXCELLENCE

To Place An Order Call
602•742•8601

For Applications Assistance Call
1•800•421•1865

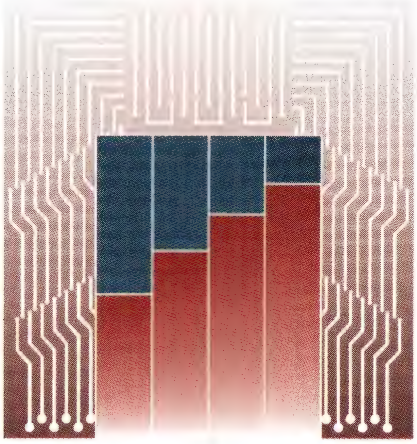
To receive your copy of our High Performance Amplifier Handbook please call
1•800•448•1025

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
5980 North Shannon Road, Tucson, AZ 85741

CIRCLE NO. 64

ADVERTISEMENT

THE U.S. ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY



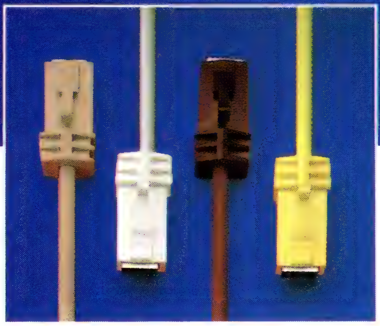
CHALLENGES FOR THE 1990s

The critical concerns of CEOs today will become hard reality tomorrow. The most critical issues are global competition, capital funding, strategic alliances and government action. How chief executives will respond to these matters will determine the future of the industry.

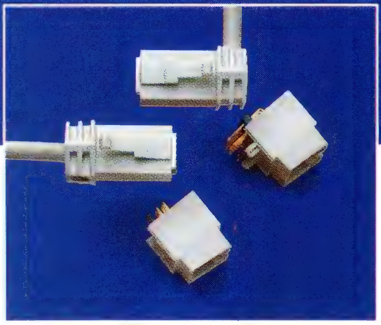
A SPECIAL CEO SURVEY REPORT BY

ERNST & YOUNG

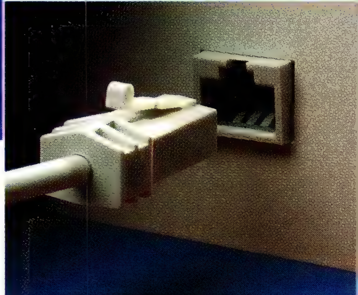
BROUGHT TO YOU BY DuPONT AND REPRINTED FROM ELECTRONIC BUSINESS



Any color.



Angled or straight.



"Click"—it's connected.

Plug new sales appeal into your system with Du Pont Latch-N-Lok™ Shielded Assemblies.

Improve your system's sales appeal with Du Pont Latch-N-Lok modular interconnections.

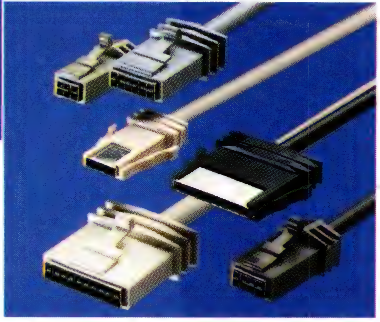
Choose from the industry's widest variety of compact plugs and receptacles. Straight, right-angle or combination designs. Latch on top, bottom or side. Panels, chassis or board mounted receptacles. And cords—coiled or straight—in any length, with any number of conductors, and foil, serve or braid shielding. What's more, Latch-N-Lok can use a variety of wire gauges (22 to 30 AWG) within an assembly.

All of these combinations can be customized and color-coordinated to your system. Yet Latch-N-Lok costs no more than standard assemblies.

And Latch-N-Lok is the only quick disconnect pin-and-socket system. With a contact design proven over millions of applications.

For a free sample or our free brochure call **1-800-233-1173.**

Or write, Du Pont Electronics, Room G-51155,
Wilmington, DE 19898.



The smallest package.

Du Pont Electronics
Share the power of our resources.

DU PONT
REG U S PAT & TM OFF

Advertisement

OVERVIEW

How U.S. electronics CEOs will address the new competitive priorities

The significant survey results and the perspectives of industry leaders on the opportunities for success in the decade ahead

BY BRUCE C.P. RAYNER

The CEO's job is to think strategically: know the market, handle uncertainty and keep ahead of the pack. Shareholders demand it, customers expect it and suppliers depend on it. Successful strategies lead to faster sales growth and increased profitability. That's what the person in the corner office does.

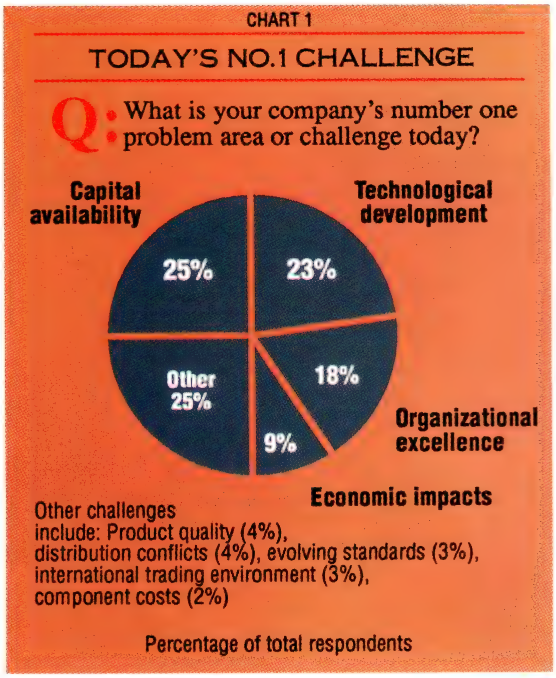
To see how chief executives are facing the challenges of the '90s, ELECTRONIC BUSINESS and Ernst & Young, one of the "Big Six" accounting and management consulting firms, polled over 750 of the U.S. electronics industry's CEOs and conducted many in-depth interviews.

Although no two companies are alike, there are several common, critical concerns among top executives. Throughout the survey and in many of the interviews, capital constraints struck the most resounding chord. The availability of capital is the most demanding issue facing CEOs today, according to the survey's respondents (Chart 1).

CHART 1

TODAY'S NO.1 CHALLENGE

Q: What is your company's number one problem area or challenge today?



Other challenges include: Product quality (4%), distribution conflicts (4%), evolving standards (3%), international trading environment (3%), component costs (2%)

Percentage of total respondents

Capital constraints are closely followed by technological development as the second most important concern facing CEOs. Even though individual CEOs are often optimistic about the futures of their companies, a sense of pessimism pervades the industry. Sixty-nine percent of all survey respondents believe that the United States is losing its technological edge. While the United States will continue to be strong in software and computer-aided design and manufacturing (CAD/CAM), the country will slip, relative to its major trading partners, in all areas. The hardest-hit segments will be microprocessors and computers (Chart 2).

The lack of ready capital and its high cost are blamed for everything from the declining number of start-ups to America's losses in technological superiority. For semiconductor companies, the issue is the sheer volume of capital needed for developing new technologies and manufacturing facilities. For start-ups, the key question is how to attract the attention of jaded venture capitalists.

For all companies, equity will continue to be the primary source of funding. Private equity is expected to account for over 20% of the total funding needs in five years, down from 43% today, while public equity will triple, to 30%. Debt and private equity will both decline as a percent of the total funding needed. Close to half of all CEOs expect to go to the public markets within the next five years, either for an initial public offering or for a subsequent round of financing (Chart 3).

Wherever capital comes from, the majority of chief executives expect to spend increasing amounts to build new facilities. While 13% expect to build in 1990, 53% expect to build between 1991 and 1995. The vast majority of facilities will go up in the United States, with Europe coming in a distant second and the Pacific Rim an even more distant third.

Research and development will

OVERVIEW

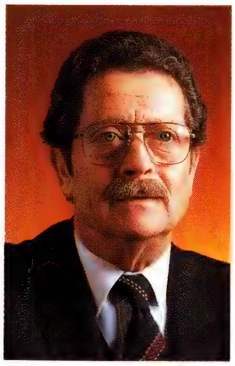
also place increasing demands on capital funds. Total R&D spending as a percent of sales will grow from an average of 9.5% of sales today to 9.8% in five years, according to the survey. The biggest growth will come from large companies in the communications, semiconductor and semiconductor equipment markets. For instance, the semiconductor market segment expects to increase R&D spending from 9.0% of sales today to 9.9% by 1995.

However, sources indicate that the rate of growth in R&D spending in the United States has been slowing in recent years and might continue that trend. Indeed, surveyed computer makers, industrial electronics companies and software vendors all plan to spend a lower percentage of sales on R&D over the next five years. Part of the problem is that competitive pressures are squeezing profits and putting the pinch on retained earnings. "Japanese competition [has] driven prices so low we can't afford development costs," laments one executive.

Executives are disturbed by the high relative cost of capital between the United States and Japan. Many CEOs complain that the cost of capital in Japan is less than half that in the United States. Adding to the capital burden in the United States is double taxation of corporate profits and dividends and the rescinding of the investment tax credit in 1986, say several executives.

Wall Street's short-term focus on quarterly performance has CEOs frustrated, too. Some 76% of all respondents believe that their industry's long-term prospects are constrained by the need to show quarterly improvements. Even venture capitalists are seen as bad guys because of their micromanagement and focus on very high return on investment. "Venture capital will be the death of high technology," comments one irate CEO.

But many CEOs are more pragmatic about the whole short-term/long-term debate and accept the constraints as part of the price of doing business. However, some CEOs think there is inadequate long-term planning in the industry and argue forcefully for a national technology policy. These executives point to national security as one reason to maintain a viable electronics industry.



Thomas Sege, chairman and chief executive, Varian Associaties

"We are one of the few major countries that not only doesn't have an industrial policy, but thinks that those words are dirty words," comments Thomas Sege, vice chairman of Varian Associates Inc. in Palo Alto, Calif. "There is a European industrial policy developing. Japan has had it for a long time, Korea has had it, we don't," he complains.

> "WE ARE ONE OF THE FEW MAJOR COUNTRIES THAT NOT ONLY DOESN'T HAVE AN INDUSTRIAL POLICY, BUT THINKS THAT THOSE WORDS ARE DIRTY WORDS"
>
> *Varian's Thomas Sege*

Working smarter

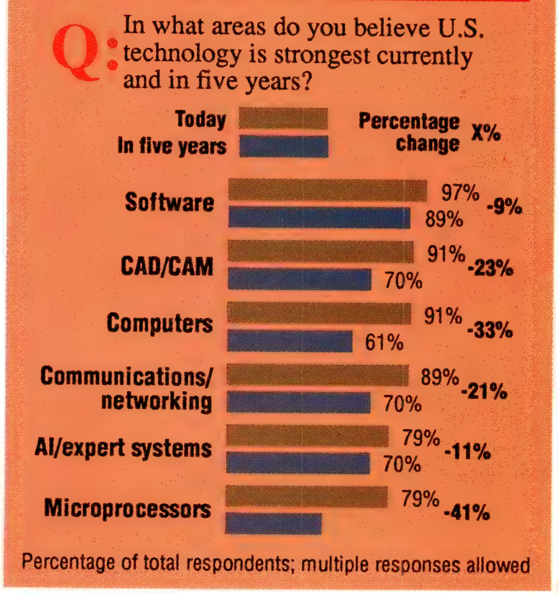
Capital contraints and competitive pressures are forcing CEOs to focus more strongly on their company's customers. Seventy-one percent of all CEOs surveyed think customer service will be a "very important" challenge in the next five years (Chart 4). Similarly, competitive advantage is determined by many criteria, but customer service is the only determinant that CEOs expect to become significantly more important in the future (Chart 5).

To deal with the challenges of the decade ahead, CEOs agree their companies must learn to work smarter. Reliance on government aid or protection is not popular. There is acceptance that the motivation to face the issues starts with the chief executive.

At the heart of a smarter company is the need to focus on the customer and develop a corporate culture of organizational excellence. Eighteen percent of the surveyed CEOs claim organizational excellence is the most critical issue they face today. That means higher quality in

CHART 2

SLIPPING TECHNOLOGY LEAD



Percentage of total respondents; multiple responses allowed

OVERVIEW

> “THE ‘90S WILL BE A TIME WHEN THERE CONTINUES TO BE TREMENDOUS CHANGE TOWARD STANDARDS, WHICH PUTS A BURDEN ON COMPANIES THAT CONTINUE TO SEARCH FOR AN ADVANTAGE”
>
> *Tandem’s James Treybig*

every facet of the company’s business, from technology to manufacturing to personnel.

Organizational excellence and customer service are tightly coupled. “The only way to find out whether you are excellent or not is by asking the customer,” according to Winston Hindle, senior vice president of operations at Digital Equipment Corp. “The only set of standards that make any sense to judge yourself on are those set by the customer.”

“Just having a unit that doesn’t break as often as the next guy’s isn’t enough,” insists Rod Canion, chief executive of Compaq Computer Corp. What’s needed is the right product — one that meets the needs of the customer and satisfies expectations. But while the United States has been doing a better job serving the customer in recent years, it still has a long way to go, admits Canion.

Meeting customer needs means keeping pace with advances in technology and applying technology quickly to new product development. Larger companies are most concerned with technological obsolescence, while small and midsized companies worry more about protecting their proprietary technology. The solution to both problems lies in more technology exchanges in the 1990s, according to survey results.

James Treybig, chief executive and president, Tandem Computers

Although technology development is a critical issue for the 1990s, many CEOs feel that having leading-edge technology is no longer enough to maintain a competitive advantage. Technology is only an invitation to participate, says Robert Schultz, chief executive of GM Hughes Electronics Corp. and executive vice president of General Motors Corp. “You have to have technology, but that’s not going to be enough to win. You have to have the cost [structure] and the quality and the reputation to be a player in the marketplace,” he says.

Closer ties

The “Not Invented Here” arrogance so prevalent in the 1970s and early 1980s is giving way to cooperative technology development among competitors and between suppliers and customers. Microcomputer manufacturers, for example, rely on microprocessor makers for a large part of the technology that goes into their systems.

At the same time, evolving standards are helping to establish closer relationships. “The ’90s will be a time when there continues to be tremendous change toward standards, which puts a burden on companies that continue to search for advantage,” says James Treybig, chief executive of Tandem Computers Inc.

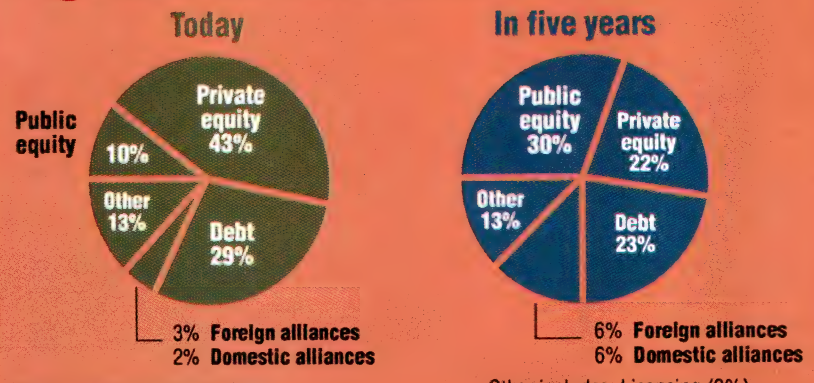
One CEO is improving customer relations by buying his customers’ stock and giving it to his own employees as a bonus. The stock purchases improve morale and have an effect on the quality of the products, says John Hanley, president of Chantal Systems Corp., a San Diego-based software developer.

But some U.S. electronics companies have a long way to go before suppliers and customers are truly partners. In electronics distribution, partnerships with customers are still rare. “You can count on both hands and both feet the number of true

CHART 3

WHERE CAPITAL COMES FROM

Q: Estimate, as a percentage of your total financing, the financial vehicles you are using and expect to use in five years.



Other includes: Licensing (2%),
Government grants (1%)

Other includes: Licensing (3%),
R&D partnerships (1%),
Government grants (1%)

Percentage of total funds

partnerships between distributors and customers today," says Stephen Kaufman, CEO of Arrow Electronics Inc., Melville, N.Y.

While customer service is a significant issue for all CEOs, it tends to be rated more highly by companies in the $25 million to $300 million annual revenue range. These are established companies, often on the fast growth track, that are heavily exposed to foreign competition. In terms of markets, communications companies, computer vendors and software firms are most concerned with customer service. In short, the higher the level of competition, the more the customer matters.

To raise the level of service, companies must be flexible enough to react quickly to a changing environment. Many CEOs favor a flat, decentralized management structure, in which problems are exposed immediately rather than being buried in bureaucracy. "Zero response time" is the name Steve Hui, chief executive of Everex Systems Inc., Fremont, Calif., gives to his company's corporate culture. "We rely on the possibility of people rather than the rigidity of our procedures," he says. Customer needs percolate up from sales and marketing, new ideas come from engineering and both flow to production and management.

People problems

For most companies, people are the key to competitive advantage. Indeed, a company is defined by the caliber of its employees. But many chief executives say finding and keeping good people will become more of a problem in the coming decade. It is rated as the second most important issue that CEOs expect to face during the next five years.

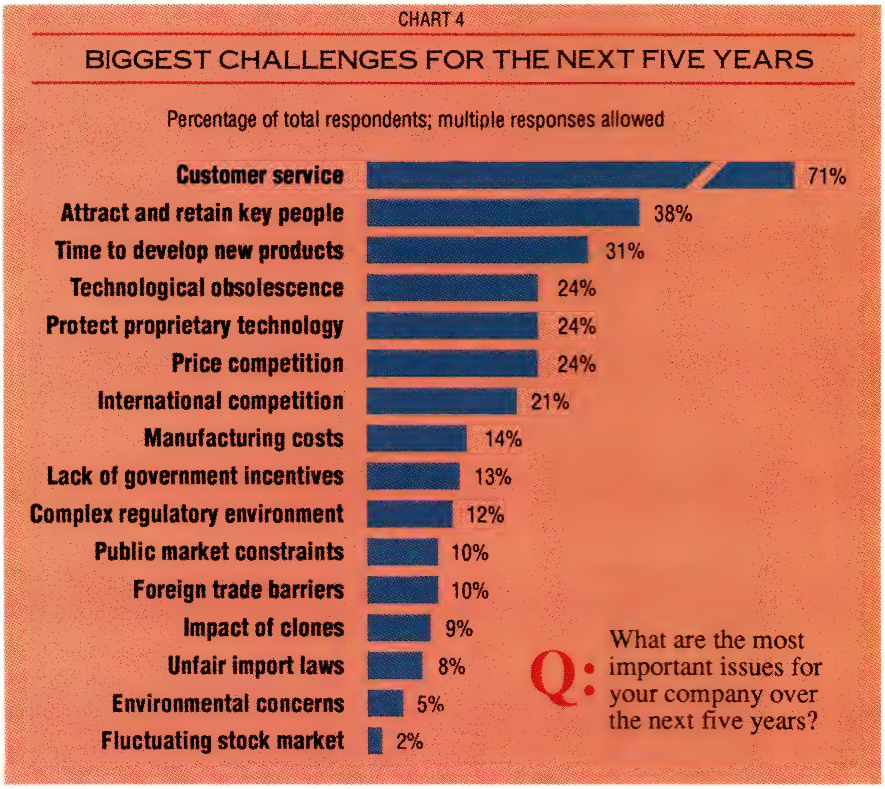
Hiring good people is often tied to other key concerns. Says one survey respondent: "Without adequate capital, we cannot afford the number and quality of employees needed to achieve our goals [of growth]."

The problem is twofold. First, how to find qualified candidates. The underlying problem here is in the quality of the education system. Many companies are forced to provide basic training in math and English in order for workers just to understand their jobs.

With the gradual deterioration of the public education system in many

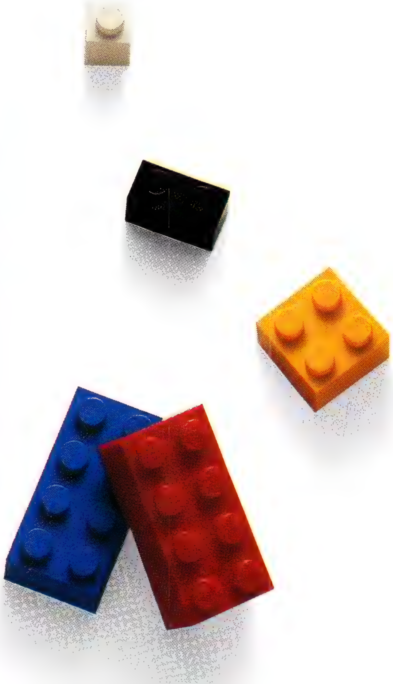
CHART 4

BIGGEST CHALLENGES FOR THE NEXT FIVE YEARS



Q: What are the most important issues for your company over the next five years?

You're About To See A New Interconnect System That's As Modular As This.



DuPont Electronics
Share the power of our resources.

DU PONT

OVERVIEW

> "WE SEE 1992 AS REALLY A MAJOR DRIVING FORCE IN THE EXPLOSIVE GROWTH OF THE EUROPEAN COMPUTER INDUSTRY TODAY"
>
> *Compaq's Rod Canion*

areas of the United States, the attractiveness of studying math and science has also waned. As a result, there has been a decline in the number of engineering graduates. Many science and engineering graduates are foreigners who must return home when they finish their studies. Competition for the best is getting fierce and will get worse in the future, say worried chief executives. The situation "stinks," says Craig Barrett, execetive vice president at Intel Corp.

Rod Canion, chief executive, Compaq Computer

The second problem is keeping employees once they have been hired. Mobility of skilled labor and the lure of higher pay elsewhere have created problems of continuity for many technology companies. CEOs recognize the need to create a continually challenging and supportive environment for their employees.

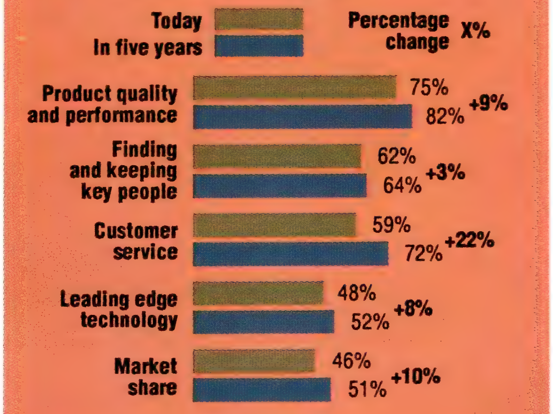
That involves empowering the employee, says Varian's Sege. Pride in accomplishments has to be instilled. But instilling pride in one's work is a long-term cultural change, and time is a critical issue. "Whether we can really create the motivation to have a more effective work force — that's the real question," says Sege.

The government certainly has a role to play in improving education. But it also has a role to play in preserving the country's electronics industry. At the top of the list of concerns, surveyed CEOs think the government should provide better financial incentives for the industry. Popular suggestions include low-cost loans, a capital gains differential and more research and development incentives.

CHART 5

U.S. COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGES

Q: Rate the importance of the following in establishing your company's competitive advantage.



Percentage of total respondents; multiple responses allowed

One factor in the high cost of capital is the government's budget deficit. A reduced budget deficit would help lower interest rates and bring capital costs down. Some 20% of CEOs see the budget deficit as the most serious macroeconomic problem for their own long-term health.

Even though government has a role to play, most CEOs think the Feds should stay at arm's length from the electronics industry. When dealing with trading partners, CEOs do not want protectionist walls built around their markets. Instead, the government should turn its attention to negotiating trade agreements at the highest, broadest levels, industry executives say. Japan is at the top of the list for such trade agreements, closely followed by Western Europe and the Pacific Rim countries.

While overseas trade agreements are favored, CEOs differ over the government's role in consortia. Aside from funding, the government's primary role in consortia should be to relax the anti-trust regulations, say several executives. At stake, say such consortia supporters, is the future of the electronics industry: in particular, the semiconductor and semiconductor equipment industries.

On the other hand, many CEOs question whether the cultural basis for consortia is lacking in the United States. "By and large, I'm not sure that competitors know how to deal with each other yet," says Edward Esber, chief executive of Ashton-Tate, Torrance, Calif., "whereas in Japan, consortia are ingrained and they work well."

Foreign markets

While competition with foreign companies is on the minds of most CEOs, it is not a high priority. International competition is ranked only seventh as a key business issue for the future, while foreign trade barriers and unfair import laws rank even lower.

Foreign competition tends to be a big company issue. For companies generating between $100 million and $300 million in annual revenue, for instance, international competition, foreign trade barriers and unfair import laws are ranked sixth, seventh and eighth, respectively.

As expected, international competition is important for companies that face domestic competition from overseas companies. For instance, industrial electronics companies rate international competition fourth in terms of key issues, while semiconductor and semiconductor equipment makers rank it fifth. These companies also tend to be the most vocal about wanting tougher trade restrictions.

At the other end of the spectrum are software companies, which see little or no competitive pressures from overseas, particularly from the Far East. "I think it is difficult for the Japanese marketplace to develop software," says Charles Wang, chief executive of Computer Associates International, Garden City, N.Y., the largest software company in the industry. "I think their thinking is different. It is more structured, too structured almost."

However, Jon Shirley, former chief operating officer at Microsoft Corp., Redmond, Wash., doesn't think Japan should be ignored. "To the extent that there will be offshore competition [in software], I would most likely expect that it would come from Japan," says Shirley.

U.S. expansion overseas

As for expansion by U.S. companies into other geographic markets, Europe is considered by U.S. companies to be the most important foreign market to enter. Over the next five years, 43% of all CEOs surveyed expect to target Europe, up from 27% today.

The primary interest in Europe is fueled by the European Community's plans to dismantle intra-European trade barriers by the end of 1992. Says Compaq's Canion: "We see 1992 as really a major driving force in the explosive growth of the European computer industry *today*." As European businesses prepare for the changes coming during the next two years, they have to invest now in productivity-enhancing computer resources, he says.

Fifty-one percent of all CEOs think that the changes taking place in Europe will have a positive impact on their companies. Software companies are the most optimistic, while larger companies in all markets tend to be more pessimistic.

The dramatic changes occurring in Eastern Europe were unfolding as the survey was being conducted, so the impact of those events is difficult to assess. However, many CEOs interviewed at the end of 1989 believe that the main benefits of a freer Eastern Europe will go first to Western European companies, particularly West Germany. U.S. involvement won't be significant until the end of the decade, they claim.

As markets open up in Europe and elsewhere around the world in the 1990s, distribution is going to become a more pressing issue. But surprisingly, distribution channel conflicts are not considered serious problems by the majority of companies surveyed. However, many chief executives interviewed raised the issue of their company's distribution strategy as a key issue for the next few years.

Overall, distribution channel conflicts tied for fifth as the most critical issue of the day by all CEOs surveyed. In general, large communications and computer and peripherals companies rank distribution conflicts as relatively more serious compared to other company categories. The reason is that with a growing reliance on indirect distribution channels in these markets, particularly overseas, relinquishing control can create conflict.

"In the '90s, we're going to have to find newer and better ways to protect gross margins other than just straight price competition and I think the key to it is distribution channels," according to Frank Buckley, vice president and general manager of Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.'s disk products division. That involves maximizing the economic life of products by using indirect distribution channels more effectively.

There are ways to supplement traditional distribution channels. Many companies are shifting toward telemarketing their products. Telemarketing accounts for a higher percent of sales than in the past and will continue to grow in importance, say many CEOs interviewed. This is being driven partly by the increasing cost of maintaining a field sales force and partly by the "consumerization" of electronics. □

You're About To See A New Interconnect System That Brings High-Density Packaging Down To This.

Du Pont Electronics

Share the power of our resources.

DU PONT

CRITICAL ISSUES

Globalization is the driving force

Where the threats and opportunities lie in the increasingly competitive international markets and how CEOs are responding

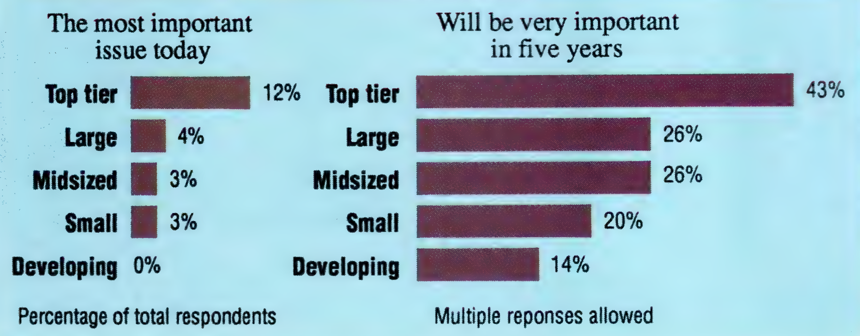
The globalization of electronics is reality. International trade drives the worldwide electronics industry, affecting virtually every key business decision made today. For the most part, chief executives of U.S. electronics companies are optimistic about the global business environment. They see strong growth prospects for their products overseas, as much of Western Europe consolidates and the Far East begins to mature.

To survive in the global market, the best defense is a strong offense. Increasingly, foreign sales are greater than domestic sales for many of the industry's leading companies, including IBM, Hewlett-Packard Co. and NCR Corp. According to the ELECTRONIC BUSINESS 200, a list of the top U.S. electronics companies, foreign sales have been growing as a percent of total sales throughout the late 1980s. In 1988, 31.5% of sales by the top 200 were overseas, up from 25% in 1987.

"One of the significant issues that American companies are having to face is the ability to manage their business when more than 50% of their market is outside the country," argues T. Kevin Dunnigan, chief executive of Thomas & Betts Corp., a connector manufacturer based in Bridgewater N.J. That means relinquishing control to regional headquarters and creating a more horizontally managed company.

CHART 1

FOREIGN COMPETITION: A GROWING CONCERN



A big-company issue

Foreign competition is seen as a critical issue primarily by big companies. Overall, international competition ranked seventh on a list of eight major concerns of executives surveyed. But for companies with annual sales of $300 million and above, international competition was ranked third, with 12% of the CEOs claiming it to be the most challenging issue they face (Chart 1).

Although foreign competition is intense now, many CEOs expect it to get worse in the future. "It used to be a three-and-a-half segment market — the U.S., Europe, Japan and the four Tigers [Hong Kong, South Korea, Singapore and Taiwan]. Now it's clearly a single market, and that has to be in the forefront of all CEOs' strategic thinking about how to survive in the 1990s," comments Stephen Kaufman, CEO of Arrow Electronics Inc., Melville, N.Y., an electronics distributor.

Indeed, foreign competition is driving many of the CEOs' strategic concerns. For instance, the need for better customer service, improved organizational excellence and higher quality often stem from growing international competition.

CEOs of American companies tell stories of how they cannot get domestic suppliers to provide parts that are of sufficiently high quality. Robert Shillman, CEO of Cognex Corp.,

CRITICAL ISSUES

Needham, Mass., says he was willing to pay a 20% premium to an American vendor for a telephone system, but ended up buying from a Japanese company because there was no U.S. vendor that could match the quality and service. "I'm very disappointed about that," says Shillman.

The same stories abound in printed circuit boards, components and semiconductor equipment. To compete, U.S. companies have no choice but to raise the standard of quality. Keithley Instruments Inc., a Cleveland-based manufacturer of semiconductor test equipment, had a quality culture imposed by its Japanese partner that has led to improved quality for all customers worldwide, says Thomas Brick, Keithley's chief executive. "When we send our instruments over to Japan, our trading partner will completely analyze them before he'll even think about promoting them," says Brick.

Thomas Bruggere, chairman and chief executive, Mentor Graphics

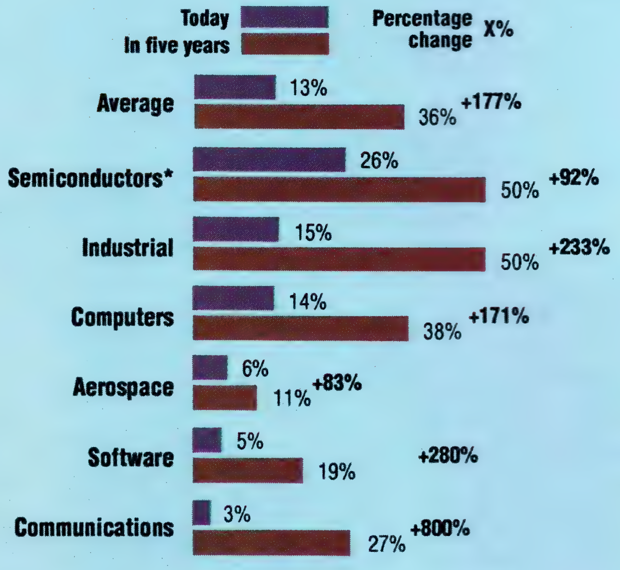
Improving quality for foreign customers is only part of the problem. The U.S. government's confused attitude about promoting exports is also a hindrance to global competitiveness, say CEOs. The Department of Commerce issues export licenses, but a number of other agencies have veto power. CEOs argue there is a real need for a more efficient mechanism in Washington to coordinate exports. "Our country is the most restrictive as far as [export] regulations are concerned," complains Safi Qureshey, chief executive of AST Research Inc., Irvine, Calif.

"You must have a government that provides a stable and reasonable climate within which to do business," says Keithley's Brick. His company recently contracted to sell a $1000 piece of hardware to a Hungarian company, but, because of the verification required by the U.S. government, Keithley decided it just wasn't

CHART 2

MORE COMPETITION FROM OVERSEAS

My primary competitors are foreign



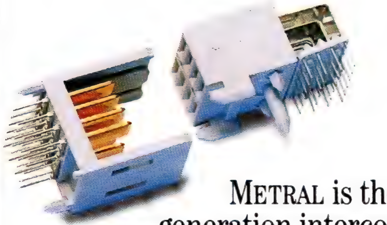
* Includes components and semiconductor equipment

Percentage of total respondents

You're About To See A New Interconnect System That's As Multi-Functional As This.

Du Pont Electronics
Share the power of our resources.
DUPONT

Introducin
The Universa



METRAL is the next generation interconnect system that's meeting today's need for greater density, modularity, flexibility, and functionality.

And that's just the beginning.

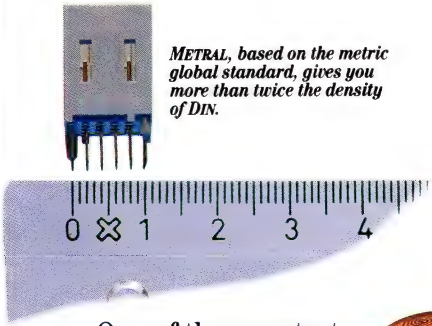
METRAL cuts costs by shortening the design cycle.

It reduces risk by being flexible enough to allow for design changes.

And METRAL is universal enough to use in electronic packaging designs from modems to mainframes.

With all these advantages, it's no wonder METRAL was selected by IEEE as the interconnection standard for Futurebus+.

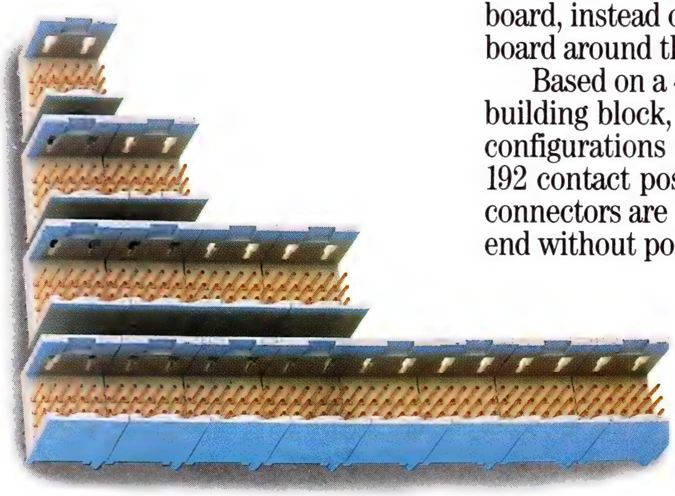
Over 2 Times The Density of DIN.



METRAL, based on the metric global standard, gives you more than twice the density of DIN.

One of the smartest features of METRAL is that it's designed with today's—and tomorrow's—high density requirements in mind.

METRAL connectors are based on a 2.0 millimeter grid (an excellent balance of density, cost and durability), and provide up to 432 signal positions on a double Eurocard. Which means, in the same amount of space, METRAL packs more than twice the position density of DIN 41612.



METRAL offers stackable end-to-end configurations o 24, 48, 96 and 192 contacts- without position loss.

Affordable, cost-effective density like that makes METRAL indispensable if you want the most value possible from available real estate.

To put it another way, the more functions you pack on a board, the more you need METRAL.

With This Much Modularity, You Can't Lose.

Because of its uniform module design METRAL is remarkably adaptable. This allows you to design the connectors around th board, instead of designing the board around the connectors.

Based on a 4x6 position building block, METRAL offers configurations of 24, 48, 96 and 192 contact positions. And the connectors are stackable end-to-end without position loss. You ca use the same footprint for signal and power modules. If you don't need a module, the space saved on the board can be used for som thing else.

METRAL also has keying and coding features for mistake-proo assembly.

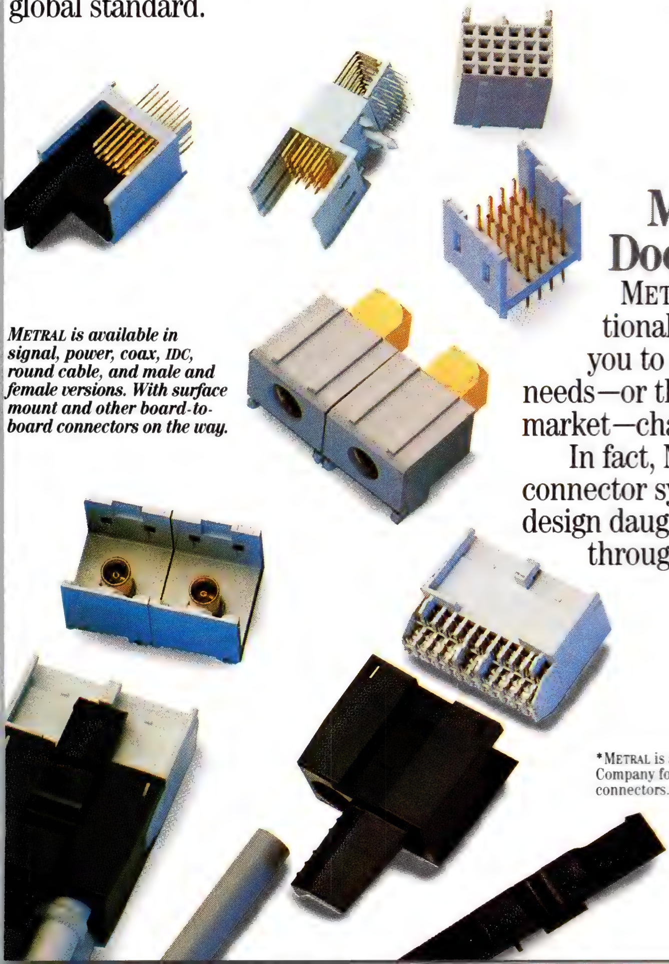
Du Pont METRAL.* Interconnection System.

The Universal Standard.

Thanks to its "building block" approach, METRAL affords designers limitless creativity by standardizing the configuration of the connectors. That means you can standardize across your entire product line—whether data processing, telecommunications or instrumentation.

What's more, since METRAL connectors can be qualified as a system, you can reduce approval time.

And with metric standardization on the way, designing with METRAL makes even more sense. Because METRAL already meets the metric global standard.



METRAL is available in signal, power, coax, IDC, round cable, and male and female versions. With surface mount and other board-to-board connectors on the way.

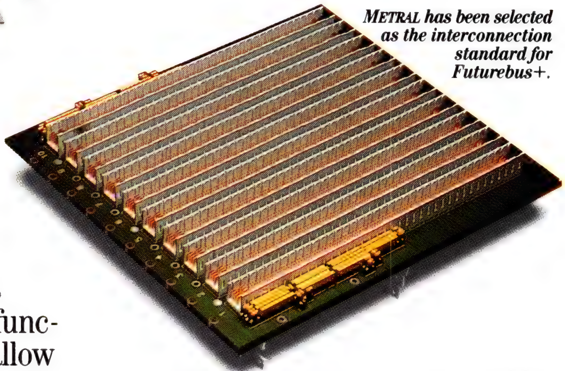
METRAL Does It All.

METRAL is multifunctional enough to allow you to expand as your needs—or the needs of the market—change.

In fact, METRAL is the first connector system that lets you design daughter cards for through-hole or surface mount without redesigning the backpanel system.

METRAL is available in signal, power, coax, IDC, round cable and male and female solder-to-board versions. And shielded cable connectors, surface mount, fiber optic, press-fit and high speed board-to-board connectors are on the way.

Make The Move To METRAL.



METRAL has been selected as the interconnection standard for Futurebus+.

The first step is to call **1-800-237-4357.** We'll send you more information about the one connector system that can meet your needs today—and tomorrow—for more density, modularity and flexibility. METRAL.

DuPont Electronics

Share the power of our resources.

DUPONT

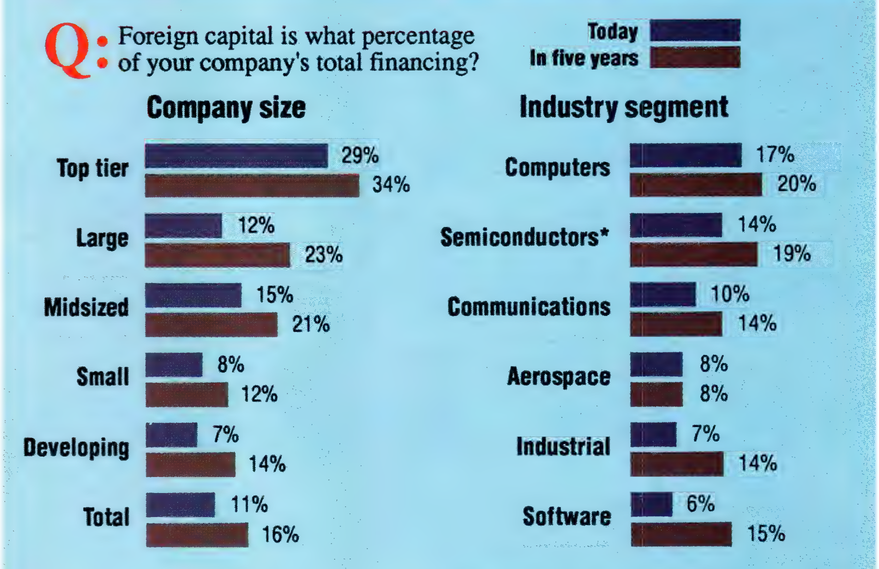
*METRAL is a trademark of the Du Pont Company for its family of electronic connectors.

worth the effort. The reason for all the red tape was that the package included a low-tech microprocessor, Brick says. Subsequently, a foreign competitor got the contract.

For Progress Software Inc., a $25 million Bedford, Mass., software developer, getting an export license "was a nightmare," says Chad Carpenter, the company's president. "The U.S. government was as confused as anybody."

CHART 3

OVERSEAS CAPITAL TO PLAY A BIGGER ROLE



* Includes components and semiconductor equipment

Where will competition come from?

Western Europe will provide possibly the greatest immediate competitive threat as 1993 draws near, say CEOs. While 14% of companies expect the breakdown of intra-European trade barriers to have a negative impact on their companies' sales in Europe, 30% believe it will be negative for their industry. Chief executives fear the rise of European nationalism.

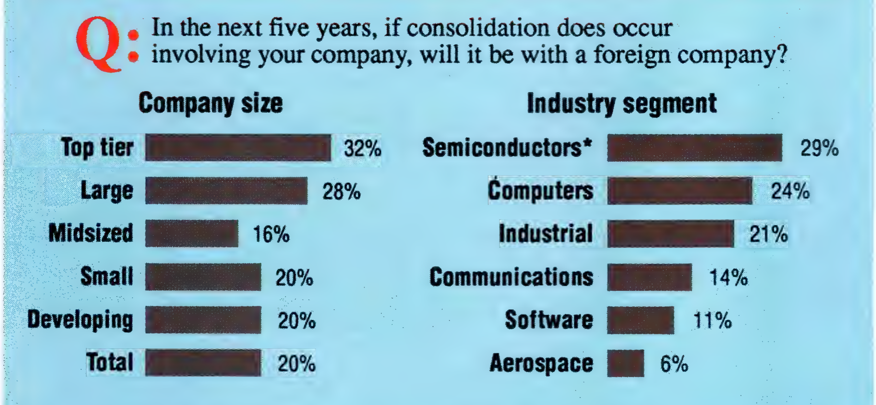
Craig Barrett, senior vice president at Intel Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., sees Europe 1992 as a "veiled threat." His concern is that as trade barriers fall between EC countries, "there may be tacit agreements among purchasing agents to buy European." It will make little difference what the government rules and regulations are if European buyers decide to patronize European companies. For instance, only European semiconductor makers are currently allowed to participate in the Jessi consortium — Europe's answer to Sematech — and there is discussion of increasing the European content of imported goods.

Thomas Sege, chairman and chief executive of Varian Associates Inc., Palo Alto, Calif., agrees: "I don't know about 'Fortress Europe,' but there may be a Europe with a picket fence around it — a selective tariff barrier."

One of the big question marks in the 1990s will be the development of Eastern Europe as a potential competitor. Most CEOs view the revolutionary changes taking place there as opportunities rather than as threats, but some see the long-term possibilities of competition.

CHART 4

M&A WITH FOREIGN COMPANIES TO INCREASE



Percentage of total respondents

* Includes components and semiconductor equipment

While the Communist countries are expected to shift gradually toward market economies, they will not copy the U.S. free-enterprise model, speculates Griffith Resor, chief executive of MRS Technology Inc., a flat panel display company in Chelmsford, Mass. Instead, they may pick the Japanese model of strong government involvement, and in that way could prove formidable competitors, he says.

Whether Japanese or European, a growing number of U.S. electronics companies expect that in five years their primary competitors will be foreign. The worst-hit will be the industrial electronics and component makers who both expect 50% of their competition to come from overseas, up from today's 15% and 26%, respectively (Chart 2).

The biggest change, however, will occur in the voice and data communications market. CEOs expect an eightfold increase in foreign competition, from 3% today to 27% in five years. The reason is the general openness of the U.S. telecommunications market and the move toward international standards. Both will lead to an increasing number of overseas com-

CRITICAL ISSUES

panies selling into the United States in the future.

Somewhat surprisingly, the second-fastest-growing area in foreign competition will be software. Today, 5% of all software companies face a primary competitor from overseas, but in five years that will rise to 19%, say surveyed software vendors. This may be due, in part, to the growing Japanese focus on software. Other countries with software expertise, including several European countries, Singapore and India, are also expected to come on strong in the 1990s.

Foreign acquisitions

Acquisitions by and alliances with foreign companies will continue to play a key role in the U.S. electronics industry. Foreign capital currently accounts for 11% of total capital of the companies surveyed, but over the next five years that figure will increase by 45%, to 16%. The highest growth will come from developing companies, but large companies expect to account for the highest percentage of foreign capital (Chart 3).

Foreign acquisition will involve companies of all sizes. According to the survey, 88% of all companies with sales of $300 million and above expect to acquire other companies within the next five years, while 18% of the same group expect to be acquired. Thirty-two percent of these top tier companies expect to consolidate with a foreign company (Chart 4).

Even though competition is increasing, the cry for protectionism is largely absent. Most CEOs interviewed expressed the belief that the government's role should be to create an environment in which U.S. companies can compete more effectively against foreign companies. This includes tax incentives for capital investment, research and development spending and relaxing the antitrust laws to allow for consortia.

The government's role "should be focused on the opportunities where we can make a difference in the future, as opposed to protect a historically bad situation," says James Morgan, chief executive of Applied Materials Inc., a leading U.S. semiconductor equipment manufacturer in Santa Clara, Calif. That means government support for key technology sectors, including semiconductors and semiconductor manufacturing.

But there is also a need to protect indigenously created technology. In all, 24% of CEOs surveyed believe that this is a very important issue for the next five years. Similarly, 39% believe the government could do more to protect domestically developed technology.

"We have to hold on to U.S. technology and figure out better ways of taking that technology to the world," suggests Thomas Bruggere, chairman and chief executive of Mentor Graphics Corp., Beaverton, Ore. One proposal for keeping better U.S. control over indigenously created technology would be to create a disincentive system for technology transfer, he says.

According to the survey, most companies sell in Canada and Europe, while close to half sell in Japan and the Pacific Rim. Europe is expected to be the most important market in the next five years because of its size, followed by Japan, the Pacific Rim and Canada, in that order (Chart 5).

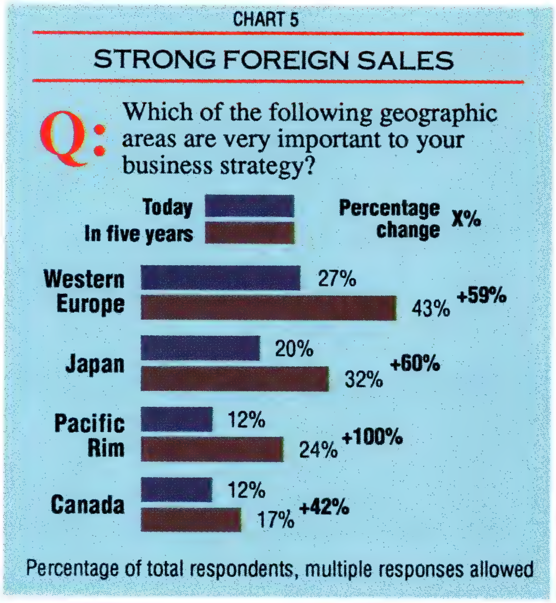


CHART 5

STRONG FOREIGN SALES

Japan continues to be the hardest market to penetrate. Thirty-one percent of all companies surveyed that have attempted to sell in Japan admit to having failed (Chart 6). The common complaint is the Japanese government's restrictions on imports, and "cultural" differences. But successful U.S. companies say it is a question of understanding the market and working with the system. "Whether you sell in Angola or Japan, you have to understand the rules of the game," notes one chief executive.

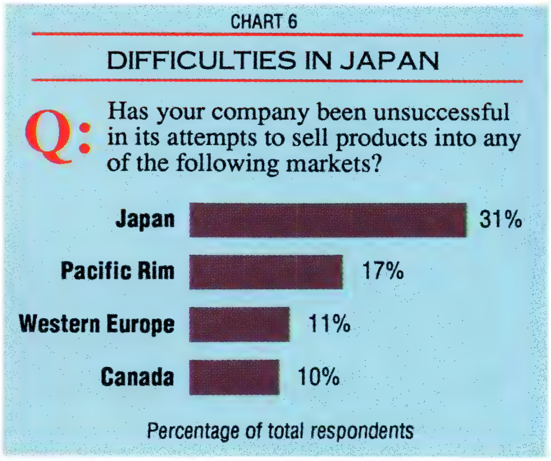


CHART 6

DIFFICULTIES IN JAPAN

If Europe is the most important market, and Japan the toughest, then the most dynamic will be the Pacific Rim. Twelve percent of all CEOs say the region is very important to their strategy now, but in five years that figure will double, to 24%. While part of the strategic importance of the Pacific Rim is bolstering sales to the increasingly affluent economies of the region, the other advantage is cheap manufacturing.

A number of companies, mainly the larger ones, either have their own facility overseas or use third-party manufacturers. Many expect to build new facilities overseas in the next five years. After the U.S., Europe is the most popular location, followed by the Pacific Rim. Fifty-one percent of top-tier companies will build new facilities in Europe. Location in Europe is planned mainly to gain proximity to the market, while building in the Pacific Rim is driven by low labor costs. ☐

The changing structure of capital formation

Capital is the dominant issue today. Where it comes from, how much it costs and how it will be used are shaping the industry of tomorrow

Capital tops the list of immediate concerns for the chief executives in the U.S. electronics industry, according to the results of the ELECTRONIC BUSINESS/Ernst & Young CEO survey. Twenty-five percent of the 750-plus chief executives surveyed named capital availability as their most pressing problem today. The issue came up repeatedly in all the interviews and round-table discussions that followed the survey.

Two issues concerning capital are particularly frustrating for CEOs. First, the relative cost of capital is high in the United States. The U.S. prime lending rate is around 10%, while Japan's hovers below 5%. The U.S. government is largely responsible for the high interest rates, say CEOs. A concerted effort is needed to reduce the budget deficit below the 1989 level of $152 billion, which will help relieve pressure on interest rates.

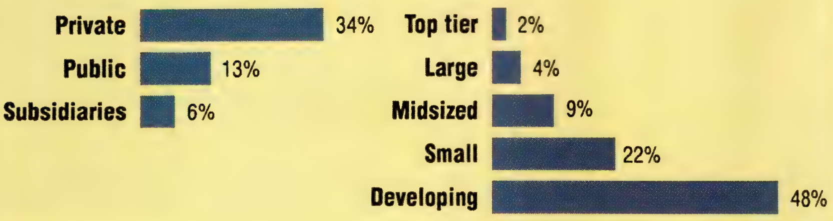
The second concern is the short-term stranglehold that Wall Street has on public companies and that private investors — venture capitalists, especially — tend to put on private companies. CEOs complain that they must compromise long-term strategic planning in order to show a profit for the next quarter. "Unless we can fix it, get more of a long-term orientation, it will portend serious problems for companies," warns Edward Esber, CEO of Ashton-Tate, Torrance, Calif.

Many executives share Esber's view. They believe that the short-term focus is creating an industrial structure in the United States that presages a continued deterioration in international competitiveness. These CEOs point to the continuing focus of high-technology companies solely on core businesses as a symptom of this short-term mentality. Companies often sell unprofitable divisions to satisfy short-term financial performance criteria, even though these divisions might hold the possibility of long-term viability.

CHART 1

SMALL PRIVATE COMPANIES' CAPITAL WOES

Percentage of total respondents saying capital availability is their number one problem area today



One suggestion for ways to help the short-term/long-term situation is to reinstate the capital gains tax differential for money invested over the long haul. "Without the incentive of long-term capital gains in the early '80s or late '70s, there wouldn't have been the pool of venture capital that started my company," argues Robert Shillman, chief executive of Cognex Corp., Needham, Mass.

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 made the top income tax rate equal to the capital gains tax rate —thus removing an important incentive to take entrepreneurial risks, many CEOs argue. A reinstatement of the differential is important, many executives say, but it should be legislated only for long-term investments, to minimize short-term speculation.

While most CEOs rail against the short-term mentality of narrow-minded investors, capital availability is most acute for start-ups. Forty-eight percent of all companies with

CRITICAL ISSUES

Gabriel Fusco, chairman and CEO of Sequoia Systems

sales under $5 million cite capital availability as their top problem. The concern drops off dramatically as the company size increases. But because developing companies account for 30% of all companies surveyed, and a substantial percentage of the industry at large, capital availability is viewed by many as a central issue for the industry's future health (Chart 1).

Despite their distrust of Wall Street, most CEOs expect to go to the public markets for capital in the near future. The greatest increase will be among developing companies, which expect 23% of their total funding to come from public markets by 1995, up sharply from 4% today (Chart 2). Over the next five years, 46% of all developing companies expect to go to the public markets for either an initial public offering or a secondary offering.

"The advantages of being public in the United States, unfortunately, do outweigh the disadvantages," insists Gabriel Fusco, chairman and chief executive of Sequoia Systems Inc., in Marlborough, Mass., a manufacturer of on-line transaction processing systems. For many start-ups, the initial public offering is a rite of passage and earns the company much-needed respect. Having a stock symbol next to your name makes the difference when trying to sell a million-dollar system, says Fusco.

But going public is not as easy as CEOs may expect. The cost of funds is still high and investor sentiment toward high technology is low, so the dream of an IPO might not materialize for many developing companies.

A slowdown in start-ups

If the IPO market is sluggish, the flow of seed money is downright glacial. The consequences for the electronics industry are serious. According to the survey, the number of companies formed between the early 1960s and 1984 showed a steady rise, but over the past five years the rate has dropped dramatically (Chart 3).

From a high in 1984 of 65 new companies, the number of start-ups among surveyed companies dropped to only 18 in 1988. While there may be some bias in the sample toward older, established companies, there is no mistaking the general downward trend. The decline is evident in all market segments, from aerospace and defense to software.

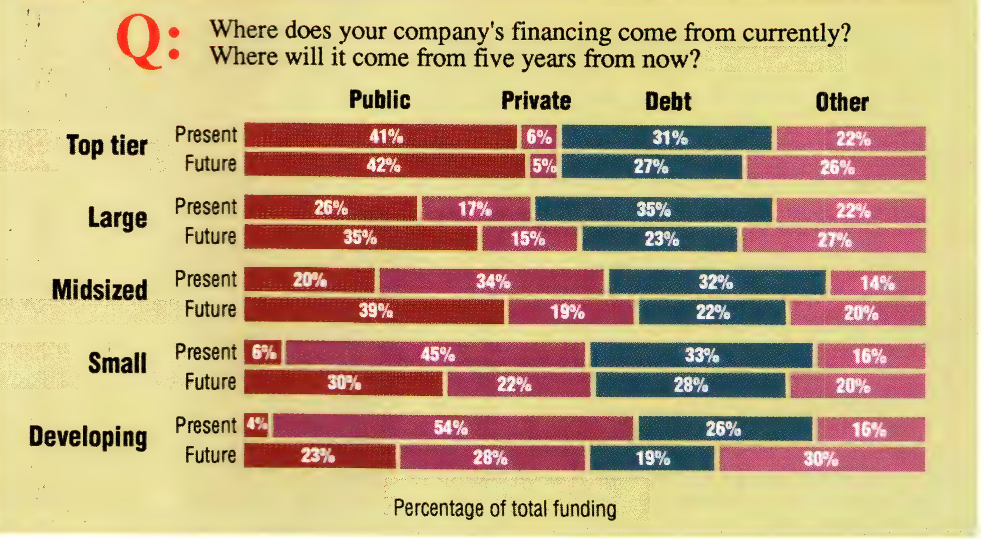
What's causing the slowdown? The root of the problem lies with capital funding. The recent trend of high interest rates, slower economic growth and slower growth in venture funding bodes ill for the industry's new blood. A dramatic slowdown in start-ups is predicted by the survey unless new sources of funds are found.

Contributing to the slowdown is the sluggish growth of research and development spending since the early 1980s. According to Data Resources Inc., an economic forecasting firm in Lexington, Mass., total industry R&D spending growth has dropped from a 10-year average of 12.7%, be-

> "THE ADVANTAGES OF BEING PUBLIC IN THE UNITED STATES, UNFORTUNATELY, DO OUTWEIGH THE DISADVANTAGES"
>
> *Sequoia System's Gabriel Fusco*

CHART 2

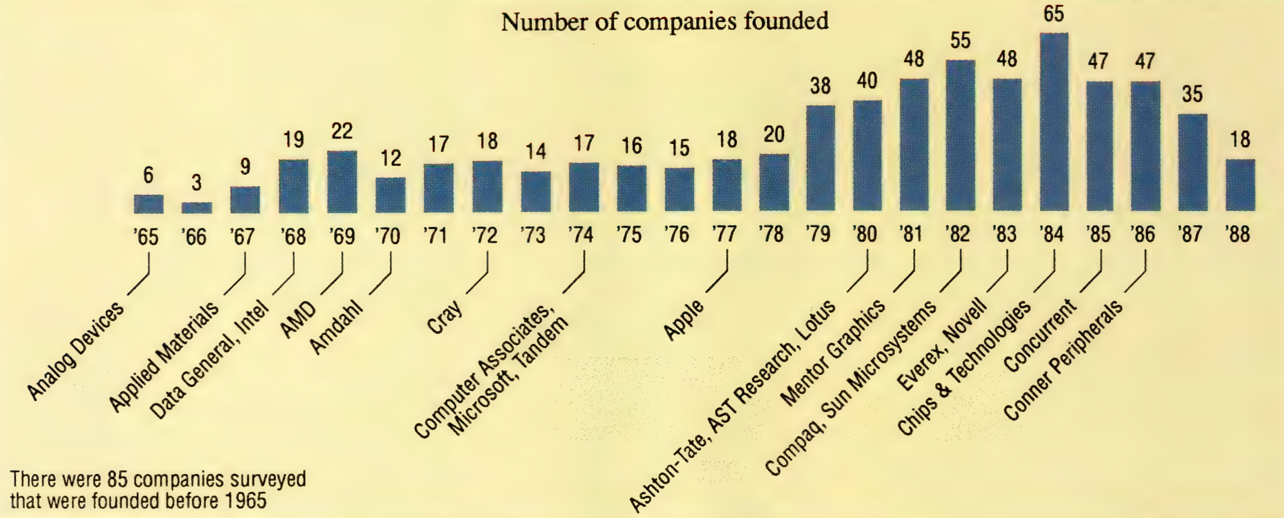
PRESENT AND FUTURE SOURCES OF FUNDING



CRITICAL ISSUES

CHART 3

DRAMATIC DROP IN NUMBER OF START-UPS



There were 85 companies surveyed that were founded before 1965

tween 1975 and 1985, to just 4.7% in 1988. According to those companies surveyed, R&D spending will grow from 9.5% of sales today to 9.8% in five years.

The National Science Foundation reported in January that total U.S. R&D spending adjusted for inflation actually declined by 0.9% between 1988 and 1989. Some analysts argue that as R&D spending slows, so will the development of new products and new companies.

New sources of funds

If conventional venture capitalists won't back new start-ups, entrepreneurs will be forced to go elsewhere. The most likely direction is to look for a strategic alliance with a larger company. Such a strategy serves both participants well: the start-up gets its money, and the large company gets advanced technology.

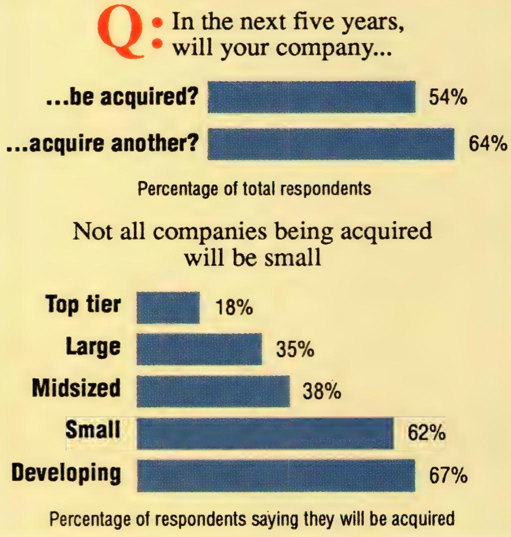
Most strategic alliances have been in the form of marketing agreements, but in the next five years electronics companies expect to see significant growth in technology alliances. Forty-five percent of the CEOs surveyed said their companies currently license technology; in five years, that number will grow to 54%.

Another option for the high-growth company in search of funds is to be acquired. A startling 54% of all the companies surveyed expect to be acquired within the next five years (Chart 4). While 67% of all developing companies expect to be bought out, some 18% of all companies with sales of $300 million and above also expect to be acquired. In cases where consolidation will take place, 20% of the companies surveyed expect that consolidation to involve a foreign company.

More and more often, CEOs are looking overseas for new sources of capital. According to the survey, foreign capital will see a rise in popularity over the next few years. From an average of 11% today, CEOs expect foreign funds to account for 16% of their total financing needs within the next five years.

CHART 4

ACQUISITIONS INTENSIFY



For computer and peripherals companies, 20% of all funding will come from overseas, up from 17% today. Software companies expect the most dramatic rise in foreign dependence. Today, software companies get only 6% of their funding from overseas, but by 1995 that figure is expected to rise to 15%.

The influx of foreign capital will bring with it a change in strategic focus, according to Peter Johnson, president of Eltech Electronics Inc., a contract manufacturer with facilities in Singapore and North Billerica, Mass. "As Japanese companies and other companies take larger positions in U.S. companies, there will be a different set of ground rules as to what is considered good performance."

Foreign ownership — especially Far Eastern ownership — means more of a focus on a company's long-term market positioning. For many U.S. CEOs, that would be a welcome change. ☐

The tape on the left will change the way you look at multilayer circuitry. So will the one on the right.

Introducing the Green Tape System* from DuPont. And a free videotape that shows what this new multi-layer circuit technology can do for you.

Green Tape is a low-temperature, co-fireable ceramic based system that combines the design flexibility of thick film systems with the manufacturing ease of co-fired alumina systems.

Green Tape eliminates the multiple firing steps required with traditional thick film technology. And unlike co-fired alumina, where extreme firing temperatures destroy high conductivity metals such as gold and silver, the Green Tape System is perfectly compatible with precious metal circuitry.

Now you can design innovative multilayer circuitry using Green Tape. It can be fired in an air atmosphere and, like thick film equipment, requirements are simple. This allows for in-house prototyping and manufacturing which means very quick turn-around times. And there's no known limit to the number of dielectric layers that can be fired at one time. Think of the possibilities.

If you think the Green Tape System sounds good, wait'll you see how it can help you improve your multi-layer circuitry. Call for your free videotape: **1-800-341-4004.**

*DuPont's trademark for dielectric tape, inner layer and via fill conductors.

DuPont Electronics
Share the power of our resources.

DUPONT
REG U S PAT & TM OFF

Shift in focus for strategic alliances

Partnering is on the upswing for technology, product development and manufacturing, but not all alliances are growing in popularity

The overwhelming majority of CEOs believe that strategic alliances will become more important for their corporate strategies over the next five years. Manufacturing and technology alliances will grow markedly but marketing agreements are likely to decline, say chief executives.

CEOs expect manufacturing alliances to grow by 33% and technology alliances to post a 20% growth during the next five years. Research and equity alliances will also see significant gains in the next five years. Marketing agreements, the long-standing favorite in joint ventures, will decline by 9%, say the chief executives surveyed (Chart 1).

The decline in marketing agreements and growth in other types of alliances point to a structural change in corporate relationships for the 1990s. Many companies are hoping to strengthen technology and product development ties, while weakening product distribution ties.

Companies with annual sales of $300 million or more will experience the sharpest decline in marketing alliances in the next five years. Software companies are most likely to reduce reliance on marketing agreements, while computer and peripherals makers say they expect to increase marketing agreements (Chart 1).

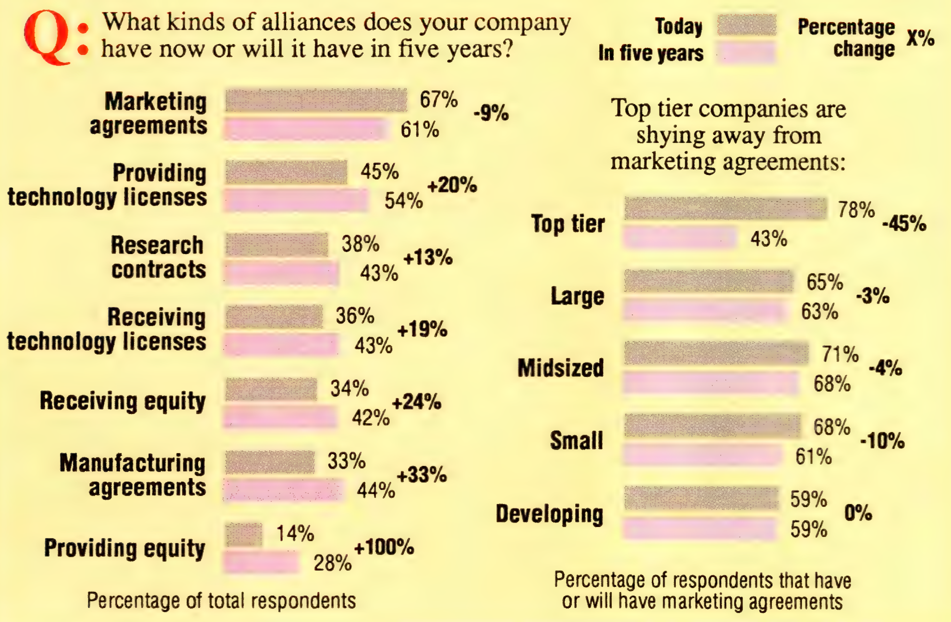
What's causing the shift away from marketing agreements? As globalization increases, U.S. companies expect to gain more expertise in foreign markets and are hoping to take back marketing control. For instance, a relationship with a European distributor might be ideal for the short term, but as the U.S. partner gains confidence and sets up its own European operation, the distribution relationship could be phased out.

Cooperative R&D

Some CEOs argue that U.S. companies should attempt to cooperate more. "The industry has to work together to save itself" against foreign competition, says James Morgan, chief executive of Applied Materials Inc., Santa Clara, Calif., referring to the U.S. semiconductor equipment industry, which largely comprises small companies. That means more mergers and acqui-

CHART 1

MOST TYPES OF ALLIANCES INCREASE IN '90S



CRITICAL ISSUES

sitions, and more cooperative research and development.

Douglas Bartek, vice president and general manager, VLSI Technology

According to the survey, small companies expect to rely more heavily on technology exchanges over the next five years, while large companies will back off slightly (Chart 2).

Evolving standards are one reason for the shift toward more technology alliances. The fight over a generic Unix language has resulted in some interesting bedfellows — Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co., IBM and others banded together to form the Open Software Foundation Inc. — and the development of an extended industry standard architecture (EISA) in the microcomputer market pits a gang of nine PC makers against IBM.

In aerospace and defense electronics the number of companies providing technology licenses will increase by 62% over the next five years, as a shrinking U.S. defense budget puts pressure on companies to turn to commercial markets and expand overseas. "I think we'll see more and more involvement in international contracts," says Robert Schultz, chief executive of GM Hughes Electronics Corp., "and by the same token, foreign companies will be more involved in this country." GM Hughes and other prime contractors are forming alliances with technology leaders in foreign defense markets in order to go after new business.

The high cost of developing advanced technology is a serious problem for CEOs, especially in the semiconductor business. Developing the next generation of IC process technology means spending upward of half a billion dollars. Technology partnerships are viewed as insurance policies that protect each partner from making poor technology decisions; examples include Texas Instruments Inc.'s deal with Hitachi Ltd. and Motorola Inc.'s relationship with Toshiba Corp. for dynamic RAM technology.

But partnering takes work. "One of the key aspects of any successful partnership is a continued mutual dependence on each other so that one partner doesn't progressively become the dominant player," warns Douglas Bartek, vice president and general manager of one of VLSI Technology Inc.'s divisions. VLSI exchanges ASIC design tools for manufacturing expertise and process technology with Hitachi and N.V. Philips, says Bartek. The best way to avoid problems is to make sure the partnership is well defined at the outset, say many chief executives.

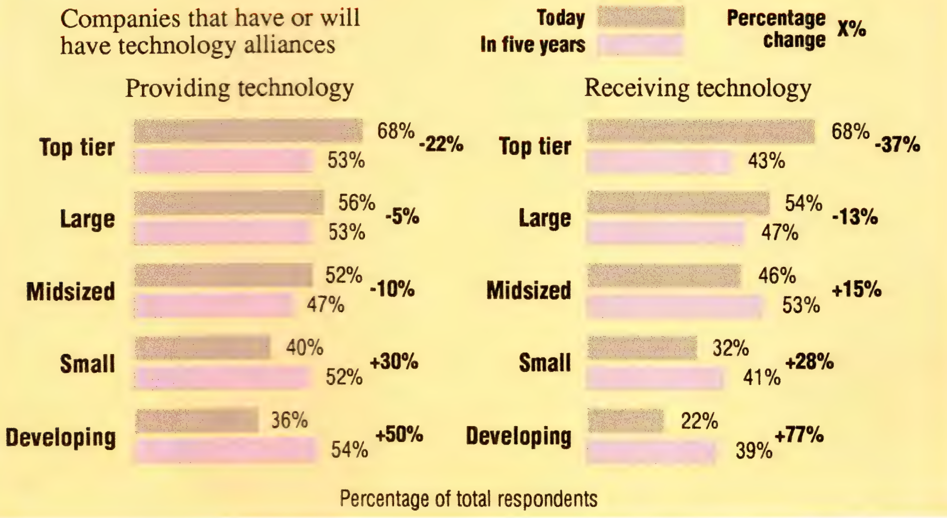
The cost of R&D is a major driver for technology alliances. In total, R&D spending as a percentage of sales will increase by only 3% over the next five years from 9.5% today. By 1995, according to the survey, R&D spending will account for 9.8% of sales. In three market segments — software, industrial electronics and computers and peripherals — R&D spending as a percent of sales is expected to decline. While some of the

"ONE OF THE KEY ASPECTS OF ANY SUCCESSFUL PARTNERSHIP IS A CONTINUED MUTUAL DEPENDENCE ON EACH OTHER SO THAT ONE PARTNER DOESN'T PROGRESSIVELY BECOME THE DOMINANT PLAYER"

VLSI's Douglas Bartek

CHART 2

TECHNOLOGY ALLIANCES FAVORED BY SMALL COMPANIES



CRITICAL ISSUES

drop can be traced to sales increasing faster than R&D, there will also be a shift away from in-house R&D toward cooperative agreements, say surveyed CEOs.

Closer relationships can reduce R&D costs. For instance, at AST Research Inc., Irvine, Calif., engineering and development spending was just 3.7% of sales in fiscal year 1989, well below the 24% average for the other computer and peripherals makers surveyed. "If we were developing everything ourselves, the R&D percentage of sales would jump up to eight, nine or 10 percent," says Safi Qureshey, chief executive of AST. His company has formal and informal developmental relationships with Microsoft Corp., Intel Corp. and Novell Inc., to name a few.

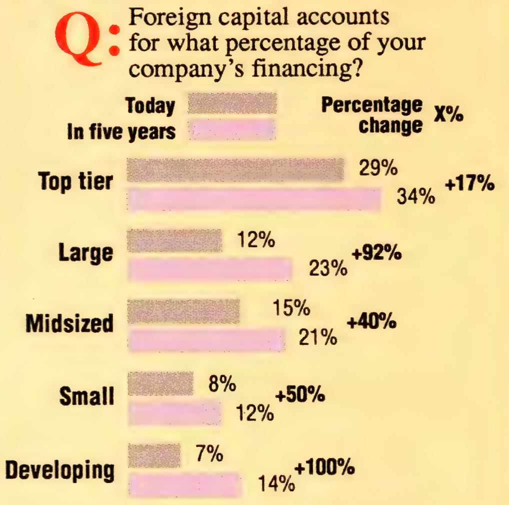
Global manufacturing

The increasing interest in manufacturing alliances is driven by the need to cut costs. Component makers generally lead in the number of manufacturing alliances, now and in predictions for the future. The mushrooming of fabless semiconductor startups, which sprouted in the mid-1980s, is just one example of the trend toward contract manufacturing.

Quality plays a role in the overall trend toward manufacturing alliances, too. As companies face the need for higher quality, they reduce the number of their suppliers. Many companies have established closer supplier alliances as a means of ensuring a steady stream of products that do not require inspection or testing. The paring-down will continue well into the 1990s, say CEOs.

CHART 4

INCREASE IN FOREIGN CAPITAL



Equity role to grow

For some companies, particularly smaller firms, an equity stake is a financial necessity and helps to create a sense of commitment by the partner. For others, mainly larger companies, equity often signals loss of control. "Companies that can operate as two independent firms, who come together because there's a mutual business interest, are stronger alliances than those that are bought by money," argues Winston Hindle, senior vice president at Digital Equipment Corp.

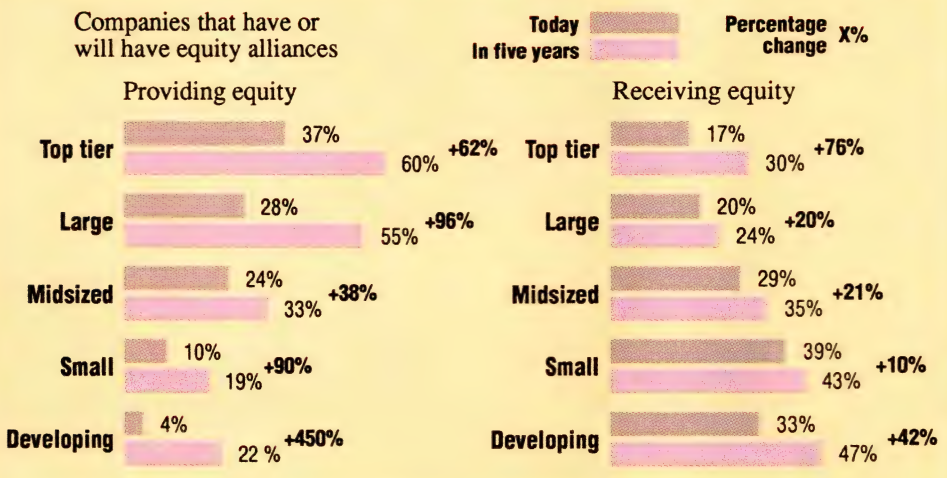
Whatever the preference today, in the 1990s equity will play a bigger role in strategic alliances for companies of all sizes, say those CEOs surveyed. Surprisingly, the biggest equity shakeup will be at the top end of the revenue scale. Of companies with sales between $100 million and $300 million, the number that expect to spend money on equity funding deals will nearly double over the next five years. At the same time, 76% more companies with annual sales of $300 million and above will be on the receiving end of equity deals (Chart 3).

Foreign equity will play an even bigger role in alliances in the next few years. Currently, an average of 3% of the total financing for those companies surveyed comes from foreign alliances, but that figure is expected to double, to 6%, by 1995.

Likewise, foreign capital — including equity, licensing, debt and alliances — will increase from 11% of total capital needs today to 16% in five years, according to the survey (Chart 4). The biggest change in foreign dependence will come from developing companies which will see a 100% increase in foreign capital reliance. Also, companies with sales between $100 million and $300 million expect to increase their reliance on foreign capital as a percent of total capital by 92%, from 12% today to 23% by 1995. ☐

CHART 3

EQUITY COMES FROM BIG COMPANIES



Percentage of total respondents

CRITICAL ISSUES

Electronics and government: A wary association

Government may become more of a friend to industry as both battle foreign competition and try to build a stronger business environment

It's like the weather. Executives in the electronics industry like to complain about the U.S. government. Washington is often ill-informed about electronics, and legislation is frequently counterproductive to the industry, executives say. "The greatest challenge we have is not dealing with foreign competition; I think it's our own government," says one frustrated CEO, echoing the sentiments of many of his peers.

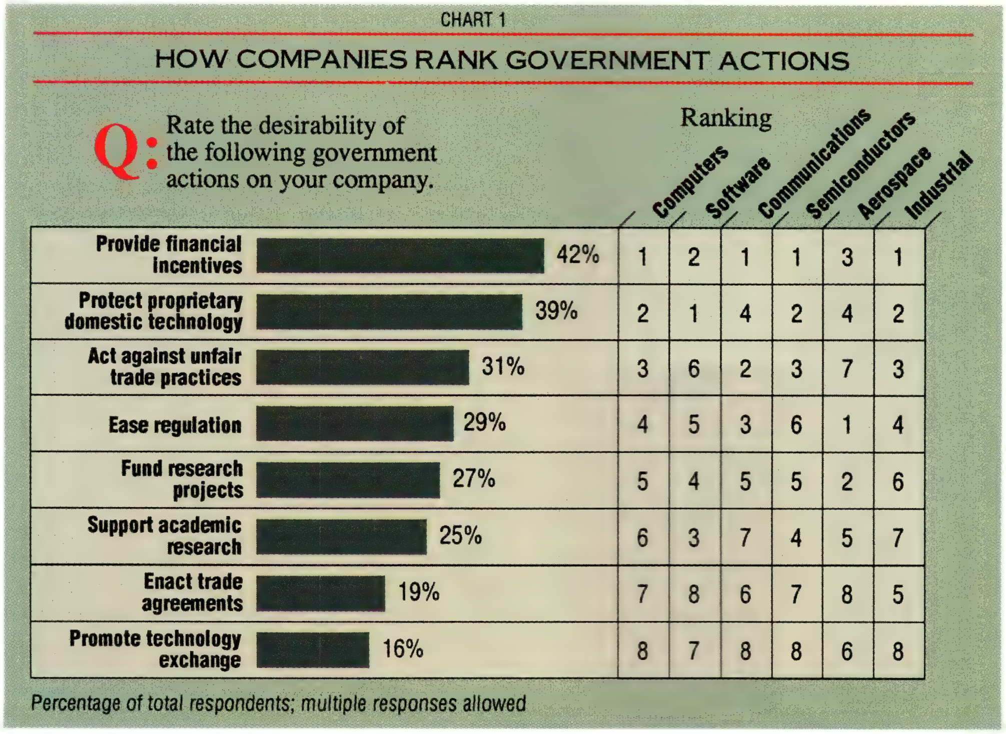
Several electronics trade associations intensively lobby Capitol Hill, but there is a sense that the industry seldom presents a unified front. Congressional sympathy is not high for an industry that is not clear in its political goals. A case in point is the recent failed attempt to form the U.S. Memories consortium. Supporters could not generate enough corporate funding for the dynamic RAM production project, even after having spent months in Washington convincing Congress of its importance. Still, there is a growing awareness among top executives that their views are needed in Washington.

"I think we have an absolute obligation to take a much more proactive stance with government," states F. Gordon Benhard, president and chief executive of Elpac Electronics Inc., Santa Ana, Calif. "If we fail as an industry to do that, then we're going to have some extremely difficult times in the decades to come," he adds. The survey and interviews indicate that executives believe their success in the decade ahead will require closer cooperation between the electronics industry and the federal government.

But what exactly does electronics want from the federal government? At the top of the list, surveyed CEOs believe the government should provide better financial incentives, primarily to lower capital and R&D costs (Chart 1). Capital-intensive companies in industrial electronics, computer and semiconductor markets have the greatest need for such incentives, according to the survey. Many chief executives insist that a new investment tax credit, better research and development tax breaks and low-cost, government-sponsored loans are in order.

CHART 1

HOW COMPANIES RANK GOVERNMENT ACTIONS



Q: Rate the desirability of the following government actions on your company.

Action	%	Computers	Software	Communications	Semiconductors	Aerospace	Industrial
Provide financial incentives	42%	1	2	1	1	3	1
Protect proprietary domestic technology	39%	2	1	4	2	4	2
Act against unfair trade practices	31%	3	6	2	3	7	3
Ease regulation	29%	4	5	3	6	1	4
Fund research projects	27%	5	4	5	5	2	6
Support academic research	25%	6	3	7	4	5	7
Enact trade agreements	19%	7	8	6	7	8	5
Promote technology exchange	16%	8	7	8	8	6	8

Percentage of total respondents; multiple responses allowed

CRITICAL ISSUES

> "THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT HAS PLACED EXPORT CONTROLS ON US, WHICH PUTS US AT A COMPETITIVE DISADVANTAGE ON A GLOBAL SCALE"

One reason companies build facilities overseas is that foreign governments provide more investment incentives than the U.S. government. That has implications for U.S. employment and industry growth. Over a quarter of all executives surveyed say that government incentives are the most advantageous factor for building both in the Far East and in Europe (Chart 2).

Winston Hindle, senior vice president of corporate operations, Digital Equipment

Stronger legislation for protecting proprietary domestic technology is also a high priority for CEOs, especially those at software companies. While legislation to protect intellectual property in the U.S. has made great strides in the 1980s, protecting that property in overseas markets remains a major problem. Software piracy in particular is a concern in many Asian markets where enforcement of copyright laws is lax. The feeling by U.S. companies is that legal recourse is not enough and should be enhanced by better U.S. government protection.

Among aerospace and defense electronics companies the top concern is easing government regulations. One example would be to reduce the paperwork involved in selling to the Department of Defense. For instance, the introduction of the computer-aided acquisition and logistics support (CALS) initiative will eventually simplify weapons-systems documentation and cut costs. There is also a trend toward buying more off-the-shelf commercial systems.

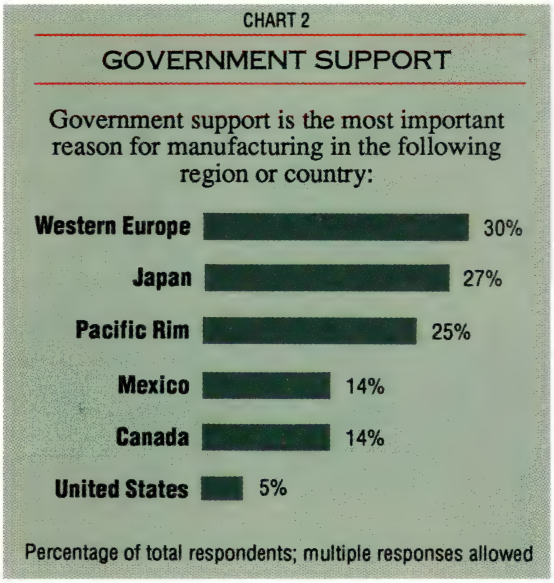


CHART 2

GOVERNMENT SUPPORT

Government support is the most important reason for manufacturing in the following region or country:

Percentage of total respondents; multiple responses allowed

Defense electronics companies also want to see more government funding of research projects. But with cuts in defense budgets over the next few years all but certain, the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) and other government-funded agencies will have to reduce their spending in the 1990s.

Increased government funding for academic research is a high priority for software companies. That includes high-level language-development projects and other basic research. "I think there has got to be some awareness, sooner or later, that the very basis of our technological leadership will be threatened in the software arena [unless more government support is given]," argues Raymond Noorda, CEO and president of Novell Inc., Provo, Utah.

Even though government has an important role to play in electronics, many chief executives want the government to stay at arm's length. The government would be wise to face up to its own economic problems and focus on broad international issues, say CEOs. While fear of a recession is the top-ranked economic concern for companies, the federal budget deficit is also a major concern (Chart 3). A growing national debt keeps pressure on interest rates and makes U.S. capital more expensive.

Stay at arm's length

Most CEOs do not want the government to erect barriers around their markets. The government's role is not to protect the semiconductor industry, suggests Charles D'Ambrosia, president of Applied Microsystems Corp., Redmond, Wash., "but to deal with the free-trade system on a worldwide basis."

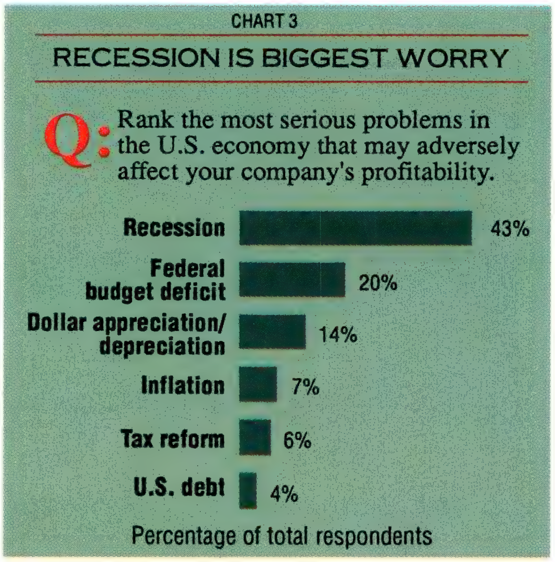
Even though international trade is most important to large companies, especially component and semiconductor equipment makers, nearly a third of all companies surveyed think that the government should get tough with unfair trading practices by foreign competitors. That includes a tougher stance on dumping and retaliation against closed markets.

The government should negotiate trade agreements at the highest levels, industry executives say, beginning with Japan. Western Europe comes in second, followed by the Pacific Rim countries, according to the survey (Chart 4). Half of all companies surveyed believe that their success in penetrating Japan depends on

CHART 3

RECESSION IS BIGGEST WORRY

Q: Rank the most serious problems in the U.S. economy that may adversely affect your company's profitability.



Percentage of total respondents

the government's ability to negotiate tougher trade agreements.

But prying open foreign markets is only one side of the problem. The other side is to do a better job of promoting U.S. exports. "I think that the United States government doesn't yet perceive that technology is, in fact, global, and consequently it has placed export controls on us and on others who have high-technology products, which puts us at a competitive disadvantage on a global scale," says Winston Hindle, senior vice president of corporate operations at Digital Equipment Corp.

The result is that U.S. companies seeking export licenses are forced to spend time and money justifying the export of low-technology products. For many, it's just not worth the effort. In addition, a foreign customer may end up waiting so long for a U.S. product that they ultimately turn to other suppliers. "I think the government is hindering us," says Thomas Brick, chief executive of Keithley Instruments Inc., Cleveland, Ohio.

Part of the problem is that there are too many governmental cooks. Export licensing is the Commerce Department's terrain, but the State Department, the Department of Defense and the Department of Energy all have veto power. Electronics executives want a single body in Washington that can make the decisions and grant export licenses.

"It is still a joke that the day the 80286 [an Intel Corp. microprocessor,] was liberalized by the Department of Commerce, the Secretary of Defense went on TV and said that exporting 286s was comparable to exporting B-2 technology. But the thing is, if you don't get a chance to export those 286s, there won't be any money for B-2s," says Safi Qureshey, chief executive of AST Research Inc., Irvine, Calif.

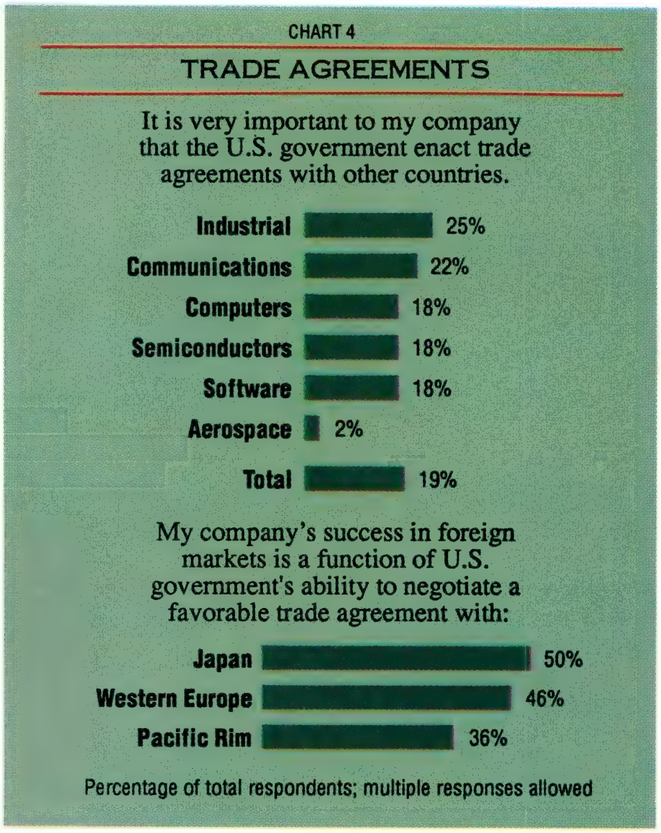
A number of executives point to the need for a government initiative to revive the U.S. electronics industry, especially now that the defense industry is heading south. Since the '60s and '70s — when technology basically started in the military, went to the commercial-industrial market and then to the consumer market — the whole process has been reversed, says T. Kevin Dunnigan, CEO of Thomas & Betts Corp., Bridgewater, N.J. "If you believe that electronics is a strategic industry, then we need a new vision [for consumer electronics]."

The government should start by backing a high-definition television program, say executives. But more is needed. Better patent protection and access to cross-license technology from Japan are examples cited by James Treybig, CEO of Tandem Computers Inc., Cupertino, Calif. "There are patents that Japan won't cross-license, there's the cost of capital, there are lots of things that need to be done," he adds. ☐

SURVEYED CEOS BELIEVE THE GOVERNMENT SHOULD PROVIDE BETTER FINANCIAL INCENTIVES, PRIMARILY TO LOWER CAPITAL AND RESEARCH COSTS

CHART 4

TRADE AGREEMENTS



Percentage of total respondents; multiple responses allowed

What the leaders think

ELECTRONIC BUSINESS senior editor Bruce Rayner and Ernst & Young partners conducted a series of one-on-one interviews with leading electronics CEOs about the challenges their companies face. What follows are question-and-answer excerpts from these interviews.

Compaq keeps an R&D lead

Rod Canion, chief executive, Compaq Computer Corp., Houston, Texas. Compaq has grown its personal computer business through a strategy of lightning-fast time-to-market and top-notch quality.

Q: Where will the fastest growth be in the 1990s?

Canion: We still think that, at least for the next few years, the growth rate in Europe, combined with its size, will be the major factor of [Compaq's] growth, and then probably beyond that — in the four- to eight-year time frame — the Far East will become a bigger factor.

Rod Canion,
Compaq Computer

We have a good position everywhere but Japan, and we're likely to enter Japan at some point in the next decade. It could be [within the next two or three years] or it could be longer. What we're going to do is study the market, come up with a game plan for how to be effective, rather than just sort of leap onshore and see what it's like.

Q: Would Compaq tie up with a Japanese company?

Canion: Not necessarily, no. We're not ruling anything out at this stage, but the factors I've talked about are very general in nature. Depending upon what we conclude is the right approach, my guess is it's fairly unlikely that we would [tie up with a Japanese company], just based on our experience with trying to work with companies.

It's very hard to find a company that is compatible enough to really make it effective. Joining up with a company is a good, quick way of getting a fast start, but the downside typically is what happens in three to five years. And we will tend to be looking at the long term as opposed to the short term.

Q: Your R&D spending is between 4% and 5% of sales. Is that sufficient for the 1990s?

Canion: I think we are in the right range. We may see it evolve upwards another point or something, but we don't anticipate it doubling at all. I think where that question comes from is looking at our competition — they spend a much higher percentage on R&D.

I think, if you look at our product flow, it's obviously not a limiting factor in our ability to create new products. It has to do more with our efficiency and our ability to deliver products quickly. So you don't have to spend as much money on each product. You can get on to the next one much quicker. And that results in a lot of very positive benefits for the company, one of which is a lower percentage of R&D spending.

And that's not the most important, by the way. The most important one is the ability to get out in front of and maintain [the lead over] many of our competitors, from a technology-cycle standpoint.

GM Hughes cuts back defense

Robert Schultz, chief executive, GM Hughes Electronics Corp., Detroit, Mich. GM HE, a GM Corp. subsidiary, is the parent of Hughes Aircraft and Delco Electronics.

Robert Schultz,
GM Hughes Electronics

Q: What are some of the effects of the defense cutbacks on GM Hughes?

Schultz: The defense side of the business, I think, is clearly going to be impacted by the events of the day. But what that's going to result in is almost impossible to say until the smoke clears a little bit here and we can see better into the future. Defense spending itself is bound to decline unless there is a radical turnaround.

At the same time, I think the opportunities for utilizing [defense] electronics technology have great potential in the commercial markets. For example, we were awarded a very major air-traffic-system contract in Canada. That type of thing is going on all over the world: certain commercial airline businesses, the communications and satellite business, intelligent highway programs, environmental monitoring.

Q: Will defense continue to decline as a percentage of your overall business?

Schultz: I think clearly it will, as a percentage. In fact, the companies that can't leverage their technology into useful commercial products are going to suffer.

I think there's going to be a lot of fallout. Primarily among companies that are very specialized and, as a result, may not have the flexibility to shift their technology into some of these other areas. I think it'll primarily be at the second tier. But I wouldn't say that the primes won't be affected, because I think they will be. I just think there's not going to be that many new airplanes, that many major missile systems.

Q: What's the recipe for success for the defense electronics company of the future?

Schultz: It's a combination of strategic alliances. I think we'll see more and more involvement in international contracts. And by the same token, [foreign companies] are going to be more and more involved in this country. I don't think U.S. companies are going to go to Europe and capture major contracts by themselves. I think it's going to be more in the technology sharing and manufacturing capabilities. So I think that the joint ventures, whatever form they take, will be increasingly important, and I think that that's going to be a way of life.

Applied wants cooperation

James Morgan, chief executive, Applied Materials Inc., Santa Clara, Calif. Applied Materials is a leading U.S. maker of semiconductor production equipment.

James Morgan, Applied Materials

Q: What's the role of the U.S. government in electronics?

Morgan: It should be focused on the opportunities where we can make a difference in the future, as opposed to protecting a historically bad situation. [But the government's role] should be transient. You've got to get cooperation or you're not going to be successful. You're not going to be able to compete.

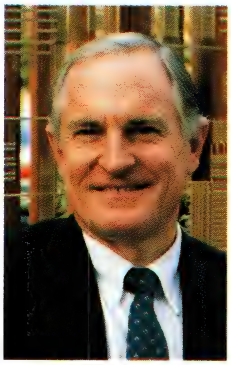
Q: Is Sematech the answer?

Morgan: It's a big help, but everybody gets the idea that it's the solution. Sematech only has $200 million for R&D. We'll spend close to $100 million ourselves, and we don't have enough. It would help if [the government would] give us $50 [million] or $100 million and we'd spend it right.

In the U.S. you have a real problem with the antitrust [laws]. We only look at the U.S. competitors for evaluation, and that's dumb, because almost none of us [have] our primary competitors in the United States. So if you don't look at the antitrust issue on a broad basis, then you're not getting a realistic look at the market.

Intel focuses on the customer

Craig Barrett, executive vice president, Intel Corp., Santa Clara, Calif. Intel, one of the top 10 semiconductor companies in the world. Barrett is the heir apparent to CEO Andrew Grove.



Craig Barrett, Intel

Q: What are the solutions to maintaining a viable semiconductor equipment industry?

Barrett: Sematech's a start. What Sematech can do is foster standards. It can help design, debug, evaluate, proliferate equipment to leverage the whole industry. Sematech's job is to effectively nurture one or two strong players in lithography, furnaces, implant, plasma etch, metal sputtering — those five areas comprise 80% of the capital equipment.

But a lot of it is going to be up to us to buy [from] and support American companies. The problem with the commitment [to buy American] is that it wavers substantially when the vendor doesn't make it, you miss a generation of technology. We were a year late in one of our recent generations of technology because we were on a lithography vendor who didn't make it.

Q: Why is it important to buy from American vendors?

Barrett: I'll tell you why. I was at a SEMI [Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute] meeting in Japan and the representative from Nikon stood up and said: "When appropriate, we may even tell our foreign customers about our new equipment." I can't say it any better. "When appropriate," we may hear about their new technology at the same time their Japanese customers hear about their new technology.

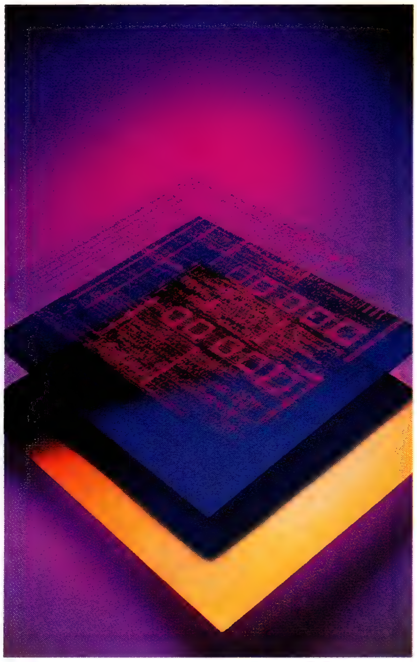
A public statement like that to a bunch of U.S. and Japanese folks says it pretty clearly. Nikon happens to be our supplier, and it's nice to know that "when appropriate" they might even tell us about the next generation. I'd rather have someone who's local and committed and, "when appropriate," they might even tell the Japanese about their next generation.

Q: There's been a lot of attention at Intel on manufacturing. Is there much more to be done in that area?

Barrett: We've made a lot of progress. But until you get to 100% yield, there's always ground to play with there. I say that kind of jokingly, but let me give you a simple analogy. If we're projecting out into the second half of

Raising The Standard
In Primary Imaging

Alkaline?
Acid Etch? Plating?
We've Got You
Covered With A
Universal Film.
RISTON® 4600.



Whether you're using an alkaline, acid etch, or plating process, RISTON® 4600 photopolymer film resists deliver outstanding adhesion and resolution for fine line applications. The 4600 series films can help you increase yields on both scrubbed and unscrubbed copper surfaces, and provide unequaled performance in lead bath or gold plating. They're also ideal for tenting holes to prevent through-hole plating. To learn more about the universal film that's got you covered, call **1-800-237-4357**.

Du Pont Electronics
Share the power of our resources.

DU PONT

the decade, we'll be making chips that are one square inch, with 25 [million] to 50 million transistors. Do even the most simple-minded analysis on what defect density is necessary to get any yield on those things, and the number that pops into your head very quickly is zero defect density. A hundred percent yield. So until you get to that, there's a lot of play.

We're not at that level yet, but we think we are making really substantial improvements in the yields of our new technologies coming down the chute. And we track yield and defect density as a function of time, from when we first conceive the technology. The last four generations of technology — each one of them has shaved about a factor of two, in time, to get to the same yield level as the preceding one.

Varian recommends partnering

Thomas Sege, vice chairman, Varian Associates Inc., Palo Alto, Calif. Varian Associates is a diversified technology company specializing in semiconductor equipment, analytical instruments and electron tubes.

Q: Given your company's relationship with Tokyo Electron over the years, are there any lessons to be learned about accessing the Japanese market?

Sege: There are a few success stories where wholly owned subsidiaries of American companies have been successful in Japan, but it is a lot harder to get started there. I would say that, in general, the joint-venture route is a more successful one. You move along a great deal faster.

If you accept that technological competence is worldwide, that technology moves fast, that time to market has speeded up, you are, I think, [better off] working in partnership arrangements than somehow making believe that you can do everything better by yourself.

I think a good bit of the problem that the United States sees in the Japanese market is not as a result of regulations and government decisions; it's more a result of culture. We really don't have a good understanding of the Japanese culture, and yet the Japanese culture affects their relationships [with each other] and causes them to buy Japanese.

They're surrounded by service [in Japan]. Service is tremendous there. When a Japanese manufacturer buys equipment from a Japanese supplier, [the supplier] will have several people living at that plant until the equipment reaches 99% up time. No questions asked.

Not only doesn't that happen [in the United States] because, typically, equipment suppliers can't quite afford to do it, but the semiconductor manufacturers don't want to have the equipment supply people in there.

I think, in partnering, you open your vistas. You see the strength of the other company, you bring your own strength and you have a much better chance of expanding your own [business].

Lessons learned at Ashton-Tate

Edward Esber, chief executive, Ashton-Tate Corp., Torrance, Calif. The software company serves the database PC and server market.

Q: What's your prognosis for the health of the software business in the next few years?

Esber: I think we are seeing, for the first time, a major slowdown in growth of the business [that's being driven by] a lot of confusion in the marketplace. Longer decision cycles, in part driven by that confusion, in part driven by the fact that as personal computers become more of an integral part of the corporate computing architecture, higher levels of people are involved in the decisions. Which usually is a euphemism for longer decision cycles.

And rightly so. No longer are personal computers a separate piece of iron that sits on somebody's desk. People are talking about connecting them up to the minicomputers and the mainframes, and once you do that you're talking about MIS involvement. In the long run, you're talking about senior management problems.

Q: How do you see the computer industry growing over the next three to five years?

Esber: Ultimately, I believe that our industry will become like other industries. It will be cyclical. At some point in time, given the global competitiveness, we can't just buy gadgets because they're great new gadgets. We need technology that we can put to work. And certainly, there's been a big gap and the gap is getting wider between the software industry's ability to write and take advantage of the new hardware platforms and the ability of the hardware business to turn out new boxes rapidly.

Compaq announced the 486 when half the world's still trying to catch up with the 286 and 386 operating systems. So, if I was pessimistic I'd say that this business will end up being like the auto industry or the oil business or any business that has up years and down years.

AST wants export decontrol

Safi Qureshey, chief executive, AST Research Inc., Irvine, Calif. AST is a leading technology-driven microcomputer and add-in board maker.

Q: What are some of the macroeconomic problems the industry faces?

Qureshey: There are some structural issues in the U.S. economy with some of our major trading partners that need addressing. From the high-tech community's point of view, there are the trading restrictions and requirements. We have to comply with the export licenses. Our country is the most restrictive as far as the regulations are concerned compared to many of our trading partners.

As the technology gap between the products that we provide and what other countries provide, shrinks, the [foreign] customers are not willing to wait that long.

We still have inter-agency issues between the State Department, the Defense Department and Commerce Department. It is still a joke that the day the 286 was liberalized by the Department of Commerce, the Secretary of Defense went on TV and said that exporting 286s was comparable to exporting B-2 technology. But the thing is, if you don't get a chance to export those 286s, there won't be any money for B-2s.

Q: How will standards evolve in the next few years?

Qureshey: I think we are adjusting to the new realities in our business, which is more standards and more competition. The trend in standards is really forcing a major dislocation on the traditional players in our industry. We see a major restructuring in the information processing industry. We see a major dislocation in the minicomputer and mainframe segment.

I think it will be traumatic. I think if you look at the layoffs that are going on, that is just the start. We believe that the financial model has changed for our industry, and we really cannot expect to run our businesses on 50% to 60% gross margins.

Tandem learns a new vocabulary

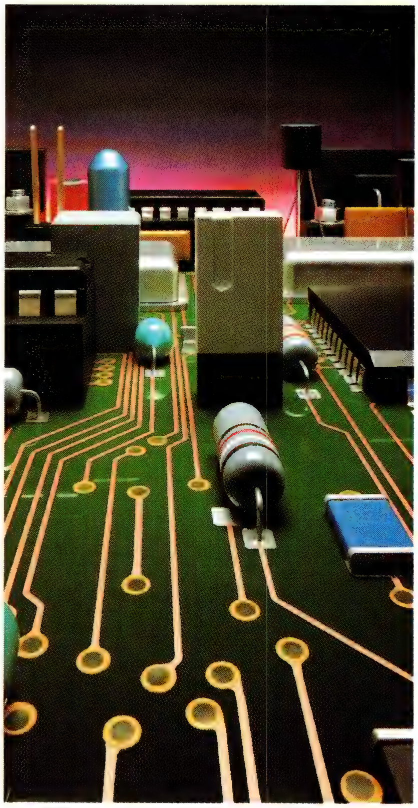
James Treybig, chief executive, Tandem Computers Inc., Cupertino, Calif. Tandem supplies on-line transaction-processing systems and enterprise-wide networks.

Q: What are Tandem's biggest challenges for the 1990s?

Treybig: The most important thing about technology companies is that change is for sure. You must keep forcing your company to change, to move. The '90s will be a time when there continues to be tremendous change toward standards, which puts a burden on companies that continue to search for advantage in standards. Many companies that can't change to the new function are going to have serious problems.

Raising The Standard
In Dry Film Solder Masks

VACREL®
Solder Mask:
The Industry
Standard For
Doing More In
Less Space.



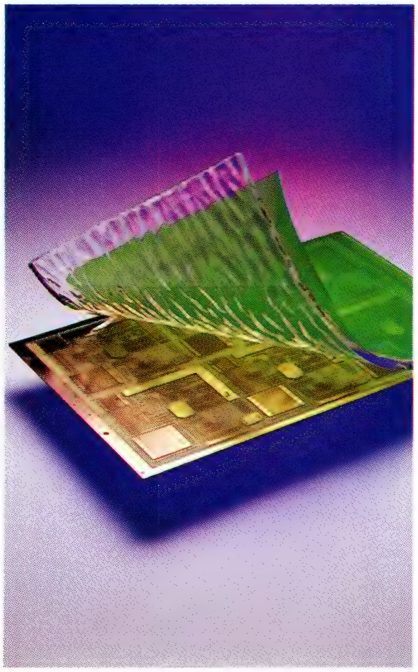
Get more out of your PWB real estate with VACREL® – the standard of quality in photopolymer film solder masks. VACREL lets you reliably encapsulate dense circuitry, and even tent large via holes, so you can design state-of-the-art circuit boards that take full advantage of high-density packaging technology. Find out how to put more functions in less space. Call **1-800-237-4357**.

Du Pont Electronics
Share the power of our resources.

DU PONT

Raising The Standard
In Solder Mask Technology

VALU:™
The Economy
Of Liquid
With The
Design Freedom
Of Dry Film.



VALU,™ the next generation solder masking system, gives you the best of both liquid and dry film solder mask technologies: economical fabrication and assembly, and greater circuit density. The result is a uniform, defect-free mask. If you want optimum solder mask performance for today's and tomorrow's PWBs, don't settle for anything less than VALU. Call **1-800-237-4357.**

Du Pont Electronics
Share the power of our resources.

DU PONT

CHALLENGES FOR THE 1990s

CRITICAL ISSUES

So every decade you have this evolving, changing role of the technology, and you've got to keep moving. The easy part is the technology. The harder part is to move people, to move thought, to move understanding.

Right now, [everybody in the company has] to learn the "words of the '90s" so they can stand up and give a speech on Unix for three minutes. Every person. So it's a systematic way of forcing the understanding of our new direction, continually.

Q: What are the words of the '90s?

Treybig: For Tandem, they are the words of database. They are the words of RISC [reduced instruction set computer] technology. They're the words of new concepts of storage. They're words of tools. Open architectures will let customers use whatever tool they prefer. They're the words of Unix. To succeed, you've got to force an understanding of the new places you're moving to.

Telephones are a part of the world in the future. This connectivity and integration of computer systems — a big part of it is going to be [by] telephone. And we're working hard to be the big winner in that huge market.

Q: How can you balance the introduction of new products with the increasing need to service your installed base? Is there a shift going on?

Treybig: No, we don't have a shift toward service. The key in service is not that it becomes a big part of your business, but it's that you're very careful what [service] business you're in.

What do we want to be known for in service? We want to be known as the people who can support high technology. We want an image of Tandem that [we] support and can service the most sophisticated and newest technology. I think that's good margin.

You have to look at service as part of the product. But all the accountants at Tandem keep wanting to make it separate, and it's dysfunctional. I mean, I just have to keep having energy to go back and fight them because you can't separate [service]. I mean, we may save money and be more profitable in service and as a result lose our basic business which is to have systems that don't fail. But we can't afford that. Other companies can, but we can't.

Mentor acts for better education

Thomas Bruggere, chairman and chief executive, Mentor Graphics Corp., Beaverton, Ore. Mentor is aelectronic design automation company.

Q: Why did you establish a scholarship at Oregon State University?

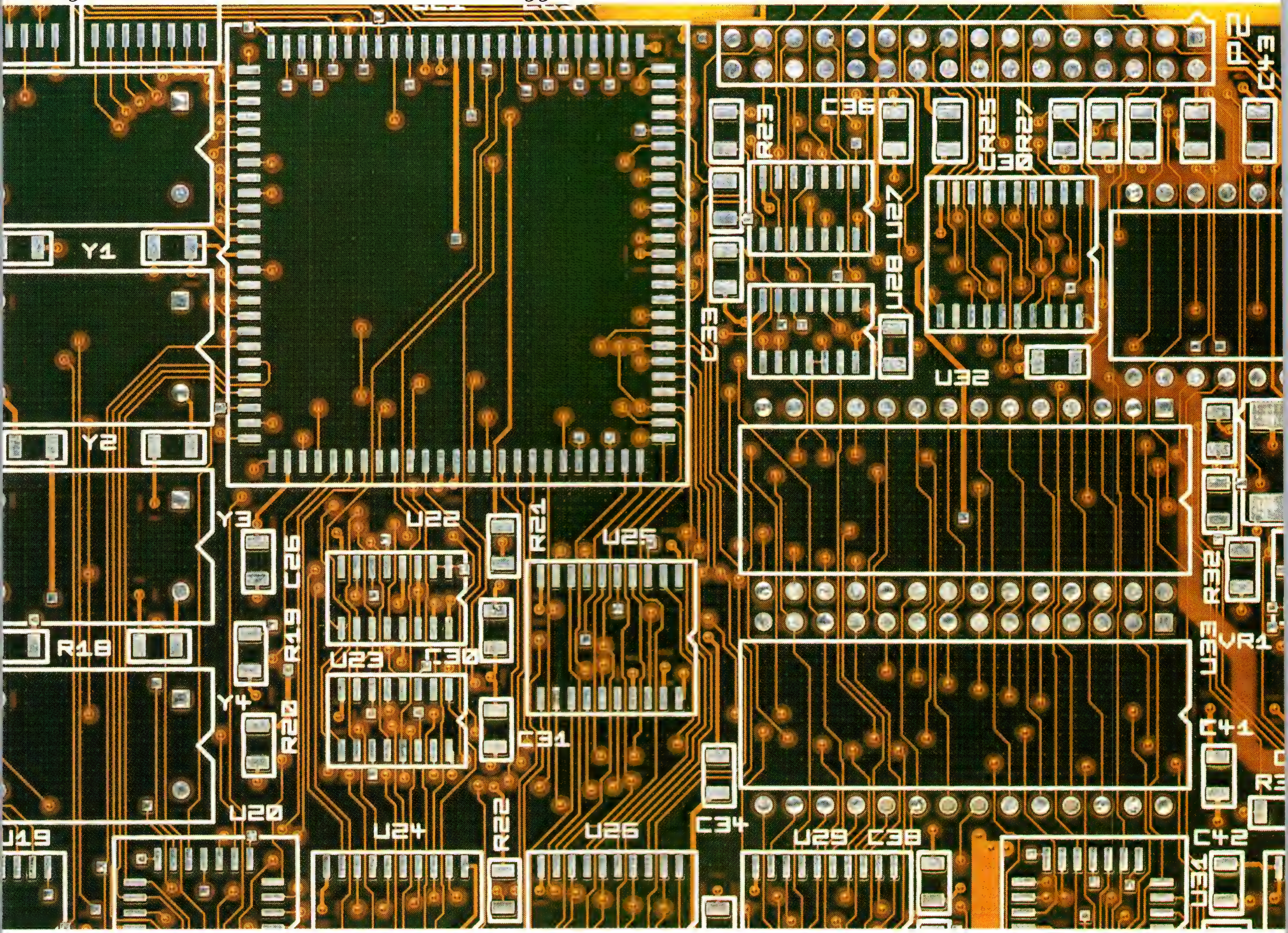
Bruggere: It's our recognition — and I think it's everybody's in the electronics industry — that it is going to be more and more difficult to get top-quality engineers, because fewer people seem to be going into engineering as a career. More people are going to be needed than are going to be available.

We see it being necessary to try to [provide incentive for] kids to go into engineering. So we've done a couple of things in that regard [besides the university scholarship]: we've adopted an elementary school, and we're working with kids in that school to give them computer-literacy skills. That's the kind of thing that needs to be done. Companies need to get involved in the educational system at different levels.

Q: What are Mentor's biggest challenges for the '90s?

Bruggere: We have to learn to develop more and manage more remote R&D. For example, today 85% to 90% of our R&D is done in Beaverton. It's all within walking distance by one person in several buildings. As we look forward to the 1990s, I believe we're going to see more and more R&D done in other places. I think we're going to see R&D done in Europe, expecially in preparation for 1992. We do some R&D there now. I think the ability to manage those remote activities is going to be really critical for us. ☐

Raising The Standard In Solder Mask Technology



Printed circuit board provided courtesy of Western Digital Corporation.

No Matter What Kind Of Solder Mask Technology You Need, Du Pont Has You Covered.

No one offers a wider range of proven, quality photomageable solder mask products than Du Pont. More importantly, no one knows more about how solder mask technology can ffect your design, fabrication or assembly process.

Our knowledge and experience in solder mask technology s reflected in three different solder masks. That means we an help you match the right technology to your application—whether it's conventional through-hole or high-density fine pitch surface mount.

For dry film, count on VACREL® to encapsulate dense ircuitry, tent via holes, and permit more electrical functions n less PWB real estate.

In liquid solder mask, VAQS™ photoimageable liquid provides a thin coating that conforms to PWB topography to give you excellent encapsulation of circuitry.

Finally, the Du Pont VALU™ system—the newest technology in the industry—combines the cost-efficiencies and thinness of liquids with the design freedom and quality of dry film in one unique liquid/dry film combination.

And of course, all Du Pont solder mask products are available worldwide.

So, if you want to work with an objective partner who can offer you a variety of solutions to meet your solder mask needs, remember, no one has you covered like Du Pont.

For more information, call **1-800-237-4357.** Or write: Du Pont Electronics, Room G-51875, P.O. Box 80029, Wilmington, DE 19880-0029.

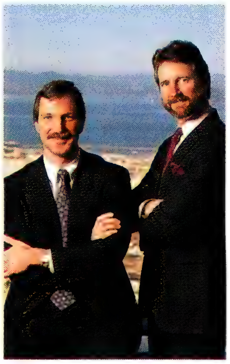
Du Pont Electronics

Share the power of our resources.

DU PONT

VIEWPOINT

The emerging pyramid of new priorities



Perhaps the one indisputable statement that can be made about today's high-technology world is this: The business environment is becoming increasingly, sometimes frighteningly, competitive and complex. Our domestic markets, within the boundaries of which were once contained both the means of production and the promise of high growth through local consumption, have dramatically and unalterably changed.

New competitors have sprung up around the world, and their ability to challenge U.S. manufacturers is evident — in markets both at home and abroad. The pace of technological development has increased tremendously, driving the need for shorter development cycles and correspondingly shorter periods for payback on capital invested. The unpredictable fluctuations of capital and currency markets, and the resulting impact on capital planning and costs, make smooth and certain growth trends increasingly difficult to achieve.

NEW COMPETITORS AROUND THE WORLD ARE CHALLENGING U.S. MANUFACTURERS AT HOME AND ABROAD

The pace of doing business, due in part to the developments in electronic communications and improved transportation, has accelerated geometrically the geographic expansion of markets and competitors. It is a multifaceted, highly complicated, fiercely competitive world in which today's high-tech businesses are building for the future.

So, do U.S. electronics executives understand this dynamic environment, and are they creating new strategies to compete effectively in this more complicated world? Do they anticipate new needs in the marketplace? Are they focusing on new priorities for the 1990s? We believe the results of our study hold some of the answers to these questions.

The recently completed ELECTRONIC BUSINESS/Ernst & Young survey of CEOs reports what executives think are the critical factors for competitive success, today and into the next decade.

Over one-third of the developing and small electronics companies cited capital availability as the number one issue today. Over one-third of the companies surveyed with revenue of $100 million and over cited technological innovation as their biggest concern today.

But as executives were asked to look into the future, we believe their responses to the question of "the most critical issues facing your company in five years" and the "most important competitive factors in the next five years" suggest a new and promising refocusing on a broader set of objectives for success in the 1990s.

When asked to extend their horizons and address the issues most important for the next five years, CEO respondents emphasized the achievement of "organizational excellence" — which includes customer service, product performance and attracting and retaining key people — as the most critical challenge. This was true of all companies, regardless of size or industry.

Respondents also indicated that organizational excellence was the most important factor for competitive advantage in the next five years. Technological innovation continues to be rated an important factor for success — but in the context of "quality" and "fulfillment of customer needs," rather than as an end in itself. Comments by individual executives reflect a clear and compelling awareness of the need to understand and respond to changing markets and customer needs.

This new set of priorities, we believe, involves three areas of critical focus: product quality and performance; organizational excellence; and customer knowledge and service. Each is important, and all can be balanced and linked together, to create a "pyramid" foundation on which an organization can build its strategic and operational future. We believe it is imperative that electronics companies concentrate on these three essential elements to optimize their long-term return on investment.

THE MOST CRITICAL CHALLENGE IS ACHIEVING ORGANIZATIONAL EXCELLENCE

This triangular model shows the interdependent relationships that must exist among the quality of products delivered, the human systems that make production possible and the market that rewards value received. This "pyramid" may not be as lasting as those built by ancient civilizations, but it could lead us well into the next decade. ☐

Stephen E. Almassy, left, National Director, Computers & Peripherals Industry Services, Ernst & Young

G. Steven Burrill, right, National Director, High Technology Industry Services, Ernst & Young

Powerful Combination

Military DC/DC Converters Single, dual and triple output

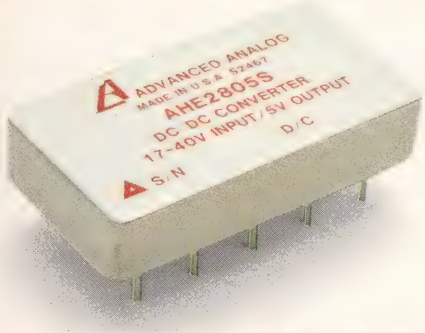
DC/DC converters from Advanced Analog have the power and reliability needed for military and aerospace systems.

- -55°C to +125°C and -55°C to +85°C temperature range
- True military screening in a MIL-STD-1772 certified facility
- 15 watts to 80 watts output power
- Hermetically sealed
- Advanced feedback method uses no optocouplers for high reliability and greater radiation tolerance
- Compatible EMI filter

Now you can get a complete range of DC/DC converters with the higher temperature range your system requires. And improved performance. Advanced Analog's converters are built for rugged environments and guaranteed to outperform any other standard DC/DC converter of this type.

Small — as small as 1.1″ x 2.1″ x .495″ in a standard or rugged flange mount hermetically sealed package.

Special converters or power hybrids can be manufactured to exacting standards including Class S. Call us and we'll work with your team to get the best solution for your needs.



DC/DC Converter

AHE Series	15/20 watts	single/dual
ATW Series	30 watts	single/dual
ATO Series	15 watts	triple
PS Series	27/80 watts	triple

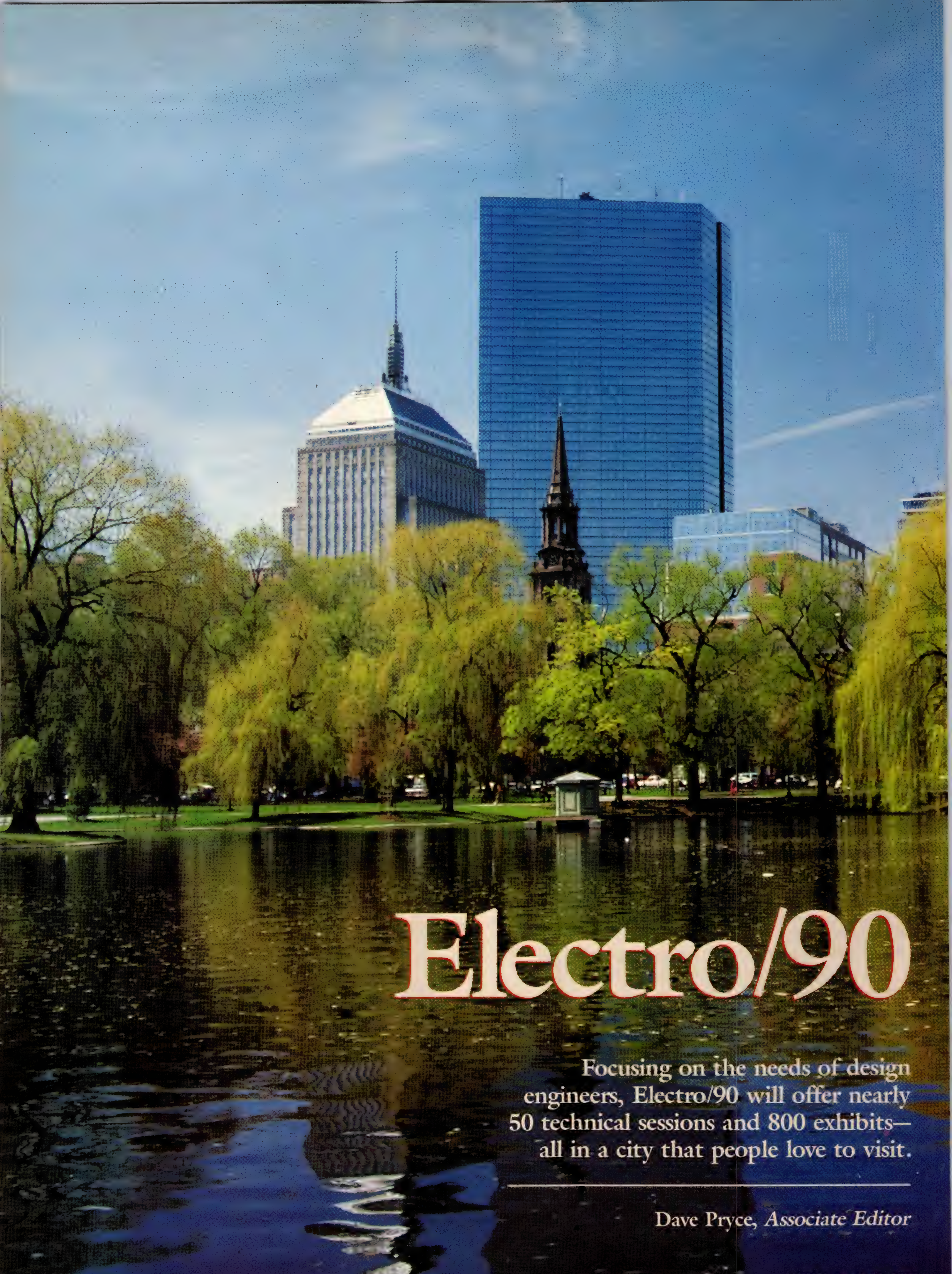
-55°C to +85°C and -55°C to +125°C
Input voltage range is 14.5 - 40V

Advanced
Analog
a division of Intech

MIL-STD-1772
Certified Facility

2270 Martin Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 988-4930

CIRCLE NO. 65



Electro/90

Focusing on the needs of design engineers, Electro/90 will offer nearly 50 technical sessions and 800 exhibits—all in a city that people love to visit.

Dave Pryce, *Associate Editor*

The city of Boston, appreciated for its wide range of good food, entertainment, and historical attractions, will host Electro/90 on May 9, 10, and 11. This year Electro, the eastern United States' largest and most comprehensive exposition for electronic design engineers, expects more than 20,000 attendees. In contrast, only 13,000 visitors filtered through the entrances to New York's Jacob Javits Convention Center for last year's show.

Keynote speaker Thomas H Bruggere, Chairman and CEO of Mentor Graphics Corp (Beaverton, OR), will kick off Electro/90. His address will begin at 9:15 AM on Wednesday, May 9, in Ballroom B at the Hynes Convention Center. In his address, "Electronics in the Global Marketplace," Bruggere will explore many of the challenges now facing US electronics manufacturers. These considerations include planning for the impact of post-1992 European economic integration; surviving a peacetime economy if you're a defense contractor; preparing for the consequences of Eastern Bloc economic and political transformation; and anticipating Japan's changing role in the global market.

The Professional Program, which was developed by engineering managers and consists of nearly 50 sessions (see **table**), will highlight Electro/90. The program will focus on the evolving concept of complete concurrent engineering (CAx), which stresses the importance of integrating all aspects of product development. More than 170 industry experts will participate in program sessions covering 10 subject areas:

- Electronic CAx
- Mechanical CAx
- Manufacturing CAx
- Devices
- Computer-aided software engineering
- Testing
- Quality assurance
- Education
- Marketing
- General.

Wednesday's 9:30 AM tutorial, "EDA evaluation and its impact on the electronics industry," will introduce the CAx focus. This 2-hour presentation, organized by Joseph Cannizaro of Digital Equipment Corp, starts off the professional program with an overview of the CAx sessions and features speakers from the University of California at Berkeley and Cadence Design Systems. The speakers will discuss the evolution of and trends in framework technology, physical design, logic synthesis, verification, and testing.

Other program sessions and tutorials will cover field-programmable gate arrays, the impact of RISC (reduced-instruction-set computer) technology on embedded controllers, ASIC prototyping methods, finite-element analysis, quality and reliability, test and measurement software, and starting a high-tech business.

Engineers attend Electro for the exhibits as well as for the technical sessions. This year, 800 vendors and manufacturers, 120 of which are new exhibitors, will display more than 5000 products and services. Perhaps nowhere else can an engineer gain as much knowledge of available products as in the aisles of these exhibits. Exhibit hours are 10:00 AM to 5:00 PM on Wednesday, 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM on Thursday, and 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM on Friday.

You will find Electro/90 exhibits at both the Hynes Veterans Memorial Convention Center and the Bayside Exposition Center (see **box,** "Boulevards to Beantown"). The Design Automation Center at the Hynes location will contain more than 50 exhibits of CAD/CAE tools used to design and produce integrated circuits and pc boards. Other principal exhibits at the Hynes and Bayside locations will feature test and measurement instruments, semiconductors, passive components, power supplies, and production equipment.

The Hynes Center will also showcase an historical exhibit organized by the Computer Museum, which is located in Boston. The display, which will be open during exhibit hours on all

Photography by Kevin Bryan

three days, will focus on the history of the electronics industry in the Northeast. The exhibit will include portions of MIT's original Whirlwind computer, which was saved from the scrap heap in 1974 by Ken Olsen and Bob Everett; a scale model of the Hollerith Electric Tabulating System, which was first used in the 1890 US Census; and an early Wang word processor.

After a full day of attending technical sessions and visiting the exhibits, you can relax and enjoy the best that Boston has to offer in entertainment and cultural activities. **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 470 Medium 471 Low 472

Electro/90 professional-program schedule

Wednesday May 9, 1990 9:30 AM to 11:30 AM	**Tutorial 1** EDA evaluation and its impact on the electronics industry	**Tutorial 2** Rapid prototyping technique for printed circuits	**Tutorial 3** VLSI design overview	**Session 1** Starting a technology-based company	**Session 2** Design innovations support test engineering	**Tutorial 4** Using concurrent engineering to document product specifications that SELL!	**Session 3** Developing embedded systems
12:30 PM to 2:30 PM	**Panel Session 4** Digital's ECAD design process	**Session 5** Practical surface-mount assembly	**Session 6** Productivity benefits from new PLD architectures and CAD tools	**Session 7** Making money from software developments	**Session 8** Test and measurement application software for the personal computer	**Session 9** Implementation of concurrent engineering in the mechanical workplace	**Session 10** RISC technology impact on the computer/embedded-controller market
3 PM to 5 PM	**Session 11** CAD framework initiative	**Session 12** Integrating programmable ICs into high-performance manufacturing operations	**Session 13** **This session has been cancelled**	**Session 14** How successful organizations translate customer needs into product responses	**Session 15** Increasing test development efficiency using modular instrumentation software	**Session 16** Electronic packaging	**Session 17** Customer-driven ISDN applications: today's telecommunications reality
Thursday May 10, 1990 9:30 AM to 11:30 AM	**Session 18** Challenges of system-level simulation in the 1990s	**Tutorial 5** Rapid modeling techniques	**Session 19** Field-programmable gate arrays	**Session 20** Starting and financing a high-tech business in today's environment	**Session 21** Engineering for total quality—quality skills for success in today's competitive market	**Session 22** Advances in rapid prototyping	**Tutorial 6** CASE Day 9:30 AM to 10:30 AM Tutorial 6-A Productivity & quality metrics in software engineering
12:30 PM to 2:30 PM	**Session 23** Design synthesis and silicon compilation	**Session 24** Modeling techniques used within Digital Equipment Corp	**Session 25** Advanced logic—new solutions for new requirements	**Session 26** Managing product design data: the challenge of the '90s	**Session 27** Reliability in perspective, covering the focus and the trends in reliability	**Session 28** Finite element analysis	11 AM to 12:30 PM Tutorial 6-B CASE in a real-time embedded-systems environment
3 PM to 5 PM	**Session 29** Can EDIF, IGES, and VHDL support an integrated design system?	**Session 30** Advanced silicon processing for the 1990s	**Session 31** VLSI content-addressable memory applications range from pattern recognition to LAN bridging	**Session 32** Critical marketing issues in the 1990s	**Session 33** Supportability—a necessary design consideration		1:30 PM to 2:30 PM Tutorial 6-C Integrated CASE environments 3 PM to 5 PM Tutorial Panel 6-D CASE in the 90s
Friday May 11, 1990 9:30 AM to 11:30 AM	**Tutorial 7** Fugure trends in CAx framework at Digital		**Session 34** ASIC prototyping alternatives for system-level design validation		**Tutorial 8** Environment stress screening	**Session 35** Women in engineering	**Session 36** From pencils to CAx
12:30 PM to 2:30 PM			**Session 37** Coping with timing problems in the 1990s—new tools and techniques		**Session 38** The software side of PLD design technologies	**Session 39** Evolving fiber-optic LAN	

Boulevards to Beantown

As is customary when Electro comes to Boston, exhibits will be on display at two locations—the Hynes Veterans Memorial Convention Center in downtown Boston and the Bayside Exposition Center on Boston Harbor. Although you might encounter traffic-related delays, getting to either location is relatively simple.

You'll find the Hynes Convention Center at 900 Boylston St in the Back Bay section of Boston. Public parking is available at the adjacent Prudential Center and at nearby Copley Place.

From the west, you can reach the Hynes Convention Center by taking the Massachusetts Tpk (Rte 90) to the Prudential Center exit.

From Logan Airport and points north, take Rte 93, which runs north and south through Boston, to Storrow Dr; exit at Copley Square, turn right on Beacon St, left on Massachusetts Ave, and left on Boylston St.

From the south or east, take the Southeast Expressway (Rte 93/3) to the Massachusetts Ave exit. Continue on Massachusetts Ave to Boylston St.

Located on Boston Harbor in South Boston, the Bayside Exposition Center offers public parking for 1900 cars. You can reach Bayside by taking exit 15 from Rte 93/3. From the west, take the Massachusetts Tpk east until it merges with the Fitzgerald Expressway and Rte 93 in Boston; follow the signs to Rte 93 South.

If you'd rather let someone else do the driving, shuttle buses will operate between three suburban locations and the event sites. The buses will leave periodically between 7:30 and 9:00 AM Wednesday through Friday and will return Wednesday and Thursday from 4:00 to 5:30 PM and Friday from 3:00 to 4:30 PM.

The suburban shuttle locations for the north are the Showcase Cinema in Middlesex and Canal Park in Woburn; for the west, Shoppers World in Framingham; and for the south, Howard Johnson at the South Shore Plaza in Braintree.

Shuttle buses will also operate continuously between the Hynes Convention Center and Bayside Exposition Center, beginning at 7:30 AM each day and ending 30 minutes after the exhibits close.

Crystal Clear LCD Modules

CRYSTAL CLEAR
HANTRONIX LCD

Hantronix, Inc. has for immediate delivery, a large variety of high-resolution LCD modules. Our wide selection of formats include:

1 x 8 | 1 x 16 | 1 x 20 | 1 x 24 | 1 x 32 | 1 x 40 | 1 x 80
2 x 16 | 2 x 20 | 2 x 24 | 2 x 32 | 2 x 40
4 x 16 | 4 x 20 | 4 x 40

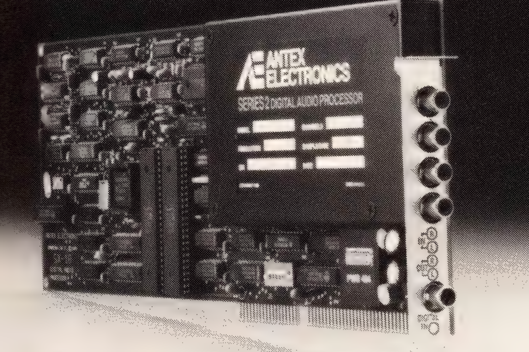
Also available are:
- Super Twist Models
- E/L or LED Backlight
- Extended Operating Temperatures (-20°C – 70°C)
- Positive or Negative Types
- Wide Viewing Angles
- Various Character Heights
- Custom Models
- Graphic Modules

For more information on our high-quality and moderately priced LCD modules, call or write:

HANTRONIX, INC.
250 Santa Ana Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: (408) 736-3191•Telex: 880165•Fax: (408) 749-0477

CIRCLE NO. 66

AUDIO PRO



Introducing...CD quality, stereo high fidelity, digital audio you record and playback on your PC-AT/286/386/Model 30 or compatible.

Featuring...real time direct to disk data transfer... 16-bit resolution...20Hz to 20kHz audio response... 0.005% THD...6.25 to 50kHz programmable sample rate...92dB dynamic range...90db s/n...digital input ...4 to 1 ADPCM compression.

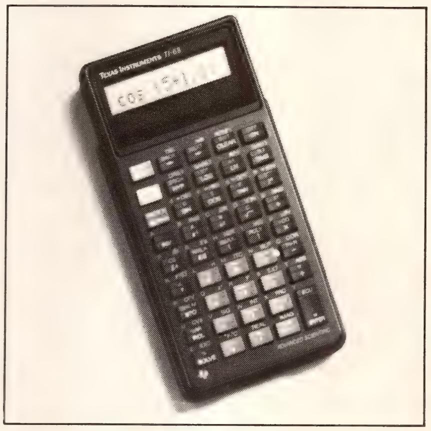
Use for digital audio recording, editing, mastering and transmission in broadcasting, entertainment systems, film production, audio/visual presentations and interactive CDI/DVI systems.

If you're an audiophile with microcomputer resources call 1-800-338-4231 (ex. CA.) for details on our Audio Pro...the Series 2/Model SX-10.

ANTEX ELECTRONICS
16100 S. Figueroa St. • Gardena, CA 90248 • Tel (213) 532-3092 • FAX (213) 532-8509

CIRCLE NO. 67

Calculator solves simultaneous equations and evaluates complex numbers



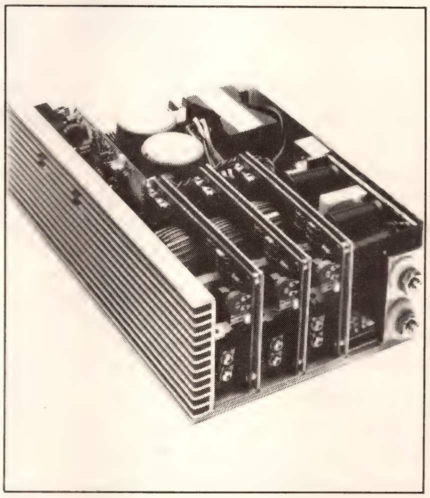
The 254-function TI-68 advanced scientific calculator solves as many as five simultaneous equations with real or complex coefficients, and it features a plain-English prompting system, which guides you through each equation. The unit also evaluates 40 complex-number functions, from simple arithmetic to advanced trigonometry. As you enter complex numbers using either polar or rectangular coordinates, the display simultaneously shows real and imaginary parts.

The unit provides last-equation recall and replay; has 36 memory registers to which users can assign alphanumeric names; performs as many as 440 steps of formula programming for as many as 12 formulas; performs Simpson's-rule integration; executes 1- and 2-variable statistical functions including linear regression and trend analysis; and performs number-based conversions and Boolean-logic operations. The calculator executes 18 other conversions including polar/rectangular, English/metric, and angular measurements (degrees, radians, and grads).

The unit features 44 keys and an LCD that displays as many as 12 alphanumeric characters and scrolls to show equations as long as 80 characters. The LCD is recessed and tilted to reduce glare. The TI-68 measures 6.0×3.0×0.6 in., weighs 4.5 oz, operates on one lithium battery, and features automatic power-down. $65.

Texas Instruments, Consumer Relations, Box 53, Lubbock, TX 79408. Phone (806) 747-1882. Booth No. 1151. **Circle No. 700**

Open-frame switching power supplies feature 400 to 750W ratings



The Moduflex M series of open-frame switching power supplies features power densities of 6W/in.^{3} at an ambient temperature of 50°C. The modular system reduces manufacturing to simple submodules that support high-volume production with delivery times of two weeks or less.

The supplies, which use current-mode control and a 120-kHz MOSFET design, achieve a typical efficiency of 80%. Input modules have ratings of 400, 500, 600, and 750W; output modules have nominal power outputs of 75, 150, 500, and 750W. Standard features include TTL-compatible system inhibit and isolated, quasiregulated 12V fan output. Options include an autoranger function, which provides automatic operation at specified input ranges without strapping; a power-fail monitor; independent pilot bias; and covers for the fan or the complete assembly.

The modules also feature undervoltage, overvoltage, overload, and short-circuit protection. The units' thermal shutdown cuts off power in the event of a local overtemperature condition; the devices reset automatically when the temperature returns to normal.

The power supplies feature line regulation of ±0.1% or ±5 mV, load regulation of ±0.2% or ±10 mV, and ripple and noise of 1% or 100 mV p-p over a 20-MHz bandwidth. From $478.

Deltron Inc, Box 1369, North Wales, PA 19454. Phone (215) 699-9261. Booth Nos. 2425, 2427. **Circle No. 701**

Plug into Canada. Plug into excellence.

Canadian technology has a reputation for excellence, and that excellence has never been better. Canadian hardware and software companies are looking for representatives and distributors.

Come see us at:

Electro '90,

from May 2 to 4, and plug into excellence.

Booths
4324-4338; 4323-4339;
4422-4438; 4342-4344-4343.

CIRCLE NO. 68

External Affairs and
International Trade Canada

Affaires extérieures et
Commerce extérieur Canada

Canada

At about strange things happen to

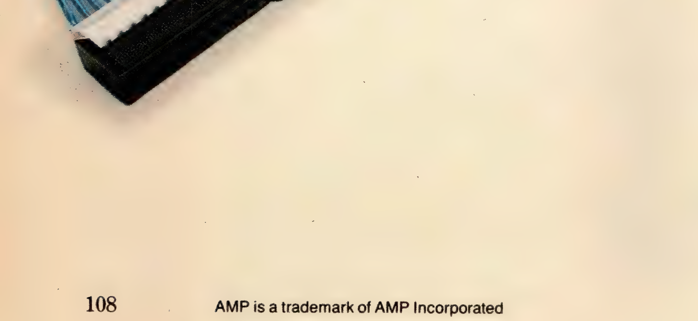
As rise times approach 3ns, all cable/connector assemblies become transmission line assemblies.

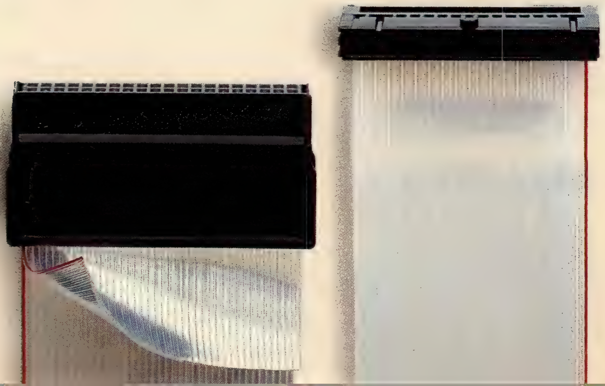
But not necessarily good ones.

Newer, faster logic families require controlled impedance cable assemblies. Designed for high-speed performance. Engineered for controlled impedance and propagation rate. And manufactured for absolute conformity to specifications.

Creating controlled impedance assemblies to these standards demands extensive CAD/CAE use. Plus a wide range of specialized connector choices. Plus the capability to custom design quickly. Plus intimate knowledge of the various termination techniques, including advanced wire attachment techniques.

Our people are equipped to work





AMP is a trademark of AMP Incorporated

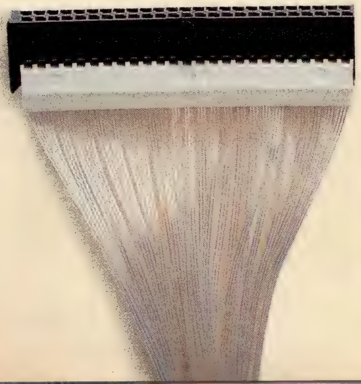
$t_r = 3$ns, ordinary cable assemblies.

with you early in the design stage to provide an optimum solution to your requirements. We help you determine the characteristics for impedance and propagation velocity that you need to match timing requirements, and the crosstalk figures you have to meet.

We engineer and manufacture controlled impedance assemblies in a way you'll especially appreciate. Our manufacturing facilities are unmatched in the industry. Every assembly is individually inspected and 100% electrically tested. All work is part of the overall statistical process control system at AMP, and comes under our corporate-wide quality program.

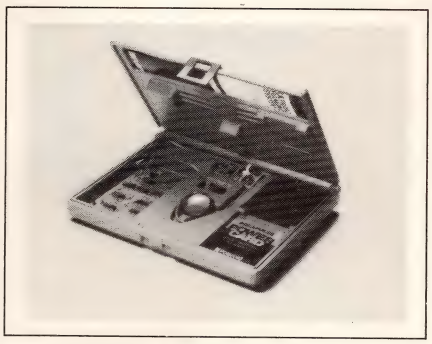
For technical literature and more information on high-speed controlled impedance assemblies—for logic rise times from 3ns down to the sub-nanosecond range—call 1-800-522-6752. AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608.

AMP Interconnecting ideas



CIRCLE NO. 69

Electro/90 Products

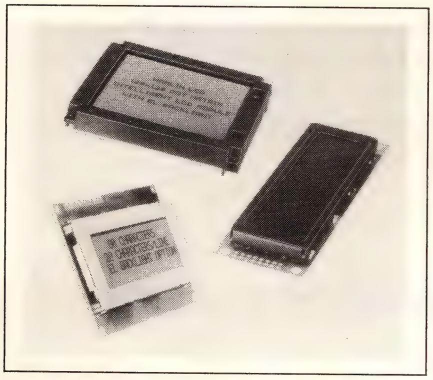


Ultrasonic Ranging System

Using an electrostatic transducer to generate high-frequency sound and convert its reflection to electrical signals, this ultrasonic ranging system detects objects at distances of 10.8 in. to 35 ft. The system, which can detect objects as sound-absorbing as foam rubber and as thin as a flower stem, is accurate to ±0.125 in. at distances to 10 ft and to ±1% of the reading as far as 35 ft away. The transducer, which is compact enough to fit into a camera, suits robotics, electronic games, and vehicular collision-avoidance systems. Designer's kit, $165; OEM kit, $99. You can also buy individual components.

Polaroid Corp, Ultrasonic Components Group, 119 Windsor St, Cambridge, MA 02139. Phone (617) 577-4681. Booth Nos. 5022-5024.

Circle No. 702

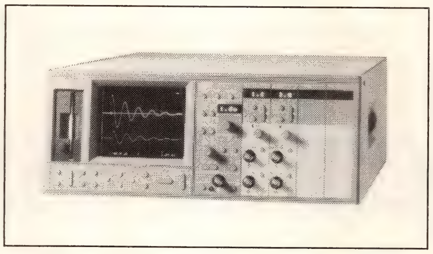


Dot-Matrix LCD Modules

A family of more than 20 standard LCD modules provides a variety of sizes, display styles, backlighting, and mounting configurations. Some of the modules incorporate state-of-the-art supertwist LCDs and LED backlighting. The dot-matrix modules are available in a range of alphanumeric styles from 8 characters×1 line for $15 to 20 characters×4 lines for $138 (100). The intelligent graphics modules come in matrix configurations from 240×64 pixels for $180 to 480×128 pixels for $275 (100). All modules have CMOS circuitry and easily interface with the host system's logic. Custom modules are also available.

Hamlin LCD Div, Standish Industries Inc, W7514 Hwy V, Lake Mills, WI 53551. Phone (414) 648-1000. Booth No. 8.

Circle No. 703

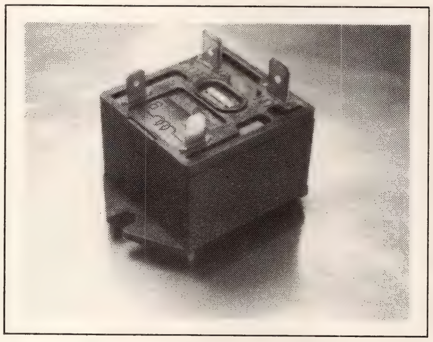


High-Resolution Digital Oscilloscopes

The 410, 410E, 420, and 420E digital oscilloscopes offer high resolution with 12-bit digitizers that operate at 1M sample/sec. Suitable for materials testing, electrical power analysis, electromechanical testing, and physiological measurements, the oscilloscopes also perform stand-alone test automation in factory-floor applications. The instruments are available in 2- and 4-channel models and feature 64k or 256k bytes of memory per channel, a built-in MS-DOS disk drive, an optional hard disk and 44M-byte removable cartridge, and IEEE-488 and RS-232 interfaces. Built-in waveform processing includes FFT and averaging modes. From $10,900.

Nicolet Test Instruments, 5225 Verona Rd, Madison, WI 53711. Phone (800) 356-3090; in WI, (608) 273-5008. Booth Nos. 1420-1424.

Circle No. 704

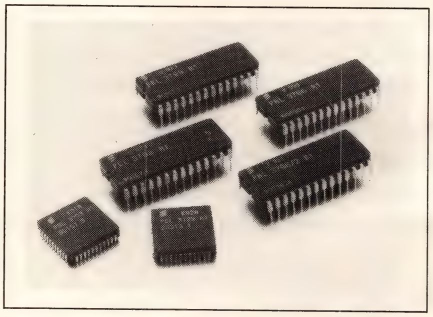


Compact 30A Relays

The 1735 series of compact relays is UL- and CSA-rated for 30A at 240V ac, and it comes with quick-connect or pc-board terminals. The silver-tin-indium contacts are single form A (spst-NO) rated for 100,000 operations min at the rated load. Contact resistance is 30 mΩ max. The relays are available in dc coil voltages of 6, 9, 12, 24, and 48V and operate from −30 to +60°C. Dielectric strength is 1200V rms between open contacts and 3000V rms between the coil, contacts, and field piece. Delivery, stock to eight weeks. $3 (1000).

Guardian Electric Manufacturing Co, 1425 Lake Ave, Woodstock, IL 60098. Phone (815) 337-0050. Booth Nos. 5536-5538.

Circle No. 705



Subscriber-Line Interface Circuits

The PBL-379X series of subscriber-line interface circuits meets both American and European transmission requirements. Longitudinal balance is 63 dB min and 70 dB typ. The circuits include on-chip polarity reversals and feature an internal switch-mode voltage regulator that

The program in a switch.

Introducing Vivisun Series 2000, the programmable display pushbutton system that interfaces the operator with the host computer. The user friendly LED dot-matrix displays can display any graphics or alpha-numerics and are available in green, red or amber. They can efficiently guide the operator through any complex sequence, such as a checklist, with no errors and no wasted time.

They also simplify operator training as well as control panel design. Four Vivisun Series 2000 switches can replace 50 or more dedicated switches and the wiring that goes with them. In short, Vivisun Series 2000 gives you more control over everything including your costs.

Contact us today.

AEROSPACE OPTICS INC.
3201 Sandy Lane, Fort Worth, Texas 76112
(817) 451-1141 · Telex 75-8461 · Fax (817) 654-3405

SERIES
VIVISUN 2000™

Programmable display switches. Making the complex simple.

CIRCLE NO. 70

DC-DC CONVERTERS TO 25 WATTS

The Low Cost Solution To Your Voltage Conversion Requirements!

ERG's DC-DC Converters are designed for operation from low level DC supply voltages. Outputs are available from 5 VDC to 1500 VDC in Single, Dual or Center-Tapped options. Encapsulated in epoxy resin, converters are PCB mountable in 3, 6, 12, and 25 watt packages.

Ask About Our E400 Series DC-DC Regulators!

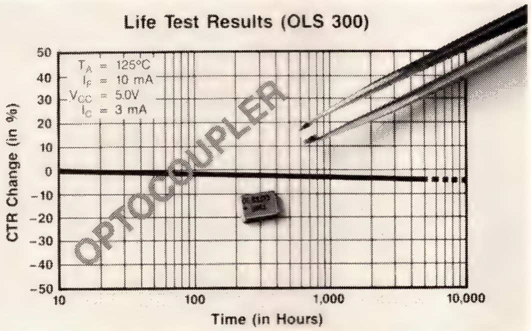
Endicott Research Group, Inc.
2601 Wayne Street, P.O. Box 269, Endicott, NY 13760
607-754-9187 FAX 607-754-9255

©1990 ERG Inc.

For orders up to $250

CIRCLE NO. 71

BIG Performance...
...in small packages.



Rock Solid Performance
- Full military temp. range (−55°C to +125°C)
- Very high speed (55 ns switching time)
- High CMR (Common-Mode-Rejection) . . . typ. 10,000 V/µs
- Very low input drive current (I_F <0.5 mA)
- Stable long term operation

Wide Package Selection
- OLI Series dimensions: 100 × 110 × 45 (h) mils for hybrid (chip and wire) assemblies
- Leadless Chip Carrier (LCC) . . . OLS Series dimensions: 170 × 245 × 80 (h) mils for hermetic surface mount assemblies
- Custom designs offered

Get the Optocoupler Facts!

Call Isolink today. Our high-performance optocouplers can solve your hybrid, military, industrial or telecommunication needs!

ISO LINK

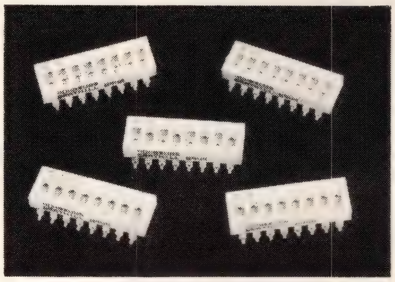
501 Valley Way,
Milpitas, CA 95035
Tel: (408) 946-1968
Fax: (408) 946-1960

CIRCLE NO. 72

reduces power consumption. The series offers several battery-feed options including resistive feed (PBL-3799); resistive feed with current limiting (PBL-3796 and PBL-3796/2 for voltages of −63V and −48V, respectively); and constant-current feed (PBL-3798). All parts are available in 28-pin ceramic DIPs; the PBL-3798 and PBL-3799 are also available in 44-pin quad ceramic packages for surface-mount applications. From $11.95 (1000).

Ericsson Components Inc, 403 International Pkwy, Richardson, TX 75081. Phone (214) 480-8300. Booth Nos. 3312, 3314.

Circle No. 706



Surface-Mount DIP Switches

The 90H series of DIP switches is compatible with the 260°C solder-reflow temperatures used in board assembly. The 8-station surface-mount switches use a spring-and-ball contact system, which provides high contact pressure to ensure reliable operation despite infrequent use. This system also provides protection from shock and vibration. $2.20 (100).

Grayhill Inc, 561 Hillgrove Ave, LaGrange, IL 60525. Phone (708) 354-1040. Booth Nos. 4137-4139.

Circle No. 707

Strain-Gauge Signal Conditioner

A complete strain-gauge signal-conditioning system on a card, the Model 160MK Bridgesensor includes a bridge power-supply regu-

WHY LONG LINES MEAN FASTER SHOPPING WITH KYOCERA

Work with Kyocera and you'll find everything you need under one roof.

We design and manufacture chip capacitors, chip resistors, resistor networks, clock oscillators, piezo transducers, hybrids, filters and more.

Our reach is global, so we can handle your biggest orders. But our focus is personal, so you have our undivided attention regardless of your company's size.

And with failure rates as low as 7 ppm, Kyocera components keep your product moving out the door.

Instead of to the reject pile.

Those are a few ways the lines at Kyocera help you run faster — from shopping to shipping.

For the whole story, call 1-800-628-9779.

CIRCLE NO. 73

KYOCERA

© Kyocera Inc., 1990 All rights reserved.

The only chip we can't program

With Digelec programmers you can program devices of all major semiconductor manufacturers.

Consider four additional reasons to choose Digelec:

Choose Digelec for friendliness - Digelec programmers are easy to operate and lightweight.

Choose Digelec for cost-effectiveness - Compare features and price. You won't find any better.

Choose Digelec for up-to-date design capabilities - Regular software updates support latest device technologies.

Choose Digelec for your application - We've got the model you need. Universal or dedicated Memory/Logic programmer for R & D, Gang/Set or In-Circuit for production, and PC-based for budgetary applications.

Got a chip you need to program? Call (818)701-9677 in California or toll free 1-800-367-8750. We'll respond immediately.

digelec

USA: 20144 Plummer St., Chatsworth, CA 91311
Fax: 818-701-5040

W. Germany: Digelec GmbH
Brudermühlstrasse 42, 8000 Munich 70
Tel: 089-776-098 Fax: 089-725-9164

Supports almost every chip

CIRCLE NO. 74

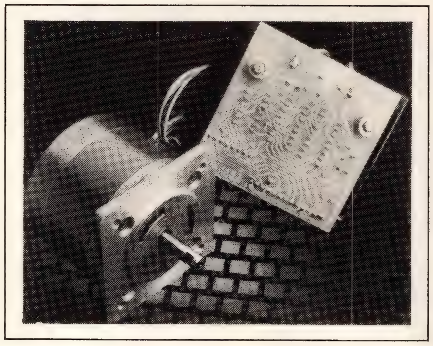
lator, a differential amplifier, and an active filter. A switch-position chart on the card shows you how to select 10-, 100-, or 1000-Hz corner frequencies for the unit's 2-pole active filter. Remote sensing eliminates errors caused by long leads. A trimming potentiometer adjusts the bridge excitation voltage between 4 and 12V dc. The regulator can supply 0 to 100 mA of current. The instrumentation amplifier features a voltage gain from 2 to 5000, common-mode noise rejection of 140 dB, and a unity-gain bandwidth of 25 MHz. The 160MK provides adjustments for coarse and fine gain and input and output offset. Additional features include a bridge-balance potentiometer, bridge-completion resistors, and a connector with built-in card guides. $215.

Calex Mfg Co Inc, 3355 Vincent Rd, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523. Phone (800) 542-3355; in CA, (415) 932-3911. Booth No. 5036.

Circle No. 708

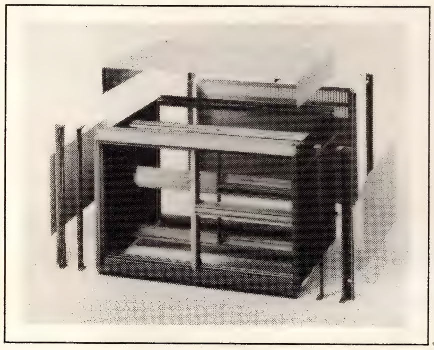
Brushless DC Motor

This size-23 brushless dc motor is available with a low-cost bipolar IC drive that improves efficiency and requires minimum pc-board space. The motor, which operates at speeds to 10,000 rpm, is available with input voltage ratings from 10 to 45V. Other voltages are available with discrete-component drives. Starting torque is 15 oz-in. max. The motor's brushless design and ball-bearing construction enhance product life. Options include speed control, braking, reversibility, current limiting, and special mountings and shaft configurations. $50 to $100 (OEM qty).



Eastern Air Devices Inc, 1 Progress Dr, Dover, NH 03820. Phone (603) 742-3330. Booth No. 5249.

Circle No. 709



Card Case Provides Mounting Options

The Cardpac case is an enclosed tabletop case that is compatible with EIA RS-310 standards for 19-in. rack mounting. Suitable for VMEbus, Multibus-II, and µP applications, the case meets IEEE-1101 high-density packaging standards. When it is cabinet mounted, the unit improves airflow characteristics. $165 (3U high) to $300 (7U high).

Schroff Inc, 170 Commerce Dr, Warwick, RI 02886. Phone (401) 732-3770. Booth No. 2520.

Circle No. 710

THERE'S A SURPRISE IN EVERY BOX.

You'll be surprised at what *isn't* included in OrCAD® PCB II. It's missing basic features that any competent layout software needs if it's really going to save you time. Here's a partial list of what's missing:

- No automatic component placement
- No automatic gate and pin swapping
- No partial editing of existing routes
- No on-screen design rule error notification
- No automatic component renaming
- No automatic component or part replacement

MAXI/PC has every one of these features, and more. And while OrCAD charges $1,495 for PCB II, MAXI/PC costs just $995, including everything you need for schematics design, placement, routing, and output of complex boards. With more power for less money, MAXI/PC is simply a better value.

If You Have OrCAD Schematics...

OrCAD's schematics package outputs directly to MAXI/PC's layout and routing software. So if you were going to buy PCB II because you thought you were locked in, think again. You get a lot more product for a lot less money with MAXI/PC.

Don't Get Surprised.

You don't need unpleasant surprises when you invest in PCB software. You need time saving performance. Call today for the details on MAXI/PC. Have boards waiting? Order MAXI/PC and get them started now. Our 30 day, money-back guarantee makes ordering risk-free.

(508) 692-4900

MAXI/PC

PCB CAD SOFTWARE

RACAL-REDAC

238 Littleton Road, P.O. Box 365
Westford, MA 01886-9984, USA
Fax: (508) 692-4725

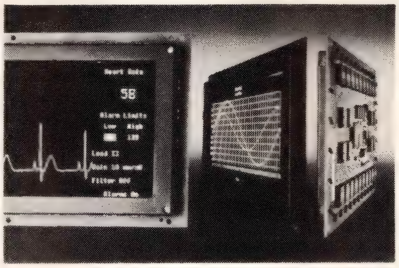
RACAL

See Us at Electro Show, Booth #1029

Performance comparison based on OrCAD PCB II as of 1/1/90.

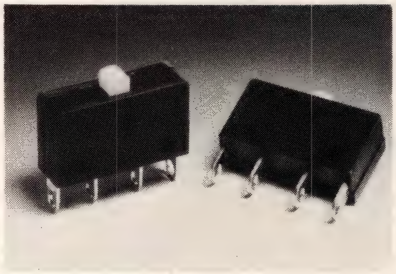
CIRCLE NO. 75

Flat-Panel Displays



Using dc electroluminescent technology, the 640×200-pixel flat-panel displays slash power requirements to 6W, making the displays useful for battery-operated equipment. They are available in 6.67×7.7- and 3.9×8.9-in. panel sizes and are rated at greater than 10,000 hours of operation with no loss of light output. Because the displays don't need a circular-polarizing filter, their brightness is said to exceed that of equivalent ac thin-film electroluminescent displays by approximately three times. $346 (10,000).

Cherry Electrical Products, 3600 Sunset Ave, Waukegan, IL 60087. Phone (708) 360-3413. Booth No. 4123. **Circle No. 711**



Type-16 Switch With Gold Crosspoint Contacts

Featuring the dependability and longevity of the butterfly snap-action mechanism combined with gold crosspoint contacts, this type-16 switch provides highly reliable, logic-level switching. The spdt switch is available with either Form C or Form Z contact arrangements. It is rated at 0.1A at 125V and 1.0A at 30V. Two- and 3-pole versions are available as are a variety of terminal types and actuators. Form Z spdt version, $6.81 (1000). Delivery, 10 to 12 weeks ARO.

ITW Switches, 6615 W Irving Park Rd, Chicago, IL 60634. Phone (312) 282-4040. Booth No. 3213. **Circle No. 712**

Compact Mechanical Rotary Encoders

Series 500 rotary encoders measuring 0.830×0.830×0.343 in. facilitate panel mounting in limited space. The manually operated encoders provide a 2-bit gray code for relative-reference applications and

Text continued on pg 122

AMCO'S NEW EXPANDED FAST DELIVERY PROGRAM

AMCO

CATALOG 500B

5 Work Day Shipments From Stock
10 Days with Color Selection

Consoles
Computer Desks
Desk Top Cabinets
Blowers and Fans
Accessories & Hardware

New Styles...24" Panel Widths...Fans...Accessories

For Your FREE Catalog 500B
Call 1-800-833-3156
In Illinois, Call 708-671-6670

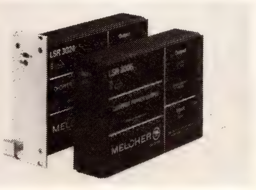
Amco Engineering Co.
3801 N. Rose Street
Schiller Park, IL 60176-2190
TWX: 910-227-3152
FAX: 708-671-9469

See us at Electro-Boston, MA — 5/9-5/11 Booth #4115-4119

CIRCLE NO. 76

AC-DC SWITCHERS MEET IEC601.1 LEAKAGE

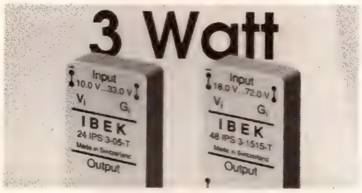
The LSR/USR series of 20 and 30 watt power supplies, along with the 50 watt LM units, are now available with reduced leakage currents for Medical instrumentation. By specifying option 'M', the 20/30 watt units are suitable for all types of apparatus, including direct heart contact, while the LM series can be used for equipment with direct patient contact. Also standard is 4000 Vrms isolation from input to output, and RFI levels below level B (VDE 0871). For more information on high efficiency medical power supplies, contact Melcher at (508) 881-4715 or FAX (508) 879-8669, and ask for application note #3.



CIRCLE NO. 77

DC-DC'S COVER 24/48 VDC TELECOM SYSTEMS

The 48ITS2 and 48IPS3 families of DC-DC converters offer 4:1 input ranges, 18…72 VDC, to cover nominal 24 and 48 V systems with the same unit. Providing up to 3 watts of output power in single or dual output versions of 5, 12 and 15V, these devices keep 75…80% efficiency, while providing complete protection against overvoltage and short circuit conditions. Also standard in these 24 and 40 pin DIP's is a remote shut-down pin for added versatility. For other solutions under 6 watts, including ISDN devices, contact Melcher at (508) 881-4715 or FAX (508) 879-8669, and ask for information on the IBEK family.



CIRCLE NO. 78

DC-DC CONVERTERS FOR LOCOMOTIVE/TRANSIT APPLICATIONS

The tough requirements of the transportation industry demand tough DC-DC converters. Melcher has developed the BM/CM/DM series with 5:1 input ranges of: 14…70, 28…140, and 44…220 Vdc to accept 36, 72 and 150 Vdc nominal systems. In addition to their British Rail Board approval for surge and transient protection, these units also meet MIL STD 810D for shock and vibration withstand, and can provide up to 3 outputs at 50 watts, with a no derating temperature range of -40…71°C (ambient) and -40…95°C (case). For more information, contact Melcher at (508) 881-4715 or FAX (508) 879-8669, and ask for application note #4 on railway approvals.

CIRCLE NO. 79

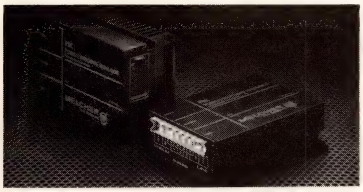
HIGH REL SWITCHERS FOR CONTROLS SYSTEMS

For applications requiring high reliability or precise performance characteristics, Melcher offers the LM series. Providing up to 3 fully regulated outputs at 50 watts, from an input range of 85…264 Vac. These units are well suited to 115v/400Hz airborn instrumentation systems, critical in-line process control equipment, or high reliability SCADA systems, among others. These units are suitable for 3U rack or chassis mounting and possess MTBF's of up to 143,000 hrs per MIL STD 217E. For more information on power supplies that work when others won't, contact Melcher at (508) 881-4715 or FAX (508) 879-8669.

CIRCLE NO. 80

HIGH EFFICIENCY CONVERTERS FOR AGV/ROBOTIC SYSTEMS

For battery based, Automatic Guided Vehicles and Robotic systems, Melcher offers the PSR and PSK series of high efficiency, wide input range, DC-DC converters. Both families provide single output units in 5,12,15,24 and 36 V versions at up to 12 (PSR) or 25 Amps (PSK) with inputs as wide as 8…80 Vdc. Each unit offers full output power from -25…71°C ambient, excellent shock and vibration immunity, and small package sizes. Options include output voltage trim (0…100%), –40°C operation, and input voltage monitor. For more information, contact Melcher at (508) 881-4715 or FAX (508) 879-8669 and ask for application note #2.



CIRCLE NO. 81

MELCHER SETS THE STANDARD ACROSS A VARIETY OF APPLICATIONS.

Melcher brings its gold medal performance to various applications that share one thing in common: the need for superior power supplies that can take it! For over 18 years we've been supplying leading edge power conversion technology for locomotive, telecommunications, off-road machinery, process controls and medical instrumentation around the world. Designers working to meet the tough spec's in these industries look to Melcher for uncompromising performance and durability. All of our power supply products are strong enough to withstand the most extreme electrical and environmental conditions, and at the most optimal cost/performance ratio anywhere. No matter what your application needs are, specify Melcher. The standard of excellence.

MELCHER

MELCHER, INC. 200 Butterfield Drive, Ashland Massachusetts 01721
Tel. 508-881-4715 Fax 508-879-8669

CIRCLE NO. 82

a 4-bit gray code for absolute-reference applications. The encoders have as many as 36 electrical and mechanical detented positions and a rotational life of more than 100,000 revolutions. The units have an operating temperature range of −15 to +85°C; a contact rating of 250 mA at 28V; an operating resistance of 5Ω max closed and 100 kΩ open; and dual construction with concentric shafts. The devices also feature silver-plated terminals. From $1.55 (1000).

Clarostat Mfg Co Inc, 1 Washington St, Dover, NH 03820. Phone (603) 742-1120. Booth No. 5627. Circle No. 713

When your specs call for quick shipment, *call for Instant Emcor®*

Instant Emcor ships enclosures in pre-selected colors in just 5 working days, or in 16 standard colors in 10 working days. Pictured are just a few of the enclosure options available to you from Instant Emcor, the broadest, most comprehensive stocking plan in the industry. While others ship from a preassembled inventory, Emcor's top-quality enclosures are fully assembled in single bay units to your specifications.

Emcor was first with a ship from stock program. Today, we're still the industry leader with the broadest, most flexible program. Call us today to see how we can help you.

Crenlo, Inc.
1600 - 4th Ave. N.W.
Rochester, MN 55901
Phone 507-289-3371
FAX #507-287-3405

EMCOR®

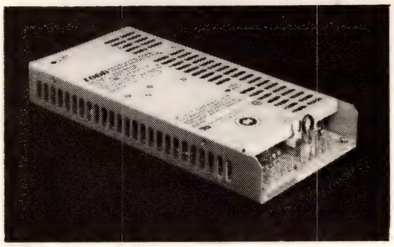
See us at Electro '90, Booth #5046.

CIRCLE NO. 83

Ceramic Chip Capacitor

The 1206 ceramic chip capacitor, which features the company's X7R dielectric, provides resistance to thermal-shock cracking in wave- or reflow-solder assembly operations. The 1206 chip has a capacitance of 100,000 pF and a tolerance of ±20%. $0.07 (10,000).

Kemet Electronics Corp, Box 5928, Greenville, SC 29606. Phone (803) 963-6348. Booth Nos. 5712, 5714. Circle No. 714

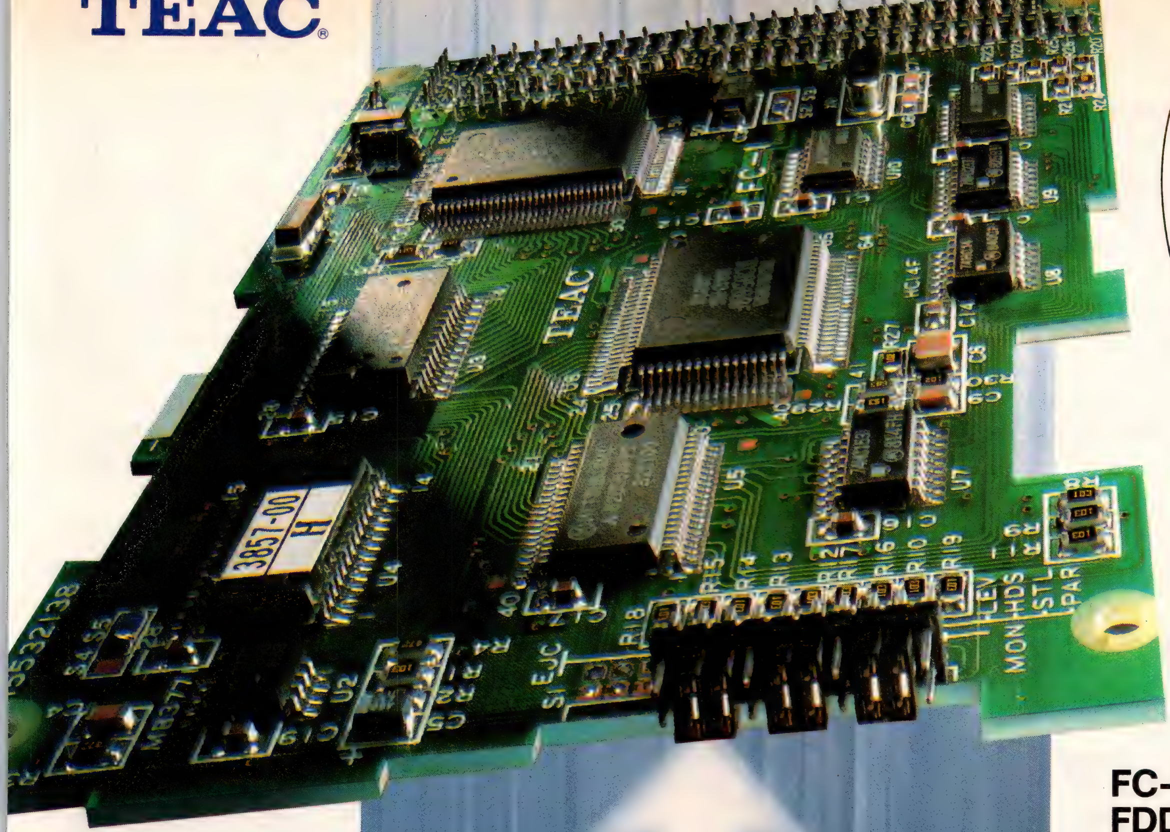


Low-Profile 160W Switching Power Supply

Targeted for hard drives and removable hard-drive systems, the MLP-162-0512 160W switching power supply comes in an 11×5.25×1.6-in. package. The unit has a main output of 5V at 12A and a second output of 12V at 8A max with a 12A peak rating for 16 msec. Both outputs provide a ±10% adjustment. The power supply, which needs 30 cfm of forced air to achieve its full output power ratings, features overload and overvoltage protection and automatic thermal shutdown. The unit has a typical effi-

TEAC®

FDD SCSI



FC-1
FDD SCSI Interface Controller

The FC-1: A Fast and Flexible SCSI FDD Controller

The Easy Way to Make Your Floppy Disk Drives Intelligent

An FC-1, small enough to fit inside a 3.5″ FDD, has the intelligence to handle device-independent control of 3.5 and 5¼″ FDDs for the host computer. At its best with 4MB perpendicular recording method drives like the TEAC FD-235J, and equally happy with formats down to 0.5MB, it is compact, lightweight, and competitively priced. Also offering expansibility and reduced host loads, the FC-1 is ideal for the widest possible range of applications.

TEAC FDDs with built-in FC-1 SCSI controllers, including the FD-235HS and FD-235JS, are also available.

CIRCLE NO. 85

FD-235J
3.5″ Micro Floppy Disk Drive

TEAC CORPORATION 3-7-3 NAKA-CHO, MUSASHINO, TOKYO, JAPAN TEL: (0422)52-5041 TLX: 2822451 FAX: (0422)55-2554

■**Hong Kong,** Nissei Sangyo Co., Ltd. Hong Kong Branch Tel: 3-343441-6; KARIN ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES CO., LTD. Tel: 3-898252 ■**Singapore,** NISSEI ELECTRONICS, LTD. SINGAPORE BRANCH OFFICE Tel: 2357900; UAC SINGAPORE REP. OFFICE Tel: 2922608 ■**New Zealand,** DATAMATIC NETWORKS LIMITED Tel: 09-444-0760 ■**Australia,** AWA DISTRIBUTION Tel: 02-888-9000 ■**Indonesia,** CHUGAI BOYEKI CO., LTD. Tel: 370824 ■**Philippines,** COMPEX INTERNATIONAL INC. Tel: 213020 ■**India,** Priya Electronics & Chemicals Limited Tel: 2863611 ■**Kuwait,** Bader Al Mulla & Brothers Co. W.L.L. Tel: 2423250 ■**United Kingdom,** TEKDATA LIMITED Tel: 0782 577677; Data Peripherals (UK) Limited Tel: 0785 57050 ■**F.R. Germany,** nbn Elektronik GmbH Tel: 08152/390 ■**Austria,** nbn Elektronik GmbH Tel: 0316/40 28 05 ■**Netherlands,** SIMAC DATA B.V. Tel: 040-582933 ■**Belgium & Luxemburg,** SIMAC ELECTRONICS SPRL/BVBA Tel: 02/252.36.90 ■**France,** TEKELEC AIRTRONIC S.A. Tel: (1)4534-75-35 ■**Italy,** A.E.S.S.E. S.p.A. Tel: 02/54.64.741 ■**Spain,** ATAIO INSTRUMENTOS S.A. Tel: 733 05 62 ■**Portugal,** BASF PORTUGUESA LDA. Tel: (351) 1-562511 ■**Switzerland,** WENGER PERIPHERALS AG Tel: 01/830 75 55 ■**Denmark,** Dansk Binær Teknik A/S Tel: 03/66 20 20 ■**Sweden,** MACROTEC AB Tel: 08-733 02 20 ■**Norway,** SCANTELE A/S Tel: (02)65 69 20 ■**Finland,** INSTRUMENTARIUM CORPORATION Tel: 90-528 4338

**If no distributor listed above is in your area, please contact us directly for further details about our products.*

ciency of 75%; operates from 0 to 50°C; and meets UL-478, CSA-22.2, VDE-0806, and IEC-380 specifications. $215 (100).

Todd Products Corp, 50 Emjay Blvd, Brentwood, NY 11717. Phone (800) 223-8633; in NY, (516) 231-3366. Booth Nos. 1810-1812.

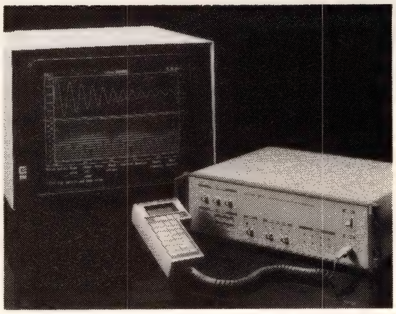
Circle No. 715

RFI Power-Line Filters

The A series of 3-phase RFI filters, designed primarily for 4-wire wye applications, provides filtering in each of the three lines plus the neutral and ground line. You can also use the filters in 3-phase delta systems. Available in 20, 30, 45, and 60A versions, the filters incorporate both common- and differential-mode suppression from 50 kHz to 30 MHz. Their shielded construction makes these filters effective for both balanced and unbalanced 3-phase loads. The units suit line printers, disk-drive controllers, robotics, and numerical-control equipment. They meet IEC-380 specifications and are UL recognized. $118.74 to $203.12 (100).

Corcom Inc, 1600 Winchester Rd, Libertyville, IL 60048. Phone (708) 680-7400. Booth No. 4116.

Circle No. 716



High-Resolution Function Generator

At speeds to 50M samples/sec, the 9112 dual-channel arbitrary-function generator maintains dc accuracy of ±0.3% into a resistive load between 49Ω and 1 MΩ. Amplitude resolution and flatness are 12 bits and 0.1 dB max, respectively. Each channel contains a fast waveform memory, which the 9112 loads with the 16-bit digital representation of digital patterns or analog signals. Both the analog waveform and its digital replica are output synchronously. Independent 12-bit DACs on each channel of the analog-waveform generator provide a S/N ratio of >70 dB. A 32-bit digital-pattern generator provides depths of 64k words (16 bits wide) or 32k words (32 bits wide). $13,900.

LeCroy, Signal Sources Div, 700 Chestnut Ridge Rd, Chestnut Ridge, NY 10977. Phone (914) 578-6020. Booth No. 1504.

Circle No. 717

EDN
INFO
CARDS

THE
2¢
SOLUTION

to your marketing budget blues—the EDN Info Card Pack. At 2¢ per name, the EDN Info Card Pack can reach over 123,000 engineering specifiers affordably.

EDN Magazine Edition
News Edition

A Partnership in Power and Prestige Worldwide

The Ultimate Building Blocks

SEND IN THIS AD AND
GET A FREE PUZZLE!

IDT's Building Blocks for the '90s

IDT is devoted to solving tomorrow's puzzles today. We recognize that our industry is changing rapidly and that future designs will require complex integrated functions using less board space. That's why IDT developed the Building Blocks for the '90s—subsystems to maximize functionality and performance while minimizing board space.

We've Figured it Out

We figure that you'll want subsystems for more than one application. IDT currently offers subsytems for cache and shared-port memories, writable control store, RISC CPU, and high-integration func-tions. But no one solution will completely solve every problem, so we will help you solve specific design dilemmas with custom subsystem designs. We can figure prominently in your design solutions—and we have the track record to prove it!

Putting It All Together

IDT's strategic mix of component products allows us to easily put all the pieces together. We draw from our extensive line of individual products and create custom components for our subsystems. We make sure that what you want in a subsystem is what you get.

Solving the Puzzle

And there's more! We do all the design, manufacture, testing, and burn-in on our subsystems. We guarantee our subsystems—all you have to do is plug them in. And we offer immediate availability for standard subsystems and deliver custom solutions in as fast as 6 weeks! At IDT, we believe in offering a total solution, not just pieces of the puzzle.

The Total Solution

Call our Marketing Hotline at **(408) 492-8551, Dept. UBB90** today for technical information. Or call (408) 492-8225 for a copy of our Subsystems Short-Form Catalog, Custom Subsystems Information Packet, and 1989 Data Book Supplement with details about all our subsystems, including RISC.

IDT, Corporate Marketing,
2975 Stender Way, Santa Clara, CA
95052-8015, FAX 408-492-8674.

When cost-effective performance counts

Integrated
Device Technology

Bye-bye

Now there's a way to solve your software development backlog problems.

And Digital has it today.

It's the only kind of solution to the problems of developing software that really works.

A total solution.

It's Digital's complete CASE environment. It gives developers of commercial and technical applications a totally integrated approach to software development – something that's essential to the software development cycle and accelerates it in ways that CASE tools alone never could.

■ WRITE ONCE AND FOR ALL.

What's so unique about Digital's CASE environment is what it lets you do. That's because it rests solidly on a foundation of architectural standards that are both open and flexible.

A case in point. Our CASE tools are supported by Digital's Network Application Support (NAS). Digital's NAS lets you develop applications for computers with one operating system, yet run them on different computers with different operating systems. The competition can't offer this level of integration for saving time and money.

■ A FRAMEWORK THAT REALLY WORKS.

We also offer a CASE integration framework, specifically designed for software development. As with our architectural standards, the framework is open, flexible and complete.

digital™

backlog.

For example, it offers the industry's first distributed CASE repository. Consequently, team communications, process management, data and information sharing and other functions that make development faster and easier are integrated. What's more, 3rd party products and tools can also be integrated.

❑ THE COMPLETE TOOL CASE.

Then there are the tools themselves. Here too, Digital offers more. We provide a complete set of industry-leading tools for every aspect of the development cycle. These include tools for information systems, transaction processing, technical, scientific and embedded applications and more.

❑ A SUPPORTIVE ENVIRONMENT.

And finally, there's support. As with everything else we offer for our CASE environment, our support is all-encompassing. Count on things like training, consulting, special courses, worldwide service and even CASE integration services.

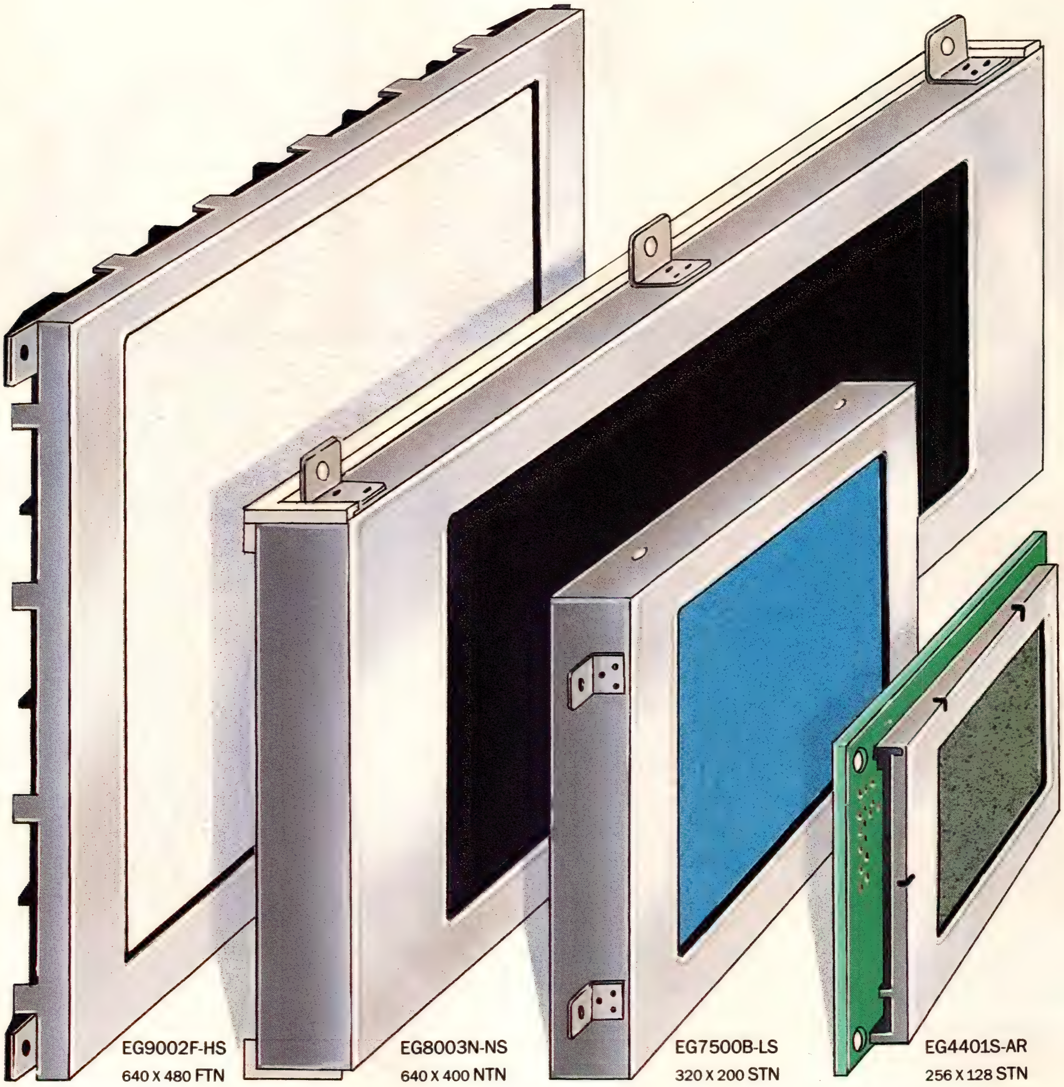
To be effective and productive today, you need the right tools. But, more important than that, you need the right environment. Find out now what a difference Digital's complete CASE environment can make. Call 1-800-842-5273 ext. 315. Or call your local Digital sales office.

Digital
has
it
now.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1990. The Digital logo and Digital has it now are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

SOLUTIONS IN PERFECT PROPORTION

FROM EPSON OEM



From large VGA resolution **LCD MODULES** to small alphanumeric displays, Epson has a solution in perfect proportion for your newest product application. The EG series of graphics display panels are available in 92 configurations ranging from 640 X 480 dots to 128 X 64 dots. A choice of super-twisted STN, page-white NTN or the latest in single film FTN technologies provides high-contrast and wide-angle viewing that rival the more traditional CRT. The popular EA-D series of alphanumeric modules come in 8 sizes from two lines of 40 characters to one line of 16 characters with a choice of EL or LED backlighting. Featuring low power consumption and unique chip-on-flex drivers in a compact, lightweight design Epson LCDs are ideal for applications ranging from handheld and laptop computers to point-of-sale displays and telecommunications terminals. For additional product information and detailed specifications, please contact your nearest Epson OEM sales office.

EPSON
AMERICA, INC
OEM DIVISION

San Francisco 408/257-6730 ■ Los Angeles 714/768-7474 ■ Chicago 815/455-7630 ■ Atlanta 404/552-1150
Boston 617/245-8007 ■ Vancouver 604/421-8008 ■ Toronto 416/479-8866 ■ Montreal 514/331-7534

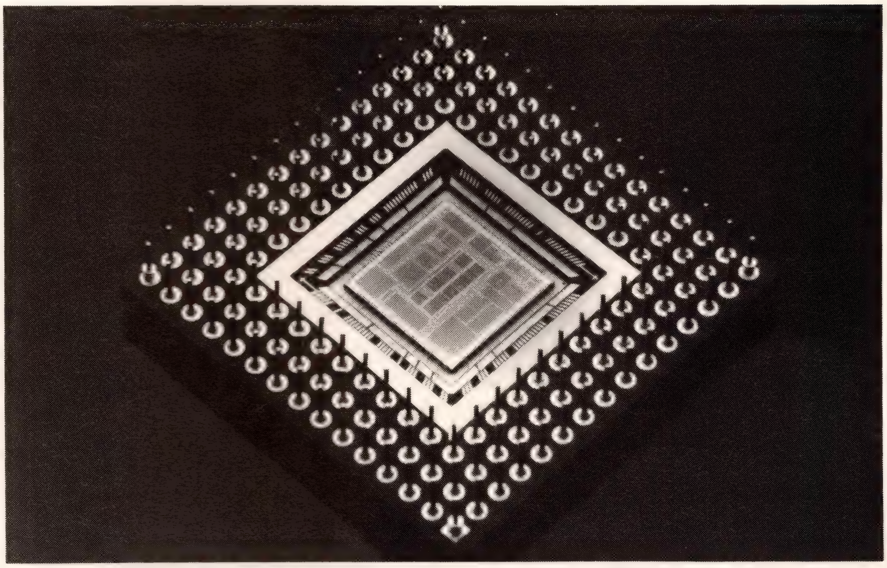
CIRCLE NO. 88

See us at Booth 2115

Image-compression IC handles video rate using industry-standard algorithms

Using the CL550 image-compression IC, you can now add image handling to your system without waiting for I/O bandwidth and memory capacities to increase. The image-compression IC reduces the data rates needed to handle images to within the capability of today's PCs.

The device is a hardware realization of the proposed JPEG/CCITT (Joint Photographic Experts Group) international standard for image compression. The standard's algorithms allow you to compress images in ratios from 8:1 to 200:1; the hardware performs these algorithms as fast as 40M bytes/sec. These parameters are fast enough to let you record or play back video at 30 frames/sec, and dense enough to let you store 3 minutes of compressed video on a 20M-byte hard disk.



Providing both image compression and decompression in the same device, *the CL550 can handle images at rates to 40M bytes/sec. You can vary the compression ratio from 8:1 to 200:1.*

The CL550 features derive from the JPEG algorithms. Because the algorithms are symmetrical operations, for example, the device can compress or decompress images with equal facility. Therefore, you can use just one device to record and play back images. In addition, the algorithms embed compression parameters in the image data. The embedded parameters allow you to reconstruct an image without any guesswork or foreknowledge of how the image was compressed. The JPEG algorithm also allows you to change compression ratios; the device can accommodate changes on a frame-by-frame basis.

Using a combination of discrete cosine-transform and Huffman-coding methods, the device operates on pixels in 8×8-pixel blocks. On-chip registers store the compression coefficients, which are user accessible. The device can handle gray-scale images or color images in the RGB (red, green, blue), CMYK (cyan, magenta, yellow, black), or YUV (luminance/chrominance) color-space representations.

You have two data ports available in the CL550. One port is a pixel bus for transferring image data between the video device and the IC; the other port is a host bus for transferring compressed data and control information between the IC and a host processor. You can configure the host bus to connect with 16- or 32-bit processors.

Because the algorithms operate on an 8×8-pixel block, you'll need to buffer image data off chip if you're dealing with raster-scan images. The device provides all the control signals needed to manage this buffer.

If you use the CL550 to add still-image handling to your next design, you may also be able to retrofit your older designs. You can obtain a software version of the JPEG algorithms called Compression Workshop and use it to read and display compressed images on your older systems. The software is not fast enough to handle video images, however.

The device comes in a 144-pin pin-grid-array package and consumes <1.5W when operating at 27 MHz. Samples will be available in June; full production is scheduled for September. Right now you can obtain a developer's kit containing a sample IC, design notes, and low-level software drivers for $550. The IC itself costs $155 (10,000). The Compression Workshop is available for $500.—***Richard A Quinnell***

C-Cube Microsystems Inc, 399- A W Trimble Rd, San Jose, CA 95131. Phone (408) 944-6300.

Circle No. 732

Single PC/AT STD Bus module implements CPU, memory, graphics, and I/O interface

The CPU-AT replicates all the functions of an IBM PC/AT computer on a single STD Bus module. The module includes an 80C286 µP, a BIOS, as much as 4M bytes of RAM, floppy- and hard-disk controllers, and a choice of flat-panel-compatible graphics controllers. The computer runs the MS-DOS and Unix operating systems, and you can also use it for embedded-system applications.

The CPU-AT's CPU board provides µP clock speeds ranging from 10 to 25 MHz. Under software control, you can switch the processor's clock speed between its maximum and 8 MHz. You can also plug in an 80287 math coprocessor. The board has a 256k-byte ROM or EPROM for a BIOS and other nonvolatile storage needs. For faster execution, the board can transfer the ROM code to shadow RAM.

The board hosts as much as 4M bytes of dynamic RAM (DRAM) with parity. The memory, in excess of 1M byte, functions as extended memory for RAM disks, print spoolers, and Unix or other protected-mode applications. You have the option of purchasing expanded-memory-specification 4.0-compatible memory. The board also includes two 8237 DMA controllers, two 8259 interrupt controllers, and three counter/timers.

I/O features include two RS-232C ports, a parallel port, a battery-backed real-time clock and setup RAM, a speaker driver, and a keyboard port. The 8-bit STD Bus interface meets the IEEE-961 specification and provides 128k bytes of memory addresses and 512 I/O addresses. The STD Bus interface operates at 8 MHz, regardless of CPU speed.

Interfaces to mass storage and graphics devices reside on a second board sandwiched back-to-back with the main board. The 2-board sandwich requires a single slot in an STD Bus card cage, however. The floppy-disk controller runs 3½- and 5¼-in.-disk drives at rates from 360k to 1.4M bytes. The module includes an IDE (integrated device electronics) interface, also referred to as an embedded-AT, hard-disk interface.

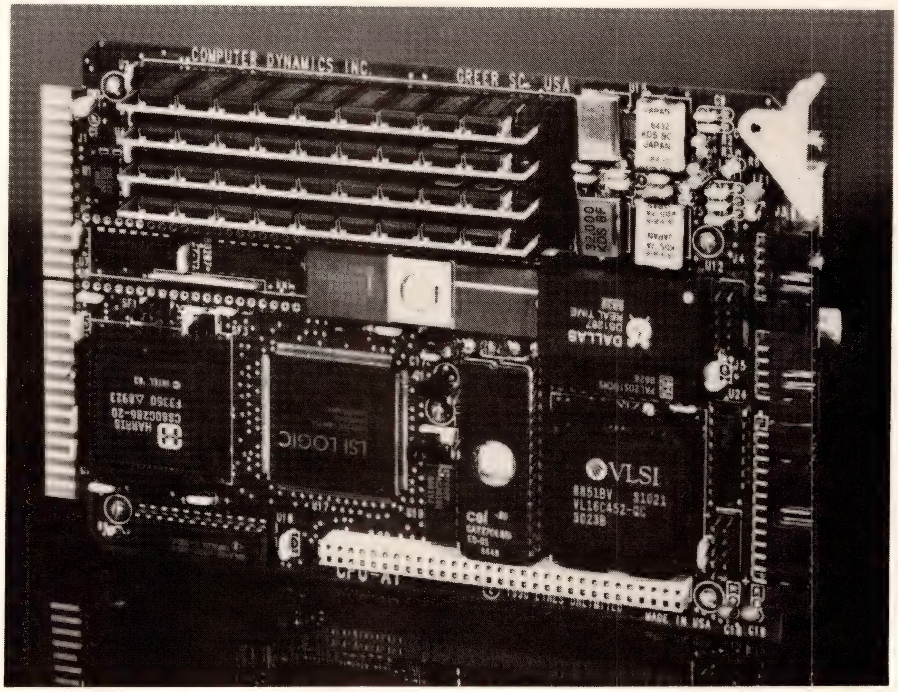
You can choose from IBM CGA, EGA, or VGA graphics; the latter two also include Hercules monochrome graphics support. All the display controllers can drive CRT, liquid-crystal, electroluminescent, and vacuum-fluorescent displays.

In addition to MS-DOS and Unix applications, you can use the CPU-AT for embedded-system applications. The company offers ROM tools and an MS-DOS emulation package to simplify integration in such applications. In rugged environments, the board can boot MS-DOS from CPU ROM rather than from disk. Likewise, the board requires no keyboard or standard display for embedded applications.

The board requires 5V and −12V power supplies, and operates over a 0 to 70°C range. It measures 4.5×6.5×0.85 in. without the mass storage/graphics board and measures 1.4 in. thick with this board. A typically configured board with 10-MHz µP, 512k bytes of RAM, CGA graphics, and disk interface costs $1995 and will be available in May.—***Maury Wright***

Computer Dynamics Sales, 107 S Main St, Greer, SC 29650. Phone (803) 877-8700. FAX (803) 879-2030.

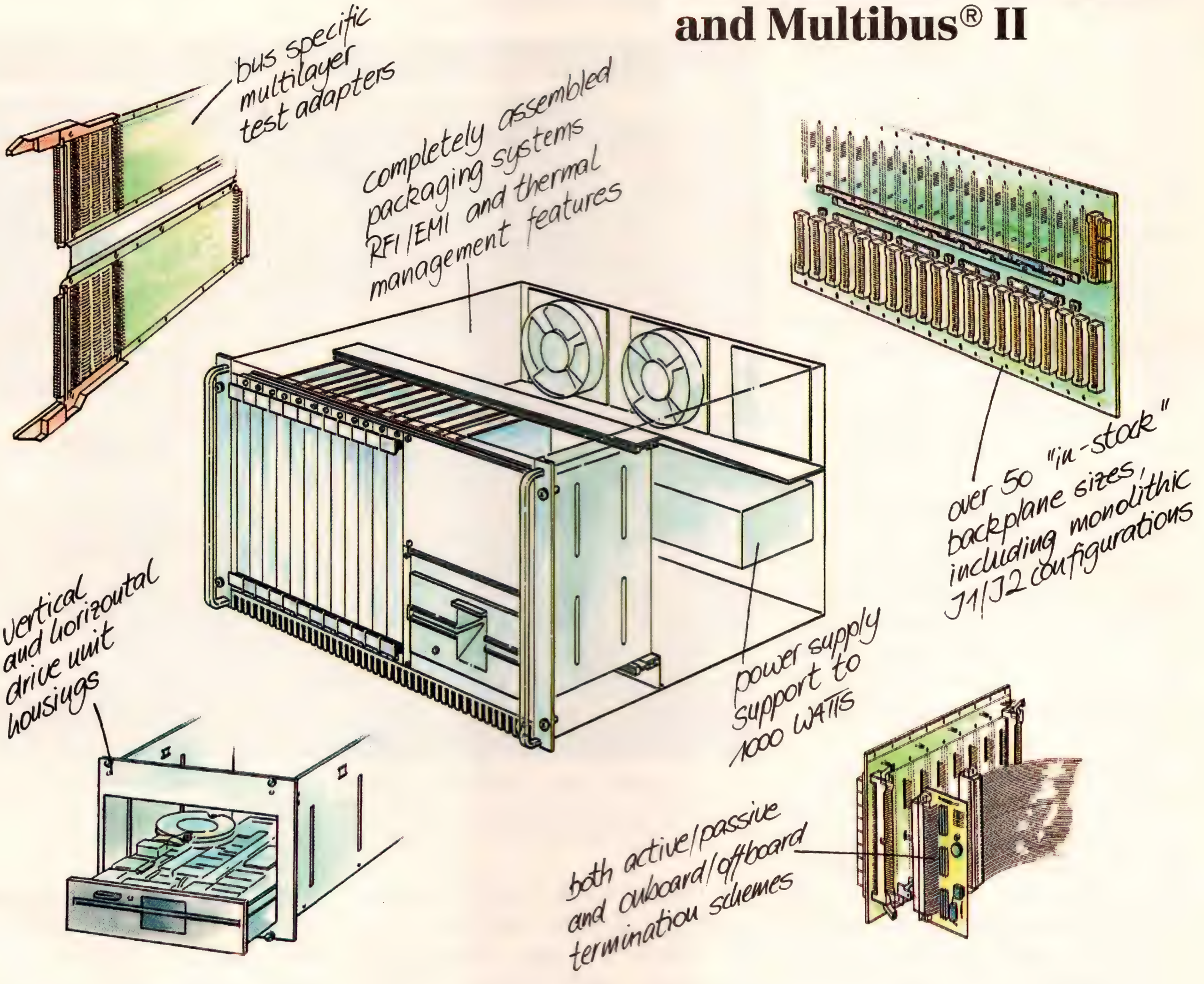
Circle No. 731

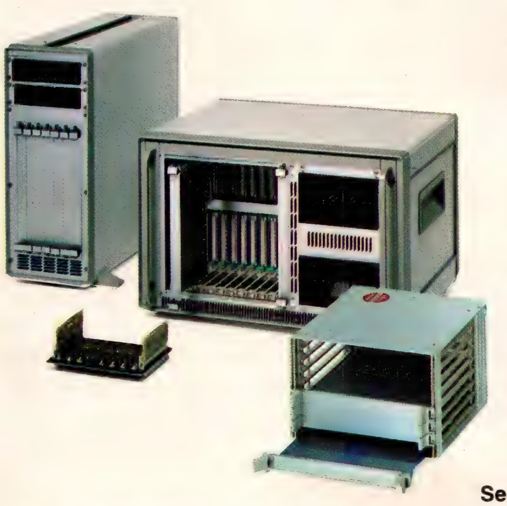


The CPU-AT single-slot STD Bus module *provides an IDE disk controller, VGA graphics, memory, and an I/O interface. These features make the CPU-AT suitable for use in MS-DOS, Unix, and embedded applications.*

Schroff®

Systems Packaging Solutions for VMEbus and Multibus® II


bus specific multilayer test adapters
completely assembled packaging systems RFI/EMI and thermal management features
over 50 "in-stock" backplane sizes, including monolithic J1/J2 configurations
vertical and horizontal drive unit housings
power supply support to 1000 WATTS
both active/passive and onboard/offboard termination schemes



True modularity for fast, cost-effective systems implementation.

Schroff offers a full range of microprocessor packaging support products. Schroff can provide both individual components and fully assembled and tested systems. Backplanes, test adapters, subracks and more are all available from stock.

Your application may demand a custom configuration. This is even more reason to contact Schroff, the industry leader in bus structured packaging. Schroff can provide fully assembled prototypes on a timely and cost-effective basis.

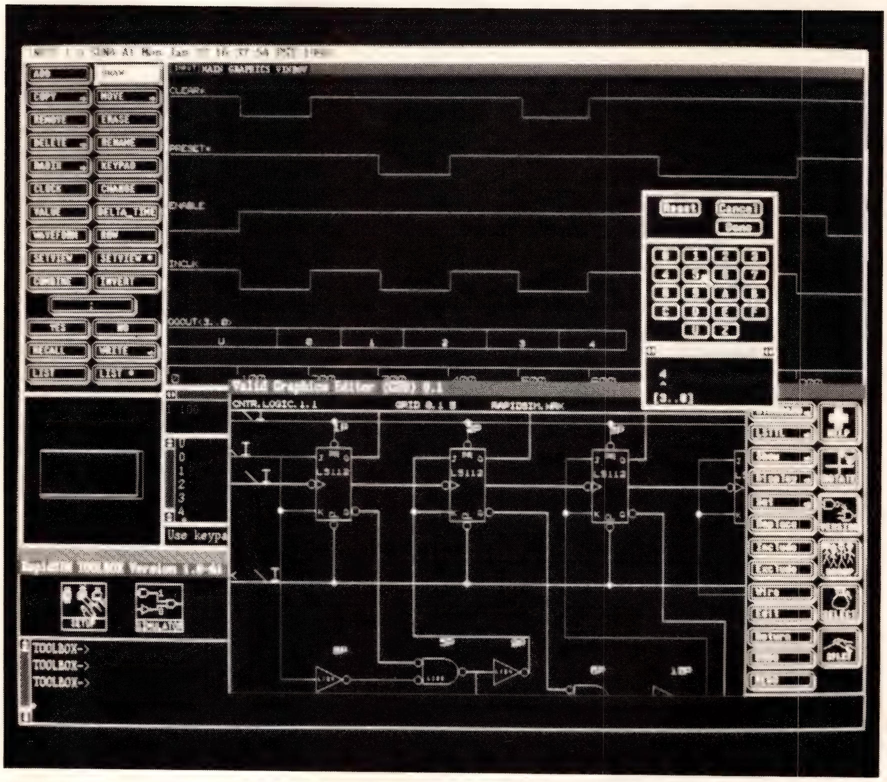
Please call 1-800-451-8755 for a complete documentation package and price list.

SCHROFF INC.
MANUFACTURING FACILITIES
170 Commerce Drive
Warwick, R. I. 02886
Telephone (401) 732-3770
Telefax (401) 738-7988

See us at ELECTRO '90 Booth #2520

CIRCLE NO. 89

Flexible delay-calculation algorithms improve simulator's accuracy



You can control your digital logic simulation *via conditional breakpoints, loops, and branch instructions. Additionally, RapidSim offers a graphical waveform editor that eliminates the drudgery of typing in stimulus patterns.*

ASIC vendors use different techniques to model the delays of signals propagating along signal lines. With line widths getting smaller and ASICs getting bigger and more dense, the propagation delays often exceed switching delays. RapidSim is a digital simulator that lets you or your ASIC vendor customize the delay-calculation algorithms to accurately represent the timing of signals in your circuit.

Using your own or ASIC-vendor-supplied delay algorithms lets you model and account for the effects of output loading, input slew rates, nonlinear delays, and RC tree analysis. These effects are only approximated by simulators that use intrinsic and loading-delay equations. As layout-dependent effects predominate, these fixed-delay-equation simulators become less accurate.

RapidSim also uses a glitch-propagation algorithm that you can switch between transport mode and inertial mode. In transport mode, the simulator propagates all glitches through gates; in inertial mode, the simulator only propagates glitches longer than a minimum length.

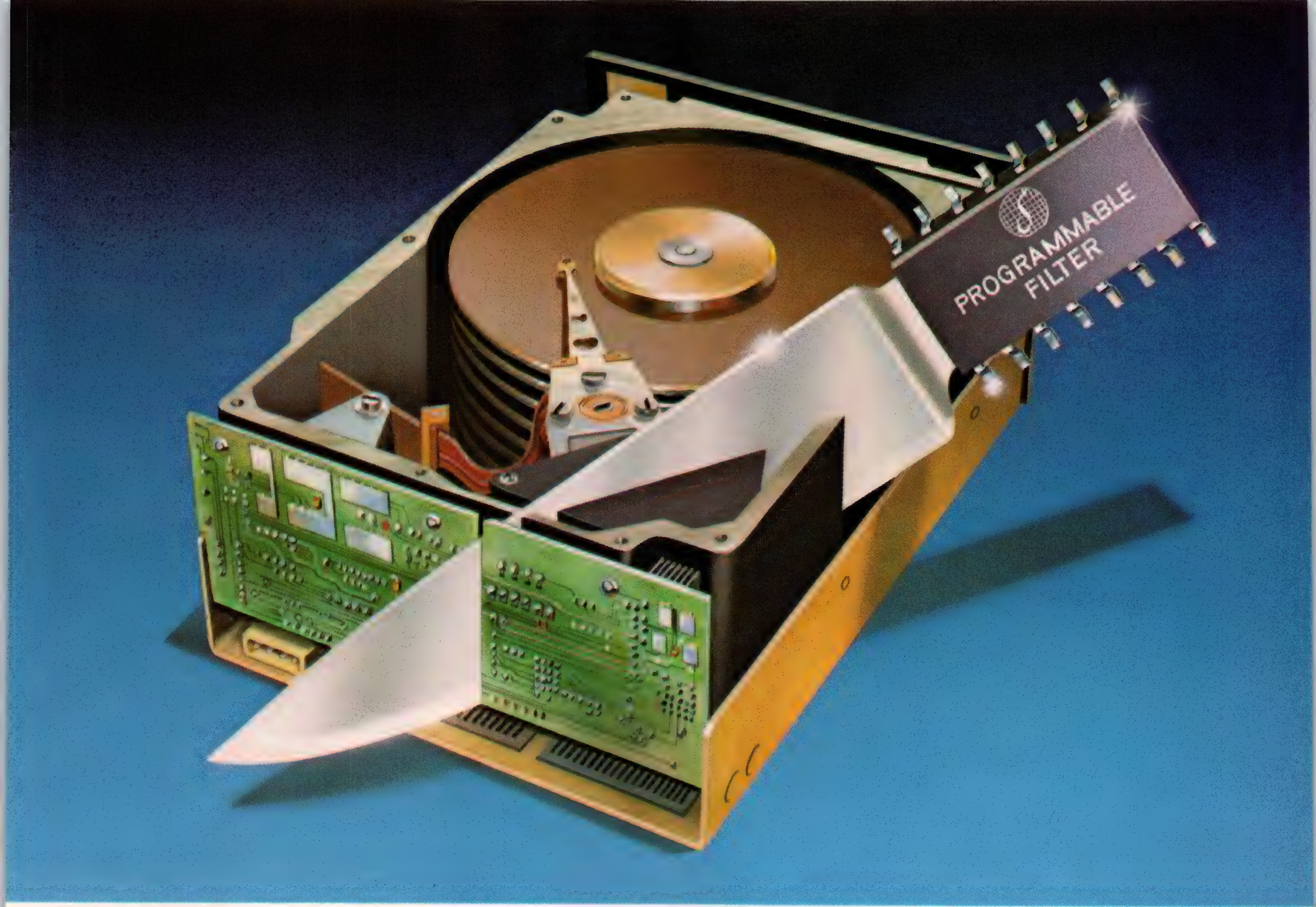
Another consequence of shrinking feature sizes in ICs is an increase in density. As chips become more dense, your simulator needs to accommodate additional gates. RapidSim does this via a gate model that uses 250 to 300 bytes of data. Other simulators use as much as 1500 to 2000 bytes. With RapidSim's smaller gate model, you can load and simulate larger designs; however, there is a cost.

The efficiency of small gate models comes at the expense of a shared database between your simulator and capture tools. These tools can communicate with each other via the vendor's Logic Workbench framework, enabling you to probe the schematic and display important nets. However, the tools don't share data, so you have to manually update your schematic if you make any changes during simulation. Fortunately, the simulator allows incremental compilation, so you only have to recompile the schematic pages that you change.

Useful logic-debugging features, such as conditional breakpoints, supplement the simulator's fast and flexible algorithms. Also, a graphical waveform editor lets you draw rather than type your stimulus patterns.

The simulator offers access to more than 100 ASIC design kits, 4300 standard digital component models, 4500 behavioral models from Logic Automation (Beaverton, OR), and 700 hardware models for Logic Modeling's (San Jose, CA) hardware modeler.

VHDL (VHSIC Hardware Description Language) hasn't been ignored either. In an approach similar to that taken by Silicon Compiler Systems (now Mentor Graphic's Silicon Design Division) (San Jose, CA), RapidSim contains two simulator engines—its own and one for VHDL. You can mix and match models with both engines. More importantly, you don't have to force VHDL, which is a robust and pow-



Cut your board space and design time...

With the World's First High-Frequency Programmable Filter

A new high-frequency Programmable Filter Chip from Silicon Systems is a significant development for disk drive designers employing constant-density-recording techniques.

The SSI 32F8010 is the latest technological breakthrough in filter design since the introduction of switched capacitor filters. This electronically-tuned filter greatly simplifies the designer's task. It obsoletes do-it-yourself passive-filter design, eliminates a variety of components, cuts down on board space, and improves system performance. It is an off-the-shelf solution for what has previously been a difficult engineering-intensive part of hard-disk-drive design.

This low-pass filter allows the user to continuously program the channel bandwidth from 5-13 MHz while changing data rate for constant-density recording. Additionally, pulse equalization/pulse slimming levels from 0 to 6dB are programmable. It does it all with no external passive components.

But the new programmable filter is not restricted to disk drive applications. It is equally useful for a large variety of signal filtering and conditioning circuitry in telecom, video, and audio applications. It is big news for any systems engineer who is seeking a better filter design solution.

CALL NOW!

(714) 731-7110, Ext. 3575

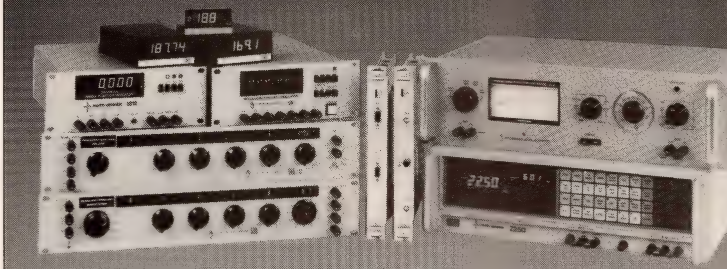
For more information on this new breakthrough in filter design, contact Silicon Systems, your local representative, or distributor today.

Silicon Systems, Inc.
14351 Myford Road, Tustin, CA 92680
Ph: (714) 731-7110, FAX: (714) 669-8814
European Hdq. U.K. Ph: (44) 7983-2331
European Hdq. U.K. FAX: (44) 7983-2117

silicon systems®

Circle 52 For Product Info

THE BEST IN TEST!



Introducing North Atlantic Industries' AC Test Instrumentation Family.

- ❖ Phase Angle Voltmeters
- ❖ Synchro/Resolver Standards
- ❖ Synchro Panel Meters
- ❖ Angle Position Indicators
- ❖ VXI Instrumentation

Test the best. Call North Atlantic Industries... pacesetters in AC test instrumentation.

north atlantic
INSTRUMENT DIVISION

North Atlantic Industries • 60 Plant Avenue • Hauppauge, NY 11788-3890
Tel: (516) 582-6500 • FAX: (516) 582-8079 • TWX: 510-227-9660 NOATL • Telex: 685-2370 NO ATL INDUS

CIRCLE NO. 90

ICs For Telephones? Talk To Us!

For subscriber sets, cordless and cellular telephones, AEG has the Amplifiers, Tone Ringers, Speech Circuits, Programmable Filters, Charger Control ICs — virtually any customer specific circuit — We have information and products available for evaluation and use.

Contact: AEG Corporation, 3140 Rte. 22, PO Box 3800, Somerville, NJ 08876-1269, (201) 231-8493; Fax: (201) 231-8353.

TELEFUNKEN electronic
Creative Technologies

CIRCLE NO. 91

erful language, onto an existing, perhaps limiting, HDL.

You can purchase network licenses that allow access to the simulator via the Logic Workbench simulation framework. The software is upwardly compatible with the current ValidSim simulator, and the upgrade is free to current customers under maintenance. New users can purchase a network license for the simulator for $12,000. The simulation framework costs $5000.—***Michael C Markowitz***

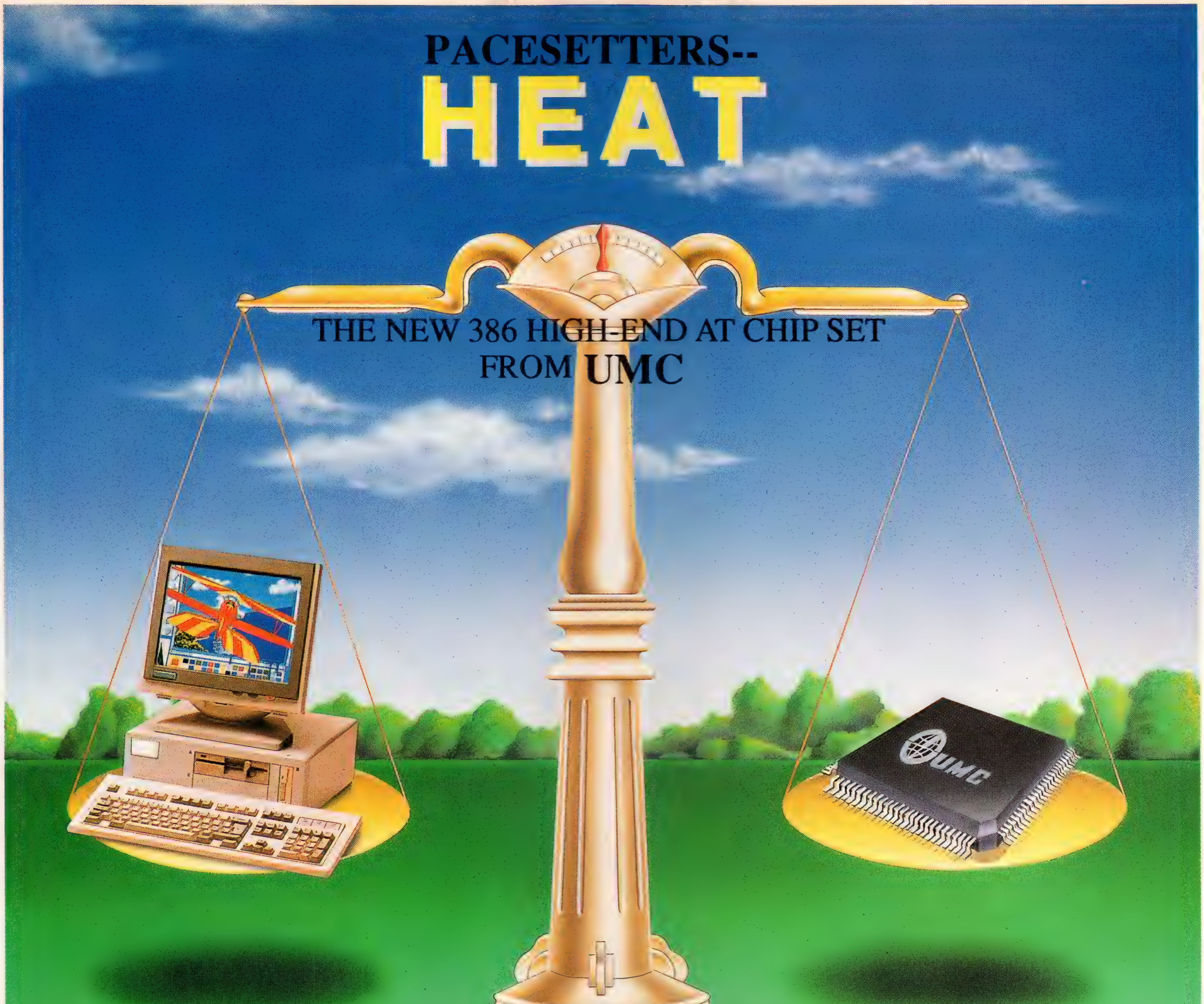
Valid Logic Systems, 2820 Orchard Pkwy, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone (408) 432-9400. FAX (408) 432-9430.

Circle No. 730

WHAT'S COMING IN EDN

EDN Magazine's May 10, 1990, issue will feature a staff-written Special Report on sample-and-hold and track-and-hold amplifiers. Part 3 of the designer's guide to precision dc current sources will discuss the advantages of using two amplifiers. EDN's All-Star PC project will conclude with part 5, which will focus on engineering software. This issue will also feature a staff-written update on handheld digital multimeters. Remember to look for our regular departments, too.

In the May 24, 1990, issue look for a staff-written Special Report on 32-bit embedded controllers and the conclusion of the designer's guide to current sources.



PACESETTERS--
HEAT

THE NEW 386 HIGH-END AT CHIP SET FROM UMC

A ULSI PLANT TO SUPPLY YOU,
A EUROPE OFFSHORE BRANCH
TO SERVE YOU.

COMPARE THESE FEATURES:

High Integration, Flexibility, Adaptable, Cache Control

These stunningly versatile chip set that can be designed with either page mode (20/25MHz, 80386 AT) or cache mode (25MHz, 80386 AT) depending upon customer requirements. Additionally, it can be designed in a baby- sized AT board , requiring only 10 TTL— and without PAL.

UMC is committed to providing its customers with a TOTAL SOLUTION. That's why it sets the pace providing Cache Controller through chip sets.

By the way, our services are now closer than you may have realized. Our European offshore branch is now established and operating in Amsterdam, Holland .

Contact us TODAY .You'll be glad you did.

UMC UNITED MICROELECTRONICS CORPORATION

EUROPE HEADQUARTERS:
UNITED MICROELECTRONICS B.V. TEL:020-970-766 FAX:020-977-826 TLX:11677 UMC NL

AUSTRIA
LEITGEB, KG
TEL: 43-47-624022
TLX: 47-48191 DLEIA
FAX: 43-4762-5451

BELGIUM
INELCO BELGIUM SA/NV
TEL: 32-2-216-0160
TLX: 64475 INELCO B
FAX: 32-2-2166-6150

DENMARK
AEG-DANSK AKTIESELSKAB
TEL: 320-22160
TLX: 33122 ELAEG DK
FAX: 45-2-64-8522

FRANCE
ASIA MOS
TEL: 47601255
TLX: OMT 613890 F
FAX: 33-147601582

GERMANY
DISCOMP ELEKTRONIK GmbH
FAX: 49-7161-57101
TEL: 49-7161-57175

ENDRICH BAUELEMENT E VERTRIEBS GmbH
TEL: 49-7452-2868
TLX: 765946 ENDRID
FAX: 49-7452-1470

MANHATTAN SKYLINE GmbH
TEL: 49-6128-23044
TLX: 4182704 MSKL D
FAX: 49-6128-21478

SCHUKAT ELECTRONIC
TEL: 49-2173-39660
TLX: 8515732 SELE D
FAX: 49-2173-396681

FINLAND
YLEISELEKTRONIIKKA OY
TEL: 358-0-452-1255
TLX: 123212 YLEOY SF
FAX: 358-0-428-932

IRELAND
NELTRONIC LTD.
TEL: 353-1-501845
TLX: 93556 NELT EI
FAX: 353-1-552789

ITALY
ESCO ITALIANA S.P.A.
TEL: 39-2-240-9241
TLX: 322383 ESCOM I
FAX: 39-2-240-9255

NETHERLANDS
ELINCOM ELEKTRONISCHE COMPONENTEN
TEL: 31-5990-14830
TLX: 53378 ELIN NL
FAX: 31-5990-20360

SPAIN
VENCO ELECTRONICA S.A.
TEL: 34-1-330-9751
TLX: 98266 VNCE E
FAX: 341-421-9377

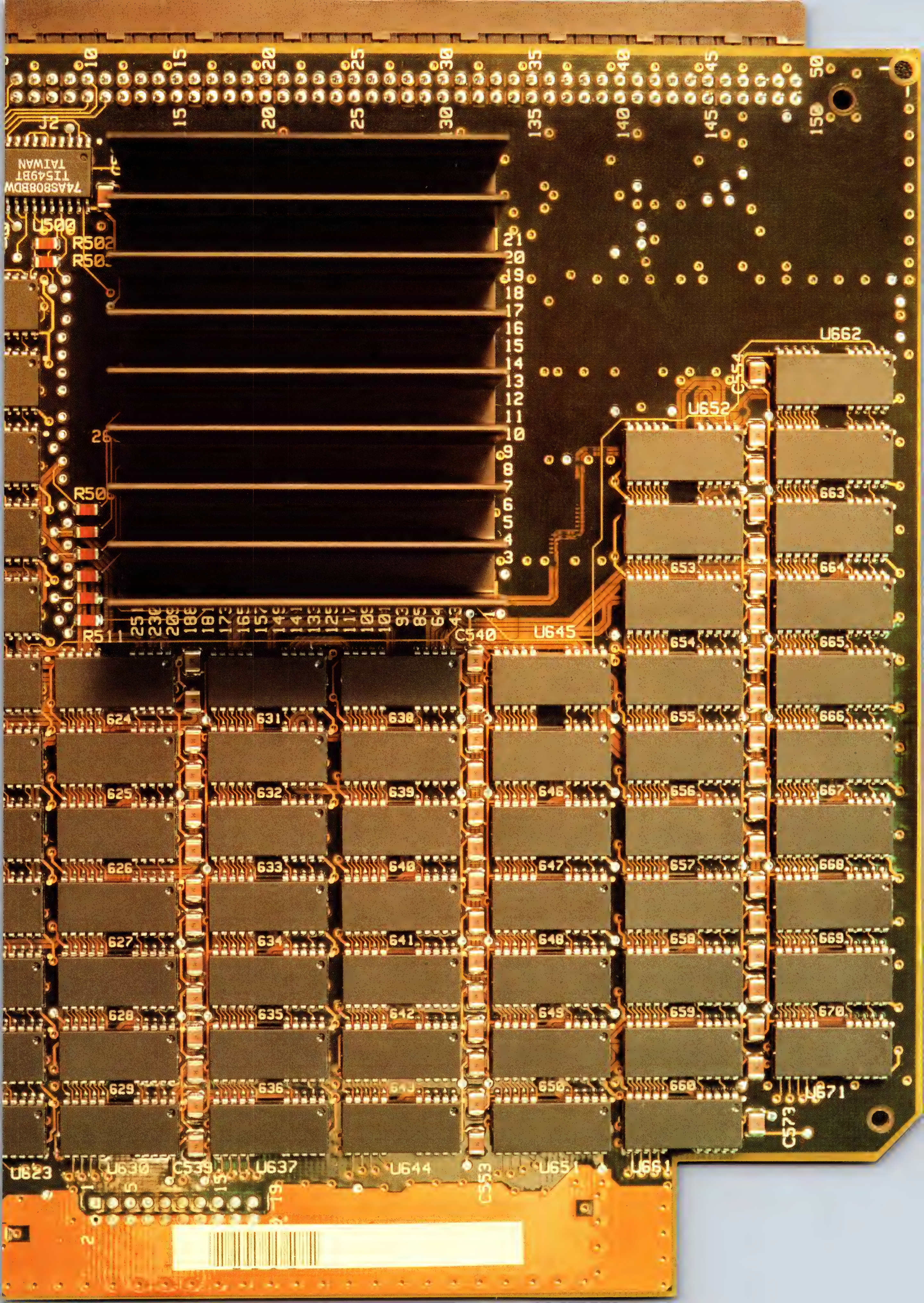
SWITZERLAND
ICCM ELECTRONICS AG
TEL: 41-432-3434
TLX: 822101 ICM CH
FAX: 41-1-432-1070

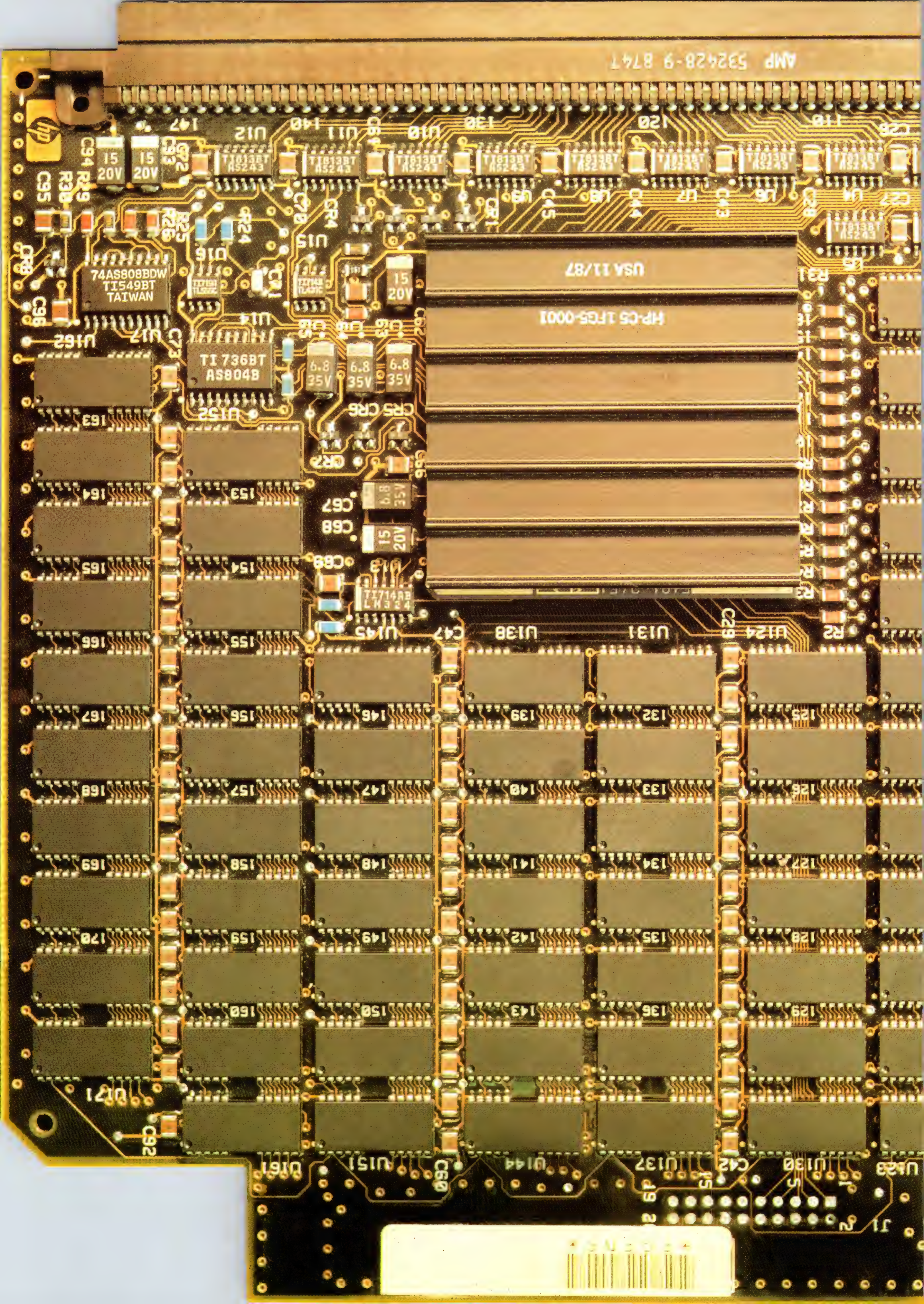
SWEDEN
TOPCOMP ELECTRONICA
TEL: 46-8-757-4171
TLX: 812-5008 COMEKA S
FAX: 46-8-752-9265

UNITED KINGDOM
MANHATTAN SKYLINE LTD.
TEL: 44-628-75851
TLX: 847898 MANSKY
FAX: 44-628-782-812

CIRCLE NO. 93

To test this
board with
high accuracy,
you need
Hewlett-Packard
on your side.


J2
74AS808BDW
TI549BT
TAIWAN
U500
R502
R503
R511
C540
U645
U652
C554
U662
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
U671
C573
624
625
626
627
628
629
631
632
633
634
635
636
638
639
640
641
642
643
646
647
648
649
650
U623
U630
C539
U637
U644
C553
U651
U661


74AS808BDW
TI549BT
TAIWAN
TI 736BT
AS804B
15
20V
6.8
35V
USA 11/87
HP-CS 1FG5-0001
AMP 532428-9 874T
TI714AB
LM324

Or better still, on both sides.

This is the ultimate test.

A complex SMT board, with fine pitch devices. Whether single or dual-sided, it's a real challenge for your tester (and your patience).

Yet with the help of Hewlett-Packard, you can make testing it simple.

Our latest HP 3065 and HP 3070 tester families are based on new fixturing technologies.

Quite simply they offer more accurate, more reliable probing than any conventional tester.

It means that fewer good boards fail, and there's less retesting.

So you're sure of higher productivity, with dramatic cost savings.

HP 3065 family for single-sided test
The HP 3065 incorporates a major advance in fixturing called HP Simplate technology.

For a start, we've developed a new, more compressible material to create a smaller vacuum chamber.

This allows shorter test probes, for higher probing accuracy.

And an advanced tooling pin design aligns the board more precisely, for better registration between the test probes and the board under test.

HP 3070 family with double-sided test
This is the state of the art in SMT testing.

To quote Electronic Times, it has "features that blow the competition away" and at "less than half the price of competing products, it is difficult to see how it can fail".

Again, the HP 3070 uses new fixturing techology – for single and dual-sided SMT boards, and automated SMT production lines.

A cassette fixture means that the board is positioned mechanically and held level by push rods. This eliminates board flexing and air flow across the board surface.

And redesigned electrical features such as short wires (on average 8cm, around a third the length of the competition) dramatically improve signal quality.

Add SMT part libraries, panelised board support, in-line automation, cluster testing…and you've a complete SMT board test solution for many years to come.

A complete upgrade path
HP's family approach makes it easy to upgrade and add more performance. Learn to use one machine in a family and you can use them all. So you minimise the cost and disruption of retraining.

Our testers also incorporate advanced software features to make programming and operation easy, (as you'd expect from a leader in computer technology). And they all include statistical process control and analysis software.

In short, whatever you need today, and however those needs may change, there's one certain path to success.

Put Hewlett-Packard on your side.

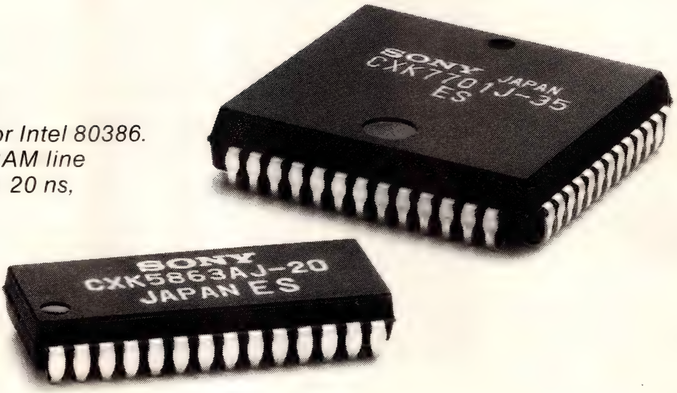
HEWLETT PACKARD

United Kingdom (0344) 369369 · Germany (06172) 4001634 · France (1-60) 774252 · Italy (02) 92103199

CIRCLE NO. 94

SONY TAKE
COMMITMENT TO

FAST CACHE.
Cache memory for Intel 80386. Also standard SRAM line down to 8K x 8 @ 20 ns, 16K x 4 @ 15 ns.



What you see here is a demonstration of Sony's intense commitment to your each and every SRAM need.

A commitment made even more impressive by the fact Sony's only been engineering and producing SRAMs for just over five years.

And when you consider we're pouring all our resources into SRAM technology—including a new production facility in Nagasaki, Japan—this demonstration merely hints at the Sony SRAM technology yet to come.

Ultra-high speed cache.

Via a unique 0.8-micron process, Sony covers your fast processor cache-memory needs two distinct ways.

First, there's our Model CXK7701J, designed specifically for the Intel 80386.

This application-specific memory (ASM) combines address latch, memory and transceiver within one IC. Ready for user configuration as either an 8k x 16-bit memory or as two 4k x 16-bit memories.

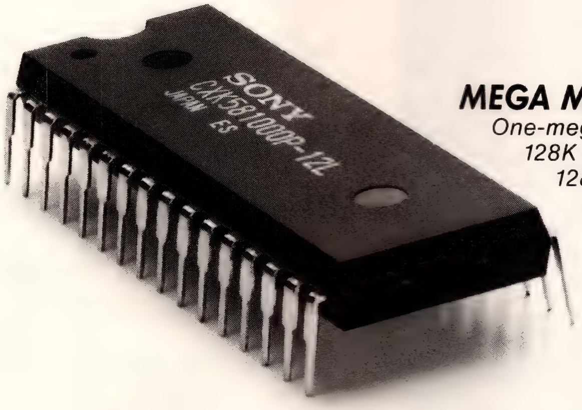
ULTRA-HIGH SPEED CACHE SRAMS			
MODEL	CONFIG.	SPEED (ns)	PACKAGE
CXK7701J*	8K x 16	30/35/45/55	PLCC
CXK5863AP	8K x 8	20/25/35	DIP 300 mil
CXK5863AJ	8K x 8	20/25/35	SOJ 300 mil
CXK5466P	16K x 4	15/20	DIP 300 mil
CXK5466J	16K x 4	15/20	SOJ 300 mil
CXK5467P**	16K x 4	15/20	DIP 300 mil
CXK5467J**	16K x 4	15/20	SOJ 300 mil

*For Intel 80386. **O/E

Second, consider our new ultra-high speed SRAM capabilities.

As you scan the chart above, keep in mind even higher speeds will be available soon.

S ITS SRAM
THE EXTREMES.



MEGA MEMORY.
One-meg SRAM line includes
128K x 8 @ 100/120/150 ns,
128K x 8 @ 70/85 ns,
128K x 8 @ 35/45/55 ns.

Ultra-high density.

Sony solves your board-space problems with three new 1-Mbit SRAMs.

Each is based on our 0.8-micron CMOS technology. Configured as 128K x 8 bits. And available in 32-pin DIP and surface-mount plastic packages.

And not only do Sony 1-Mbit SRAMs maximize board space, but process speeds as well.

HIGH-DENSITY SRAMS

MODEL	CONFIG.	SPEED (ns)	PACKAGE
CXK581000P	128K x 8	100/120/150	DIP 600 mil
CXK581000M	128K x 8	100/120/150	SOP 525 mil
CXK581001P	128K x 8	70/85	DIP 600 mil
CXK581001M	128K x 8	70/85	SOP 525 mil
CXK581020SP	128K x 8	35/45/55	DIP 400 mil
CXK581020J	128K x 8	35/45/55	SOJ 400 mil

Nowhere else will you find a greater choice: 100/120/150-ns, 70/85-ns and 35/45/55-ns speed figures.

Sony SRAMS cover the performance spectrum.

Sony offers well over one hundred SRAM solutions, covering the entire performance spectrum.

All competitively priced, all shipping now.

So call Sony with your most demanding SRAM spec.

We'll go to the extremes to deliver.

For complete details, call Sony at (714) 229-4190 today. Or write Sony Corporation of America, Component Products Company, 10833 Valley View Street, Cypress, California 90630, Attention: Semiconductor sales. FAX (714) 229-4285.

SONY®

Sony is a trademark of Sony Corporation. Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 96

New design challenges.

Don't be stymied by today's sophisticated new processors. To get the highest possible performance out of your system design, turn to Application Specific Fast Static RAMs from Motorola. Samples are now available for new Fast Statics that provide simple cache solutions for five of the most popular new engines—the world's highest performance CISC microprocessor, the 68040, as well as the 486, R3000, SPARC, and the DSP56001.

THREE NEW HIGH-SPEED CACHE SOLUTIONS.

Motorola introduced the world's first Synchronous Fast Statics, now we're introducing three new ones—a 16Kx16, 64Kx4, and a 4x64Kx1 Synchronous ParityRAM.™ Synchronous Fast Statics are ideal for 486 and SPARC designs or 68040 designs that require extra cache. These RAMs offer common I/O, a self-timed write feature that eliminates the need for lengthy write pulse widths, and a late write abort feature.

THE PERFECT DSP COMPANION.

Designed to interface with Motorola's DSP56001, or other high-level Digital Signal Processors, the new 8Kx24 DSPRAM™ is the

Matched cache solutions.

industry’s widest Fast Static. It’s the world’s only 24-bit wide Fast Static with an on-chip address mux, making it an ideal companion for all 24-bit DSP applications.

ON-CHIP LATCHES LOWER CHIP COUNTS.

Two new Latched RAMs make designing with the MIPS R3000 easy. The 8Kx20 Latched RAM is the answer to lowering chip counts. Using only six 62820s, you can get 64K bytes of no wait state cache. On-chip address latches eliminate the need for discrete buffers which gives you even lower chip counts, lower power usage and less ground bounce.

Another Latched RAM, a 16Kx16, provides a wide, fast memory for asynchronous applications. It also provides a 128K byte cache for a R3000 microprocessor running at 33 MHz.

THIS IS ONLY THE BEGINNING.

These six new innovative Fast Statics are only a part of Motorola’s ever-growing FSRAM portfolio. For more information on these, or any of our other Fast Statics, contact your local Motorola sales office, or complete and return the coupon.

MOTOROLA CMOS FAST STATIC RAMS

256K x 1	MCM6207☆	15, 20, 25ns	PDIP, PSOJ
64K x 4	MCM6208☆	15, 20, 25ns	PDIP, PSOJ
64K x 4 OE	MCM6209☆	15, 20, 25ns	PDIP, PSOJ
32K x 8	MCM6206	20,† 25,† 30, 35, 45ns	PDIP, PSOJ
32K x 9	MCM6205†	20, 25ns	PDIP, PSOJ
64K x 1	MCM6287	12, 15, 20, 25, 35ns	PDIP, PSOJ
16K x 4	MCM6288	12, 15, 20, 25, 35ns	PDIP
16K x 4 OE	MCM6290	12, 15, 20, 25, 35ns	PDIP, PSOJ
8K x 8	MCM6264	15,* 20, 25, 35, 45ns	PDIP, PSOJ
8K x 9	MCM6265*	15, 20, 25, 35ns	PDIP, PSOJ
4K x 4	MCM6268	20, 25, 35, 45, 55ns	PDIP
4K x 4 CS	MCM6269	20, 25, 35ns	PDIP
4K x 4 OE	MCM6270	20, 25, 35ns	PDIP, PSOJ
Cache Tag RAM Comparators			
4K x 4	MCM4180	18, 20, 25ns	PDIP, PSOJ
4K x 4	MCM62350	20, 25ns	PDIP, PSOJ
4K x 4	MCM62351	20, 25ns	PDIP
Synchronous Fast Static RAMs			
64K x 4	MCM62980/2*	15, 20ns	PSOJ
4 x 64K x 1	MCM62981/3*	15, 20ns	PSOJ
16K x 16	MCM62990†	20, 25ns	PLCC
16K x 4	MCM6293/4/5	20, 25, 30ns	PDIP, PSOJ
4K x 12	MCM62973/4/5	20, 25, 30ns	PLCC
DSPRAM™			
8K x 24	MCM56824†	25, 35ns	PLCC
Latched Fast Static RAMs			
8K x 20	MCM62820†	23, 30ns	PLCC
16K x 16	MCM62995†	17, 20, 25ns	PLCC
Fast Static RAM Modules			
64K x 32	MCM3264†	20, 25ns	64 ZIP
256K x 8	MCM8256†	20, 25ns	60 ZIP
2 x 64K x 24	MCM2464†	20, 25ns	58 ZIP

☆Samples now, introduction in 1Q90.
† Samples in 1Q90, introduction in 2Q90.
*Samples in 2Q90, introduction in 3Q90.

To: Motorola Ltd., European Literature Center,
88 Tanners Drive, Blakelands,
Milton Keynes MK14-5BP, United Kingdom

To get more information on any of Motorola’s Fast Static RAMs, just circle the part number(s) above and return the completed coupon to us.

428EDN042690

Name ______________________________

Title ______________________________

Company ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________________________

State ____________________ Zip ____________

Call me (________) ______________________

MOTOROLA

EDN SPECIAL REPORT

Plug-in DSP boards

With the aid of these lightning-fast DSP math crunchers, host computers can compute complex DSP algorithms that execute in faster than 30M flops.

John Gallant, *Associate Editor*

Plug-in digital-signal-processing (DSP) boards are the mathematicians that host computers rely on to swiftly compute complex algorithms. These special-purpose coprocessors contain one or more resident DSP ICs, which are optimized to compute algorithms that occur when digital signals require spectral analysis or parameter enhancements. Host computers usually don't have DSP ICs resident on the mother board, so the plug-in DSP board is playing an increasingly important role in sophisticated data analysis. Diverse, specialized applications for these boards include pattern recognition, data compression, medical imaging, audio-signal analysis and synthesis, spread-spectrum communications for satellites, and radar-pulse compression.

In boards from various vendors that use the same DSP IC, the main differences are the chip configuration and interface ports—in other words, in how each board transfers data to and from the chip. To eliminate bottlenecks on the host's bus, these boards contain plenty of RAM. The RAM supplies the DSP IC with onboard access to enough data to complete most or all of an algorithm's computation without host intervention. Either the host downloads data arrays to the board before execution, or the board inputs data from an external source through onboard serial or parallel I/O ports. The board reports only the results of the computation to the host.

DSP plug-in boards are available for popular computer buses such as the ISA bus, VMEbus, Nubus, and Multibus. Boards for the ISA bus are the most plentiful, followed by boards for the VMEbus.

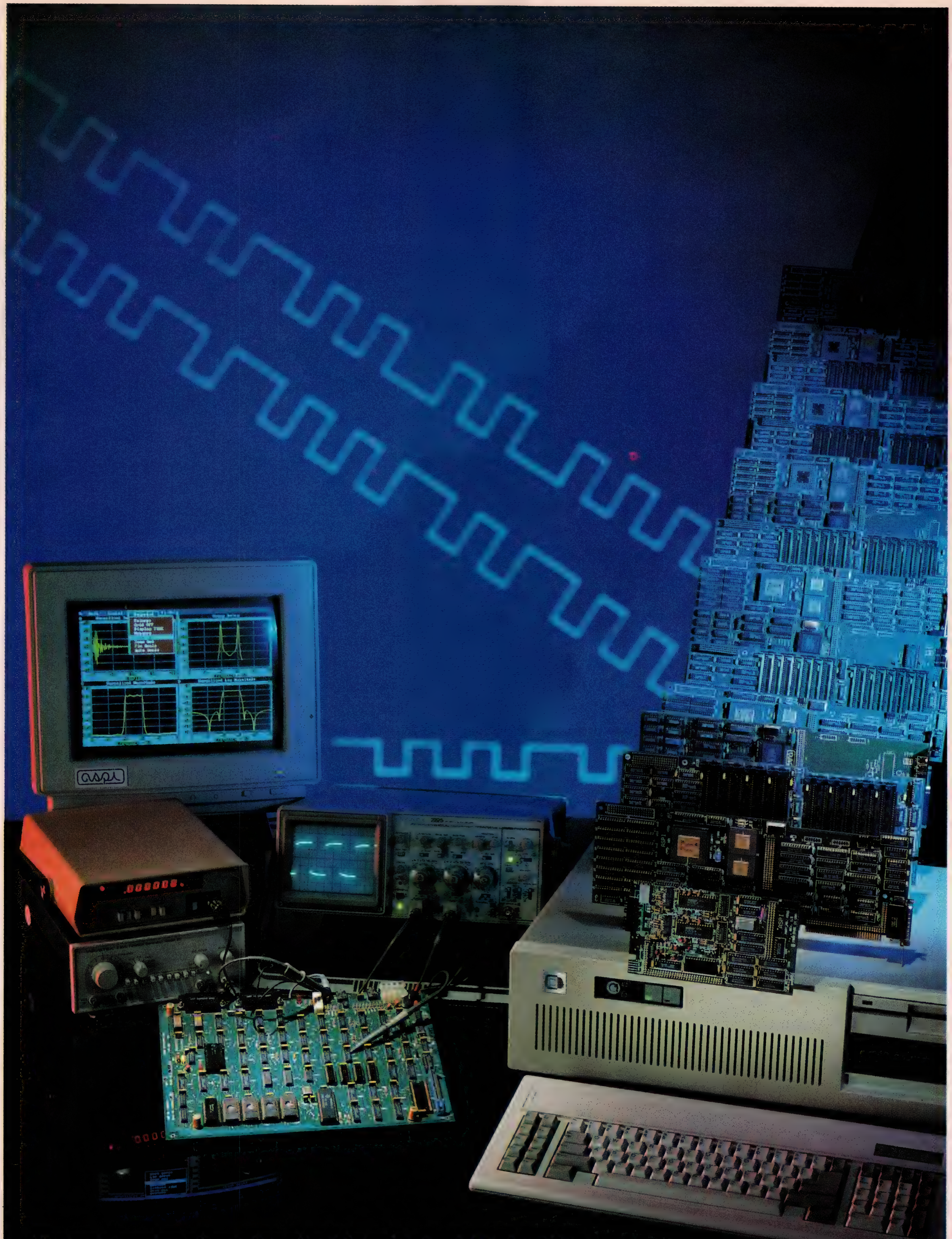
The DSP IC is the computational muscle of the plug-in DSP board. DSP ICs have pipelined Harvard architectures and instruction sets that are optimized for DSP **(Ref 1)**. In addition to large register sets, the chips have internal RAM and ROM that minimize the time it takes to transfer data to the internal registers.

The boards contain one or more DSP ICs fabricated by any of these semiconductor manufacturers: Analog Devices, AT&T, Motorola, Texas Instruments (TI), or Zoran. These five vendors are the only companies that provide a variety of software-development tools that third-party board vendors can easily port to a Sun Workstation, IBM PC-compatible, or Apple Macintosh host computer.

Essential software-development tools for DSP boards include assemblers for translating DSP assembly-language source files into DSP machine-code object files and linkers that combine multiple object files into one executable object file. All of the IC vendors except Zoran offer C compilers for generating DSP assembly-language source code.

In addition, the five IC vendors provide simulators that run on the host. These software tools simulate the DSP IC's operation and can execute the programs more slowly than real time. The simulators operate on the executable object file to display the contents of registers, program and data memories, and internal buses during program execution. For debugging DSP programs, the simulators feature single-step operation, program breakpoints, and register modification.

For algorithms that require greater speed, certain boards contain multiple DSP ICs and high-speed parallel buses. The buses transfer data between multiple DSP boards by bypassing the host bus. These configu-



The computation of complex algorithms for specialized applications is no problem for high-powered DSP boards. (Photo courtesy Atlanta Signal Processors Inc; photography by Kern Thompson)

Vendors of DSP ICs provide a variety of software-development tools that third-party board vendors can easily port to a host.

rations let you run DSP programs in parallel or in a pipeline. The high-speed buses also can connect to off-the-shelf or custom data-acquisition boards. In addition, some boards contain analog I/O channels with A/D and D/A converters.

Boards rely on chip's DMA features

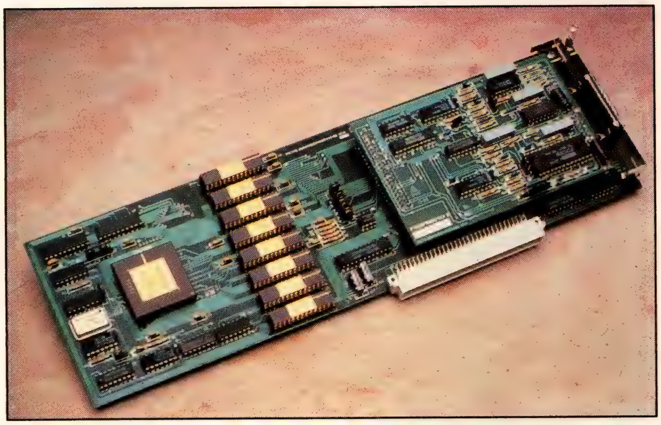
Many vendors of plug-in DSP boards exploit the architecture and speed of AT&T's WE DSP32C DSP chip. A 50-MHz WE DSP32C chip can multiply and accumulate two 32-bit floating-point numbers in 80 nsec, which gives the chip a rating of 25M flops. Plug-in DSP boards that employ just one of these ICs boast the same rating. The chip also has a DMA controller that can transfer data to a 16-bit parallel I/O port and a serial I/O port without interrupting computations.

A typical architecture for the DSP32C is the ZPB34 board from Burr-Brown. The board connects the chip's parallel I/O port to a 16-bit ISA bus through a bus-interface chip. The DSP chip's serial I/O port can read or write data back and forth between two 10M-bps serial I/O ports on the board. Four versions feature onboard RAM ranging from 64k to 576k bytes. The RAM connects to the chip's memory-expansion port. The board maps onto 16 ports of the ISA bus's I/O address space.

The boards from Communications Automation & Control that have DSP32 or DSP32C chips also use the method of connecting the chip's parallel I/O port to the ISA bus for data transfers. Various models feature A/D and D/A converters as well as codecs. The boards also map onto the PC's I/O space and can communicate with a dedicated host at 3.5M bytes/sec using programmed I/O data transfers. As long as the program-execution time is longer than the data-transfer time, the host won't interrupt the DSP program.

Spectral Innovations' DSP256KC connects the DSP32C's parallel I/O port to the Macintosh Nubus. The board contains 256k bytes of local RAM for DSP use and ROM that stores the board's configuration. A multiplexer switches the chip's serial I/O port to either two 16M-bps serial I/O ports or to a connector that attaches to data-acquisition daughter cards. The daughter cards contain multichannel, analog I/O ports for A/D and D/A converters.

Instead of using the parallel I/O port as a bus interface, the Racer Series of VMEbus boards from Transformation Systems has an on-chip, 32-bit memory-expansion port that shares a VMEbus interface with 32k×32 bits of onboard static RAM (SRAM) and 2M×32 bits of onboard dynamic RAM (DRAM). The board uses the chip's parallel I/O port as a private communication bus for multiple board configurations. In addition, the board has as much as 2k×32 bits of FIFO memory between its shared-memory bus and a 40M-byte/sec 32-bit data link, which can pass data between adjacent boards in a pipeline.



The MacDSP employs a 50-MHz DSP32C and a Nubus configuration in ROM. *The Macintosh computer board from Spectral Innovations provides a connector for optional data-acquisition cards.*

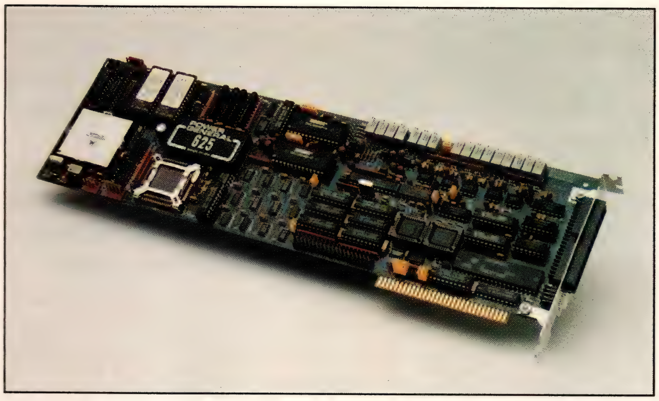
The VE-32C-01V board from Valley Enterprises contains four DSP32C chips. The parallel I/O ports of each IC connect to a 16-bit bus that communicates with the VMEbus as an A16:D16 slave. Each chip can generate a VMEbus interrupt on any one of the seven levels. Each DSP IC has as much as 32k×32 bits of dedicated expansion SRAM. Each of the memory-expansion ports connects to a 16-bit digital matrix switch that connects to either the P2 connector or the front panel. The switch accepts data through a 1k×16-bit or 2k×16-bit FIFO buffer and can handle 10M words/sec. In addition, the DSP ICs can provide daisy-chained communications via their serial I/O ports. A VMEbus system with 16 boards can achieve 1.6G flops.

Integer chips are alive and well

Like AT&T's DSP32C, Motorola's 20-MHz DSP-56001 is a DSP IC that serves as the heart of numerous plug-in boards. The chip performs integer arithmetic and has a 100-nsec instruction cycle and a 24-bit-wide data bus. In addition, the chip (and consequently a board that contains one of these chips) has a rating of 10.25 MIPS and calculates a 1024-point FFT in 3.4 msec. It also has a dedicated host-interface port that transfers data on and off the chip without interrupting program execution. Typical board configurations connect the host-interface port to the host-computer bus **(Fig 2)**.

Microstar Laboratories' DAP2400 communicates with an 8-bit ISA bus through an onboard 256×8-bit FIFO buffer memory. The board has a 16-bit data bus that connects to the FIFO memory, the DSP56001's host-interface port, as much as 32k×24 bits of RAM, 64k×16 bits of firmware in ROM, and to a 16-MHz 80C186 µP, which runs the company's DAPL OS. The board's 16-channel analog-input port has a 12-bit A/D converter. The board also has two 12-bit D/A analog-output channels, and a 16-bit digital-input port for data acquisition. A high-speed version features an analog sampling rate of 250,000 samples/sec.

Spectrum Signal Processing Inc (SSPI) offers ISA bus and VMEbus boards that feature the DSP56001. The company is the most prolific of the DSP board vendors; it offers more than 25 boards, several of which are listed in **Table 1**. The company is a North American affiliate of Loughborough Sound Images in Leicestershire, England. In addition to the DSP56001-based boards, the company supplies boards for all of TI's DSP chips and for Analog Devices' ADSP 2100 and 2101 DSP ICs.



***Featuring an analog sampling rate of 235,000 samples/sec,** the DAP2400 ISA bus board from Microstar Laboratories contains a 20-MHz DSP56001 DSP IC, a 16-channel A/D converter, dual D/A converters, and an 80186 µP for scheduling tasks on the DSP chip.*

The DSP56001 system board from SSPI maps the chip's host-interface port onto one of the ISA bus's 16 I/O ports. The chip's memory-expansion port can access 16k×24 bits of program RAM and 32k×24 bits of data RAM. The DSP board has two analog I/O channels with 16-bit A/D and D/A converters that can sample as fast as 153 kHz. It also has an input port that connects to an Intel 29C13 codec, and it provides connectors for the DSP IC's 2.5M-bps, asynchronous, serial-communication interface (SCI) and its 5M-bps, synchronous serial interface (SSI).

All of SSPI's boards feature a 16-bit bidirectional expansion bus called DSP-Link **(Fig 1)**. This bus exchanges data with a slave board at 5M, 10M, or 12.5M words/sec. The interface lets you add modular I/O capability, DSP-node pipelines, and memory expansion to the board. The company supplies standard slave boards or assists you in developing custom slaves.

Ariel offers DSP56001 boards for the ISA bus and for Hewlett-Packard's 9000 Series 300 workstations. The workstation model, called the DSP-300, has a 24-bit onboard bus that connects to as much as 64k×24 bits of program memory, as much as 64k×24 bits of data memory, and the chip's host-interface port. The shared-memory bus has buffer interfaces to HP's DIO

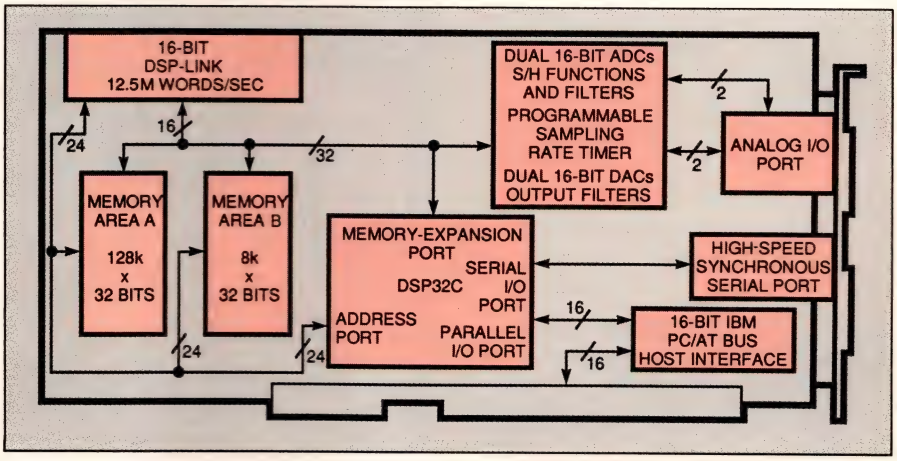


***Fig 1—Most plug-in boards with an AT&T DSP32C chip** transfer data to the host via the chip's DMA-controlled, 16-bit parallel I/O port. Spectrum Signal Processing's DSP32C system board provides the chip with as much as 13k×32 bits of onboard memory.*

The DSP IC is the computational muscle of the DSP board.

bus and an external I/O port. Transferring data over the dedicated external I/O port reduces bottlenecks on HP's DIO bus. HP-UX drivers with source code are optional.

As of this writing, Ariel is planning to demonstrate its MM-96 ISA bus board, which contains prototypes of two DSP96002 floating-point ICs, at the ICASSP show in Albuquerque, NM, in April. The board will feature as much as 4M bytes of DRAM, Data Translation's DT-Connect bus for video I/O data, and the company's DSPnet port for audio I/O data. DSPnet, the company's 32- or 64-bit parallel bus, will exchange data between DSP and data-acquisition boards at 20M bytes/sec and 64M bytes/sec, respectively. The board will sell for $2995.

The founding father of DSP ICs

Texas Instruments is the granddaddy of DSP IC vendors; the company was the first manufacturer of DSP ICs and also is the most prolific. Therefore, it isn't surprising that an abundance of boards contain ICs from TI's TMS320 family. The TMS320C25 is the top of the line from the company's second generation of integer DSP chips. The 40-MHz chip delivers 12.5 MIPS and can multiply and accumulate in a single 100-nsec instruction cycle. A 50-MHz version can perform this operation in 80 nsec. The chip interfaces with external devices through a 16-bit bidirectional data bus and a codec-compatible serial port.

Several ISA bus boards from Atlanta Signal Processors Inc (ASPI) employ ICs from the TMS320 family. The Chimera/50 has a 16-bit shared-memory bus that connects to an ISA bus interface chip, the bidirectional data port on a 50-MHz TMS320C25 chip, and as much as 64k×16 bits of shared memory. This configuration lets the host communicate with the shared-memory bus through DMA or direct-register transfers.

The chip's serial I/O ports connect to A/D and D/A converters that sample at 19,200 samples/sec. Alternatively, the serial ports can connect to the company's wire-wrapped daughter boards, which plug directly into the mother board. The wire-wrapped boards allow you to develop prototypes of data-acquisition modules.

The ISA bus and the TMS320C25's data port can access the 8k-byte, dual-port program RAM resident on Dalanco Spry's Model 25 board. The chip's data port also communicates with the host through DMA and two 16-bit direct registers. In addition, the data port transfers data to an external parallel I/O port and 12-bit A/D and D/A converters that sample at 110 kHz.

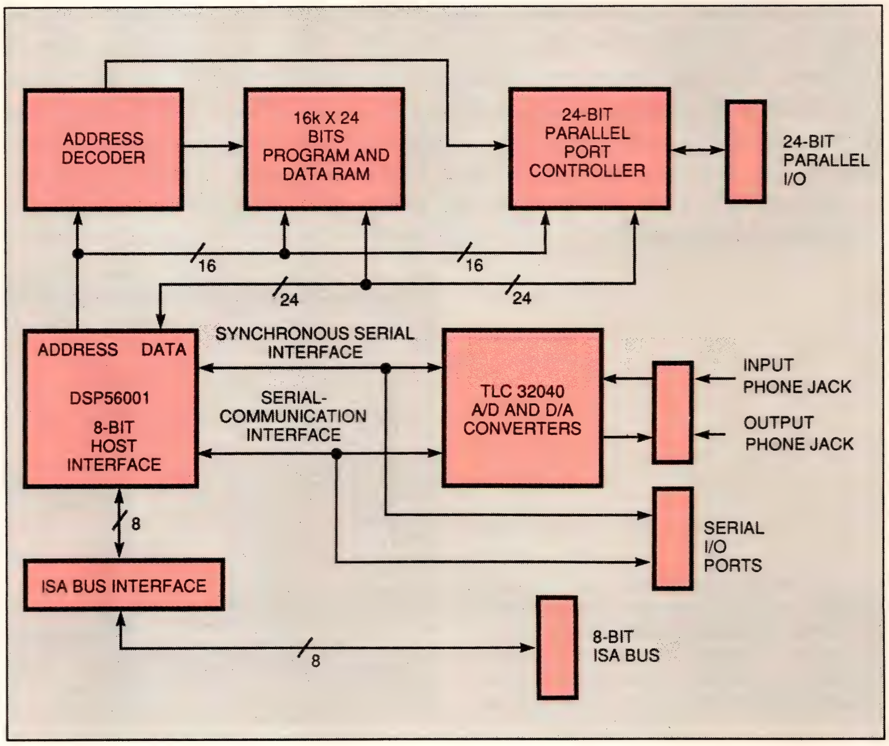


Fig 2—Motorola's DSP56001 chip has an 8-bit port for host communications. *Ariel's PC-56 contains 16k×24 bits of expanded memory, a 24-bit parallel I/O port, phone jacks for the A/D and D/A analog channels, and two serial I/O ports.*

The board also provides access to the chip's serial port.

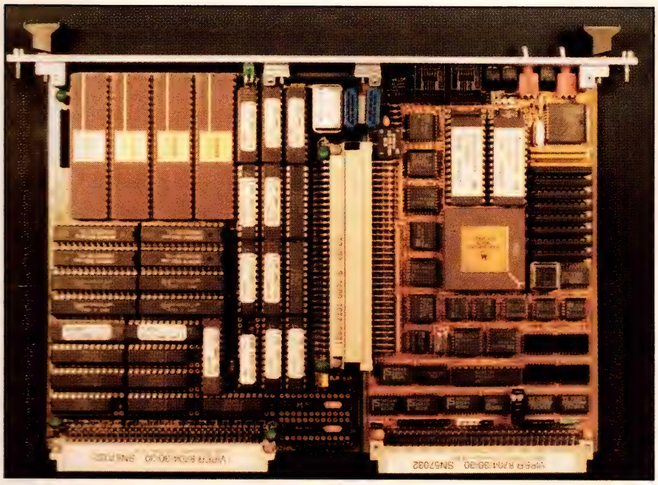
The 33-MHz TMS320C30, a third-generation member of the TMS320 family, performs both floating-point and integer calculations. It can multiply and accumulate in one 60-nsec instruction cycle, which gives it a rating of 33M flops. In addition to its 32-bit primary data port, the chip has a 32-bit memory-expansion port and two independent serial I/O ports, all of which can transfer data to an on-chip peripheral bus via the chip's internal DMA controller.

All of the plug-in DSP boards that use the TMS320C30 for the ISA bus run on Spectron Microsystem's SPOX operating system. This real-time OS, which has functions that a C program can access, comprises a DSP math package for manipulating vectors, matrices, and filters; memory-management software that stores data in different segments of system memory; I/O software that uses peripheral devices to transfer data; and a real-time kernel that schedules and synchronizes multiple tasks.

Sonitech's Spirit-30 board transfers data from the ISA bus to the primary data port on the TMS320C30 via a shared-memory bus, which features 32k × 32 bits of 25-nsec SRAM. An onboard expansion connector connects the shared-memory bus to as much as 16M bytes of additional memory. An optional daughter card can communicate with the chip's expansion-memory port to increase the chip's memory by 512k bytes. The chip's two serial ports transfer data on and off the board using DMA. In addition, the board has a 16- or 32-bit parallel I/O port. You can also get a plug-in digital I/O card that transfers data to and from a Sun Workstation, Apple Macintosh, or IBM PS/2 host computer at 2M- to 4M-byte transfer rates.

ASPI's Banshee board lets the ISA bus communicate with the TMS320C30's primary port through data-exchange registers. The primary port also communicates with as much as 128k × 32 bits of onboard shared memory and an expansion-memory connector, which can provide an additional 16M bytes via an optional daughter card. The chip's expansion port communicates with the ISA bus through DMA registers or through 8k bytes of dual-port memory. Peripheral devices and an I/O expansion connector for developing prototypes of data-acquisition boards can access the chip's two serial I/O ports.

Pacific Cyber/Metrix has three TMS320C30 chips on its DSP-32 VMEbus board **(Fig 3)**. The chips' primary ports are interconnected through 512 × 32-bit FIFO buffers, and you can arrange them in a pipeline with other VMEbus boards using three 33M-byte/sec, 32-bit parallel I/O ports. Each DSP chip's expansion port has 128k × 32 bits of private memory and connects to the VMEbus and the VSBbus through a local bus interface. The board has a block-mode DMA controller that can transfer data over the VMEbus at 80M bytes/sec. For interprocessor communications, the DSP chips are also interconnected through 8M-bps serial ports.



***The Viper 8704 contains four Zoran 34161 chips and a 68030 µP** that handles the arbitration of multiple DSP tasks. The VMEbus board from Impact Technologies uses a high-level instruction set.*

The DSP-32 board employs a 68030 µP and 68882 floating-point unit that assign tasks to the DSP chips and handle master and slave communications with the host. The µP runs on the company's data-flow operating system, FLOS. Using graphics tools, you can draw flow charts for complex, multi-DSP operations. The development tools build a set of data tables from the flow charts, and FLOS automatically distributes these tables to the DSP chips during program execution.

Zoran's 20-MHz ZR34161 is another DSP IC that has found its way onto third-party DSP boards. The IC, called the Vector Signal Processor (VSP), features an instruction-cycle time of 100 nsec. The chip's architecture is optimized for FFT calculations using integer or block-floating-point arithmetic. It uses a high-level instruction set that includes a single instruction for computing an FFT. A sequence of statements (Load Data, Do FFT, Store Results) can compute a 128-point complex FFT on data stored in external memory in 237.4 µsec.

The Viper 8704 from Impact Technologies has four

High-speed parallel buses let you run DSP programs in parallel or in a pipeline.

VSPs that communicate with a common 16-bit bus, which interfaces with the VMEbus as a master or slave. A 25-MHz 68030 μP has shared access to 1M byte of DRAM and as much as 4M bytes of ROM. The μP handles VMEbus communication and provides round-robin or prioritized arbitration. By using a dynamic-arbitration architecture, the μP also provides local arbitration for the four VSPs on the board's bus. The architecture permits bus requests from any of the VSPs, the 68030, or two external sources attached to the bus via the VMEbus P2 connector. The μP also communicates with two RS-232C ports.

Table 1 lists three benchmarks that plug-in DSP board vendors use as a qualitative measure to evaluate the computational performance of their boards: 1024-point complex FFT, matrix multiplication, and FIR filter. For the most part, however, these benchmarks reflect the capabilities of the particular DSP chip, along with a bit of added time for transferring data on and off the chip. The benchmark figures assume that the data arrays reside in the onboard memory, so the figures don't include the time it takes to transfer data on and off the board. Vendors use different algorithms and data-transfer methods for the DSP chips, so benchmark figures give you only a general idea of computational speed for specific DSP algorithms (**Ref 2**).

The performance figures of some DSP boards exceed those of most accelerator boards. For example, DSP boards that have a 50-MHz DSP32C provide 25M flops and 12.5 MIPS, and DSP boards with a 33-MHz TMS320C30 provide 33M flops and 16.7 MIPS. In contrast, an 80386 accelerator board with a coprocessor

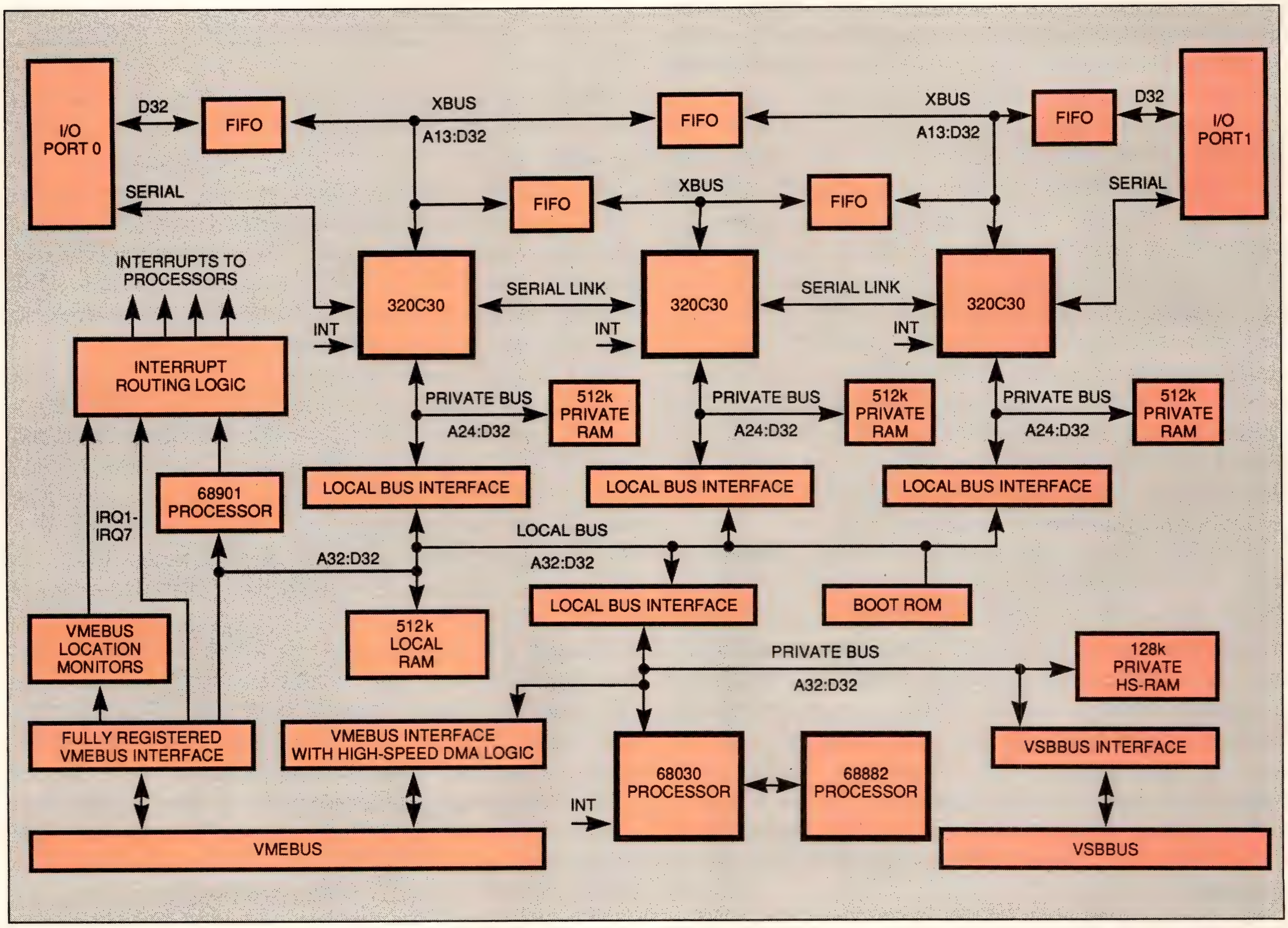


*Fig 3—**For pipelining DSP tasks on multiple boards,** high-end plug-in DSP boards contain multiple DSP chips and high-speed parallel buses. The DSP-2 from Pacific Cyber/Metrix has three interconnected TMS320C30 DSP ICs and a 68030 μP that assigns tasks to the chips.*

IT HAS TO BE GOOD. OUR NAME IS ON IT.

At Xilinx, quality is more than just an abstract concept.

It's a day to day commitment to providing our customers with the best products and services humanly possible.

It's a commitment to providing our employees with a working environment that enhances creativity and fosters creative risk taking.

It's standing behind everything we do. One hundred percent. Every day.

You have our word on it.

XILINX

The Programmable Gate Array Company℠

© 1989 Xilinx, Inc., 2100 Logic Drive, San Jose, CA 95124. London, 44-73081-6725. Tokyo, 03-561-7763. Xilinx is a trademark and The Programmable Gate Array Company is a service mark of Xilinx, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 97

A dedicated host-interface port transfers data to and from the DSP IC without interrupting program execution.

delivers less than 5 MIPS and 5M flops. Therefore, it isn't surprising that plug-in DSP boards are also used for general-purpose mathematical operations such as repeated floating-point multiplication and addition.

The increasing need for easy-to-use software-development tools that shorten the time to market has made your choice of software as important as your hardware considerations. In addition to the offerings of IC vendors, board vendors supply software-development tools for their DSP boards.

For example, Communications Automation & Control supplies a symbolic debugger called the D3EMU

For more information . . .

For more information on the plug-in DSP boards discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

Ariel Corp
433 River Rd
Highland Park, NJ 08904
(201) 249-2900
FAX (201) 249-2123
Circle No. 657

Atlanta Signal Processors Inc
770 Spring St
Atlanta, GA 30308
(404) 892-7265
FAX (404) 892-2512
Circle No. 658

Burr-Brown Corp
6550 S Bay Colony Dr
Tucson, AZ 85706
(602) 741-3659
FAX (602) 741-3814
Circle No. 659

C & C Technology Inc
Bldg 9, Unit 60
245 Roosevelt Rd
West Chicago, IL 60185
(312) 231-0015
FAX (312) 231-0345
Circle No. 660

Communications Automation & Control
1642 Union Blvd, Suite 200
Allentown, PA 18103
(215) 776-6669
FAX (215) 770-1232
Circle No. 661

Dalanco Spry
89 Westland Ave
Rochester, NY 14618
(716) 473-3610
Circle No. 662

DSP Design Tools
4101 Green Pond Rd
Bethlehem, PA 18017
(215) 691-0693
FAX (215) 691-2413
Circle No. 663

DSP Research
391 Balsam Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 773-1042
FAX (408) 736-3451
Circle No. 664

Future Digital Systems Ltd
13 Campbell Ct
Bramley, Basingstoke
Hants, England RG26 5EG
(256) 882-760
FAX (256) 882-905
Circle No. 665

Impact Technologies Inc
2082-B Walsh Ave
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 988-4980
FAX (408) 988-5049
Circle No. 666

Mathematical Systems Design Inc
11835 W Olympic Blvd, Suite 745
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 479-7180
FAX (213) 479-0942
Circle No. 667

Micro Industries
691 Greencrest Dr
Westerville, OH 43081
(614) 895-0404
FAX (614) 882-6357
Circle No. 668

Microstar Laboratories
2863 152nd Ave NE
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-4286
FAX (206) 881-5494
Circle No. 669

Pacific Cyber/Metrix Inc
6805 Sierra Ct
Dublin, CA 94568
(415) 829-8700
FAX (415) 829-9796
Circle No. 670

Rapid Systems Inc
433 N 34th St
Seattle, WA 98103
(206) 547-8311
FAX (206) 548-0322
Circle No. 671

Sky Computers Inc
27 Industrial Ave
Chelmsford, MA 01824
(508) 250-1920
FAX (508) 250-0036
Circle No. 672

Sonitech International Inc
14 Mica Lane, Suite 208
Wellesley, MA 02181
(617) 235-6824
FAX (617) 235-2531
Circle No. 673

Spectral Innovations
4633 Old Ironside Dr, Suite 450
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-1314
FAX (408) 727-1423
Circle No. 674

Spectrum Signal Processing Inc
301-3700 Gilmore Way
Burnaby, BC
Canada V56 4M1
(604) 438-7266
FAX (604) 438-4046
Circle No. 675

Symmetric Research
15 Central Way, Suite 9
Kirkland, WA 98033
(206) 828-6560
Circle No. 676

Transformation Systems Inc
576 Fifth Ave, Suite 1103
New York, NY 10036
(212) 221-5000
FAX (212) 221-5958
Circle No. 677

Valley Enterprises Inc
RD #4, Rte 309
Tamaqua, PA 18252
(717) 668-3737
FAX (717) 668-6360
Circle No. 678

Zoran Corp
4401 Great America Pkwy
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 986-1314
FAX (408) 986-1240
Circle No. 679

VOTE . . .

Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest 482 **Medium Interest 483** **Low Interest 484**

ICS • IMAGE PROCESSING • GEOPHYSICS • TEL
OMMUNICATIONS • METEOROLOGY • RADAR • SO
R • AUTOMOTIVE SYSTEMS • DIGITAL AUDIO • CO
ROL SYSTEMS • MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION • SC
ITIFIC COMPUTING • SPEECH CODING • MILITARY
EROSPACE • MULTIPROCESSING • DATA COMMUN
aspi

Our DSP Design Tools Make You a Master Craftsman!

If you're doing digital signal processing system design, chances are that Atlanta Signal Processors, Inc. has already developed the tools that will make you a master craftsman.

The ASPI toolchest includes products for every level of DSP design technology, starting with general purpose DSP design tools such as an advanced digital filter design package (DFDP2). From there, the product technology expands to include application development tools for virtually the entire line of Texas Instruments TMS 320 processors.

At the high end of the product line are powerful DSP algorithm and implementation tools, including the Banshee™ and Chimera™ Systems, which offer C-language programming capabilities, fixed and floating point technologies, and a multitude of daughter board options for system expansion and enhancement. In addition, some of the hardware systems are ideal for OEM applications.

ASPI systems run on IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. The digital filter design package is also available for use on IBM PS/2 hosts.

For craftsmanship in DSP design, all the hardware, software, application assistance, and even custom speech coding products, are available from a single source.

If you're looking for faster design turn-around time and increased productivity, contact Atlanta Signal Processors, Inc., 770 Spring St., Atlanta, GA 30308. Telephone 404/892-7265.

Ask for our free information package, featuring the entire ASPI line of DSP design tools.

aspi

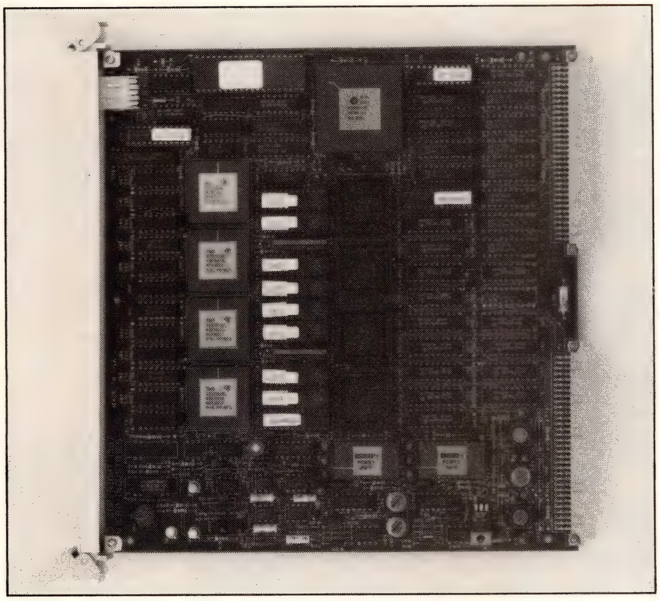
WORLD LEADERS IN DSP DESIGN TOOLS

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 109

for displaying and modifying memory contents. DSP Research provides a C source-level debugger for their TMS320C30-based Tiger 30 board. Microstar Laboratories' DAPView interactive data-acquisition program includes real-time graphics, and Sonitech's EDSP program debugs DSP applications running on the Spirit-30 board in real time. In addition, some boards operate with popular signal-analysis programs such as DADisp from DSP Development Corp (Cambridge, MA) and Hypersignal-Workstation from Hyperception (Dallas, TX). You can choose from many more software-development tools from other third-party vendors. **EDN**

Tables start on pg 154



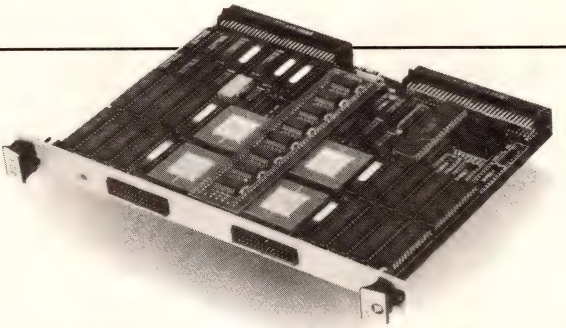
Micro Industries' MIB II 32025 board for Multibus II contains four 40-MHz TMS320C25 DSP ICs. *The four ICs on the board communicate with each other through dual-port RAMs, and they communicate with a high-speed local bus that exchanges data with the host via a message-passing coprocessor.*

References

1. Travis, Bill, "Single-chip DSPs advance in speed and versatility," *EDN*, October 12, 1989, pg 125.

2. Shear, David, "EDN's DSP Benchmarks," *EDN*, September 29, 1988, pg 126.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 482 Medium 483 Low 484



THE VE-32C-4IV

THE VEI
SIGNAL PROCESSING
MODULE FAMILY

Design Enhanced: 2 MBytes of Memory

Applications:

- Sonar & Radar Processing
- Image Processing
- Graphics
- Digital Signal Processing
- Medical Image Processing

Call or write today for information on stock delivery.

Features:

- 100 MFLOPS VMEBus array processing module
- Up to 2 MBytes on-board memory
- 1.6 GFLOPS achievable using multiple boards
- Four AT&T 25-MFLOPS DSP32C on-board processors
- 50 MIPS integer performance
- 32 to 512 KBytes fast static RAM per DSP32C
- Two 10 MHz 16-bit I/O ports
- Four 16 Mbits/sec serial ports on P2
- 6U Eurocard form factor (VME)
- Software tools and application library available
- Price/performance at $80 per MFLOPS

VALLEY ENTERPRISES, INC.
RD#4, ROUTE 309 • TAMAQUA, PA 18252 USA
Phone (717) 668-3737 • Fax (717) 668-6360

CIRCLE NO. 107

AT YOUR COMMAND.

Data Acquisition and Instrument Control at Your Fingertips

With the CEC genie your wishes come true. You can control any IEEE-488 (HP-IB, GP-IB) instrument, printer, or plotter from your PC.

CEC's plug-in cards come with a software library of example programs and utilities that let you spend more time solving problems than programming. CEC provides software support for BASIC, Pascal, C, and FORTRAN.

If your wish is for a custom program, CEC also offers software that writes '488 programs. Simply pop up our software over your program editor and select a control function or library for your instrument. Code is automatically generated from your choices. Press a key and the magic begins. The code appears where you want it in your program.

Now, make your wishes come true by calling 800-234-4232 for your FREE demo disk.

cec

Capital Equipment Corp.

99 South Bedford Street
Burlington, MA 01803
Tel: 617-273-1818 Fax: 617-273-9057

Table 1—Representative plug-in DSP boards

Company	Model	Bus compatibility	DSP IC	On-chip RAM (bits)	Onboard RAM (bits)	ROM (bits)	I/O ports	Power
Ariel	DSP-C25	8-bit ISA bus	40-MHz TMS320C25	288×16 (data), 256×16 (program or data)	64k×16 max (shared with host)	4k×16 (on DSP IC)	Optional 14-bit analog, 16-bit parallel, serial	5V at 3W
	DSP-56	8-bit ISA bus	20-MHz DSP56001	512×24 (program), 512×24 (data)	64k×24 max (program), 128k×24 max (data)	32×24 (on DSP IC)	12-bit analog, SCSI, serial, 32-bit DSPnet (20M bytes/sec) or 64-bit parallel (40M bytes/sec)	5V at 11W
	DSP-16 Plus	8-bit ISA bus	20-MHz TMS32020 or TMS320C25	288×16 (data), 256×16 (program or data)	64k×16 max (program), 1M×16 max (data)	4k×16 (on TMS320C25 only)	Two 16-bit analog, 16-bit parallel, optional SCSI	5V at 11W
	DSP-300	HP9000 Series 300	20-MHz DSP56001	512×24 (program), 512×24 (data)	64k×24 max (program), 64k×24 max (data)	32×24 (on DSP IC), 2k×8 (on board)	24-bit parallel to DSP bus, asynchronous serial	5V at 3W
	DSP-32C	16-bit ISA bus	50-MHz DSP32C	1.5k×32	16k×32	1k×32 (on DSP IC)	16-bit analog, SCSI, 32-bit DSPnet (20M bytes/sec) or 64-bit parallel (40M bytes/sec)	5V at 11W
	PC-56	8-bit ISA bus	20-MHz DSP56001	512×24 (program), 512×24 (data)	64k×24	32×24 (on DSP IC)	14-bit analog, 24-bit parallel, serial connector	5V at 3W
Atlanta Signal Processors	320/PC-25	Daughter board for 320/PC-15	36-MHz TMS320C25	288×16 (data), 256×16 (program or data)	64k×16 max (program), 64k×16 max (data)	4k×16 (on DSP IC)	8-bit parallel expansion port	12V at 3W
	Chimera/50	16-bit ISA bus	50-MHz TMS320C25	288×16 (data), 256×16 (program or data)	64k×16 max (shared memory with host DMA controller)	4k×16 (on DSP IC)	Connector for A/D and D/A 16-bit daughter board or custom board	5V at 10W
	Banshee	16-bit ISA bus	33-MHz TMS320C30	2k×32 (program or data), 64×32 (program cache)	8k×8 dual port to ISA bus, 512k×8 max (shared memory)	4k×32 (on DSP IC)	Memory-expansion port, I/O connector for custom daughter boards	5V at 10 to 20W
	320/PC-15	8-bit ISA bus	20-MHz TMS320C15	256×16 (data)	4k×16 dual port to ISA bus	4k×16 (on DSP IC)	12-bit analog, four 16-bit parallel	5 and 12V at 10W
	320/PC-17	Daughter board for 320/PC-15	20-MHz TMS320C17	256×16 (data)	4k×16 dual port to ISA bus	4k×16 (on DSP IC)	12-bit analog	5V at 2W

NA=not available

Host interface	Software-development tools	Benchmarks			Price	Additional board features
		1024-point complex FFT (msec)	Matrix multiplication (μsec)	FIR filter (μsec/tap)		
I/O mapped, DSP IC's host port connects to host bus, DMA	ASM-320 macroassembler; PDS-320 program software; FFT subroutines	16	1.8 (3×3)	NA	$595	14-bit TLC32040 A/D and D/A converter on one IC samples at 19.2 kHz.
DMA	Bug-56 symbolic debugger; ASM-56 macroassembler; DSPtalk; Motorola assembler and simulator; Motorola C compiler; Hyperception's Hypersignal software	1.49	1.2 (3×3)	0.08	$2995	Two 16-bit Motorola S6 A/D converters; 16-bit AD1856 A/D converter; SCSI port.
DMA	ASM-320 macroassembler; PDS-320 program; FFT subroutines; signal-to-disk interface system; FFT libraries; filter program	16	1.8 (3×3)	NA	$2495	Two 16-bit Sony 20018 A/D converters; 16-bit PCM53KP-V D/A converter; 16-bit timer/counter.
DMA and interrupt control	Bug-56 symbolic debugger and monitor; assembler and linker; library for HP-UX; Basic and Pascal drivers	1.49	1.2 (3×3)	0.08	$2400	
DMA	D3EMU symbolic debugger; AT&T's assembler and debugger; AT&T's C compiler filter program	3.37	3.2 (3×3)	1.18+ 0.08	$3995	Two 16-bit Motorola 56 A/D converters; two 16-bit AD1856 D/A converters; SCSI port.
NA	Bug-56 symbolic debugger; ASM-56 macroassembler; DSPtalk; Motorola assembler and simulator; Motorola C compiler; Hyperception's hypersignal software	1.49	1.2 (3×3)	0.08	$595	14-bit TLC32040 A/D and D/A converter on one IC that samples at 12.2 kHz.
NA	Debugger; signal acquisition and editing; filter program; assembler	13.82	9 (3×3)	0.11	$1295	12-bit ADC80AG2-12 A/D converter; 12-bit DAC811 D/A converter; 8254 timer/counter.
DMA	Debugger, signal acquisition and editing; filter program; assembler	9.95	6.48 (3×3)	0.08	$2595	Optional 16-bit TLC32040 A/D and D/A converter on one IC that samples at 200 kHz.
DMA via dual-port memory, shared memory, data register	Spectron Microsystems' SPOX real-time OS; Texas Instruments' C compiler	3	4.86 (3×3)	0.06	$5995 (128k×8 memory)	Optional dual 16-bit A/D and D/A daughter card at 200 kHz.
Located on 16k-byte boundaries, interrupt control	Debugger; signal acquisition and editing; filter program; assembler	NA	12.96 (3×3)	0.32	$1995	12-bit ADC80AG2-12 A/D converter; 12-bit DAC811 D/A converter; 8254 timer/counter.
NA	Debugger; signal acquisition and editing; filter program; assembler	NA	12.96 (3×3)	0.32	$895	Optional 2917 codec.

Table continued

Table 1—Representative plug-in DSP boards *(continued)*

Company	Model	Bus compatibility	DSP IC	On-chip RAM (bits)	Onboard RAM (bits)	ROM (bits)	I/O ports	Power
Burr-Brown	ZPB3211/ ZPB3212	VMEbus	50-MHz DSP32C (ZPB3211), 2- to 50-MHz DSP32C (ZPB3212)	1.5k×32	16×32 (ZPB3211), 32k×32 (ZPB3212)	1k×32 (on DSP IC)	Serial, parallel	5V at 22.5W
	ZPB32/ ZPB32-HS	8-bit ISA bus	16-MHz DSP32 (ZPB32), 25-MHz DSP32 (ZPB32-HS)	1k×32	16k×32	512×32 (on DSP IC)	Serial at 8M bps (10M bps for ZPB32-HS), parallel	5V at 10W
	ZPB34	16-bit ISA bus	50-MHz DSP32C	1.5k×32	16k×32 to 144k×32	1k×32 (on DSP IC)	Serial at 10M bps, parallel	5V at 17.5W
	ZPB3201/ ZPB3202	VMEbus	25-MHz DSP32 (ZPB3201), two 25-MHz DSP32 (ZPB3202)	1k×32	16k×32 (ZPB3201), 32k×32 (ZPB3202)	512×32 (on DSP IC)	Serial, parallel	5V at 12.5W
C&C Technology	Vector 32	8-bit ISA bus	24-MHz DSP32	1k×32	14k×32	512×32 (on DSP IC)	Expansion connector for data-acquisition cards (12M-bps DMA transfers)	5V
	Vector 32C/256	16-bit ISA bus	50-MHz DSP32C	1.5k×32	64k×32	1k×32 (on DSP IC)	Expansion connector for data-acquisition cards (16M-bps DMA transfers)	5V
	Vector 32C/8500	16-bit ISA bus	50-MHz DSP32C	1.5k×32	128k×32 to 2M×32	1k×32 (on DSP IC)	16M-byte/sec serial	5V
Communications Automation & Control	XN1-B0	8-bit ISA bus	16-MHz DSP32	1k×32	256k×32	512×32 (on DSP IC)	8M-bps serial	5, 12, and −12V at 2.5W
	AC5-ax-J	16-bit ISA bus	50-MHz DSP32C	1.5k×32	64k×8 to 1.25M×8	1k×32 (on DSP IC)	14-bit analog	5 and 12V at 3W
	VEC32C-8500	16-bit ISA bus	50-MHz DSP32C	1.5k×32	8.5M×8	1k×32 (on DSP IC)	Serial	5V
Dalanco Spry	Model 10	8-bit ISA bus	TMS320C10	144×16 (data)	8k×8 dual port to ISA bus	1.5k×16 (on DSP IC)	I/O bus for daughter board	5V at 5W
	Model 25	8-bit ISA bus	40-MHz TMS320C25	288×16 (data), 256×16 (program or data)	8k×8 dual port to ISA bus (program)	4k×16 (on DSP IC)	I/O bus for daughter board	5V at 5W
DSP Design Tools	DSP32C-AT	16-bit ISA bus	50-MHz DSP32C	1.5k×32	64k×8 or 256k×8	1k×32 (on DSP IC)	16-bit analog	5V
DSP Research	Tiger 30	16-bit ISA bus	33-MHz TMS320C30	2k×32 (program or data), 64×32 (program cache)	256k×32 max	4k×32 (on DSP IC)	Two 8.3M-bps serial SCSI, memory expansion, two 14-bit analog	5V at 15W

NA=not available

Host interface	Software-development tools	Benchmarks			Price	Additional board features
		1024-point complex FFT (msec)	Matrix multiplication (μsec)	FIR filter (μsec/tap)		
NA	AT&T assembler and linker; AT&T C compiler, debugger, and monitor; DSplay XL software	5.7 for each DSP IC	6.9 (3×3) for each DSP IC	0.16 for each DSP IC	$3495 (ZPB3211), $5495 (ZPB3212)	Optional 12-bit 10-MHz and 16-bit 150-kHz analog-I/O boards.
I/O mapped	AT&T assembler and linker; AT&T C compiler, debugger, and monitor; DSPlay XL software	8.9, 5.7 for ZPB32-HS	10.35 (3×3), 6.9 (3×3) for ZPB32-HS	0.25, 0.16 for ZPB32-HS	$995 (ZPB32), $1495 (ZPB32-HS)	Optional 12-bit 10-MHz and 16-bit 150-kHz analog-I/O boards.
I/O mapped	AT&T assembler and linker; AT&T C compiler, debugger, and monitor; DSPlay XL software	3.2	3.2 (3×3)	0.08	$1995 to $4995 (depending on memory)	Optional 12-bit 10-MHz and 16-bit 150-kHz analog-I/O boards.
NA	AT&T assembler and linker; AT&T C compiler, debugger and monitor; DSPlay XL software	5.7 for each DSP IC	6.9 (3×3) for each DSP IC	0.16 for each DSP IC	$2995 (ZPB3201), $4495 (ZPB3202)	Optional 12-bit 10-MHz and 16-bit 150-kHz analog-I/O boards.
NA	Pascal, Basic, and C compilers; Fortran and C libraries; AT&T assembler, simulator, and debugger	8.96	12.5 (4×4)	0.16	$1095	Optional 12-bit A/D and D/A cards sample at 100 or 300 kHz.
NA	Pascal, Basic, and C compilers; Fortran and C libraries; AT&T assembler, simulator, and debugger	3.3	0.7 (3×3) × (3×1)	0.08	$2395	Optional 12-bit A/D and D/A cards sample at 100 or 300 kHz.
NA	Pascal, Basic, and C compilers; Fortran and C libraries; AT&T assembler, simulator, and debugger	3.3	0.7 (3×3) × (3×1)	0.08	$4745 (128k bytes of SRAM) (8M bytes of DRAM)	Optional 12-bit A/D and D/A cards sample at 100 or 300 kHz.
I/O mapped	AT&T assembler and simulator; AT&T math library; AT&T C compiler; D3EMU debugger; runtime library	14	7 (3×3)	0.25	$795	8-bit codec with phone jack.
I/O mapped	AT&T assembler and simulator; AT&T math library; AT&T C compiler; D3EMU debugger; runtime library	3.37	3.2 (3×3)	0.08	$2395 to $4990	Two 16-bit PCM78P A/D converters; two 16-bit PCM56P D/A converters.
I/O mapped	AT&T assembler and simulator; AT&T math library; AT&T C compiler; D3EMU debugger; runtime library	3.37	3.2 (3×3)	0.08	$6745	
Memory mapped, interrupt control	Assembler; debugger; FFT and filter programs	70	10 (3×3)	0.32	$750	Three 16-bit timer/counters; optional 12-bit 40-kHz A/D and D/A daughter boards.
Memory mapped, interrupt control	Assembler; debugger; FFT and filter programs	40	5 (3×3)	0.1	$895	Three 16-bit timer/counters; 12-bit 110-kHz HI1-774 or AD774 A/D converter; 12-bit AD667 D/A converter.
I/O mapped	Window-based debugger	NA	NA	NA	$2395 to $2995	Two 16-bit A/D and D/A converters sample at 50 kHz.
16k×8 dual-port memory mappable from COOO to FFFF, DMA	Window-based C source-level debugger; SPOX; assembler and linker; C compiler; Borland turbo-C library	2.6	NA	0.06	$4195	Two 14-bit TLC32044 A/D converters; two 14-bit TLC32044 D/A converters; Western Digital WD33C93A SCSI controller for SCSI port.

Table continued

Table 1—Representative plug-in DSP boards *(continued)*

Company	Model	Bus compatibility	DSP IC	On-chip RAM (bits)	Onboard RAM (bits)	ROM (bits)	I/O ports	Power
Future Digital Systems	VASP-16	VMEbus	TMS320C25 and four 25-MHz ZR34161	288×16 (data), 256×16 (program or data)	8k×16 max (program), 64k×16 max (data)	4k×16 (on DSP IC)	Datacube's 20M-byte/sec Maxbus	5V at 17.5W
Impact Technologies	Viper 8704	VMEbus	30-MHz ZR34161	128×16 (real data), 128×16 (image data)	128k×8 (program), 128k×8 (data), 1M×8 dual port to VMEbus	1024×16 (sine and cosine look-up table), 4M×8 max	Two RS232-C 66M-byte/sec P2 connectors (80M and 100M bytes/sec are optional)	5, 12, and −12V at 2.5W
Mathematical Systems Design	RTP-25/102	Multibus I	TMS320C25	288×16 (data), 256×16 (program or data)	64k×16 (program), 64k×16 (data)	4k×16 (on DSP IC)	Two 16-bit parallel	5V at 25W
Micro Industries	MIB II 32025	Multibus II	Four 40-MHz TMS320C25	288×16 (data), 256×16 (program or data)	1k×8 (for each DSP IC)	16k×8 (for each DSP IC), 4k×16 (on DSP IC)	16-bit analog output, two 16-bit digital	5, 12, −12, 20, and −20V at 25W
Microstar Laboratories	DAP2400	8-bit ISA bus	20-MHz DSP56001	512×24 (program), 512×24 (data)	32k×24	32×24 (on DSP IC), 128k×8 (on board)	16-channel analog input, 2-channel analog output, 16-channel digital input, 16-channel digital output, serial RS232-C	5V at 15W
Pacific Cyber/Metrix	DSP-2	VMEbus (board set)	33-MHz TMS320C30	2k×32 (program or data), 64×32 (program cache)	512k×8 (for each DSP IC), 512k×8 (global memory)	4k×32 (on DSP IC)	VSBbus, two 33M-byte/sec 32-bit parallel	5V at 30W
Rapid Systems	R325	16-bit ISA bus	40-MHz TMS320C25	288×16 (data), 256×16 (program or data)	64k×8	4k×16 (on DSP IC)	Audio jacks, optional multiple-board communication link	5V
Sky Computers	Challenger-C30	VMEbus	Two 33-MHz TMS320C30	2k×32 (program or data), 64×32 (program cache)	256k×8 (for each DSP IC), 8M×8 max (global memory)	4k×32 (internal to DSP IC)	Serial and parallel for each DSP IC	NA
Sonitech International	Spirit-30	16-bit ISA bus	33-MHz TMS320C30	2k×32 (program or data), 64×32 (program cache)	32k×32	4k×32 (on DSP IC), 128k×8 option on board	Two 8M-bps serial, 8M-word/sec parallel, memory-expansion connector	5V at 2.5W
Spectral Innovations	Mac DSP16K-04	16-bit Macintosh Nubus	25-MHz DSP32	1k×32	64k×8	512×32 (on DSP IC), configuration ROM	Two 12M-bps serial ports with DMA, daughter-card connector	5V at 20.5W
	Mac DSP 256KC	16-bit Macintosh Nubus	50-MHz DSP32C	1.5k×32	256k×8	1k×32 (on DSP IC), configuration ROM	Two 16M-bps serial ports with DMA, daughter-card connector	5V at 13.5W
Spectrum Signal Processing	DSP56001 VMEbus board	VMEbus	20-MHz DSP56001	512×24 (program), 512×24 (data)	8k×24 (program), 16k×24 (data)	32×24 (on DSP IC)	Two 16-bit analog, RS232C port, synchronous 5M-bps serial	5, −5, 12, and −12V at 13W

NA=not available

Host interface	Software-development tools	Benchmarks			Price	Additional board features
		1024-point complex FFT (msec)	Matrix multiplication (μsec)	FIR filter (μsec/tap)		
A32/A24/D16 slave, 5M-byte/sec DMA controller	Assembler; C compiler	0.82 integer, 1.2 block floating point	NA	NA	NA	
A16/A24/A32/D16/D32 master or slave	Assembler; monitor and debugger; C cross-compiler	0.75	2.5 (3×3)	0.6	\$10,000 to \$16,000	25-MHz 68030 CPU handles task arbitration and VMEbus interface.
NA	Assembler; simulator; in-circuit emulator	NA	NA	0.1	\$5000 to \$6000	
Message-passing coprocessor, RQA/RQP D16 interface, parallel system bus	NA	NA	NA	NA	\$6000	8751 microcontroller for serial-port control
NA	Company's DAPL OS, filter program, DAPview real-time graphics	5	NA	0.1	\$2395 to \$3195	16-MHz 80C186 μP; 12-bit 250-kHz Maxim162 A/D converter; two 12-bit DAC1201 D/A converters; three 16-bit timer/counters.
80M-byte/sec DMA controller	Data-flow operating system called FLOS; C compiler; DSP library; assembler and linker	NA	NA	NA	\$11,448	20-MHz 68030 CPU and 6882 floating-point unit assign tasks to DSP IC and VMEbus interface.
I/O mapped, DMA, optional host-communication FIFO buffer to ISA bus	Menu-driven DSP program; assembler, linker, and C compiler	NA	NA	NA	\$2995	Optional bidirectional FIFOs for pipelining multiple boards; optional analog-I/O input modules.
VMEbus master or slave	Spectron Microsystems' SPOX real-time OS; Sun device drivers; debugger	NA	NA	NA	\$11,750	
NA	EDSP debugger; SPOX OS; C library; runtime library; signal plotting; C compiler; assembler and linker	1.6	0.8 (3×3)	0.06	\$2895	Digital I/O card provides VMEbus, Macintosh II, PS/2, and Multibus II host-computer communication at 2M to 4M bytes/sec.
1.5M-byte/sec Nubus (DMA optional)	DSP32 assembler and linker; simulator; C compiler; array-processor library	NA	NA	NA	\$2995	Optional 16-bit 500-kHz analog I/O and 12-bit 32-kHz to 1-MHz data-acquisition daughter cards.
5M-byte/sec Nubus (DMA optional)	DSP32C assembler and linker; simulator; C compiler; array-processor library	NA	NA	NA	\$5995	Optional 16-bit 500-kHz analog I/O and 12-bit 32-kHz to 1-MHz data-acquisition daughter cards.
A16/D8 slave, A24/D8/D16/D32 master	C compiler; assembler and linker; window-based debugger and monitor; Unix drivers	NA	NA	NA	\$5995	Two 56200 FIR filter processors; two 16-bit 153-kHz PCM78 A/D converters; two 16-bit PCM56 D/A converters; stereo analog-I/O jacks; 16-bit timer/counter.

Table continued

Table 1—Representative plug-in DSP boards *(continued)*

Company	Model	Bus compatibility	DSP IC	On-chip RAM (bits)	Onboard RAM (bits)	ROM (bits)	I/O ports	Power
Spectrum Signal Processing	ADSP2101 system board	8-bit ISA bus	12.5-MHz ADSP2101	2k×24 (program), 1k×16 (data)	8k×24	Socket for 32×8 EPROM	Analog, 16-bit DSP link, two serial	5V at 6W
	DSP32C system board	16-bit ISA bus	50-MHz DSP32C	1.5k×32	40k×8	1k×32 (on DSP IC)	Analog, synchronous 16M-bps serial, 16-bit link (12.5M words/sec)	5, 12, and −12V at 6W
	DSP56001 system board	8-bit ISA bus	20-MHz DSP56001	512×24 (program), 512×24 (data)	16k×24 (program), 32k×24 (data)	32×24 (on DSP IC)	Synchronous 5M-bps serial, asynchronous 2.5M-bps serial, 16-bit DSP link (5M words/sec)	5V at 6.5W
	ADSP2100 system board	8-bit ISA bus	40-MHz ADSP2100	None	8k×24	None	Analog, 16-bit DSP link (5M words/sec)	5, 12, and −12V at 1W
	TMS320C30 real-time system	16-bit ISA bus	33-MHz TMS320C30	2k×32 (program or data), 64×32 (program cache)	172k×16 (local memory), 64k×16 dual port to ISA bus	4k×32 (on DSP IC)	Two 8.3M-bps serial, 16-bit DSP link (5M words/sec), analog, memory-expansion port	5, −5, and 12V
	TMS320C25 data-acquisition processor	16-bit ISA bus	40-MHz TMS320C25	288×16 (data), 256×16 (program or data)	64k×16 (data), 64k×16 (program), 16M×16 (buffer memory for buffer-management unit)	4k×16 (on DSP IC)	5M-bps serial, 16-bit DSP link (5M words/sec), buffer-management unit	5V at 5W
Symmetric Research	TMS320C25 coprocessor board	8-bit ISA bus	40-MHz TMS320C25	288×16 (data), 256×16 (program or data)	32k×8	4k×16 (on DSP IC)	16-bit parallel, serial	5V at 2.5W
	DSP32C coprocessor board	16-bit ISA bus	50-MHz DSP32C	1.5k×32		1k×32 (on DSP IC)	32-bit parallel, serial	5V at 7.5W
Transformation Systems	Racer Series	VMEbus	50-MHz DSP32C	1.5k×32	32k×8 or 128k×8 of SRAM; 1M×8, 4M×8, or 16M×8 of DRAM	1k×32 (on DSP IC)	16M-bps serial with DMA, 16-bit parallel with DMA, 2k×32-bit FIFO port with 40M-byte/sec transfer rate	5V at 30W
Valley Enterprises	VE-32C-01V and VE-32C-41V	VMEbus	50-MHz DSP32C ICs on one board	1.5k×32	256k×16 max (VE-32C-41V), 64k×16 max (VE-32C-01V)	1k×32 (on DSP IC)	2k×16 (41V) or 1k×16 (01V) FIFO input from P2 connector, 16-bit output, four 16M-bps serial	5V at 18W
Zoran	ZR73650 IEB	16-bit ISA bus	10-MHz ZR34161	128×16 (real data), 128×16 (image data)	32k×16 (program), 2k×16 (data for DSP use), 896k×8 (for 80286 use)	1024×16 (sine and cosine look-up table)	None	5V at 10W
	ZR73401 VSPD	16-bit ISA bus	20-MHz ZR34161	128×16 (real data), 128×16 (image data)	64k×16, 512×16 (FIFO to ISA bus)	1024×16 (sine and cosine look-up table)	512×16-bit FIFO input, 512×16-bit FIFO output	5V
	ZR73411 VSPE	16-bit ISA bus	20-MHz ZR34161	128×16 (real data), 128×16 (image data)	16k×8	1024×16 (sine and cosine look-up table)	None	5V at 5W

NA=not available

Host interface	Software-development tools	Benchmarks			Price	Additional board features
		1024-point complex FFT (msec)	Matrix multiplication (μsec)	FIR filter (μsec/tap)		
I/O mapped	Assembler and linker; debugger and monitor; DSP library	NA	NA	NA	$1995	14-bit 19.2-kHz codec.
I/O mapped	Assembler and linker; C compiler; window-based debugger and monitor	NA	NA	NA	$2995	Two 16-bit 153-kHz PCM78 A/D converters; two 16-bit PCM56 D/A converters; 16-bit timer/counter; internal or external triggering.
I/O mapped	Motorola C compiler, assembler, and linker; window-based debugger and monitor	NA	NA	NA	$2995	Intel 29C13 codec; two 16-bit 153-kHz PCM78 A/D converters; two 16-bit PCM56 D/A converters; internal and external triggering; 16-bit timer/counter.
I/O mapped	Assembler and linker; PROM file generator; simulator; Texas Instruments' C compiler, debugger, and monitor	NA	NA	NA	$2595	12-bit 200-kHz AD7572 A/D converter; 12-bit AD667 D/A converter; 16-bit timer/counter; internal and external triggering.
I/O mapped	C compiler; assembler and linker; SPOX OS; window- and command-based debugging monitor	NA	NA	NA	$6995	Two 16-bit 153-kHz PCM78 A/D converters; two 16-bit PCM56 D/A converters; internal and external triggering.
I/O mapped	Macroassembler and linker; C compiler; debugger and monitor	NA	NA	NA	$2495	Buffer-management unit handles circular-buffer management, address generation, and data-comparison tasks, relieving DSP overhead. It extends the address range of the DSP IC to 24 bits.
Memory mapped	TI assembler ($150 option); monitor/debugger, system utilities, and C library	8.8	6.75 (3×3)	0.1	$900	
Memory mapped	DSPasm assembler; DSPmon monitor/debugger; DSPmath C library	3.8	3.2 (3×3)	0.08	$950	
A24/A32, D8/D16/D32 slave	DSP32C assembler and linker; simulator; C compiler; DSP library; remote diagnostics; Unix drivers	2.9	0.72 (3×3) × (3×1)	0.08	$4880 to $12,480	
A16, D16 slave	DSP32C assembler, linker, and simulator; C compiler; DSP library; Unix drivers	1	0.5 (3×3)	0.02	$8500 to $16,000	Front-panel status LEDs.
Memory mapped	Assembler; simulator; 80286 debugger and linker	1.7	22 (4×4)	4	$3995	10-MHz 80286 CPU.
Memory mapped, interrupt control	C-based linker and assembler; simulator can switch between real-time and simulation mode	2.6	33 (4×4)	4	$3000	
Memory mapped (board), two registers are I/O mapped	Assembler; debugger; system-level simulator	2.7	34 (4×4)	4	$1800	

NEW GUTS

MULTIBUS I

NEW GLORY

These new Multibus I* products let you upgrade your existing applications with the latest silicon, the newest operating software, and expanded system capabilities. Easily. Quickly. Without costly redesigns. ◻ And, you can use these products to create powerful *new* applications on your favorite bus architecture. Without abandoning software and design tools. Or changing the way you work. ◻ Together with thousands of other Multibus I products, these latest offerings can add New Guts, New Glory, and years of productive life to more than 2 million installed Multibus I systems. And stimulate years of continued growth for one of the most popular open bus architectures in history. ◻ For complete information on any of these leading-edge products, just circle the appropriate reader service numbers. Or contact the manufacturers directly.

*IEEE 796 and Euroformat IEEE 796

386 CPU

The 20 MHz 386-based *CD21/8386* single board computer supports 1 to 16 Mbytes on-board DRAM, 2 iSBX connectors, DMA, 80387 or Weitek math coprocessor. (Compatible with Intel iSBC 386/3X.)

CENTRAL DATA
800·482·0315 FAX 217·359·6904
CIRCLE NO. 206

030 CPU

Heurikon's *HK68/M130* is a true 68030-based single board system. Key features include 4 or 16 Mbytes DRAM, SCSI, 4 serial ports, DMA, iSBX connector, and broad OS support.

HEURIKON CORPORATION
800·356·9602 FAX 608·831·4249
CIRCLE NO. 207

HIGH-INTEGRATION 386 CPU

Intel's *iSBC 386/12S* CPU board lets you upgrade Multibus I designs with 386 performance and integrated peripheral control. On-board SCSI frees a slot for added functions, and reduces system cost.

INTEL
800·548·4725
CIRCLE NO. 208

x86 CPU FAMILY

Micro Industries sources the complete National Semiconductor board-level computer line, as well as a complete family of Intel-compatible SBCs based on 8080 through 386 processors.

MICRO INDUSTRIES
614·895·0404 FAX 614·882·6357
CIRCLE NO. 209

32-BIT MULTIBUS-AMS

New *AMS M36* 386 CPU board for 32-bit *Multibus-AMS* (Euroformat IEEE 796) includes DIN connectors, 80387, 64Kb cache, 1Mb EPROM, 2Mb DRAM, 82380, 85C30, and Multibus II "OME" interface.

SIEMENS AG
Nuremberg, Germany
0049·911·895·3141 FAX 0049·911·895·3060
CIRCLE NO. 210

PC/AT COMPATIBILITY

Our *MAT286*™ SBC brings the whole world of PC DOS-compatible software to Multibus I, including EMS 4.0, enhanced color graphics, and solid state disks. Call for details.

SINGLE BOARD SOLUTIONS, INC.
408·253·0250 FAX 408·253·8298
CIRCLE NO. 211

MEMORY EXPANSION

Full line of memory modules to 16 Mbytes. Single- or Dual-Port (iLBX option), DRAM and non-volatile CMOS RAM, EPROM, E²PROM, or combination. One-year to lifetime warranty.

MICRO MEMORY, INC.
818·998·0070 FAX 818·998·4459
CIRCLE NO. 212

TOKEN RING CONTROLLER

The newest addition to SBE's line of SBCs and communications controllers is the *MLAN-T* Token Ring Controller, which provides interface to 4/16 Mbps Token Ring LANs.

SBE, INC.
800·347·2666 FAX 415·680·1427
CIRCLE NO. 213

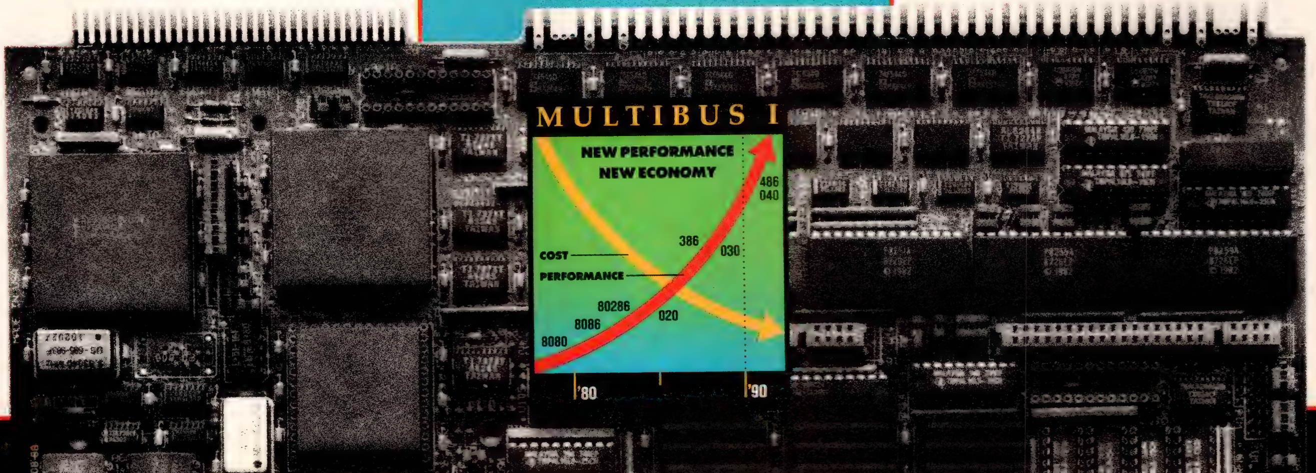
32-BIT REAL-TIME OS

iRMX® III Operating System is a 32-bit real-time OS for Intel386 and i486 microprocessors. Substantially increases performance. Full 16-bit binary compatibility simplifies application upgrades.

INTEL
800·548·4725
CIRCLE NO. 214

MULTIBUS MANUFACTURERS GROUP

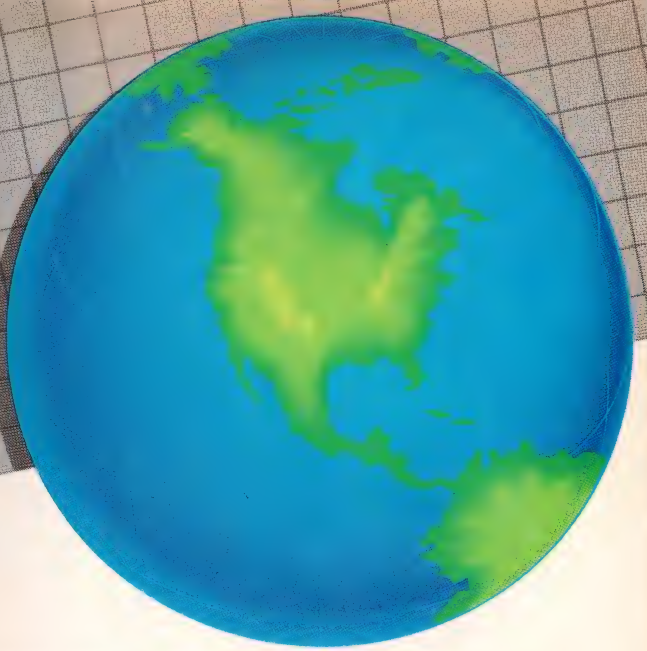
P.O. BOX 6208, ALOHA, OR 97007
503·696·7155 FAX 503·696·2823
IN EUROPE: PHONE/FAX 0049·911·65 22 44



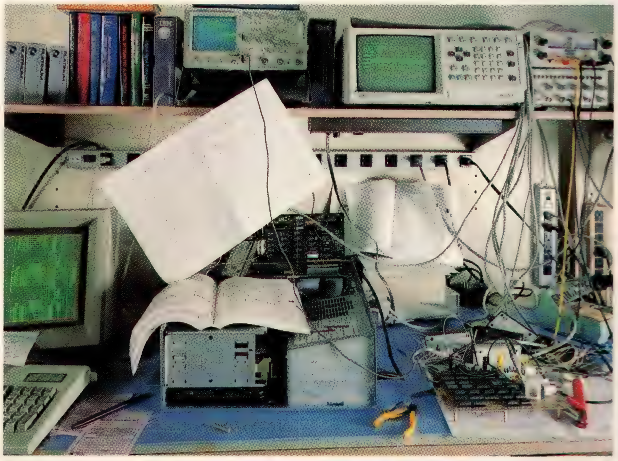
© Copyright 1990 Multibus Manufacturers Group

Burr-Brown's World of

DSP SOLUTIONS

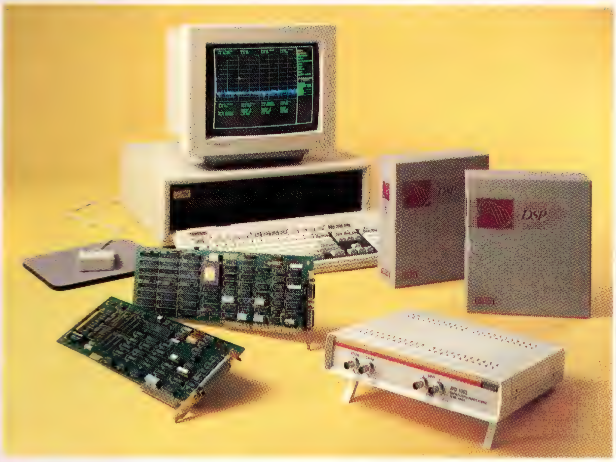


There Are Two Ways to Do DSP!



The Hard Way

- Time consuming
- Incompatibilities due to multiple vendors
- Unclear path from prototype to production
- Steep learning curve for software and hardware
- Uncertain results—room for doubt?



The Easy Way

- Easy-to-use, fully integrated system
- Single vendor source
- Smooth transition from prototype to production
- Worries about DSP and analog I/O are removed—attention can be concentrated on solving the problem
- Clear results—you know when your design works!

For an easier way to do DSP, consider our way: an integrated group of DSP products based on the AT&T® DSP32C floating point processor, Burr-Brown's high performance A/D converters, and our DSP development and analysis software.

And, for those really tough problems, ask us about our application engineering services.

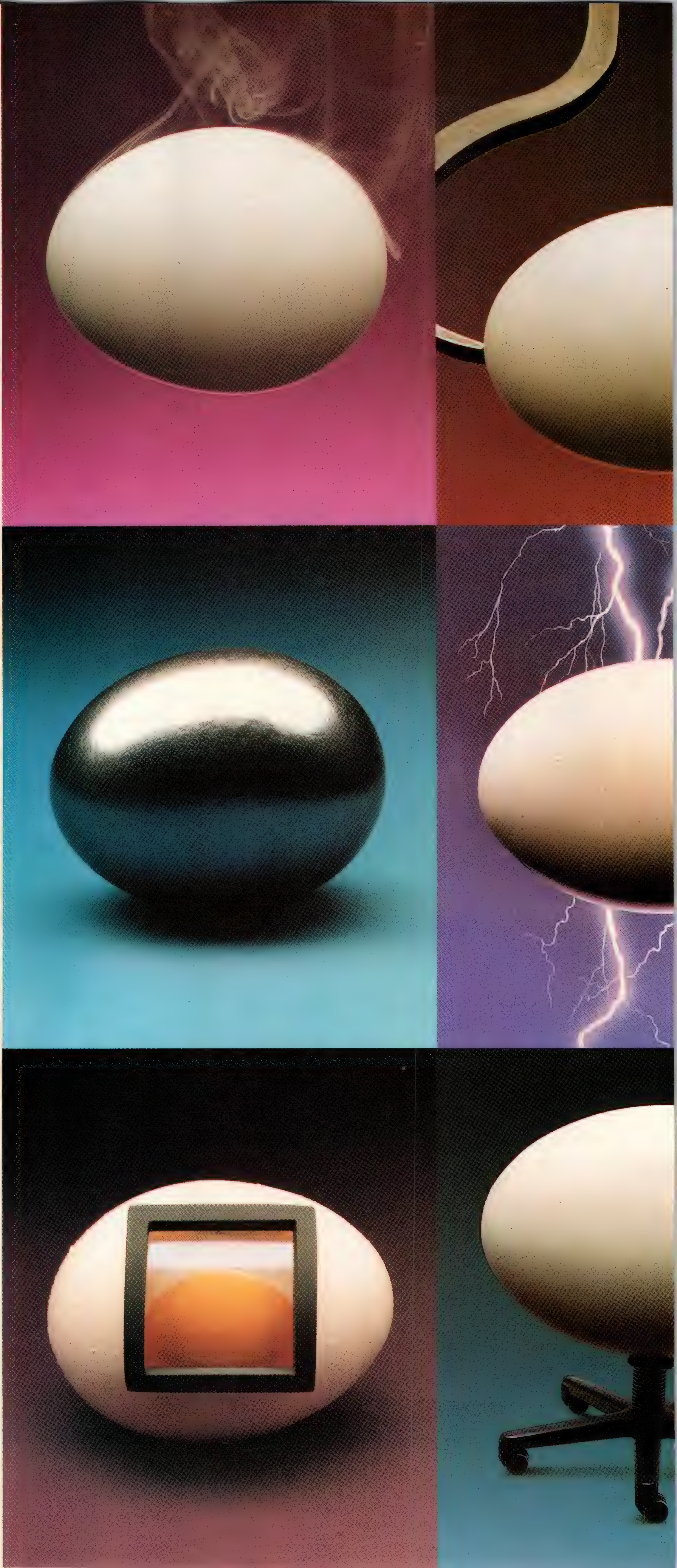
For complete details, write
Burr-Brown Corp.
P.O. Box 11400
Tucson, AZ 85734, U.S.A.
Or, FAX (602) 741-3895.

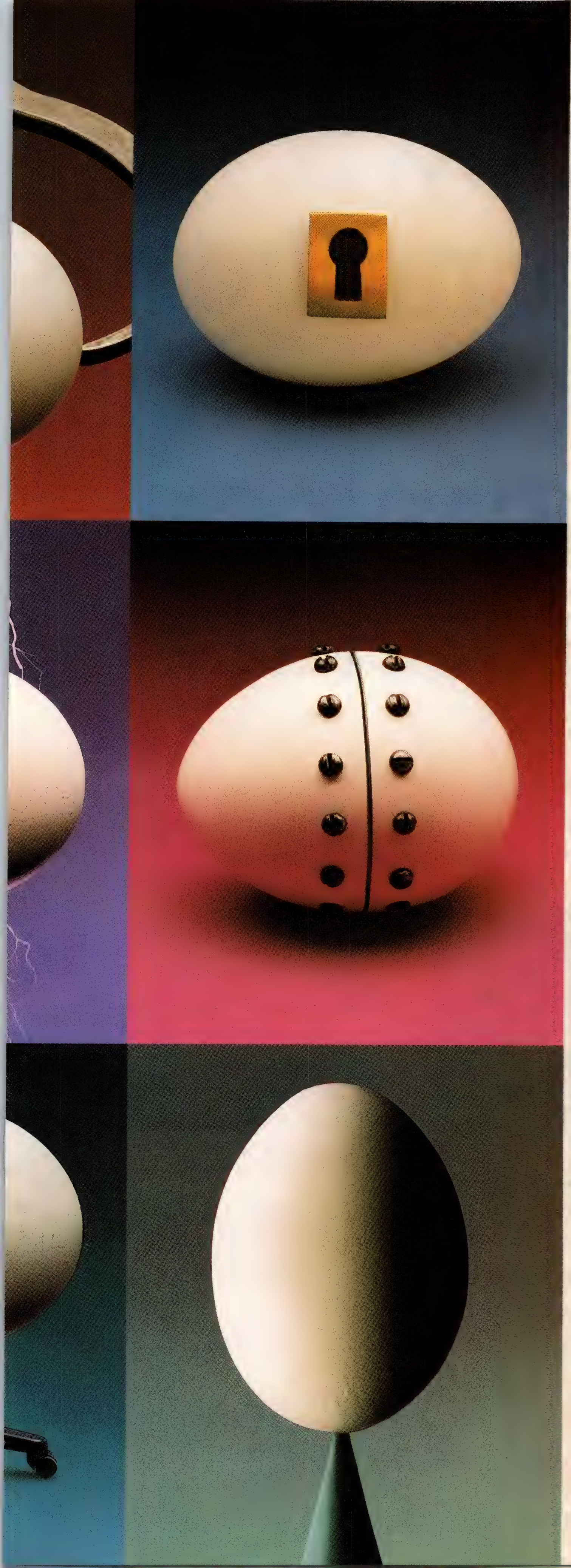
BURR-BROWN®

Signal Processing Solutions

CIRCLE NO. 110

What You Should Expect From A Protective Enclosure.





Do you expect your enclosure to be as perfectly designed for its task as the egg?

Do you expect to protect everything from high-voltage switches to high-tech controllers?

Do you expect protection from corrosive spills, flying dust and oppressive heat?

Do you expect to be able to roll, see through or even customize your enclosure?

Do you expect it to open with a screw, latch or lock?

Do you expect your enclosure to fit your space requirements as well as your budget?

And lastly do you expect the best?

If you need innovative protection you can trust, Hoffman has the enclosure.

We'll start with the perfect material for your environment, whether it be steel, stainless steel, aluminum, or composites.

We'll keep out damaging contaminants with seals, latches and locks that meet the highest standards in the industry—ours.

When things get hot, everything will stay nice and cool with one of our new advanced air conditioners.

We'll even make your enclosure modular, movable and modifiable.

And we'll support your enclosure with the most professional staff in the industry.

If this level of product and service meets your expectations and you'd like to know more, simply write Hoffman Engineering, 900 Ehlen Drive, Anoka, MN 55303, or call (612) 421-2240.

Hoffman® ENGINEERING COMPANY

A Pentair Company

CIRCLE 48 FOR SALES ASSISTANCE
CIRCLE 49 FOR INFORMATION

The power product range from Ericsson has been putting on weight recently

Right up to 1988, the Ericsson range of high reliability power supplies was limited - Eurocard PLB switchers, and the remarkable PKA miniature, high frequency DC/DC converters. Remarkable, because they marked the advent of the power component concept as complete modules which can be used to realize distributed power architecture. Since then things have changed. Today the EriPower™ range includes DC/DC converters from 0.3Watts to 200Watts. And most of them are also designed to be paralleled for system upgrading. What's more, the AC/DC power supply range covers 60 Watt to 400 Watt requirements with Eurocard and open frame power supplies.

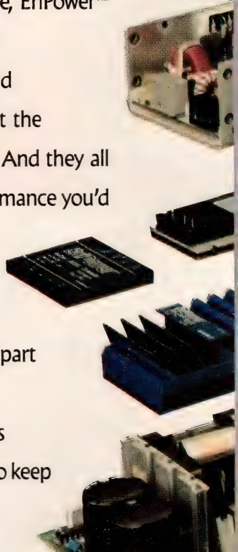
When necessary, there's even a full custom design facility for high volume users.

The new PLY: versatile 150-400W open frame switchers

PKY: 30-200W modules have standard pinning/footprint
(Note: Only available in Europe)

In short, the EriPower™ range has put on a lot of weight, and there's now a product for almost every need.

But one or two things haven't changed. For example, EriPower™ power supplies still meet or exceed international standards for safety and RFI/EMI emission. They all represent the very latest technology of their kind. And they all feature the demanding MTBF performance you'd expect of products from Ericsson - over 200 years in some cases.



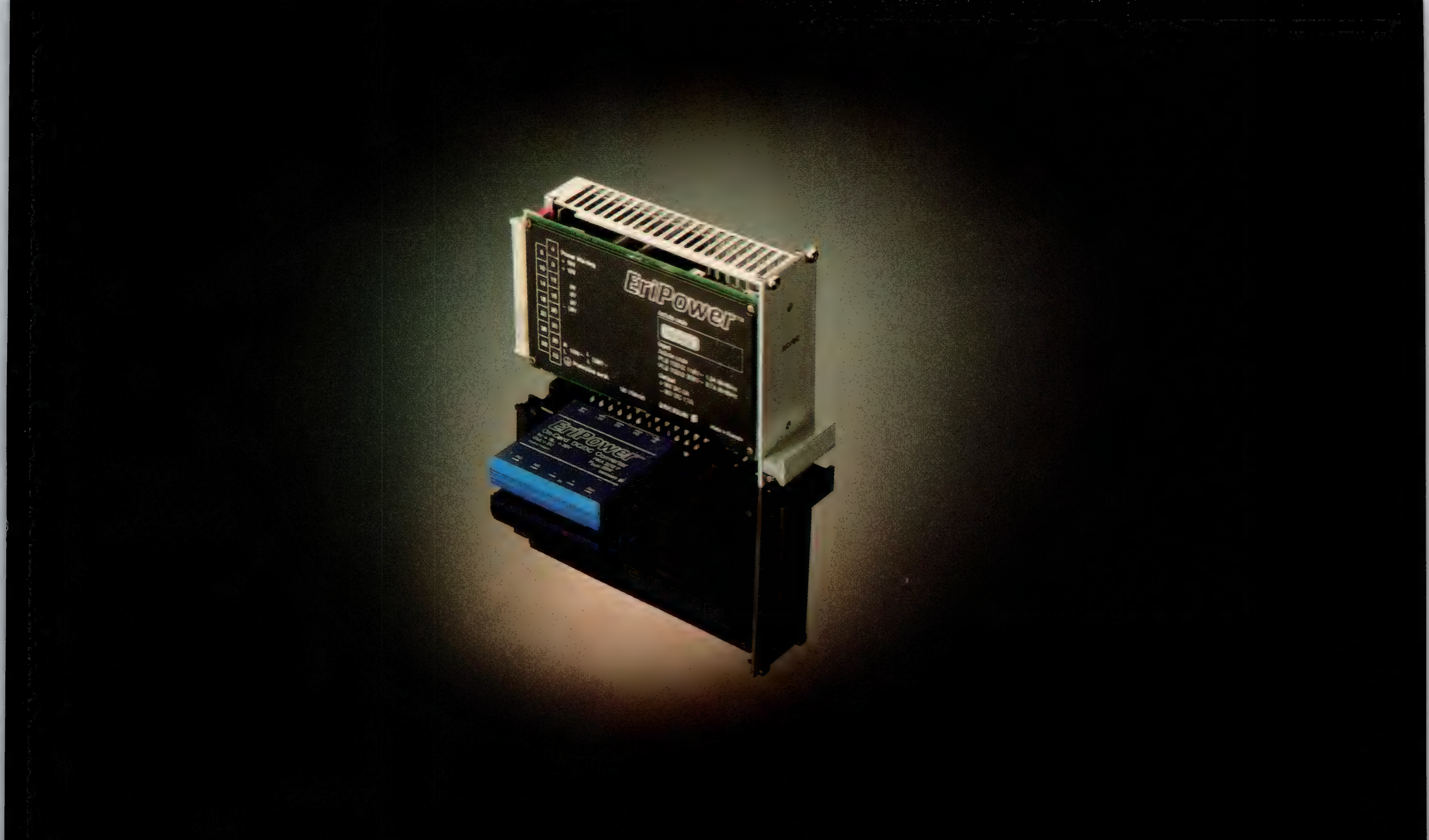
After all, as a part of one of the world's leading telecommunications companies, reliability is a vital part of our culture.

As you've probably realized, the EriPower™ range is expanding fast. Simply get in touch and we promise to keep you up to date, as we continue putting on weight.

Sweden	Ericsson Components AB, Stockholm, Tel: (08) 721 70 59 Fax: (08) 721 70 01
Australia	Ericsson Components Pty Ltd, Victoria, Tel: (03) 480 12 11 Fax: (03) 484 36 45
France	Ericsson Composants SA, Gyancourt, Tel: (01) 30 64 09 00 Fax: (01) 30 64 11 46
Hong Kong	Ericsson Components AB, Wanchai, Tel: (05) 756 640 Fax: (05) 834 5369
Great Britain	Ericsson Components AB, Coventry, Tel: (0203) 553 647 Fax: (0203) 225 830
Italy	Ericsson Components Srl, Milano, Tel: (02) 551 81 597 Fax: (02) 545 97 31
Norway	Ericsson Components A/S, Oslo, Tel: (02) 6 50 190 Fax: (02) 644 138
United States	Ericsson Components Inc, Richardson, TX, Tel: (214) 480 83 00 Fax: (214) 680 10 59
West Germany	Ericsson Components GmbH, Engen, Tel: (07733) 500 10 Fax: (07733) 5927

ERICSSON

CIRCLE NO. 111

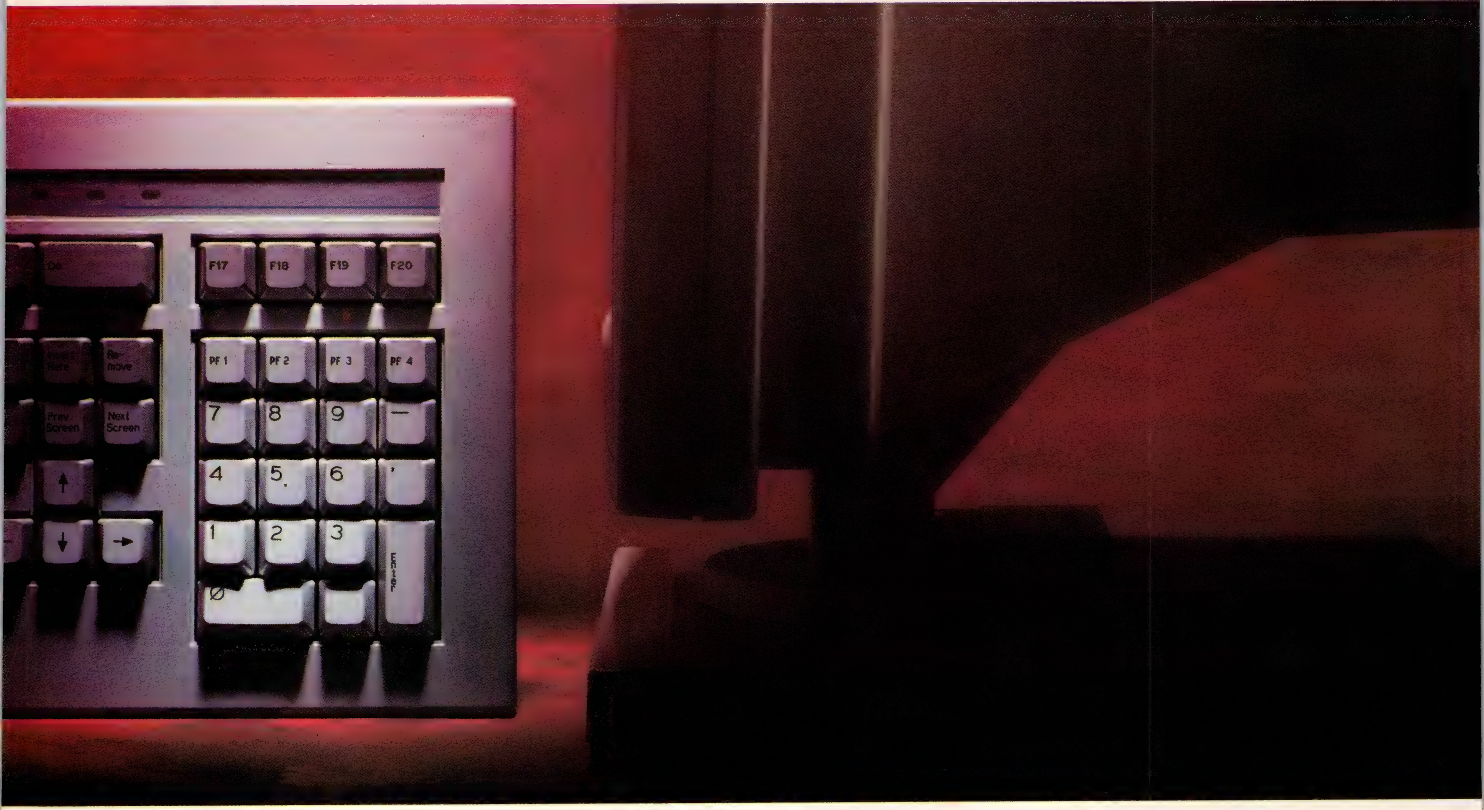

EriPower
EriPower

1988

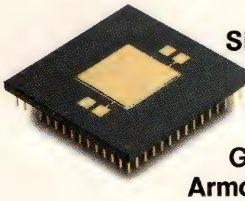
EriPower
EriPower
AC/DC
EriPower
ERICSSON
POWER

1990

SIEMENS

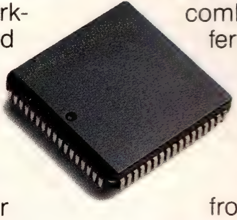


Higher Intelligence.

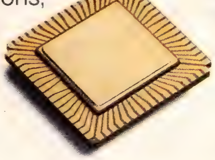


Siemens puts the work in workstations. From Sea of Gates to RISC. Armonk to Zurich.

Siemens, the European leader in 4 Megabit technology, offers a diverse line of ICs for workstation, PC, and embedded control applications.



For example, our 25 MIPS, 32-bit RISC microprocessor, based on the industry standard MIPS® architecture. Or our SAB 80286 microprocessor, running up to 16 MHz. But microprocessors are just the beginning.



Our Advanced DMA controller for 16-bit and 32-bit applications, SAB 82258A, can enhance graphic systems, communication processors or SCSI modules. Giving you an unequaled combination of transfer power and intelligent transfer control.

And for the optimal low-cost, high-speed microcontroller solution, Siemens offers you a performance range from 1 to 10 MIPS. To drive up your system speed, without driving up your system cost.

Siemens offers you a wide array of quality products with the European content for the Common Market in 1992. And for our customers who have manufacturing needs elsewhere, Siemens operates 173 plants in 35 countries worldwide. Permitting you to design systems reflecting a higher intelligence.

For details, call (800) 456-9229, or write Siemens Components, Inc.
2191 Laurelwood Road
Santa Clara, CA 95054-1514.
Ask for literature package M14A008.

Siemens
Practical Solutions by Design.

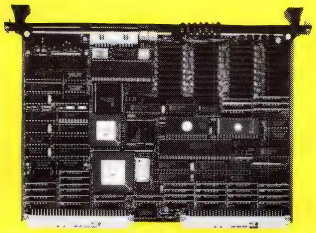
© 1990 Siemens Components, Inc. M14A008. MIPS is a registered trademark of MIPS Computer Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 112

Odds Are Omnibyte has the VME or Multibus* Card You Need!

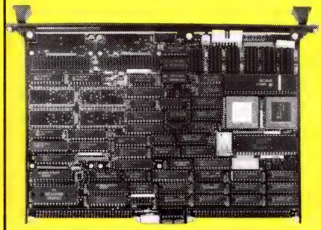
With over 382,000 uniquely configured cards to choose from, you can bet that Omnibyte can deal you one, that will make your project a winner. You can choose from different processor types, RAM sizes, I/O options and other features to put together a board that gives you just the features you need. Here are just a few of the cards we offer:

OB68K/VSBC20™ VME SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER



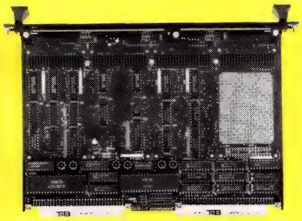
- 68020 12.5—33MHz, CPU
- 1-4 MB of dual-access, zero-wait-state DRAM with parity
- 68882 (optional)
- (2) 32-pin ROM sockets
- (2) RS232C serial ports
- (2) 8-bit parallel ports
- (1) OMNIMODULE socket for a wide variety of I/O (ie. 2 serial ports, 20 parallel lines)
- 4 level bus arbiter (optional)

OB68K/VSBCI™ VME SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER



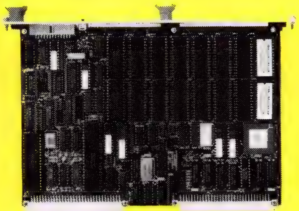
- 68000 12.5MHz 16/32 bit CPU
- 512KB of dual-access, zero-wait-state DRAM with parity
- (4) 28-pin ROM sockets
- (3) 16-bit counter/timers
- (2) Omnimodule™ I/O sockets for a wide variety of I/O (ie. 4 serial ports, 40 parallel lines)
- DMA controller (optional)
- VME bus interrupt generator (optional)
- Optional 4 level bus arbiter
- Two year limited warranty

OB68K/VIO™ VME UNIVERSAL I/O BOARD



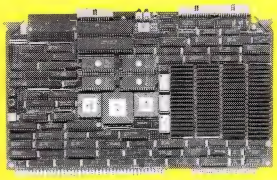
- (4) Omnimodule I/O sockets for a wide variety of I/O (ie. 8 serial ports, 80 parallel lines)
- One (1) interrupt per Omnimodule, two (2) optional

OB68K/VME1™ VME SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER



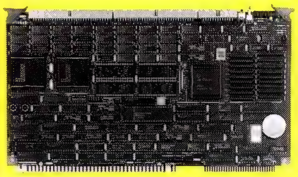
- 12.5MHz 68000 CPU
- (8) pairs of 28-pin sockets for RAM or ROM
- (2) RS-232C serial ports
- (2) 8-bit parallel I/O ports
- System controller

OB68K/MSBC30™ MULTIBUS I Single Board Computer



- 25-33 MHz 68030 CPU
- 4-32 MB dual access, zero-wait-state DRAM w/parity
- 68882 Math Co-Processor (optional)
- 2 channel DMA controller (optional)
- (2) RS232c sync/async serial ports
- (2) 8-bit parallel ports
- (1) OMNIMODULE™ socket
- (4) 32-pin ROM sockets

OB68K/MCOM1™ MULTIBUS I Intelligent 16-Port Serial I/O Board



- 10MHz SCC68070 CPU with
  - —on chip 2-channel DMA controller
  - —on chip MMU
- (16) full duplex asynchronous RS232C ports with full modem control
- 2MB of dual-ported, zero-wait-state RAM with parity
- (4) 32 pin, JEDEC ROM sockets
- Battery back-up calendar clock
- Mailbox interrupt

All our over 382,000 different configurations are built to give you the best in quality. And they are backed by our famous 2 year limited warranty. For more information call Pete Czuchra today. He'll help you pick the card you need.

OMNIBYTE™

A Look at Today...
A Vision of Tomorrow

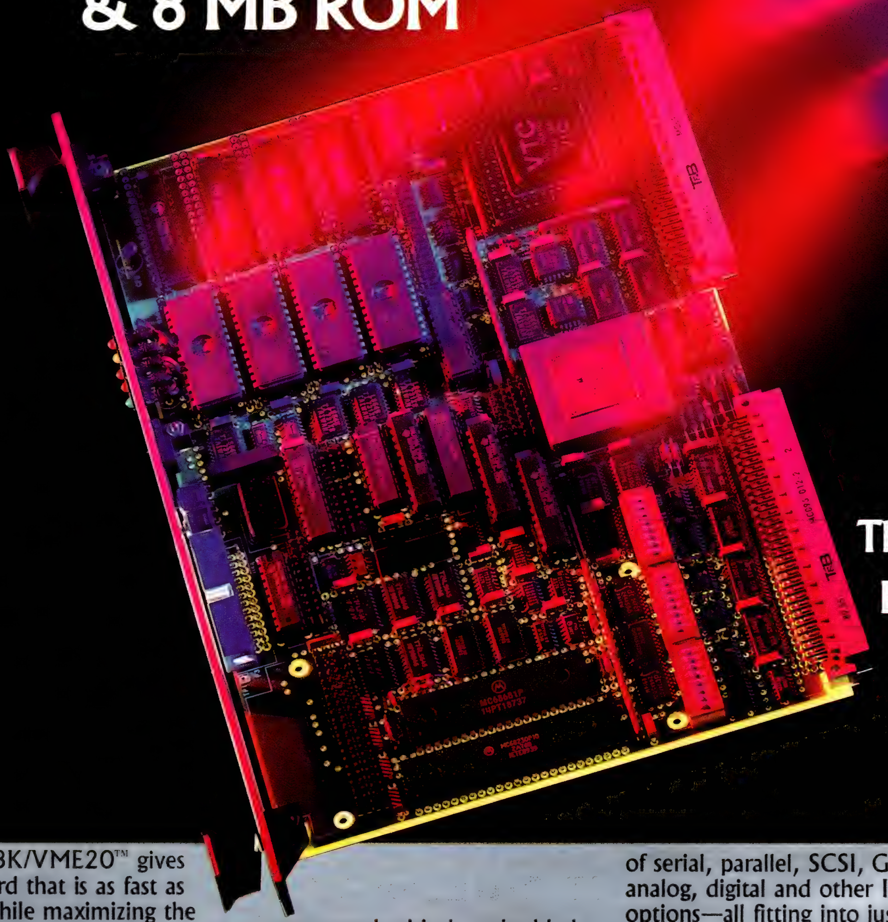
OMNIBYTE CORPORATION
245 W. Roosevelt Road
West Chicago, IL 60185-3790
Fax No. 708-231-7042
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-638-5022
In IL 708-231-6880

*Multibus is a trademark of Intel Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 119

A Look at Today... A Vision of Tomorrow

VME 68020, 33MHz 0-Wait-State & 8 MB ROM



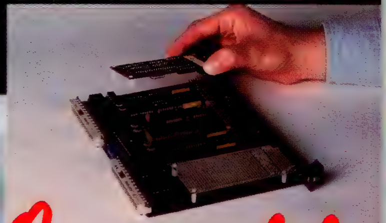
The Synthesis of Speed, Economy and Compatibility For Embedded Control

Our OB68K/VME20™ gives you a board that is as fast as possible while maximizing the available ROM. The RAM is all static and capable of achieving 0-wait-states at 33MHz, without a cache. So you never have to worry about just how fast the board really is - if there are a few cache misses. We kept the design simple so your cost is low. And VME compatibility is assured with the board's VTC VIC068 VME Interface chip, the standard for leading VME vendors worldwide. These features give you the speed, value and predictability that is necessary for your speed critical, embedded control applications.

The OB68K/VME20 features:

- 16.66-33 MHz 68020.
- (8) 28-pin RAM sockets for up to 256KB of dual access 0-wait-state static RAM (32KB standard)
- (8) 32-pin sockets for up to 8MB of ROM.
- (2) asynch RS232C serial ports.
- (16) lines of parallel I/O.
- (1) OMNIMODULE connector giving you a wide variety of serial, parallel, SCSI, GPIB, analog, digital and other I/O options—all fitting into just one slot.
- VTC's VIC068 VME interface chip with arbiter, interrupter, mailbox and more!
- 020 bug terminal monitor / debugger / diagnostic firmware program included.
- 2 year limited warranty.
- AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE

To learn more about our OB68K/VME20 contact our Marketing Manager, Pete Czuchra at 1-800-638-5022 or (708) 231-6880 in Illinois.



Omnimodule's™

OMNIBYTE™

OMNIBYTE CORPORATION
245 W. Roosevelt Road
West Chicago, IL 60185-3790
Fax No. 708-231-7042
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-638-5022
In IL 708-231-6880

CIRCLE NO. 120

EDN'S ALL-STAR PC

PART 4:

OPERATING-SYSTEM SOFTWARE

Just as a ballclub needs a pitcher and a catcher, EDN's All-Star PC needs software to be complete. The cardinal component of any software repertoire is the operating system. The All-Star PC uses several.

Operating systems get very little respect from users, probably because they get in your way more often than not. Cryptic commands and mysterious command-line switches make text-oriented operating systems difficult to use. Yet these essential programs define how you interact with your computer. Microsoft's DOS is currently the most popular PC operating system, but it isn't the only player available for high-end PCs like EDN's All-Star PC. Multitasking operating systems, including Unix and OS/2, are waiting in the on-deck circle.

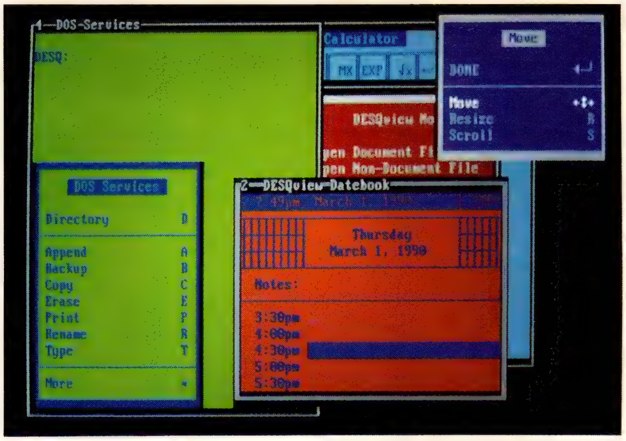
Many people think DOS is getting long in the tooth. DOS and the PC were introduced together in 1981 and both have since evolved. DOS 1.0 mimicked Digital Research's CP/M operating system, which ran on the 8080 μP. But DOS 2.0 gained a character all its own by incorporating hierarchical directories. The most recent release, DOS 4.01, overcomes many of the operating system's lingering limitations. It supports expanded memory, large hard disks, and a limited form of multitasking. The All-Star PC includes DOS 4.01 as one of its operating systems because of the many applications programs available for DOS-based systems.

DOS 4.01 allows the All-Star PC to use

STEVEN H LEIBSON,
Senior Regional Editor

the entire 315M bytes of the Seagate Wren Runner hard-disk drive as one physical disk drive. Earlier versions of DOS could handle logical drives no larger than 32M bytes. DOS 3.3 split each of the All-Star PC's 315M-byte Wren Runners into 10 logical drives, a shortcoming that caused problems with some programs. DOS 4.01's solution is much cleaner.

Since DOS's introduction, the industry's definition of just what an OS should provide has evolved. In the heyday of CP/M and DOS 1.0, most PCs had either limited or no graphics hardware. Consequently, the operating systems for these machines provided very little support. Now however, graphics displays are integral to most PCs. Yet DOS still shuns graphics support. It clings to the past because its existing base of applications programs can't take advantage of new graphics services. DOS 4.01 provides a graphics-shell program that creates the illusion of a graphical user interface (GUI), but the applications programs that you activate from that shell must supply their own graphics drivers, like any DOS program. As a result, every DOS applications program looks and acts differently. There's nothing inherently wrong with differentiation, but a wide-open operating environment like DOS extracts a penalty in user inefficiency and in learning time.



Though it cannot retrofit GUI standardization to existing DOS applications programs, Quarterdeck's DESQview 386 still manages to provide windowing and multitasking services.

Microsoft recognized years ago that DOS was falling short of contemporary operating-system expectancies, so it developed the Windows operating-system shell to add missing features. The earliest versions of Windows provided a standard set of graphics services that allowed applications programmers to produce software with a common look and feel. Unfortunately, Windows can only provide graphics services to programs that are specifically written to make use of them. No software shell can retrofit graphics on a program created ignorant of GUI concepts. But DOS programs still outnumber Windows applications programs by a substantial margin, so most existing PCs currently operate without the Windows GUI. This situation may change however, as more 80386- and 80486-based PCs enter the workplace. Windows/386 version 2.11, the latest and most powerful version of the package, runs DOS applications. With the added hardware boost from the 80386-µP family, it also provides memory management and multitasking services. Thus Windows/386 provides a bridge between existing DOS applications and a GUI-based OS: DOS plus Windows.

Quarterdeck Office Systems recognized the limitations inherent in DOS and took a different approach to enhancing DOS's capabilities. The company's DESQview 386 operating-system shell for DOS provides multitasking and windowing services like Microsoft's Windows/386. QEMM (the Quarterdeck expanded memory manager for the 80386) is part of the DESQview 386 package; it provides memory-management services for DESQview. With QEMM, you can convert all memory above the first megabyte into so-called expanded memory (called block-switched memory in the days of CP/M). Many DOS programs can take advantage of expanded memory for large data structures, and the DESQview shell uses expanded memory to provide multitasking under DOS. Windows/386 performs similar feats with expanded memory. However, unlike Windows/386, DESQview doesn't bestow a graphics-interface standard upon application programs. Instead, its windows differ greatly in appearance from one to the next, depending on the user interface built into the underlying program.

EDN's All-Star PC runs both Windows/386 and DESQview 386, but it can only run one at a time because both programs want to manage the system's memory, an event that would lead to conflicts if both operated concurrently. To use both, you must keep two different CONFIG.SYS files on your hard disk and place the one you

EDN's PC All-Stars

DOS 4.01

Microsoft Corp, Box 97017,
Redmond, WA 98073. (206) 882-8089.
Circle No. 650

BIO: DOS 4.01 is the latest version in a long line of PC operating systems. The DOS 4 series is the first version of the operating system to support logical drives and files larger than 32M bytes.

STATS:
PROCESSOR REQUIRED: 80X86-compatible μPs
FLOPPY-DISK SUPPORT: 5¼- and 3½-in. drives
HARD-DISK SUPPORT: 512M bytes/logical drive
EXPANDED MEMORY SUPPORT: LIM 4.0
APPLICATIONS INCLUDED: Graphics-system shell, editor, debugger, and linker

want in the root directory, then reboot your PC to activate the desired shell program. This procedure lacks any semblance of elegance, but it works.

Concurrency streamlines work

Windows/386 and DESQview 386 make PC users more efficient by allowing many programs to run concurrently. In such an environment, PC users can jump from program to program instantly as warranted by the day's tasks and by those pesky interruptions everyone deals with. Both programs also allow processing for background tasks, so you can initiate a long processing job and then switch to another task while the background processing occurs. Far too many people state that most PC users do not need and cannot take advantage of concurrent-program operation. That's bunk! Concurrent-program operation allows you to leave one task to handle an interruption and later return to the same spot. Everyone deals with interruptions on a daily basis, so it's foolish to say that few can benefit from the advantages provided by programs like DESQview 386 or Windows/386.

Software compilation, for example, greatly benefits from background processing. Software developers have used background compilation on minicomputers and mainframe computers for decades. A multitasking OS allows you to jump from a debugger to an editor to a compiler and back to the debugger. Similarly, a hardware designer can jump from a schematic-capture package to a simulator to a pc-board-layout package to a thermal-analysis package and back again. Engineers can very definitely benefit from concurrent-program operation and multitasking.

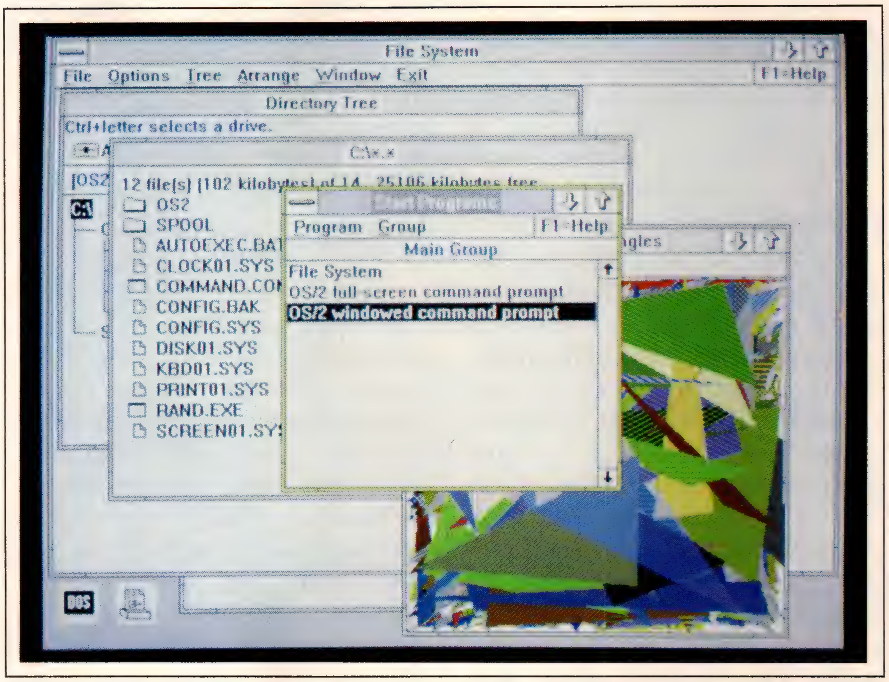
But DOS applications aren't really designed for multitasking environments and therefore lack features that could make them even more useful. For example, programs designed for a single-tasking environment aren't likely to contain facilities to communicate with other running programs. Only one program at a time can run under a single-tasking OS, so it would be silly to include such capabilities. Yet real-time communications among programs can be quite useful, particularly for engineering applications.

For example, a schematic-capture program can transmit design changes to a bill-of-materials program to a program that calculates power dissipation to still another program that calculates the project's component cost. The electronic-product-development tools in the latest software release from Mentor Graphics Corp (Beaverton, OR) do exactly that. However these tools, collectively called Software Release 8.0, currently run under

Accelerating system performance through GUIs

GUIs don't just help users make more efficient use of their machines. They can also make programs run faster through the use of graphics accelerators, such as the NEC Multisync Graphics Engine or the Hewlett-Packard IGC 20 discussed in Part 3. You can't easily boost a computer's overall performance with a graphics-accelerator card if every application program must be aware of the accelerator and know how to use it. Unfortunately, that is what must occur if you use unenhanced DOS.

However, if all application programs use standard graphics services from the OS, then only the operating system needs to be aware of the accelerator. Thus PC operating systems with GUIs, such as DOS with Windows, OS/2 with Presentation Manager, or Unix with Motif, can provide accelerated graphics to all application programs with only one set of display drivers installed in the operating system. An application program need not even be concerned about whether or not a graphics-accelerator card is installed in the system. If an accelerator is present the program will run faster. But that is the only operational difference.



Bearing a strong family resemblance to its cousin, Microsoft Windows/386, the Presentation Manager adds GUI capabilities to Microsoft's OS/2 operating system.

Unix and only on workstation-class computers. Without multitasking, you would need to run each program in turn to compute the various effects caused by the design changes. Because a collection of integrated application programs like Software Release 8.0 promises to provide a large jump in individual productivity, the PC market is girding for the jump to multitasking operating systems over the next two years.

Dueling operating systems

Unix and OS/2 are fighting for the lead as the PC multitasking operating system of choice. Most engineers have at least heard of Unix. Workstation and software vendors like Mentor made Unix the primary operating system for their technical applications. GUIs such as the Open Software Foundation's Motif metamorphose Unix from a hacker's delight into an OS that can be used by people with a wide range of computer skills. Intel claims, based on industry surveys, that almost 60% of Unix-based computer systems shipped annually now incorporate 80286 and 80386 μPs, and that many of those systems are PCs. Minicomputers, RISC-based products, and Motorola 68000-based computers constitute the remainder of the market. PCs are clearly a big part of the Unix world, although Unix currently represents only a small part of the PC's market.

For high-end PC's, OS/2 will be Unix's biggest competitor. OS/2 looks and operates a lot like DOS but provides additional capabilities such as multitasking. With the addition of the Presentation Manager GUI, OS/2 becomes a graphical OS that resembles the DOS/Windows combo. But OS/2 is strictly an OEM product for Microsoft; the company doesn't sell the operating system to end users, at least not yet. Currently, computer OEMs must use Microsoft's OS/2 development kit to build a custom-tailored version of OS/2 for their specific hardware configurations. Although earlier versions of OS/2 (through version 1.2) run on both 80286-and 80386-based computers, Microsoft's OS/2 version 2.0, currently available only in development-kit form, runs only on computers that employ μPs from the 80386 family.

In addition to multitasking, Unix and OS/2 provide another sorely needed feature: the ability to use more than 640k bytes of RAM for a program. This long-standing DOS-imposed limitation seemed inconsequential when DOS was first introduced. Compared to CP/M's 64k-byte limit, DOS's 640k-byte ceiling seemed vast. But software developers have made grand extensions to their products since 1981. They have attempted (and often succeeded) to take on tasks never thought possible on a PC. As a result, word processors have evolved into desktop-publishing packages, schematic-capture programs grapple with pc boards of ever increasing complexity, and some PLD compilers now attempt to fit designs into multiple devices. All of these added capabilities demand more

EDN's PC All-Stars **Windows/386 Version 2.11**

Microsoft Corp, Box 97017,
Redmond, WA 98073. (206) 882-
8089. **Circle No. 651**

BIO: Microsoft's Windows/386 adds a standard graphical user interface, multitasking, and memory management to DOS-based systems. It can run DOS application programs and programs designed for Windows.

STATS:
PROCESSOR REQUIRED: 80386 family
MEMORY REQUIRED: 2M bytes min
GRAPHICS-CARD SUPPORT: CGA, EGA, VGA, Hercules
APPLICATIONS INCLUDED: Windows write, Windows paint, calculator, notepad, calendar, card file

EDN's PC All-Stars **DESQview 386**

Quarterdeck Office Systems,
150 Pico Blvd, Santa Monica,
CA 90405. (213) 392-9701.
Circle No. 652

BIO: DESQview 386 provides multitasking, windowing, and memory management for DOS-based PCs. Its QEMM memory manager transforms extended memory (above the first megabyte) into expanded memory. It can also speed up ROM BIOS routines by moving them into RAM.

STATS:
PROCESSOR REQUIRED: 80386 family
GRAPHICS-CARD SUPPORT: Monochrome, CGA, EGA, VGA, Hercules
APPLICATIONS INCLUDED: Clip board, phone dialer
OPTIONAL APPLICATIONS: Notepad, calculator, datebook, communications

memory, so the 640k-byte barrier, once a liberating factor, has now become a constant stumbling block.

Both Unix and OS/2 circumvent DOS's 640k-byte limitation. By their inherent designs, they make use of the memory above the first megabyte as conventional (not extended or expanded) memory. Because Unix and OS/2 version 2.0 don't run on 8088- and 80286-based machines, they don't limit programs to the first megabyte of memory. In addition, both operating systems support virtual-memory operation, which permits applications programs to run as though there were more RAM in the system than is actually present. Virtual-operating systems load only the parts of a program that are required for immediate operations and leave unneeded sections of code on the system's disk until they are needed. Disk capacity becomes the new limiting factor for program size, and hard-disk drives are getting very big indeed.

Unix for the PC

EDN's All-Star PC runs two flavors of Unix—Xenix and Unix/386. Both are offered by the Santa Cruz Operation (SCO). Xenix is a compact version of Unix designed to operate on 80286- and 80386-based PCs. The stock version supports only two types of hard-disk controllers—the de facto standard Western Digital WD1003 controller for ST-506 hard-disk drives and Adaptec's AHA1540 SCSI-host-adapter family. The WD1003 doesn't work with SCSI-based disk drives, and, as discussed in Part 2, the Adaptec boards conflict with Quarterdeck's DOS-extension products. The solution, for Xenix, is to add a special Xenix driver for the IN-2000. Always Technology, the vendor that supplied the IN-2000 SCSI host adapter for the All-Star PC, finished a disk driver for SCO's Xenix just in time for this article.

SCO's Unix/386 is part of the company's Open Desktop package, which combines a version of Unix System V version 3.2, a PC version of Motif, and various standard networking and communications programs into one comprehensive product. Open Desktop is a very big operating system by PC standards. To run it, a PC needs at least 8M bytes of RAM and should have at least 100M bytes of hard-disk space available. Unlike Xenix, SCO's Open Desktop package runs strictly on PCs that employ μPs from the 80386 family.

The Open Desktop can share the hard disk with other operating systems, such as DOS and OS/2, through DOS's disk-partitioning scheme. However, you must use the respective operating systems' FDISK programs to activate a partition. The active partition determines which operating system will take over the next time the computer boots. SCO Xenix has a

"DOS" command that is supposed to switch a system over to DOS, but this command didn't work on the All-Star PC. Steven Katz, the vice president of software engineering at Always Technology, surmised that Unix's DOS command failed because it didn't recognize the large DOS 4.01 disk partition as a valid DOS partition. DOS 4.01's disk partition differs from the partitions created by older DOS vintages.

A tenuous, 3-way OS marriage

Trying to get DOS, OS/2, and Unix/386 to coexist on a hard disk on the All-Star PC presented several problems. The first was getting the right disk drivers for all three operating systems. OS vendors write their disk drivers for the PC's lowest common denominator: the WD1003. Any deviation requires a hard-disk driver to link the operating system to the "foreign" controller. The All-Star PC's IN-2000 incorporates a BIOS ROM that provides its own DOS driver, so no extra software is needed. Always also supplied a loadable driver for Xenix because Xenix does not use the BIOS ROM's disk-access routines. Because OS/2 and Unix also won't make use of the IN-2000's BIOS ROM, they too require disk drivers. As the deadline for this article approached, it appeared that Always Technology would not be able to supply OS/2 and Unix drivers for its board in time for this project.

Fortunately, Perceptive Solutions Inc (PSI) had just completed its first production run of Hyperstore 1600 disk controllers. The Hyperstore 1600 is a caching disk controller with interchangeable media adapters. It can operate ST-506-, ESDI-, and SCSI-based hard disks. The controller board accepts 4M bytes of dynamic RAM (DRAM) for its disk cache and employs a Zilog Z280 µP for SCSI and cache control. An auxiliary memory board can boost the controller's cache RAM to 20M bytes. The Hyperstore 1600 operates in either a native SSP (standard-storage-protocol) mode or a WD1003 emulation mode. PSI says that its SSP mode is slightly faster than the WD1003 mode. But, any PC operating system can use the emulation mode without additional disk drivers. The major drawback to emulation is that the WD1003 register-set definition limits the hard-disk capacity to two 450M-byte drives. Fortunately, that limitation presented no problems for the All-Star PC's two 315M-byte drives.

Though installing the Hyperstore 1600 presented few problems, there was one tough nut that had to be cracked—a conflict between the Hyperstore 1600's integral floppy-disk controller and the Compaticard IV card from Microsolutions, which was already in the All-Star PC. You can't disable the Hyperstore 1600's floppy-disk controller (although you can move it to a secondary address, which also conflicts with the Compaticard IV). As a result, the final configuration gives control of the All-Star PC's two 5¼-in. floppy-disk drives to the Hyperstore 1600 and retains the Compaticard IV for the two 3½-in. floppy-disk drives. In this configuration, the Hyperstore 1600 uses the primary floppy-disk-controller address, and the Compaticard IV occupies the secondary address.

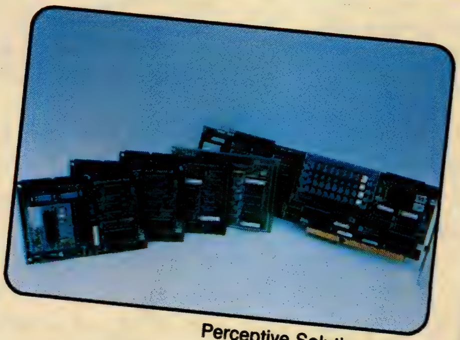
Tape-drive control became a problem when the Hyperstore 1600 entered the mix. Because I would

EDN's PC All-Stars **Hyperstore 1600 Disk Controller**

Perceptive Solutions Inc, 1509 Falcon, Suite 104, DeSoto, TX 75115. (214) 224-6774. FAX (214) 228-1430.

Circle No. 653

STATS:
BUS: IBM PC/AT
MEDIA ADAPTERS: ST506, ESDI, SCSI
MAXIMUM NUMBER OF MEDIA ADAPTERS: 4
MAXIMUM ON-CARD MEMORY: 4M bytes
MAXIMUM OFF-CARD MEMORY: 16M bytes
OPERATING MODES: WD1003 emulation, native SSP



Perceptive Solutions Inc

BIO: The Hyperstore 1600 combines flexible disk interfacing with intelligent caching on one PC/AT expansion card. Through WD1003 emulation, the disk controller offers wide compatibility with any PC operating system.

EDN's PC All-Stars — **Open Desktop**

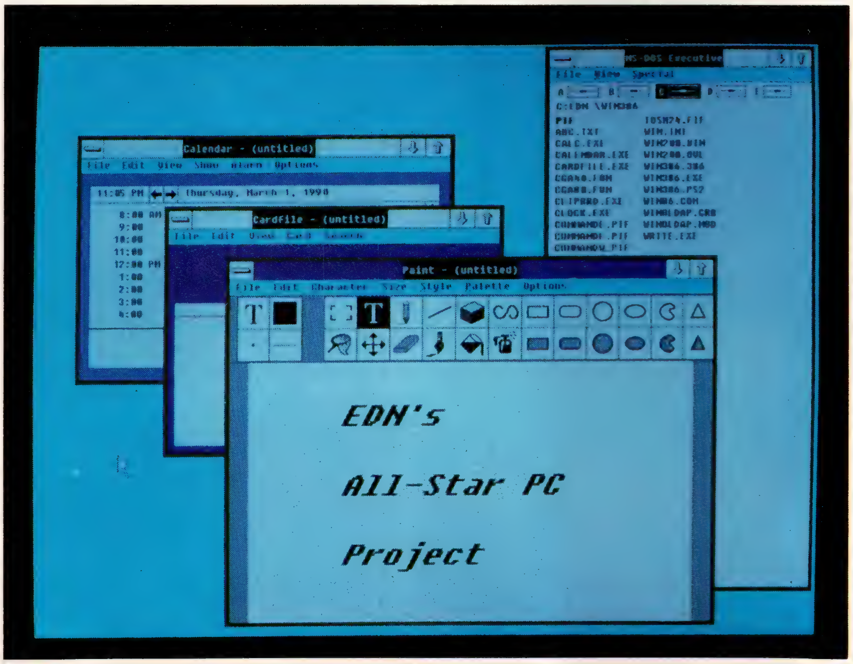
The Santa Cruz Operation
(SCO), Box 1900, Santa Cruz,
CA 95061. (408) 425-7222.
Circle No. 654

BIO: SCO's Open Desktop rolls all of the most contemporary Unix utility programs (operating system, graphical user interface, and network services) into one package for high-end PCs.

STATS:
PROCESSOR REQUIRED: 80386 family
OPERATING SYSTEM: Unix System V/386 Release 3.2
GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACE: X Window with Motif
NETWORK SERVICES: TCP/IP, NFS
RECOMMENDED MEMORY: 8M bytes RAM, 100M bytes disk
GRAPHICS-CARD SUPPORT: EGA, VGA, Hercules

be switching between the IN-2000 and the Hyperstore 1600, the All-Star PC needed a new tape-backup scheme. PSI has not yet developed tape drivers for its SCSI controller, and the Novastor tape-utility program supplied with the IN-2000 only works with the IN-2000. The addition of a third SCSI host adapter, Future Domain's TMC-860, solved the problem. Future Domain introduced drivers for the Sytos tape-backup program late last year and supplied that software for the All-Star PC project.

Sytos from Sytron Corp (Westboro, MA) is a general-purpose tape-backup utility. The Future Domain drivers link Sytos and the TMC-860 to the All-Star PC's Exabyte EXB-8200 cartridge-tape subsystem. Packing three SCSI host adapters into one PC is hardly an efficient configuration. One SCSI controller should be able to control all of the All-Star PC's SCSI-based mass-storage devices, but the TMC-860 is a bit slow for the Wren Runner disk drives, the IN-2000 has a limited repertoire of OS drivers, and the Hyperstore 1600 lacks tape drivers. The vendors of these SCSI host adapters will undoubtedly solve most of these problems in the near future, but for now, the All-Star PC must rely on the services of several SCSI host adapters to accomplish all of the project's goals.



With the proper display drivers, a high-resolution graphics accelerator like the NEC Multisync Graphics engine allows Microsoft Windows/386 to throw a lot of information onto the screen quickly.

Using either the IN-2000 or the Hyperstore 1600, DOS 4.01 and Windows/386 loaded easily. However, while using the Hyperstore 1600 to load either SCO's Open Desktop or Microsoft's OS/2 version 2.0, the All-Star PC locked up shortly after beginning the installation. As it turned out, neither problem was related to the Hyperstore 1600. Unable to solve the Unix and OS/2 installation problems alone, I took the All-Star PC and Steven Katz to Colorado Springs to visit Ron Sartore at Cheetah's R&D labs.

Sartore solved the Unix/386 problem in less than a day. Early in the installation process, Unix/386 tries to gauge the size of a PC's memory. When it tried to read the first byte of the 17th megabyte, the All-star PC's memory subsystem refused to complete the memory-bus handshake and the system froze. A new address-decoder PLD cured that problem, and we loaded SCO's Open Desktop without further trouble.

OS/2 version 2.0 also didn't like the All-Star PC's configuration and refused to load. However, in this case the PC's hardware wasn't freezing; the processor continued to execute code, but externally, the PC was dead and wouldn't load OS/2 from the floppy. The same problem appeared when we tried to load

OS/2 version 2.0 on a Cheetah system using a genuine WD1003 disk controller, again exonerating the Hyperstore 1600. It was probably a bit of a reach to expect that this pre-release version of OS/2 would run on the All-Star PC's complicated configuration, but we made the attempt anyway. By then time had run out, so we took a fall-back position. OS/2 version 1.1 loaded without any problems.

High-end PCs based on Intel's 80386 µP family give you many operating-system alternatives. For today's PC software, such as the engineering packages to be discussed in Part 5, DOS is the clear operating system of choice. However, the advent of multitasking, virtual-operating systems such as Unix/386 and OS/2 version 2.0 will allow software developers to create more powerful, interrelated sets of application programs for PCs in the years ahead. **EDN**

References

1. Booth, Derrick, "We've run out of gas with DOS," *The HAL-PC User Journal*, January, 1990, pg 40.
2. Groff, James R and Paul N Weinberg, *Understanding UNIX, A Conceptual Guide, 2nd ed*, Que Corp, Carmel, IN, 1988.
3. Leibson, Steven H, "CP/M-86 Versus MS-DOS: A User's Perspective," *Microsystems*, November/December 1982, pg 34.
4. Robbins, Judd, *Essential OS/2*, Sybex, Alameda, CA, 1988.
5. Wright, Maury, "Graphics environments," *EDN*, October 26, 1989, pg 152.

Sculpture by Kathy Jeffers/Sculpture Photography by Chris Vincent. Photography by Steven Leibson unless otherwise noted.

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 500 Medium 501 Low 502

EDN's PC All-Stars **OS/2 Version 2.0**

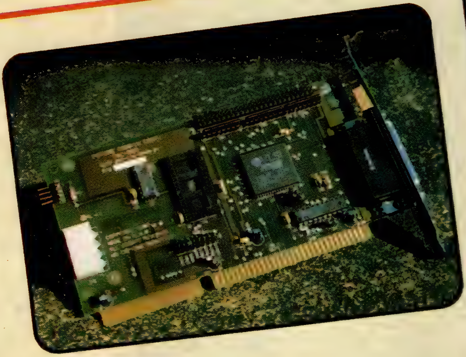
Microsoft Corp, Box 97017,
Redmond, WA 98073-9717.
(206) 882-8089.
Circle No. 655

BIO: OS/2 is the next step on DOS's evolutionary ladder. It offers multitasking and a standard graphical user interface. In addition, version 2.0 breaks away from the 80X86 family's segmented architecture and instead supports one large, linear memory model and virtual-memory operation.

STATS:
PROCESSOR: 80386 family
FILE SYSTEMS: DOS or high-performance file system
GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACE: Presentation Manager
RECOMMENDED RAM: 4M bytes min
GRAPHICS-CARD SUPPORT: CGA, EGA, VGA
NETWORK SERVICES: LAN manager (optional)

EDN's PC All-Stars **TMC-860 SCSI Host Adapter**

Future Domain Corp, 2801
McGaw Ave, Irvine, CA 92714.
(714) 253-0400.
Circle No. 656



STATS:
BUS: IBM PC/AT
PERIPHERAL INTERFACE: SCSI
MAXIMUM NUMBER OF PERIPHERALS SUPPORTED: 6
SCSI I/O CONNECTORS: 1 internal, 1 external
BIOS: DOS INT13 driver, can be disabled
ADDITIONAL DRIVERS: Sytos, Unix

BIO: The TMC-860 can control SCSI-based hard-disk drives in DOS and Unix environments and can also be used to operate SCSI-based tape and optical-disk drives.

Commitment to Technology

News Edition

The electronics industry's
only technical newspaper

Magazine Edition

The electronics industry's
leading design publication

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

EDN

Multibus II computer-board directory

Avoid digital-scope aliasing errors

Data-compression devices

Brushless & motors

Buscon/88 East preview

Analog-I/O cards transform PCs into data-acquisition systems

A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

Low-end fault tolerance
New realms for personal computers and workstations 5

Portable oscilloscopes
The focus is on ease of use 8

LCD breakthrough
Material extends use of liquid crystals 14

EDN NEWS EDITION

Special Supplement: Test and measurement—ATE Market and technology pullout section begins after page 54

Career News
The shortage of microwave engineers continues 69

News of Products, Technology, and Careers for Engineers and Engineering Managers

BRIEFINGS

Modules yield denser systems

Preassembled subsystems, connectors, and motherboards save space

WILL DAVIES
Dallas Semiconductor Corp

IC makers grapple with metastability

A call for Ada experts

Although Ada's popularity is growing slowly, the demand for experts exceeds the supply

MICHAEL BALL
Contributing Editor

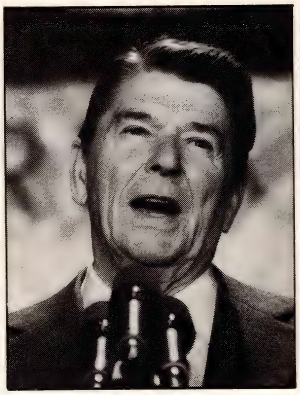
EDN Magazine Edition
News Edition

A Partnership in Power and Prestige Worldwide

In 1979, Margaret Thatcher is voted in as Prime Minister of Great Britain…

and EDN is voted #1 in readership.

In 1980, Ronald Reagan is elected President of the United States…

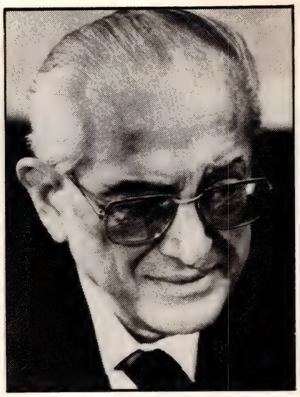


and EDN presides as #1 in readership.

In 1981, Sandra Day O'Connor is the 1st woman on the Supreme Court…

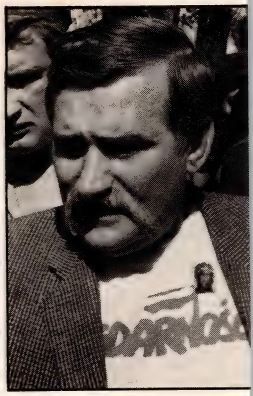
and EDN is first in readership.

In 1982, Yuri Andropov is elected as the leader of the USSR…



and EDN leads as #1 in readership.

In 1983 Lech Walesa of Poland wins the Nobel Peace Prize…



and EDN wins the #1 prize in readership.

WORLD

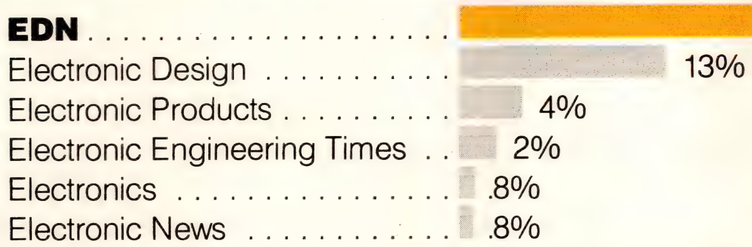
All Around The World, They Come; And They G
There Has Been Only One Leader Since 1978… ED

Winning one study doesn't make history. But winning 84% of 177 independent readership studies since 1978 makes EDN a first class world leader. That's more wins than the rest of the electronics publications combined.

Announcing 7 new EDN independen

	EDN	Electronics
Zenith Electronics	**#1**	5
Sprague Semiconductor	**#1**	5
SGS Thomson Semiconductor	**#1**	5
3M	**#1**	5
Apex Technology	**#1**	5
Sipex Corporation	**#1**	4
Kyocera Northwest, Inc.	**#1**	NOT INCL.

CUMULATIVE WINS–
% of Readership/Reader Preference Wins* 1978–1989 (to date)



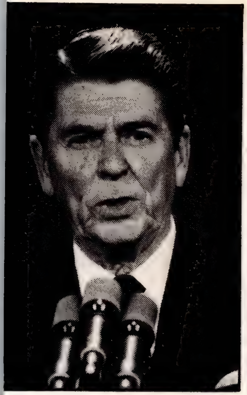
177 studies/256 questions

Percentages add to more than 100% due to ties

---

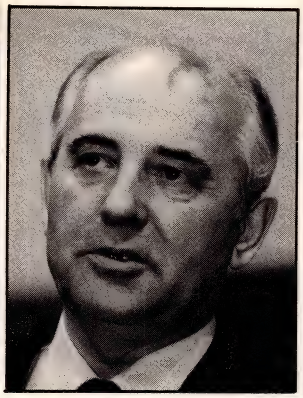
*Independent studies are conducted across customer/prospects lists or TIDS lists, not across a magazine's or newspaper's own list, which results in obvious bias. **Results based on the question

1984, Ronald Reagan re-elected #1 in a dslide…



d EDN is re-elected #1 a readership landslide.

In 1985, Mikhail Gorbachev is elected as the leader of the USSR…



and EDN is elected the leader in readership.

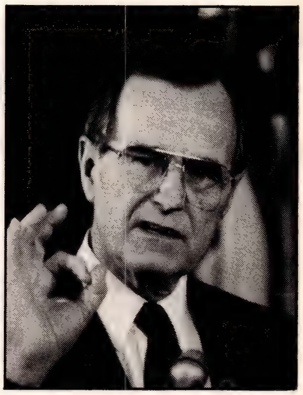
In 1986, Corazon Aquino is chosen as the President of the Philippines…

and EDN is chosen as #1 in readership.

In 1987, Margaret Thatcher wins a third term as Prime Minister…

and EDN wins another year as the leader in readership.

In 1988, George Bush is elected to highest office in the United States…



and EDN holds the #1 spot in readership.

EADERS

ut In The World Of Covering Electronics Technology, nd EDN's Leadership In Readership Reign Continues.

eadership/reader preference study*wins:**

Electronic Design	Electronic Products	EE Times	Electronic News
2	4	3	NOT INCL.
2	4	3	NOT INCL.
4	3	2	NOT INCL.
2	4	3	6
2	3	4	NOT INCL.
2	NOT INCL.	3	NOT INCL.
3	2	4	5

If you would like to see the complete record of EDN's readership wins, contact your local sales representative. EDN will send you a six-foot long brochure that proves history repeats itself.

And only a leader dares to offer $1000 to anyone who can disprove its claim to readership. No other electronic engineering magazine or newspaper in the US or throughout the world has won more independent readership/reader preference studies than EDN.

EDN Magazine Edition
News Edition

A Partnership in Power & Prestige Worldwide

---

hich of these publications do you read regularly (3 out of 4 issues)?" in each study.

Safe at any speed.

©1990 Intel Corporation

Making quick decisions on the embedded processor architecture you'll need for today's high performance applications can be a risky business.

Making them for tomorrow's can be downright dangerous.

Now Intel's *"Solutions960"* program is taking the risk out of those decisions.

A totally comprehensive program, *"Solutions960"* consists of a complete set of embedded products, development tools and application boards.

And because this solution is so complete, it should come as no surprise that more than 200 design teams worldwide have already committed to the i960 architecture for a host of different applications.

With the industry's first Superscalar architecture, the 80960 family of fully integrated, 32-bit processors is able to process multiple instructions per clock cycle, so it can deliver up to 66 MIPS now, with a 100+ MIPS potential for the future.

Combine all of that with a comprehensive program of Intel support, as well as over 70 ISV products offering multiple tool chains, and you end up with one of the richest development environments available today.

Which means you can now safely design high performance applications that will be deliverable both today and tomorrow.

For more information about Intel's *"Solutions960"* program call (800)548-4725, Literature Dept. #A9A4.

960KA	132 Pin Ceramic Gate Array	132 Pin Plastic Quad Flat Pack
960KB	132 Pin Ceramic Gate Array	132 Pin Plastic Quad Flat Pack
960MC	132 Pin Ceramic Gate Array	164 Pin Ceramic Flat Pack
960CA	168 Pin Ceramic Gate Array	164 Pin Plastic Quad Flat Pack

The 80960 KA, KB and MC (military version), all offer peak performance of 20 MIPS. The Superscalar 80960CA delivers peak performance of 66 MIPS.

intel®

CIRCLE NO. 115

Components News

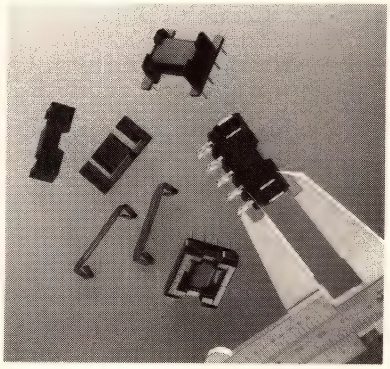
FROM YOUR STRATEGIC PARTNER

Philips Components, Marketing Communications Dept.
Building BA, Eindhoven, The Netherlands.
Telefax: +(31)40 72 28 61

EFD cores reduce the size of power modules in telecoms and EDP

Taking advantage of its recently announced 3F3 low-loss ferrite material, Philips Components is introducing a range of flat E-cores which help reduce the height of transformers in DC-DC power modules and hence reduce the size of power modules for Telecommunications and EDP.

The new EFD (Economic Flat Design) transformer cores can be operated at up to 1 MHz, with throughput power densities as high as 20 W/cm³.



New EFD cores cut the size of telecoms and EDP power modules.

Optimized for 500 kHz operation, the EFD15/8/5 gives a total transformer height of 8 mm. The EFD20/10/7, optimized for 300 kHz, can be used to make transfomers that are just 10 mm high. The EFD25/13/9 and EFD30/15/9 are optimized for 100 kHz transformers that are only 12.5 mm high. The range is supplied with matching coil formers and clips suitable for automated production lines.

Circle 140

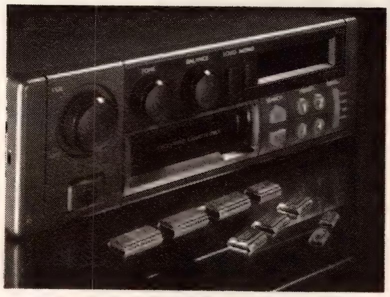
SMD tuner chip-set brings professional features to AM/FM radios

The TDA1072AT/TDA1572T and TDA1574T/TDA1596T/TDA1598T ICs from Philips Components form a complete hi-fi AM/FM tuner chipset for car and home radios and tuners. They are available either in DIL packages or in SO packages for surface mounting.

The TDA1072AT AM Receiver performs all the functions for AM reception. The TDA1572T AM Receiver is similar to the TDA1072AT but also has an amplitude controlled IF output for AM stereo operation or search tuning.

The remaining three ICs comprise the FM radio chip set which achieves high selectivity and good large-signal handling with very low levels of noise and harmonic distortion. It reaches noise-limited sensitivity with a signal-to-noise ratio of 26 dB with a 2.6 µV RF signal input. The signal-to-noise ratio with an RF signal input of 1 mV is better than 60 dB, harmonic distortion is less than 0.3% and AM suppression is better than 55 dB.

The TDA1574T Integrated FM Tuner performs all the FM front-end functions and also provides keyed AGC for a peripheral RF preamplifier. The TDA1596T FM Amplifier/Demodulator provides not only IF limiting and demodulation but also static and dynamic mute control of the audio signal. The TDA1598T Time-Division Multiplex Stereo Decoder is matched to the MPX output from the TDA1596T by an external resistor.



This chip-set from Philips Components performs all the functions for a complete hi-fi stereo AM/FM radio.

Circle 141

High-voltage diode has recovery time below 50 ns

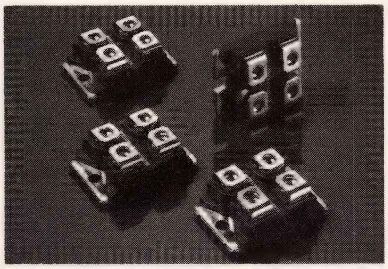
Philips Components is releasing a range of high-voltage double diodes in ISOTOP envelopes with maximum reverse recovery times ranging from 50 to 70 ns, dependent on type. The BYT230PI rectifiers feature a low forward voltage of just 1.8 V and aim at switched-mode power supplies and other high-frequency circuits, where low

PASSIVES ▫ LCDs ▫ SEMICONDUCTORS ▫ DISPLAY

Philips Components

conduction and switching losses are essential.

The glass-passivated high-efficiency rectifiers come in seven versions, with repetitive peak reverse voltages between 200 and 1000 V. Each double diode has an average forward current rating of 2x30 A.



The BYT230PI – in a rugged ISOTOP package – has a soft recovery time of 50 ns.

The ISOTOP package is available with fast-on or screw terminals. With a volume of just 6 cm^3, the package offers the highest power/volume ratio of any power semiconductor package on the market.

Circle 142

Audio amplifier provides high-quality playback in car cassette recorder

The TEA0655 from Philips Components is a bipolar integrated playback amplifier for stereo cassette recorders, and is designed to provide high-quality stereo sound in a car's harsh electrical and climatic environment. Dual channel signal processing enables optimum channel matching, and no preamplifier is required.

Each channel consists of a head amplifier, equalization amplifier with switched time constant, and a Dolby® B noise reduction circuit. The signal-to-noise ratio is typically 84 dB (CCIR ARM-weighted and Dolby B noise reduction enabled) with typical total distortion of 0.08% and stereo channel separation of 65 dB, at an input frequency of 1 kHz and 0 dB gain. The head and equalizer amplifier have a nominal gain of 30 ±1 dB with a maximum channel gain difference of ±0.5 dB.

The TEA0655 operates from a supply voltage of between 9.0 and 15.0 V within a temperature range of −40 to +85°C. With a supply voltage ripple of 250 mV, at 1 kHz, the IC supply voltage ripple rejection is 63 dB.

Dolby is a registered trade mark of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation.

The TEA0655 audio amplifier provides high-quality stereo sound in a harsh automotive environment.

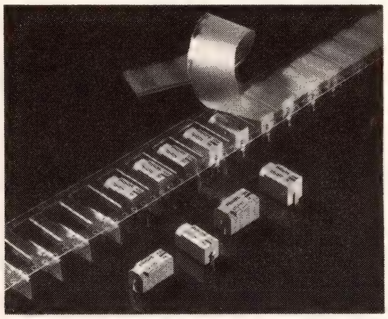
Circle 143

Surface mounted electrolytics double in capacitance

With its 2222 139 range, Philips Components has doubled the CV product of electrolytic capacitors available to surface-mount designers. The range consists of seventeen devices with capacitance values up to 220 µF (at 6.3 V), and voltage ratings up to 100 V – twice the previous values available on the market. These new non-solid aluminium electrolytics are rectangular (more suited to automatic placement than cylindrical types), and withstand all common soldering methods. They will allow more designs to be produced exclusively using surface mounting techniques, thus dramatically reducing production costs, and making it easier for Computer Integrated Manufacturing techniques to be introduced into equipment production.

The range gives a choice of 17 capacitance values, and 8 voltage ranges: from 220 µF at 6.3 V to 0.22 µF at 100 V. There are two case sizes with maximum dimensions of 14.5 by 7.05 by 6.3 mm (lxhxw) and 14.5 by 8.35 by 7.7 mm. The capacitors are suitable for filtering, smoothing, coupling and decoupling, timing and energy buffering in a variety of demanding industrial applications such as automotive, telecoms, data processing and control. Their rectangular shape allows precise automatic placement and small placement tolerances, with conducting tracks running below the component body.

Working between −55 and +105 °C, the capacitors have typical lifetimes of 2000 hours at 105 °C, rising to about 15 years at 40 °C. They are supplied in 24 mm blister tape.



These new SMD non-solid aluminium electrolytic capacitors from Philips Components have capacitance values of up to 220 µF at 100 V.

Circle 144

COMPONENTS ▫ INTEGRATED CIRCUITS ▫ MATERIALS

PHILIPS

CADRE

The Ultimate 386 Debugger.

Terminate difficult debug problems fast. And do it remotely. From your Ethernet®-based workstation you're now in total control with the new **386 SmartProbe**™ from CADRE.

Think of it. Your favorite Sun™ or VAX™ software development environment now controls your 386 hardware environment. Develop programs on your Sun or VAX. Download via Ethernet to the 386 SmartProbe. Execute in real-time and start eliminating problems fast. And the best part is, you control the entire process without ever leaving your desk.

You'll call the 386 SmartProbe the ultimate 386 development tool because we've included all of the high performance features you need for rapid hardware/software integration and test.

386 SmartProbe includes comprehensive hardware and software breakpoints, source-level debug capability for C and ADA,® sophisticated single stepping facilities and, of course, full-speed transparent emulation to 25 MHz. It even supports the development of protected mode programs.

So get the ultimate 386 debugger. The one designed to work with your favorite tool: your workstation. Call **1-800-283-5933** for more information about 386 SmartProbe and other CADRE Unified CASE products.

CADRE
SARATOGA DIVISION

- SmartProbe is a trademark of CADRE Technologies, Inc.
- Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems.
- VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.
- Ada is a registered trademark of the Dept. of Defense.
- Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.

© Copyright 1990 CADRE Technologies

CIRCLE NO. 116

Saratoga Office Center
12950 Saratoga Avenue
Saratoga, CA 95070

DESIGNER'S
GUIDE

precision dc
current sources
Part 1

Op amps turn voltage references into current sources

This 3-part series demonstrates the fine art of designing, analyzing, and trimming accurate, stable dc current sources. Part 1 begins with current-source basics and then analyzes several practical circuits, each of which requires only one op amp. Part 2, which also appears in this issue, describes 2-op-amp current sources, and part 3 will cover digitally controlled current sources.

Jerald Graeme, *Burr-Brown Corp*

Analog instrumentation and test systems use both voltage and current references. These circuits act as both dc standards and precision bias sources; as such, they form the basis for most electronic measurements. Of the two types, voltage references are more common and are available in great variety as integrated circuits. Far less variety is available in current references, so designers use op amps to adapt the more plentiful voltage-output devices to provide current. The resulting circuits supply currents from picoamperes to amperes. Some produce fixed currents; others supply currents that vary in response to analog signals. Still others permit digital control of their outputs.

Conceptually, you need only a resistor to convert a reference voltage to a reference current. Resistor conversion remains the basis for all voltage-to-current converters. However, to convert accurately, you must make the voltage across the conversion resistor insensitive to the load voltage. With just a voltage reference and resistor, as in **Fig 1a**, the load voltage introduces a large error. Op amps can prevent this error by isolating the load and reference voltages through one of three characteristics: open-loop gain; power-supply rejection; or, in circuits with more than one amplifier, common-mode rejection.

In the most common voltage-to-current converter, an op amp's gain provides conversion accuracy but restricts the ground return of the load. This circuit, shown in **Fig 1b**, removes the load ground connection and refers the load to the virtual ground of an op amp. The op amp's output supports the load voltage, V_L; the op amp's open-loop gain isolates the voltage-to-current conversion from the load voltage. The full reference voltage, V_R, appears across R_S because the op amp's input presents zero voltage to R_S. The resulting current through R_S is precisely $I_O = V_R/R_S$; feedback forces this current through the load. The circuit is commonly used for adding bipolar offset to current-based DACs.

The accuracy of I_O depends on component tolerances and the op amp's dc input errors and gain. The tolerances of V_R and R_S, each typically 1%, combine to produce a 2% error that you can remove by trimming

Conceptually, you need only a resistor to convert a voltage to a current, but to convert accurately, you must make the resistor voltage ignore the load voltage.

R_S. Trimming also removes the static errors caused by the op amp's offset voltage and input bias current. With the Burr-Brown OPA27, the op amp's offset alters the voltage on R_S by only 25 μV, or 10 ppm of the 2.5V supplied by V_R. A similar error results from the op amp's input bias current, which adds 40 nA, or 40 ppm, to the 1 mA shown. Trimming reduces the combination of these dc errors to the point where thermal drifts are the major error sources. Both V_R and R_S have TCs of about 0.005%/°C, so the total output drift is about 0.01%/°C. Drifts of the op amp's dc errors usually add little to the circuit drift. With a drift of 0.01%/°C, practical control of room temperatures limits the circuit's trimmed accuracy to approximately 0.05%.

The op amp's finite gain affects accuracy through the output resistance of the current source. In an ideal current source, this resistance is infinite; but in the circuit in **Fig 1b**, the op amp's gain-error signal permits the load voltage, V_L, to slightly change I_O. To support the load voltage, the op amp requires a gain-error signal of V_L/A between its inputs, where A is the open-loop gain. This op-amp input error reduces the voltage on R_S so that I_O changes by V_L/AR_S. The resulting output resistance, R_O, is V_L divided by the I_O change, so $R_O = AR_S$. With the OPA27 in **Fig 1b**, $R_O = 10^6 R_S$, a million-to-one improvement over the performance of the circuit in **Fig 1a**. With the components shown in **Fig 1b**, the output resistance is $2.49 \times 10^9 \Omega$, a value that produces a negligible error.

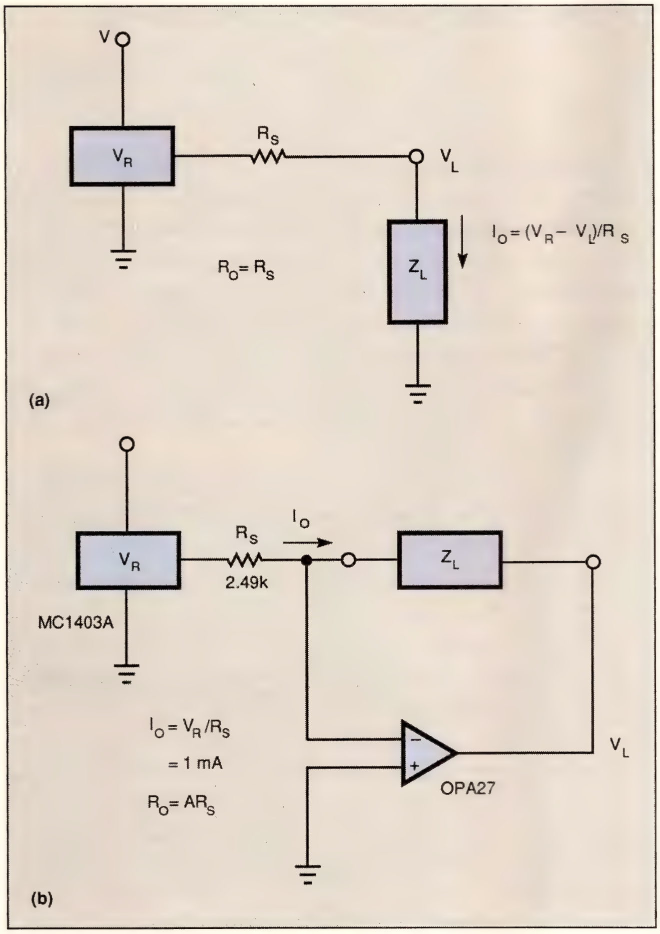


***Fig 1—The load-voltage error** of this elemental voltage-to-current converter, **a**, is usually removed by op-amp gain, **b**, but this solution does not permit a grounded load.*

Although this commonly used circuit produces an output current that is independent of the load, Z_L, the load-return path restricts the circuit's usefulness. You must return Z_L to the virtual ground of the op amp instead of to the more widely accessible system ground. Though acceptable for a committed application, such as bipolar offsetting in a DAC, this restriction is inconvenient and can produce frequency instability in more general applications. Including Z_L in the feedback path of the op amp affects frequency stability because Z_L is a primary determinant of the op amp's feedback factor.

Because current references must drive loads with widely varied impedances—in circuits like those in **Fig 1**—the op amp's feedback factor is uncertain, and oscillation can occur with many loads. Moreover, separation between the op amp and the load adds stray wiring capacitance to the op amp's inverting input and promotes oscillation. To overcome these shortcomings, the system ground acts as the load-return point in the following alternative voltage-to-current converters.

Float the reference, ground the load

Using only one op amp, you can form grounded-load current references by taking advantage of the op amp's power-supply rejection ratio (PSRR) to isolate the source and load voltages. These circuits place no restrictions on the load-return point; you can return the load to ground or to any fixed or varying voltage without substantially affecting the output current. Three such current references illustrate a wide range of current levels and compliance voltages.

Two of these references use the same basic configuration (**Ref 1**) but differ in output polarity. They demonstrate the basic circuit's extremes of output current and compliance. **Fig 2** shows the circuit as a current sink with a low-level output and nominal compliance. By bootstrapping a 2-terminal reference and its cur-

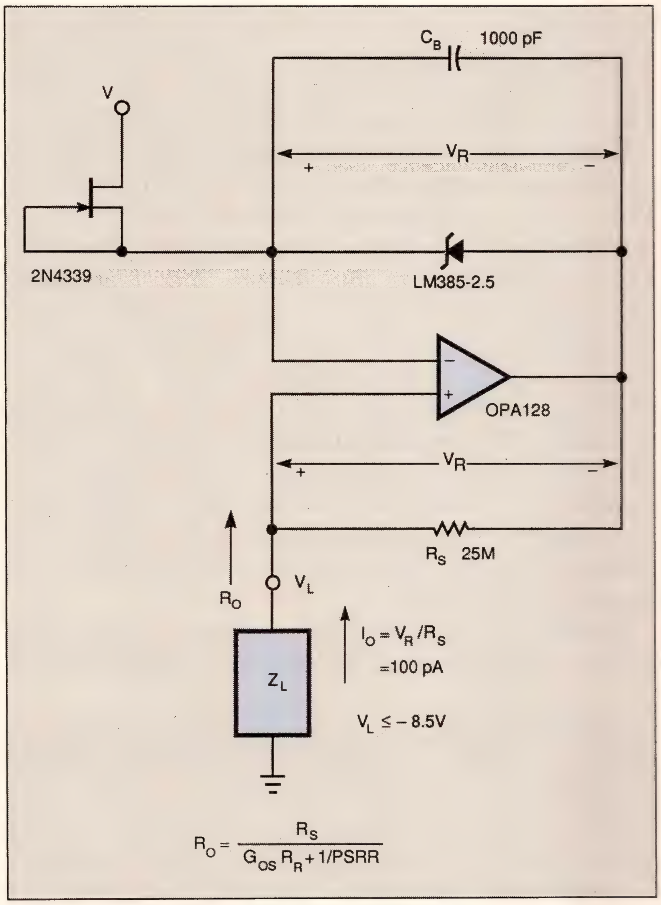


Fig 2—In this grounded-load, voltage-to-current converter, *a single op amp produces a 100-pA current sink by bootstrapping the reference on the load.*

rent-converting resistor to the load voltage, the circuit converts the reference's output to current. A biasing JFET current source helps establish the reference voltage, V_R, between the op amp's output and inverting input. By requiring the two op-amp inputs to be at the same voltage, feedback forces an equal voltage between the op amp's output and noninverting input, thereby impressing V_R across the current-sense resistor, R_S. Thus, regardless of the load voltage, feedback drives a stable current, $I_O = V_R/R_S$, through R_S and into the load.

The whole source floats on the load

Load-voltage changes merely shift the potential of the entire current-source circuit and leave I_O largely undisturbed. Op-amp feedback readjusts all circuit voltages to accommodate the load voltage while retaining the fixed input-to-output drop on the op amp. Three factors limit this readjustment and determine the output resistance of the current source. The output resistance of the JFET current source, the internal resistance of the voltage reference, and the power-supply sensitivity of the op amp all permit V_L to somewhat affect I_O. The load voltage across the JFET reacts with the device's output resistance, $1/G_{OS}$ (G_{OS} is the common-source output conductance of the JFET). This reaction affects the current the JFET supplies to the voltage reference, allowing both output voltage changes and the voltage reference's internal resistance, R_R, to affect V_R and, therefore, I_O.

Similar load-voltage sensitivity in the op amp affects I_O as expressed by the device's PSRR. The load voltage shifts the inputs and output of the op amp equally so that gain and CMRR do not cause additional errors. However, this shift alters voltages within the op amp just as if the positive and negative power-supply voltages had changed equally by V_L. This change produces a differential input error for the op amp as defined by the device's PSRR. This error, $V_L/PSRR$, appears between the op-amp inputs and causes a small voltage change across R_S.

Combined, the preceding three error sources in the circuit in **Fig 2** produce an output resistance of

$$R_O = R_S/[(G_{OS} \cdot R_R) + 1/PSRR].$$

For the specific components in **Fig 2**, $R_O \sim 25{,}000 \cdot R_S = 6.25 \times 10^{11} \Omega$. This output resistance is 25,000 times higher than that of **Fig 1a**'s elementary circuit. Although 25,000:1 is less than the improvement offered by **Fig 1b**'s circuit, the output resistance is still a negligible source of error.

Calculate effects of op-amp input errors

The effects of component tolerances and the dc input errors of the op amp are more significant sources of error. Usually, the tolerances and drifts of V_R and R_S dominate the error of a current reference. As described for **Fig 1b**, these tolerances and drifts impose a practical accuracy limit because they override the circuit's trim resolution. In the circuit in **Fig 2**, as in that of **Fig 1b**, these errors impose a 0.05% accuracy limit for general applications. However, for the very low currents generated by the circuit in **Fig 2**, two factors increase the error. First, the high value of R_S requires that you use a resistor with a 5% rather than a 1% tolerance and with a drift of 500 ppm/°C rather than 50 ppm/°C. As a result, R_S and V_R together introduce an initial

With only one op amp, you can form grounded-load current references by using the op amp's power-supply rejection ratio to isolate the source and load voltages.

error of 6% and a stable trimmed-accuracy limit of about 0.27%.

The second factor that increases error is the op amp's input bias current, I_B. In **Fig 1b**'s circuit, you can ignore the op amp's dc input errors; but if you make I_O very low, you must re-examine these errors. In the circuits in both **Fig 1b** and **Fig 2**, these errors change the output current to

$$I_O=[(V_R+V_{OS})/R_S]+I_B.$$

Generally, the offset voltage, V_{OS}, is much smaller than V_R and remains a minor error source, but I_B imposes a lower limit on I_O. The low output-current extreme is not set by I_B itself because trimming removes the initial errors. However, thermal drift in I_B disturbs the trimmed accuracy, just as the drifts of V_R and R_S do in more typical cases.

With an output current of just 100 pA, the circuit in **Fig 2** illustrates the low output-current extreme achievable with this basic circuit configuration. With an OPA128, the op amp input-current drift is only 30 fA over the 20-to-30°C temperature range. This drift is just 0.03% of the current reference's output. Added to the trim limit imposed by R_S and V_R, the I_B drift raises the final trim limit to 0.3%. However, retaining this accuracy requires great attention to parasitic leakage and noise. To avoid leakage, you should form the junction of R_S, Z_L, and the op amp on a Teflon standoff; to limit interference pickup, you should keep the wiring to the junction short. The simplicity of the circuit in **Fig 2** helps meet these requirements, since there are few components to pick up leakage and noise.

Although this circuit produces a dc output, you must pay attention to the ac characteristics of the voltage reference's feedback loop. For greatest accuracy, the voltage reference is not a simple zener diode but an analog reference circuit with a response pole of its own. Enclosing this response pole in the op-amp feedback places two poles in the loop. You must make one of the two poles dominant to retain frequency stability. Feedback-bypass capacitor C_B lets you easily stabilize the circuit. This capacitor bypasses the voltage reference and leaves the op amp in control of the loop at higher frequencies.

The power-supply voltage and the elements that compete with Z_L for this voltage determine the voltage compliance—the voltage range available to the load. The competing elements are voltage drops in the op amp's output circuit and the voltage across R_S. With the OPA128, internal voltage drops limit the op-amp output to 4V less than the power-supply level. Combining this voltage with the 2.5V across R_S yields 6.5V, which leaves an 8.5V compliance with 15V supplies.

Higher compliance voltages require a higher-voltage op amp such as the OPA445 in the circuit in **Fig 3**. This circuit also illustrates the high current extreme and the opposite polarity connection of the circuit in **Fig 2**. Switching from current sink to current source only requires reversing the connections of the voltage reference and the JFET. These changes invert the polarity of the current-setting voltage across R_S. Changing to a higher output current is simply a matter of reducing R_S until the op amp's output-current capability constrains I_O. The op-amp output supplies both I_O and the current drawn through the voltage reference. Setting the latter current low through your choice of the JFET leaves most of the 15-mA op-amp output available for I_O.

Raising the compliance limit requires higher-voltage power supplies and an op amp that accepts the in-

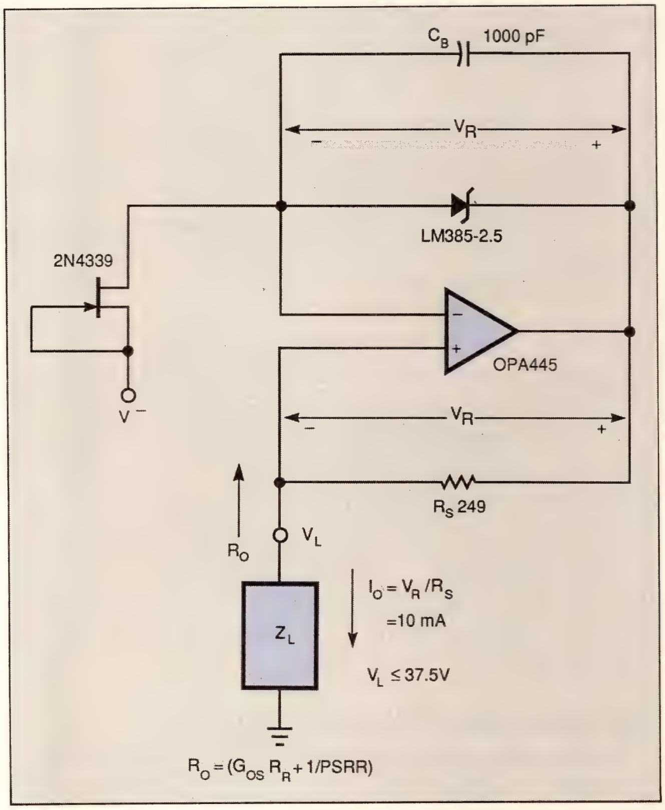


Fig 3—Altering the configuration *of the circuit in* ***Fig 2*** *reverses the current-source polarity and enables this circuit to supply larger currents and exhibit greater load-voltage compliance.*

Actual size

Actual output

20 WATTS

Actually meets

MIL-STD-2000
MIL-STD-810C
MIL-S-901C
MIL-STD-461C
MIL-STD-704D
NAVMAT GUIDELINES

Mil/Pac™ high-density military power supplies. Introducing NDI DC-to-DC converters that meet an unprecedented combination of military design demands. Plus having the highest power-to-volume ratios of any full-mil qualified products.

Mil/Pacs come in 20W, 35W and 50W configurations, with single (5, 12, 15, 24, 28V) and dual (±12V; ±15V) outputs.

They handle a wide 14V to 31V range of input. And operate at temperature extremes from −55°C to +100°C.

Mil/Pacs are designed with a field-proven topology that's been verified by rigorous environmental stress screening. They're available with MIL-STD-2000, or without. Either way, the specs are worth reading.

Just write us at 2727 S. La Cienega Bl., Los Angeles, CA 90034. Or call (213) 936-8185.

abbott

WHEN RELIABILITY IS IMPERATIVE.™

CIRCLE NO. 117

Switching from a current sink to a current source only requires reversing the connections of the voltage reference and the JFET.

creased voltage. However, the higher voltages do not increase the demand on the 2-terminal voltage reference, which, because of bootstrapping, sustains only its own voltage—not the increased load voltage. Three-terminal references lack this convenience, because you must connect them directly to one of the power supplies. Using the OPA445 high-voltage op amp in **Fig 3** increases the permissible power-supply level to ±45V and allows an op-amp output as great as ±40V. The 2.5V across R_S reduces this output level to yield a 37.5V load compliance.

Errors in the output of this circuit follow from those of the circuits in **Figs 1b** and **2**. With R_S again in the range that permits using precision resistors and with I_O much greater than I_B, the circuit has static errors similar to those of the circuit in **Fig 1b**. The tolerance and drifts of R_S and V_R predominate over the op amp's much smaller dc input errors. As in **Fig 1b**, these errors set the circuit's initial error at 2% and its final trimmed accuracy at 0.05%. Errors caused by output resistance follow from the analysis of **Fig 2**: $R_O = 25{,}000 \cdot R_S = 6.2\ M\Omega$. Again, this error is negligible.

Even higher output current with precise, variable control is the goal of the third single-op-amp circuit (**Fig 4**). Normally, this function would place high current demands on an op amp and a control potentiometer. To obtain high currents from the circuit in **Fig 3**, you would replace the op amp with a power op amp and substitute a high-current potentiometer for R_S. However, higher-power devices compromise accuracy. You can achieve better results by isolating the controlling circuits from the high currents. The circuit in **Fig 4** shifts the high currents to a voltage-regulator output and a fixed sense resistor. Voltage regulator V_R supplies the high-level output current through sense resistor R_S. A precision OPA27 and a low-current potentiometer, R_V, control the output current.

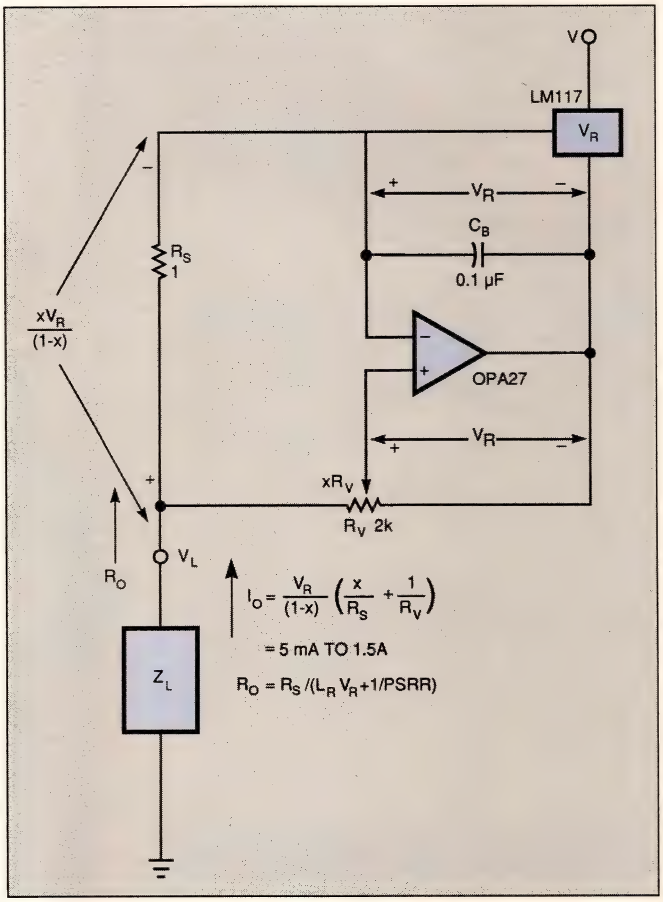


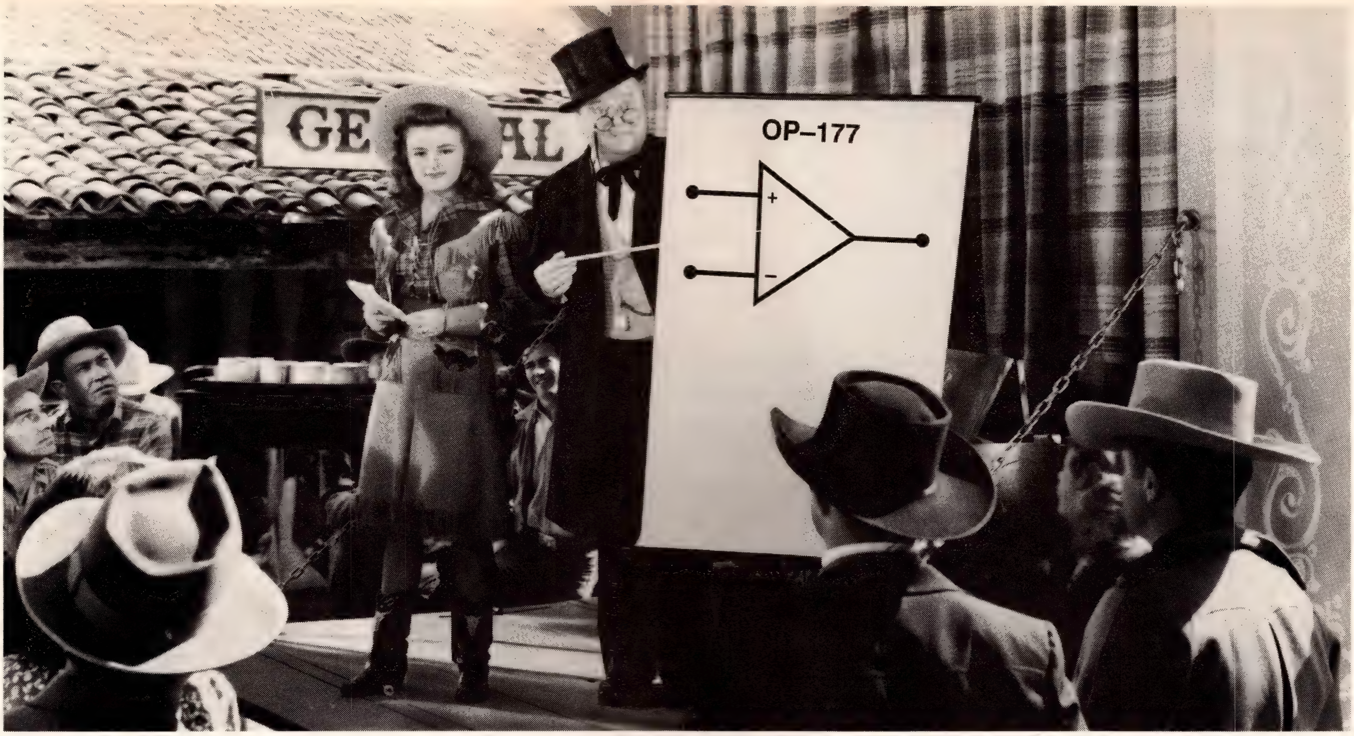
Fig 4—Precise, high-level reference currents *result from op-amp control of a voltage regulator and separation of the current-sensing and -control functions.*

The voltage-regulator output makes the op amp's input-to-output voltage equal to V_R, just as the voltage reference does in **Fig 2**. Feedback replicates V_R on the right-hand portion of R_V and fixes the potentiometer current. This current continues through the left side of R_V to develop a voltage on resistance xR_V, where x is the fraction of the potentiometer on the left side of the wiper. Feedback forces the voltage difference between the op amp's inputs to zero and reproduces xR_V's voltage on R_S. Thus, the fractional setting, x, of the low-current potentiometer, R_V, controls the voltage on the high-current sense resistor, R_S. Setting $x=0$ connects R_S directly across the op-amp inputs, where the voltage drop is zero. As x approaches unity, the voltage on R_S approaches infinity until current limiting in the regulator's output stage imposes a limit.

Between these potentiometer extremes, bootstrapping transforms the sense-resistor voltage into a load-insensitive output current. A voltage equal to that across Z_L appears at the regulator's return terminal and shifts the regulator's output voltage by an equal amount. This shift maintains both a constant voltage drop from the op amp's output to its inputs and zero voltage between the inputs. The op amp's bootstrap action forces the currents that flow in R_S and R_V into the load so that

$$I_O = [V_R/(1-x)](x/R_S + 1/R_V).$$

For the components in **Fig 4**, varying x sets I_O anywhere from 5 mA to 1.5A. Still, no more than 1.4 mA



Precisely One Dollar

PMI's twenty years as the leader in precision op amps bring you a true cost and performance breakthrough – the OP-177!

Check the table and see how OP-177 delivers the highest performance at the lowest prices.

The OP-177 sets a new standard in precision at **10µV, 0.1µV°C GUARANTEED**. With prices starting at $1.00, why use any other precision op amp?

We've got them all – singles, duals, quads; micropower, high-speed, low noise, and instrumentation versions, too. If you need a cost-effective solution to your amplifier requirements, call us first at **800-843-1515**. Or, circle the reader service number below for information on the industry's most extensive precision amplifier family.

Highest Precision Op Amps At the Lowest Cost

	Guaranteed			*Guaranteed*
	Vos (µV)	TCVos (µV/°C)	Temp. Range	Price (100 pc.)
OP-177GP	**60**	**1.2**	**−40/+85°C**	**$1.00**
OP-07DP	150	2.5	0/+70°C	$1.20
OP-177BZ	**25**	**0.3**	**−55/+125°C**	**$9.95**
OP-07 AZ	25	0.6	−55/+125°C	$16.50
OP-177AZ	**10**	**0.1**	**−55/+125°C**	**$19.95**

PMI's all new 1800 page Analog IC data book is coming in April. To receive your free copy of this valuable design tool call our toll-free number 800-843-1515. Or, FAX us at (408) 727-1550.

PMI®

Precision Monolithics Inc.
1500 Space Park Drive
Santa Clara, California 95054-3434

ALTAMONTE SPRINGS: (407) 260-9780, **ATLANTA**: (404) 263-7995, **BOSTON**: (508) 794-0026, **CHICAGO**: (312) 250-0808, **DALLAS**: (214) 690-3495, **DENVER**: (303) 792-9595, **DETROIT**: (313) 930-2051, **LOS ANGELES**: (818) 886-6881, **MILPITAS**: (408) 942-8060, **ORANGE COUNTY**: (714) 637-9602, **PHILADELPHIA**: (215) 953-1070

CIRCLE NO. 118

Parameter drifts with temperature impose a practical accuracy limit because they override the trim resolution.

flows from the op amp's output through the control potentiometer. The minimum and maximum output currents of the regulator set boundaries on the range of I_O.

Tolerance and op-amp errors similar to those of the circuit in **Fig 2** alter this behavior. The tolerances of V_R and R_S are 4% and 5%, respectively, and combine for a possible 9% initial error. The op amp's input errors produce an output-current error of $I_B + (V_{OS}/R_S)$, but this error is negligible for the higher currents of **Fig 4**. The OPA27 restricts this error to just 8 ppm of full scale. You can trim the combined effects of the above errors through a shunt adjustment of R_S or by adjusting the regulator. In practice, the TC of R_S limits the trim accuracy. Although the drift of V_R remains at the 0.005%/°C of previous circuits, R_S is a higher-power resistor with a typical TC of 0.015%/°C. The total thermal drift of this circuit is 0.02%/°C, so trimming can reliably yield 0.1% accuracy.

Line regulation gets into the act

The op amp's PSRR and the regulator's line regulation determine the output resistance of this current reference. As with the circuit in **Fig 2**, bootstrapping shifts both the inputs and the output of the op amp together so that V_L reacts with the op amp's PSRR. The resulting error between the op-amp inputs and across R_S is V_L/PSRR. Similarly, the output and return terminals of the voltage regulator shift by V_L, just as if the input voltage to the regulator had changed. The line regulation, LR, determines the regulator's response to this shift; V_R changes by $LR \cdot V_L$.

Together, the load-induced op-amp and regulator errors change I_O by $V_L(LR + 1/PSRR)/R_S$. Dividing V_L by this current change defines the output resistance as

$$R_O = R_S/(LR + 1/PSRR).$$

In most cases, line-regulation error dominates this expression. For the components shown, $R_O = 8000 \cdot R_S = 8\ k\Omega$. Although this resistance seems low, it remains orders of magnitude larger than the small load resistances this high-current reference drives. From this output resistance, the load sensitivity of I_O is $(Z_L/R_S) \cdot 125$ ppm.

In **Fig 4**, the separation of the current-sensing and -control functions reduces the circuit's output voltage compliance. Potentiometer R_V supports both the voltage across R_S and the reference voltage V_R. In **Fig 2**, these voltages merge to become the R_S voltage drop. In **Fig 4**, the two are in series, so both reduce compliance. As before, voltage drops in the op amp's output circuit add to the compliance reduction. The total restriction to compliance is the voltage on R_V plus the op amp's output voltage requirement.

To restore compliance, choose R_S, the voltage regulator, and the op amp for low voltage drops. Making R_S a low resistance limits its compliance reduction to 1.5V. The higher output voltages of most voltage regulators would greatly reduce compliance, but the 1.25V unit shown is actually an improvement over the voltage reference in **Fig 2**. Finally, the OPA27 functions normally until its output is within 2.5V of the power-supply voltage. Thus, with the components shown, the circuit permits load voltages to within 5.75V of the supply.

The next part of this designer's guide will show you how to use a few additional parts to remove some of the application constraints imposed by the circuits discussed here. **EDN**

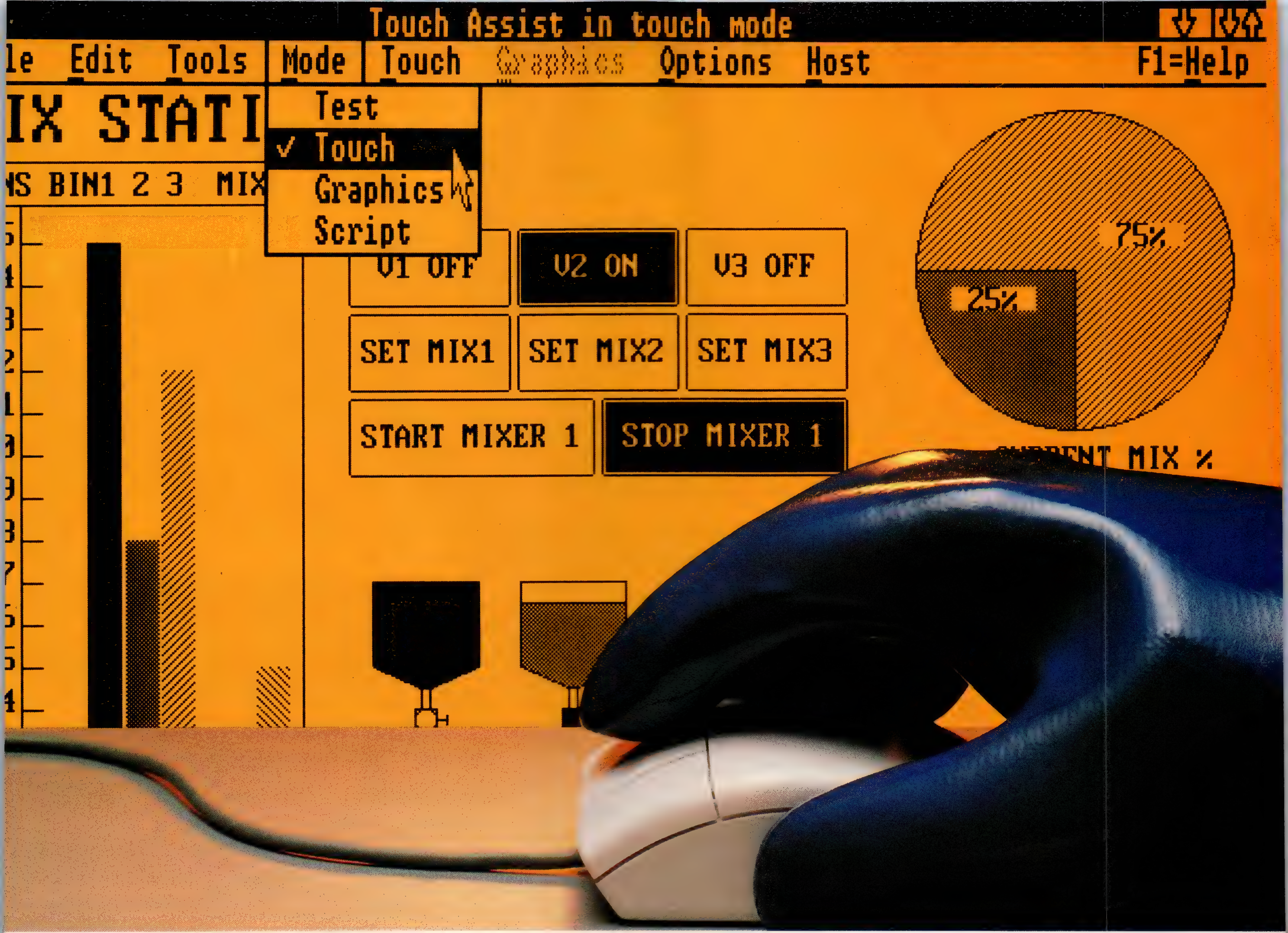
Reference

1. Kaller, R, "With Input Bias Current of 40 fA, Op Amp IC Makes Low-Level Measurements," *Electronic Design*, May 15, 1986, pg 144.

Author's biography

Jerry Graeme is a prolific author on the subject of analog design. In addition to articles in EDN and competing periodicals, he has written several texts that many engineers consider to be the definitive works in the field. Jerry is the manager of instrumentation components design in the Analog Design Engineering Div of Burr-Brown Corp (Tucson, AZ). He has worked at Burr-Brown for 23 years. He holds a BSEE from the University of Arizona and an MSEE from Stanford University. His hobbies include photography, scuba diving, and woodworking.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 497 Medium 498 Low 499



NOW YOU CAN DESIGN A DEECO FLAT-PANEL TOUCHSCREEN IN NO TIME FLAT.

Introducing TouchAssist,™ our new DOS-compatible interactive touch screen application generator. Now, developing and testing DeeCO flat-panel touch screen applications is a flat-out cinch.

With TouchAssist's menu-driven graphical interface, you just point and click.

No endless compiling, recompiling and debugging.

As you design the elements you want—charts, graphs, buttons, diagrams—you see them on the screen, exactly the way they'll appear on your DeeCO flat-panel display.

Your interface is taken care of in a fraction of the time, saving weeks of valuable engineering resources. And since TouchAssist is compatible with any SealTouch terminal or module, changing existing applications is now just as fast and simple.

For more information about TouchAssist, or any of our full line of SealTouch terminal emulators, pc monitors, graphics terminals or modules, contact us today. Call (415) 471-4700.

DeeCO®

CIRCLE NO. 121

Digital Electronics Corporation, 31047 Genstar Road, Hayward, CA 94544-7831 (415) 471-4700

"Static can kill our circuitry. And the front panel LEDs can provide the path. Now what?!"

All indications are Dialight.

It was a problem grounded in the laws of electrical energy. And it could have caused real havoc. But the customer took the smart step of calling Dialight.

As the leader with over half a century of experience in every type of indicator light, for Dialight solving problems is standard operating procedure. Applying our engineering expertise in optoelectronics and utilizing state-of-the-art CAD equipment, our model shop quickly developed and prototyped a housing and grounding plate for the LEDs. Upon customer approval, our 100% internal tool fabrication and molding facilities provided quick turn-around on production quantities.

Saving costs while solving problems is something we've long done with our panel mount and circuit board LEDs. Over the years customers have asked us to pair, gang, piggyback, right angle mount, recess, bicolor, tricolor, slant, standoff, snap-mount, bin, do whatever you can imagine to them and we haven't been stumped yet!

So, when an indication design issue has you ground to a halt, remember that no one has more solutions than Dialight.

DIALIGHT CORPORATION
A Cambridge Electronic Industries Co.
1913 Atlantic Avenue, Manasquan, NJ 08736   201-223-9400

CIRCLE NO. 122

DESIGNER'S GUIDE

precision dc current sources
Part 2

In current sources, two amplifiers can be better than one

As the first part of this 3-part series demonstrates, when you design an accurate current source you can do quite a bit with just one op amp. But when a current source must drive a ground-referenced load and share its voltage reference with other system components, a single amplifier usually can't do the job. This part discusses and analyzes circuits that use a pair of amplifiers. One of these circuits produces positive and negative current and lets you adjust the current through zero.

Jerald Graeme, *Burr-Brown Corp*

Single-op-amp current sources offer the conveniences of grounded loads and wide-ranging, variable outputs, but they do not permit bipolar control of the output current or the use of a grounded voltage reference. Adding a second amplifier removes these restrictions.

A single-op-amp, grounded-load current source achieves accuracy by driving, or bootstrapping, the voltage reference's return terminal. This restriction on the reference connection is acceptable when you can use a dedicated voltage reference as part of a current source. System applications, however, benefit from multiple uses of a single voltage reference: The signals derived from a single reference have initial errors and thermal drifts that tend to track those of the reference and, therefore, each other. Using the voltage reference for several purposes requires you to refer its output to the system common.

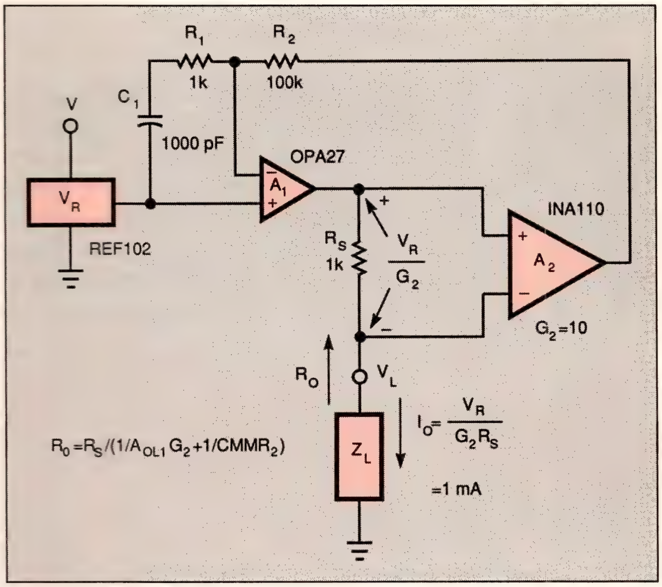


Fig 1—*An instrumentation amplifier's* *common-mode rejection ratio lets this current source drive a grounded load and derive its reference voltage from a grounded source.*

The current-reference circuit in **Fig 1** includes a grounded voltage reference and lets you ground the load. Because instrumentation amplifier A_2 amplifies the sense-resistor voltage, the circuit exhibits better compliance than do the circuits of Part 1 of this series. Replacing bootstrapping with differential feedback through A_2 lets you ground the voltage reference, V_R. The voltage that V_R presents to A_1 causes the op amp's output voltage to rise and the op amp to supply current to the load through current-sense resistor R_S. The cir-

By amplifying the current-sense resistor's voltage, you can often improve the voltage compliance because you reduce the IR drop in series with the load.

cuit does not take feedback from A_1's output because this voltage includes the load voltage.

The feedback does not depend on the load voltage, V_L; A_1 compares V_R only with the voltage across sense resistor R_S. Inserting instrumentation amplifier A_2 in A_1's feedback loop provides differential sensing of the voltage across R_S: A_2 rejects V_L as a common-mode voltage. At equilibrium, the feedback voltage delivered to A_1's inverting input equals V_R. This same voltage appears at the output of A_2 as there is no dc voltage drop across R_2. Capacitor C_1 blocks dc current from resistors R_1 and R_2; these elements only affect the circuit's ac performance for phase compensation. To develop V_R at the output of A_2, A_1 produces a voltage of V_R/G_2 between the instrumentation amplifier's inputs (G_2 is the gain of A_2). In so doing, A_1 drives a feedback-controlled current through R_S:

$$I_O = V_R/(G_2R_S).$$

Note that this expression contains an amplifier gain, G_2. The V_R/G_2 factor reflects the reduction in the voltage across R_S. The load compliance is better than that of circuits in which the full reference voltage is in series with the load. This characteristic is especially beneficial to system applications that use 10V references. When you use a reference such as the 10V REF102 in **Fig 1**, a dc voltage stable to 2.5 ppm/°C is available to the system and the voltage across R_S is only $V_R/G_2 = 1V$ (G_2 is 10). As with previous circuits, the compliance range must also allow for voltage drops in A_1's output. The common-mode range of A_2's input imposes a similar constraint. The more restrictive of the two amplifier limits determines this part of the compliance limit. With the amplifiers and voltage reference in **Fig 1**, the load voltage can rise to within 4V of the positive supply.

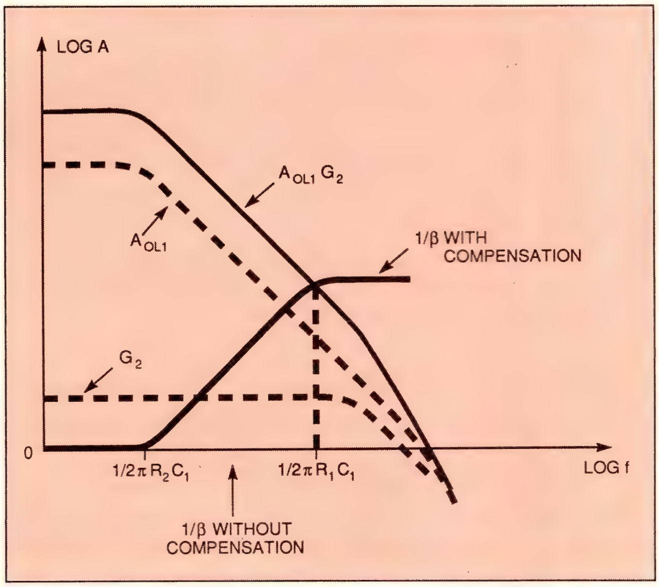


***Fig 2—Phase compensation of the 2-amplifier loop** in **Fig 1** requires moving the intercept of the 1/β and A_1G_2 curves to a region where the slope of the A_1G_2 curve is low.*

The output resistance is higher than that of circuits in which the load voltage affects the reference voltage. The load voltage only reacts with the open-loop gain of A_1, A_{OL1}, and the common-mode rejection ratio of A_2, $CMRR_2$. A_2's output supports the gain error signal between A_1's inputs. This gain error adds a voltage of $V_L/(A_{OL1}G_2)$ to the voltage across R_S. The common-mode error of A_2, which appears as $V_L/CMRR_2$ between A_2's inputs, also adds to the voltage across R_S. Together, the two error voltages produce an error current of $(V_L/R_S)[(1/A_{OL1}G_2)+(1/CMRR_2)]$. The output resistance, then, is

$$R_O = R_S/[(1/A_{OL1}G_2)+(1/CMRR_2)].$$

Note the appearance of G_2 in the denominator of this expression, which usually makes the gain error negligible. For the amplifiers shown, $CMRR_2$ sets R_O at 200,000 times R_S, or 200 MΩ. You can use even higher values of G_2 without reducing R_O. For a given output current, increasing G_2 reduces both R_S and the voltage across R_S. A lower R_S suggests a lower R_O, but with the INA110, $CMRR_2$ increases with gain and leaves R_O unchanged.

The compliance improvement afforded by a higher G_2 is, however, a compromise with the dc error. The input offset voltages of the two amplifiers reflect to R_S just as the gain and common-mode errors do. The result is an output error current of $[(V_{OS1}/G_2)+V_{OS2}]/R_S$, where V_{OS1} is the input offset voltage of A_1 and V_{OS2} is the input offset voltage of A_2. As G_2 increases and R_S decreases, the effect of V_{OS1} remains constant, but that of V_{OS2} increases. With $G_2 = 10$, the OPA27 and INA110 offsets produce a 0.025% error. Additional dc error results from the 1% tolerance of R_S and the 0.025% output error of REF102. Trimming R_S nulls the combined dc error to within the practical limit set by thermal drifts. With $G_2 = 10$, amplifier drifts are negligible, as is the drift of V_R. With the REF102, the drift of V_R is 2.5 ppm/°C rather than the 50 ppm/°C of the previous circuits. Only the 50 ppm/°C drift of R_S

remains significant. The practical, trimmed accuracy of the circuit is 0.025%.

Altering the high-frequency feedback through C_1, R_1, and R_2 assures the frequency stability of the 2-amplifier loop in **Fig 1**. Feedback analysis **(Ref 1)** demonstrates the need for the stabilizing elements and indicates the required component values. **Fig 2** shows the relevant gain and feedback curves. The individual amplifier gains, A_{OL1} and G_2, combine to form the loop's overall open-loop gain, $A_{OL1}G_2$. In practice, the voltage-divider action of R_S and Z_L reduces the composite gain from $A_{OL1}G_2$ and relaxes the circuit's stability requirements. However, to accommodate any possible Z_L, you must ignore this divider effect. When you do, the composite gain is the $A_{OL1}G_2$ curve in **Fig 2**, with each amplifier introducing a response pole prior to the unity-gain crossover.

To examine frequency stability, add the inverse of the feedback factor to **Fig 2**'s plot. For the circuit in **Fig 1**, the voltage divider formed by R_2 and the series connection of R_1 and C_1 determines the feedback factor, β. The inverse of the voltage-division fraction is $1/\beta \approx (1+R_2C_1s)/(1+R_1C_1s)$, for $R_2 >> R_1$. (The operator s equals $j\omega$.) At low frequencies, $1/\beta = 1$, and its curve follows the unity-gain axis in **Fig 2**. Without the compensation of the feedback divider, the $1/\beta$ curve would continue along this axis and intercept the $A_{OL1}G_2$ curve. This intercept would occur at the unity-gain crossover of the $A_{OL1}G_2$ curve—a curve that has a 2-pole roll-off. The difference in the slopes of the two curves, or the rate of closure, would be −40 dB/decade. This rate of closure corresponds to 180° of loop phase shift at the intercept and indicates oscillation.

The feedback divider prevents oscillation by moving the intercept of the two curves to a higher gain, where the slope of $A_{OL1}G_2$ is lower. A response zero causes the $1/\beta$ curve to rise at the break frequency of R_2 and C_1. The curve then heads toward a section of the $A_{OL1}G_2$ curve that has a slope of only −20 dB/decade. The slope of $1/\beta$ would still make the rate of closure 40 dB/decade, but the pole in the $1/\beta$ expression prevents this condition. The pole levels off the $1/\beta$ curve beginning at the break frequency of R_1 and C_1.

A 45° phase margin ensures stability

To ensure loop stability, choose the feedback-divider elements for 45° of phase margin. Using the Bode phase approximation **(Ref 1)**, you can read the loop phase shift from the slopes of the two curves near their intercept. Placing the intercept a decade in frequency below the second pole of the $A_{OL1}G_2$ curve removes the phase effects of the second pole. Then, the loop phase shift is the 90° of the first $A_{OL1}G_2$ pole plus the phase shift of $1/\beta$. Setting the $1/\beta$ pole at the intercept adds 45° of loop phase shift at the intercept for a net 135° phase shift and 45° of phase margin.

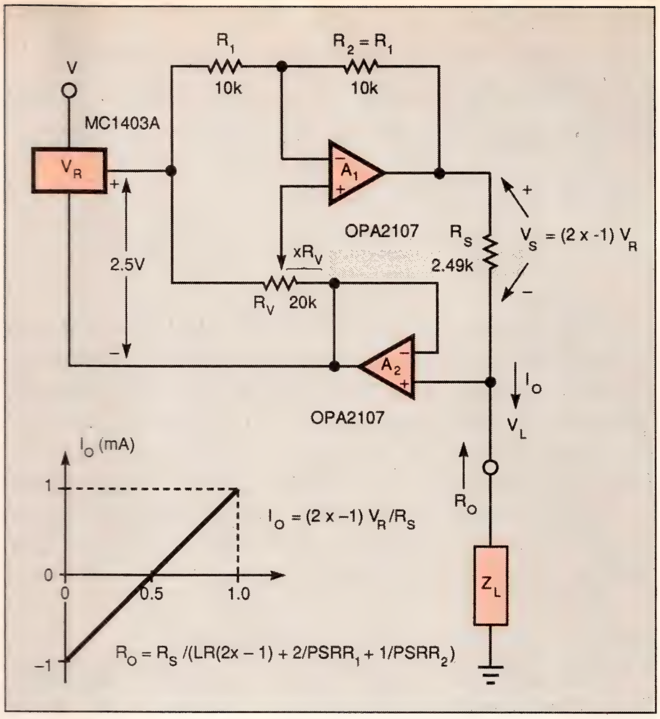


Fig 3—A variable output current *that spans both polarities results from adjusting the balance of positive and negative amplifier gains.*

Once you select the pole location for the $1/\beta$ curve, you'll know the relative values of the feedback elements. The pole frequency defines the R_1C_1 product, and the gain at which the pole occurs fixes $1+R_2/R_1$. Therefore, choosing one component defines the other two. Usually, you'll choose R_2 first because its resistance multiplied by A_1's input bias current produces a dc error.

Note that in **Fig 1** the feedback divider does not return to common. Instead, it returns to A_1's noninverting input. Either connection produces the same feedback factor and frequency-stability conditions for A_1. However, returning C_1 to common impresses the output noise of V_R across C_1 and R_1. The increased gain of the feedback divider would then amplify this noise. The return in **Fig 1** bootstraps C_1 and R_1 on the output of V_R and multiplies the noise of the reference by a gain of 1.

Each of the preceding current references lends itself to variable output but of just one polarity. To reverse the current polarity, you would have to change the voltage reference to one of the opposite polarity. Although this change is feasible, it is far less convenient than continuous current control spanning both the positive and negative ranges. By varying the amplifier gain with a potentiometer and using an ungrounded, dedicated voltage reference, the current reference in **Fig 3** provides such control **(Ref 2)**.

The compliance improvement afforded by higher feedback gain is a compromise; amplifier input-offset voltages affect the accuracy of current sensing.

Bootstrapping once again isolates the reference and load circuits but this time uses a separate op amp, A_2. This op amp feeds back load voltage V_L to drive voltage reference V_R and amplifier A_1. For both V_R and A_1, A_2 drives what would normally be the ground returns. You could connect these returns directly to the top of Z_L for bootstrapping, but each return would add current to the load. Instead, A_2 absorbs the currents and simplifies control of the load current.

For analysis, strip out the bootstrapping

To visualize the current control, separate the basic circuit from its bootstrap signal. The bootstrap drive of A_2 makes V_R and A_1 independent of the load voltage, so you can examine the circuit's operation for any value of V_L or Z_L. First consider the case of $Z_L=0$. The voltage on Z_L is zero, just as if the inputs and output of A_2 were grounded. With these virtual ground points, the circuit is simply a voltage amplifier connected to reference V_R and driving a load, R_S. In this simplified case, you can easily find the output current, I_O. It equals the current through R_S.

A variable balance of positive and negative gain controls the magnitude and polarity I_O. Connecting A_1 to the voltage reference as both an inverting and noninverting amplifier **(Ref 3)** develops the gain balance. The inverting connection has equal feedback resistors, R_1 and R_2, for a gain of -1. Adding to this gain is the gain of the noninverting connection, which varies according to the attenuation of potentiometer R_V. The portion of R_V between A_1 and A_2, x, controls this attenuation.

Varying x adds a varying amount of noninverting gain, which reduces the effect of the inverting gain. To demonstrate the gain combination, consider three key values of x. First, in **Fig 3**, with $x=0$, the noninverting input of A_1 connects directly to the output of A_2. This connection grounds A_1's noninverting input, as in **Fig 4a**, and adds no positive gain. In **Fig 4**, dashed ground symbols represent the virtual grounds that bootstrapping produces when $Z_L=0$. The net gain acting on V_R in **Fig 4a** is the -1 of the inverting connection. This net gain develops $-V_R$ across sense resistor R_S, for an output current of -1 mA.

With x at 0.5, the two sides of the potentiometer have equal resistances, thus producing the equivalent circuit in **Fig 4b**. Here, the equal-value resistors surrounding A_1 put the op amp in the difference-amplifier configuration. This difference amplifier has its inputs shorted together at the voltage reference's output. With no input-difference signal, **Fig 4b**'s circuit delivers zero output—the inverting and noninverting gains have equal magnitudes and their effects cancel so that $I_O=0$.

When $x=1$, **Fig 4c** applies. Then, V_R connects directly to the noninverting input of A_1. This connection places the op-amp inputs directly across R_1, yielding zero voltage across this resistor. With no voltage drop, R_1 supplies no current to R_2, so R_2 also has zero voltage. Zero voltage drop across R_2 means that A_1 acts as a voltage follower and transmits only the voltage at its noninverting input. From the follower action, the voltage developed across R_S is V_R, so the output

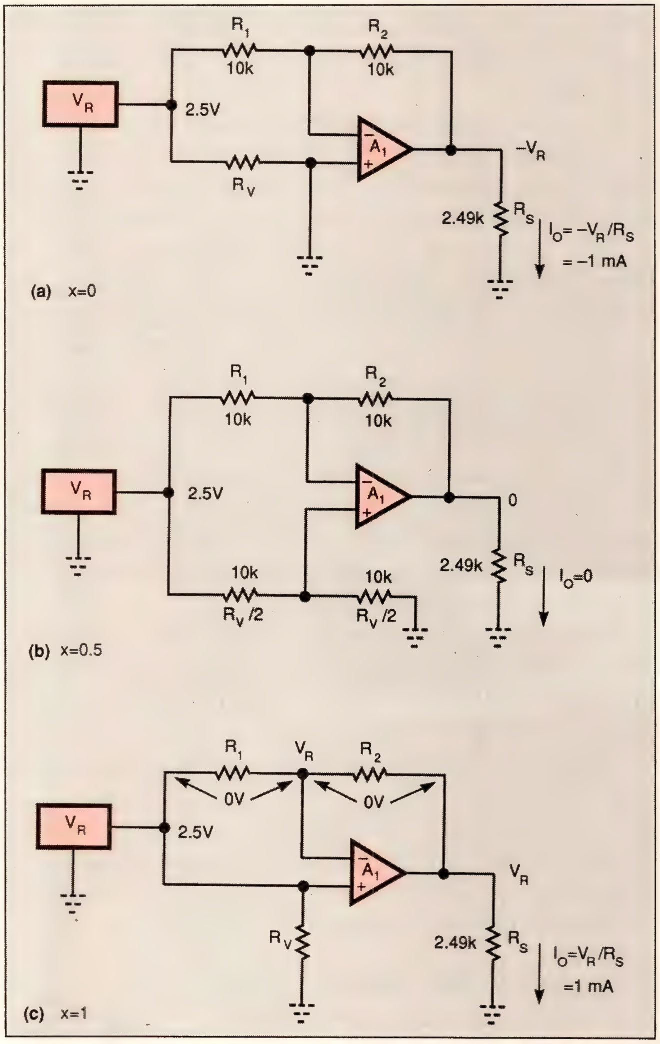


Fig 4—Continuous bipolar control *in the circuit of* ***Fig 3*** *results from using the potentiometer to vary the control-amplifier configuration from an inverter,* ***a****, through a difference amplifier,* ***b****, to a voltage follower,* ***c****.*

Finding The Right Embedded Graphics Processor Can Be Harder Than You Think.

Embedded graphics applications can range from PC displays to entertainment systems. So you need a fast graphics system processor that's fully programmable for every high-resolution application.

And you don't need to waste a lot of time trying to find one.

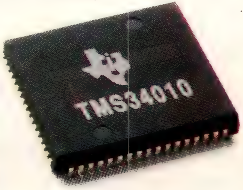
That's why Marshall Industries carries the latest graphics system processor from Texas Instruments. Ready to ship in production quantities.

With a 60 million bit-per-second draw rate, seven and one half million instruction-per-second capacity and the ability to draw open and filled geometric shapes, the TMS34010 is available in 40, 50 and 60 MHz speeds. All these features on a single chip make this the most cost-effective graphics processor on the market.

Even better, thanks to Marshall's leadership, you get the full support of a national distributor. Support which includes developer's kits for 34010-based PC systems, software assemblers, hardware emulators, evaluation boards, and extensive documentation. Not to mention the security that comes from dealing with one of TI's largest distributors.

So if finding a reliable source for your embedded graphics solutions has you on pins and needles, call Marshall today.

We won't stick you with anything but a great graphics processor.



Marshall

(*Authorized Locations)
AL Huntsville (205) 881-9235*
AZ Phoenix (602) 496-0290*
Tucson (602) 790-5687*
CA Irvine (714) 458-5301*
Los Angeles (818) 407-4100*
Sacramento (916) 635-9700*
San Diego (619) 578-9600*
San Francisco (408) 942-4600*
CO Denver (303) 451-8383*
CT Connecticut (203) 265-3822*
FL Ft. Lauderdale (305) 977-4880*
Orlando (407) 767-8585*
Tampa (813) 573-1399*
GA Atlanta (404) 923-5750*
IL Chicago (312) 490-0155*
IN Indianapolis (317) 297-0483*
KS Kansas City (913) 492-3121*
MA Boston (508) 658-0810*
MD Maryland (301) 622-1118*
MI Michigan (313) 525-5850*
MN Minneapolis (612) 559-2211*
MO St. Louis (314) 291-4650*
NC Raleigh (919) 878-9882*
NJ N. New Jersey (201) 882-0320*
Philadelphia (609) 234-9100*
NY Binghamton (607) 798-1611*
Long Island (516) 273-2424*
Rochester (716) 235-7620*
OH Cleveland (216) 248-1788*
Dayton (513) 898-4480*
OR Portland (503) 644-5050*
PA Philadelphia (609) 234-9100*
Pittsburgh (412) 788-0441*
TX Austin (512) 837-1991*
Dallas (214) 233-5200*
El Paso (915) 593-0706*
Houston (713) 895-9200*
San Antonio (512) 734-5100*
UT Salt Lake City (801) 485-1551*
WA Seattle (206) 486-5747*
WI Wisconsin (414) 797-8400*

In Canada: G.S. Marshall Co.
Montreal (514) 694-8142
Ottawa (613) 564-0166*
Toronto (416) 458-8046*

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
Authorized Distributor

CIRCLE NO. 123

To stabilize the current source for any possible load, you must ignore the effects of the voltage divider that includes the load resistance.

is 1 mA with the components shown. Between the settings in **Fig 4**, the output current varies linearly with x as described by

$$I_O = (2x - 1)V_R/R_S.$$

In practice, I_O behaves as this expression indicates, within accuracy limits set by the potentiometer, resistors, voltage reference, and amplifiers. The accuracy of the potentiometer dominates the control linearity and resolution expressed through x. With basic multiturn potentiometers, errors are in the 1% range; precision potentiometers reduce this error to approximately 0.1%. The tolerances and temperature coefficients of the fixed resistors mostly affect the circuit's gain error. Using 1% metal-film resistors with the 1% reference in **Fig 3**, the worst-case tolerance is 4%. You can trim this error by inserting a 500Ω potentiometer between R_1 and R_2 with the wiper making the connection to A_1's input. The 50-ppm/°C drifts of the three fixed resistors set the reference's temperature stability of gain. Total drift can be 0.02%/°C, which allows a trimmed accuracy limit of 0.1%. The potentiometer's tolerance and drift could affect the gain error, but the two segments of the potentiometer and their drifts match closely.

Amplifier and reference limitations define the circuit's offset, output resistance, and compliance. The op amps' input errors control the offset and output resistance. A_1 transmits its input error voltage to R_S; R_1 and R_2 establish a gain of 2. Similar errors from A_2 reflect directly to R_S through feedback control. Together, the input offset voltages of the OPA2107 dual amplifier produce an offset error of approximately 0.3 mV, or 0.12% of full scale. When you use offset-trimmable op amps such as the OPA602, a single-amplifier equivalent of the OPA2107, trimming can reduce the offset error to 0.01% of full scale.

Like the offsets, load-voltage-induced changes of the op amps' differential-input voltages also affect R_S. As described for the first grounded-load, single-op-amp voltage-to-current converter in Part 1 of this series, the amplifiers' power-supply rejection ratios (PSRRs) let you determine these input changes. The load voltage also affects the reference voltage, as described for the high-current circuit in Part 1. These amplifier and voltage-reference sensitivities combine to determine the current source's output resistance. The amplifier input errors transfer to R_S in the same way the offset voltages and line regulation (LR) directly affect V_R. These effects set the output resistance at

$$R_O = R_S/[LR(2x - 1) + 2/PSRR_1 + 1/PSRR_2].$$

With PSRRs of around 100,000 and an LR of 50 μV/V, the components in **Fig 3** develop an output resistance of $12{,}500 \times R_S$, or 31 MΩ. With this resistance, varying the output current over its full range produces an associated error of only 0.065% of full scale.

Compliance limitations in **Fig 3**'s circuit vary with the potentiometer setting, x, and are the most restrictive when $x = 1$. Then, voltage V_S, which is in series with the load, is at its maximum value, V_R. Although A_1 has internal voltage requirements of its own, its output must support V_R. Moreover, when $x = 1$, the full magnitude of V_R appears at the noninverting input of A_1 and places the greatest demand on the amplifier's input voltage range. So, at this potentiometer setting both the input and output voltage ranges of A_1 are taxed almost fully. The smaller of the two ranges, together with voltage V_R, determines the final compliance limits. For the 2.5V reference and the OPA2107 amplifiers, the circuit behaves normally until its output voltage is within 6.5V of the power-supply rails.

Thus the discussion of manually adjustable current sources concludes. The final part of this designer's guide will describe how to create digitally controlled current sources, which can be a little more complex than you might suspect.

References

1. Graeme, J, "Designer's guide to op-amp feedback circuits—Part 1," *EDN*, January 19, 1989, pg 131.
2. Graeme, J, "Bipolar Source Uses Unipolar Reference," *Electronic Design*, March 9, 1989, pg 83.
3. Graeme, J, *Designing with Operational Amplifiers: Applications Alternatives*, McGraw-Hill, New York, NY, 1977.

Author's biography

For Jerald Graeme's biography, see Part 1 of this series on pg 198.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 488 Medium 489 Low 490

Free!

Save $500 to $5000 on microprocessor support when you buy a Tek logic analyzer before Aug. 1.

It's hard to put a price on great microprocessor support.

So now through July, we won't.

Now purchase any Tek logic analyzer—the incomparable DAS 9200, the breakthrough Prism Series, or the low-cost 1230—and you can add any compatible microprocessor support package, with our compliments.

There's no greater accuracy, deeper memory or better triggering than Tek logic analyzers. No better, smaller probes or more reliable connections. And now until August, no better price on the best micro support of all—free!

Call 1-800-426-2200. Or contact your Tek sales engineer now.

Copyright © 1990 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. ALL-7230 EDN

Tektronix
YOUR VISIBLE EDGE

Circle 44 for Literature

Circle 45 for Sales Contact

The HP 48SX. The most powerful calcu

The new HP 48SX is that far ahead of the times. It has over 2100 built-in functions, including scores you've never seen in a calculator before. And probably won't see in any other calculator for years.

But functions only tell part of the story. The HP 48SX streamlines the entire sequence of problem-solving, from problem statement to final answer. Every step is linked. And everything you used to pull from reference books or work out on paper is now at your fingertips.

In the optional HP Solve Equation Library application card, you'll find more than 300 scientific and engineering equations. Most important, they're integrated and displayed, often graphically, in ways that make your work faster, easier and more accurate than ever before.

Even unit management is now entirely automatic, as the calculator tracks and converts units in 16 categories, such as force, mass and energy. For even greater power and customization, you can download programs from your PC. Add plug-in cards and memory.

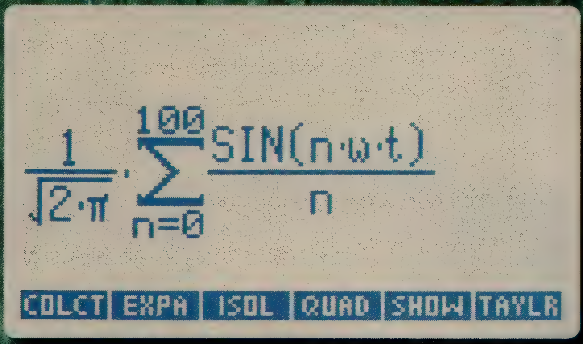
Obviously an ad can only skim the surface. So we've created a PC demo disk and facts kit to give you an in-depth view.

To receive them, send us the coupon. Or, for a hands-on demo, visit your local retailer. (Check the Yellow Pages for retail locations.) You'll get a powerful look into the future.

There is a better way.

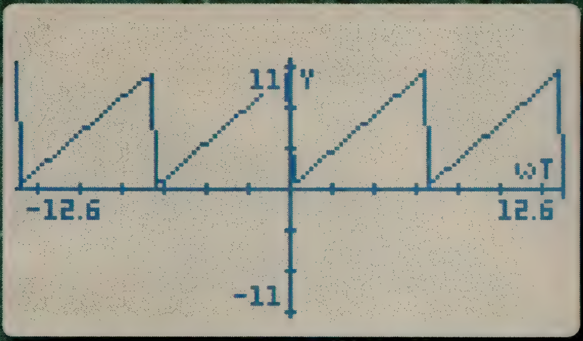
HEWLETT PACKARD

tor to come along in the next ten years.

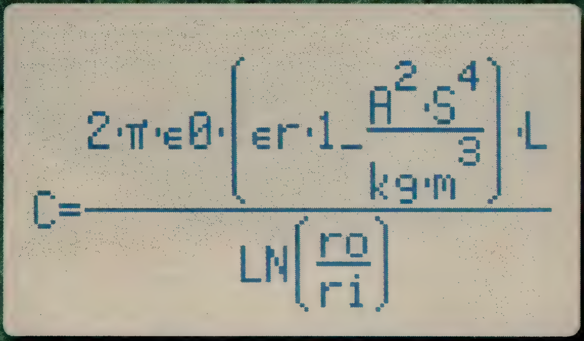


$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2\cdot\pi}}\cdot\sum_{n=0}^{100}\frac{SIN(n\cdot\omega\cdot t)}{n}$$

Fourier series of triangle wave form. The HP 48SX lets you enter and read equations just as you would write them in a notebook. No more translating into computer language. It's a first for a calculator.



Same Fourier series, different form. Traditional function plots of equations don't always show you the data in the proper form. That's why the HP 48SX provides a variety of plot types, including function, polar, scatter plots, truth and parametric. Without any programming.



$$C=\frac{2\cdot\pi\cdot\varepsilon 0\cdot\left(\varepsilon r\cdot 1\_\frac{A^{2}\cdot S^{4}}{kg\cdot m^{3}}\right)\cdot L}{LN\left(\frac{ro}{ri}\right)}$$

Capacitance of a cylindrical capacitor. No more tedious, mistake-prone unit conversions. The HP 48SX automatically converts 148 different units in a totally paperless process. You can even add your own units.

CIRCLE NO. 124

Send for your free demo disk and facts kit.

I have an:
☐ IBM or IBM compatible PC
☐ Apple Macintosh Computer

My disk size is:
☐ 3½″
☐ 5¼″

NAME ____________ TITLE ____________
COMPANY ____________
ADDRESS ____________
CITY ____________ STATE ____________ ZIP ____________
TELEPHONE ____________

Mail to: Hewlett-Packard, HP 48SX Facts Kit, c/o Direct Mail Projects, P.O. Box 10598, Portland, OR 97210-9879
Offer good while supplies last.

EDN042690

221G

Simulated screens ©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PG12002

The hand vac that simply sails through disasters.

Gates GEMAX™ Cs cell puts revolutionary power in the palm of your hand.

Even spills won't stop the new PowerPro™ Dustbuster Plus™ vac. Nor will stairs. Or tight spots. Or just about anything else you can think of. Because PowerPro™ is the most powerful, convenient Dustbuster® vac ever. Thanks to a fresh new design from Black & Decker. And a brand-new cell from Gates Energy Products.

The cell is the newest member of the high-performance Gates nickel-cadmium GEMAX series. A Cs developed specifically for the new Dustbuster to provide a 10 percent increase in capacity over the GEMAX Cs used in its predecessor.

This extra cell power, combined with a powerful re-design from Black & Decker, led to some pretty big advancements. It enabled Black & Decker to give the PowerPro™ Dustbuster Plus™ not just one power setting but two. A normal setting with more power than the original Dustbuster® vac and for tough jobs a maximum setting with a whole 30 percent more! Add a whole range of accessories, including a rugged cordless power brush, and you can see that once again

The power that propels it.

Black & Decker and Gates are making history.

Products like this just don't happen. In fact, Power-Pro™ was the result of almost two years of teamwork. Which shouldn't surprise anyone. Because at Gates we offer technical and applications engineering support like no one else in the business. And we back it up with a full line of standard and custom-designed rechargeable batteries—including not just nickel-cadmium but also sealed-lead and nickel-hydrogen. All of which offer you unsurpassed power delivery in a multitude of cell sizes. With batteries ranging from 0.065 amp-hours to a whopping 25.

Which may be just what you need if you're looking to make history with your next new product. Which in turn is probably why we're the company idea people turn to most. To find out how we can help you, why not give us a call at **1-800-67-POWER.** And experience the power of *your* great idea.

Gates Energy Products

The power of great ideas.

CIRCLE NO. 125

SOLA ENERGY.

THE SOURCE TO POWER SOLUTIONS.

Today, we are more dependent on electronic equipment than ever before. But one simple problem like irregular voltage can cause this sensitive equipment to malfunction or shut down altogether.

Now you can protect your investment—not to mention your productivity—with UL-listed Sola power protection products. Sola offers you virtually every type of protection, from economical power conditioners that provide steady voltage while eliminating unwanted noise…to highly sophisticated UPS systems that continue to operate even when candles are your only source of light.

Sola's impressive lineup includes Constant Voltage Transformers, DC Power Supplies, Electronic Power Conditioners, Uninterruptible Power Systems, and more. Plus, each Sola product is designed to make your products work better, even during the most severe electrical storm.

It's no wonder that Sola has been granted over 100 patents throughout its sixty year history. Sola has been leading the way by creating products that fit every need, and answer every problem.

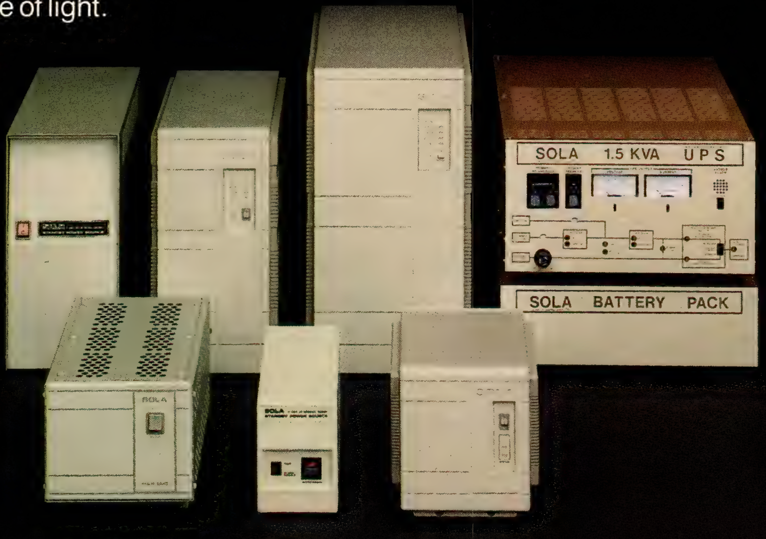
If you're serious about protecting your equipment, take charge by contacting the power protection company that's serious about its products—Sola.

A UNIT OF GENERAL SIGNAL GS

SOLA

1717 Busse Road
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
708/439-2800
800/BUY-SOLA

CIRCLE NO. 146



C function pointers let you build generic control systems

Many control programs are similar to each other, yet different enough that you can't just cut and paste older programs to accomplish new tasks. The C language, however, has features that help you design a general-purpose program that you can selectively compile for different applications.

Rick Brown, *Desert Research Institute, University of Nevada*

If you've ever designed software for embedded processors or control computers, you know that you often wind up doing the same or similar tasks over and over again. And, as your software skills develop, you'll often see new and better ways of accomplishing tasks that have already been completed. Wouldn't it be beneficial if you could easily work those better methods into your older projects? Well, the C programming language has features that allow you to do just that. C lets you create "general-purpose control programs," which aren't specific to any particular application. Rather, they provide a "bank" of modular, tested solutions to common problems, from which you can selectively compile the routines you need. Such modular code is adaptable to many control problems and makes revising older code easy.

The particular features of C that can help you write a general-purpose system include preprocessor *#if* statements, *#include* files, and the function pointer. Most programmers are familiar with the first two features—and know that the code can become almost incomprehensible when you try to make a single block of code do too many tasks. You can avoid that trap by judicious use of the function pointer, which provides a means of writing a very simple, yet versatile, general-purpose control program. As an example, you'll see how you can use the function pointer to create a general-purpose command decoder and program-monitor loop.

You can think of the function pointer as a type of "computed *goto*" command. It is, in its elemental form, simply a transfer-of-control address that you can manipulate as if it were a program variable. The two C code sequences in **Listings 1** and **2** accomplish the same task. Specifically, they transfer control to the function *george*.

More usefully, you can declare function pointers as arrays and as parts of structures. Further, you can organize an array of function pointers as a *stack*, in such a way that a new entry goes onto the top of the stack—that is, the array location with the lowest index. When you remove an entry from the stack, all entries with higher indices drop down to fill the void. A *stack of function pointers* allows a program that does not know what is on the stack to determine the control flow.

A function pointer is, very simply, a transfer-of-control address that you can manipulate as if it were a variable.

Listing 3 is an example of such a program. The *for* loop transfers control, in turn, to each of the functions to which the elements of the array *go*[*i*].*func* point. The code passes the integer *go*[*i*].*parm* to the routine, which then passes the parameter back again to be replaced in the structure. If the returned parameter value is zero, then the program executes the function *go_unstack()*, which removes the entry indexed by *i* from the stack. The code in **Listing 3** is the heart of a stack-of-function-pointers, general-purpose monitor loop.

Listing 1—Transfer of control by calling a function

```
int   george();           /*declare a function*/
...
@I{other code}
...
george();                 /*go to george*/
```

If you think that a lot of code has been glossed over as "other code," you're right—but the rest of this article will fill in some of those missing details. You'll see that you can think of that "other code" quite separately from the heart of the loop, and organize it into a family of code that will support many applications.

Description of the monitor

Before you can understand the application-specific code, you'll need to consider the monitor portion in some detail. **Listing 4** presents the salient monitor-code segments. The *#include* statement at line 1 brings in a *defs.h* file that you have edited to select the application being compiled. **Listing 5** shows the contents of that and other supplemental files. The *defs.h* file first selects the application you want to compile, by means of *#define* statements, and then selectively includes an appropriate *app_.def* file that contains all the switches, array sizes, and hardware addresses for that application.

For example, the size of the stack (defined by GO_SIZE) may differ between applications. Thus, you'd have to define it explicitly in each *app_.def* file. An additional function of the *defs.h* file is to define as FALSE all compilation-control switches that you have not explicitly defined in the *app_.def* file.

Listing 2—Transfer of control by using a function pointer

```
int   george();           /*declare a function*/
int   (*mary)();          /*declare a function pointer*/
...
@I{other code}
...
mary=george;              /*set mary to point to george*/
(*mary)();                /*go to george*/
```

Going back to **Listing 4**, lines 3 through 10 declare global variables that are common to all applications; lines 13 and 14 declare items located in assembly-language-code segments and ROM. The *main()* statement at line 17 is the program entry point. Lines 21 through 27 let you selectively include *app_.set* files, which contain executable code that initializes each application. The monitor-control loop, which begins at line 31, performs system-housekeeping tasks common to all applications. Such tasks may include timekeeping and the detection of operator or control input. The code sample assumes that the monitor-housekeeping code, together with assembly-language interrupt-processing code (not shown), will place characters entered by an operator into an input buffer (*operator_input*[]); will call the monitor command decoder whenever the operator enters a new-line key sequence; will increment the global variable *new_second* once per second; and will place digitized sensor values into the buffer *a_to_d*[]. That buffer is defined in an A/D-converter service routine (not shown); an entry in the *exte.h* file (**Listing 5**) declares this buffer as external to all other routines.

If your system needs to run on several different

Listing 3—Essentials of a stack-of-function-pointers monitor loop

```
struct {int   (*func)();          /*declare a function pointer    */
        int   parm;               /*and associated parameter      */
       } go[GO_SIZE];             /*this is a structure array
                                  of declared size GO_SIZE        */
int    go_sptr;                   /*index for go[].               */

{
int    i, x;                      /*temporary variables           */
...
other code
...
for(i=0; i<go_sptr; i++)
 {x=go[i].parm=(*go[i].func)(go[i].parm);
  if( !x ) go_unstack( &i );}
}
```

types of computers, then you may selectively include code that is specific to each computer type, as shown in lines 33 through 39. After performing the housekeeping tasks, the monitor will transfer control to any routines that those tasks have placed on the execution stack.

The monitor can place routines on the execution stacks as the result of operator action, the occurrence of external events, or expiration of a time interval. The remainder of **Listing 4** describes an operator-driven system in which entry of a command causes a sequence of events to occur. The monitor-command decoder, beginning at line 51, is an example of how a routine that knows nothing about its input or output can use function pointers to effect a transfer of control.

The code in lines 56 through 65 first compares a string entered by an operator to each string in a "command array," which contains all valid commands. Associated with each command string is a pointer to the function that the string represents. This command array may be ROM-resident, or it can be built by code in RAM, as shown at line 12 of **Listing 6**. When the monitor detects a match, it transfers control to the function pointed to by the command array and passes to the function, as a parameter, a pointer to the next character in the command string. The two routines shown in lines 69 through 77 and 79 through 90 (**Listing 4**) maintain the function-pointer stack.

Listing 4—Monitor-code segments

```
 1      #include "defs.h"       /*define the application        */
 2
 3      struct {int  (*func)(); /*control transfer stack.       */
 4              int  parm;
 5             } go[GO_SIZE];
 6      char go_sptr;   /*go stack index        */
 7
 8      struct {int  (*func)(); /*operator control transfer stack*/
 9              char  *cmnd;            /*pointer to command text       */
10             } command[NBR_CMDS];
11
12      /*        interrupt placed and ROM operands                     */
13      extern char operator_input[];   /*operator input command buffer */
14      extern char new_second;         /*time flag set by interrupt    */
15
16      /*              begin executable code                           */
17      main()
18      {
19      int  i, x;
20              /* System initialization code   */
21      #if APP1                                /*application 1         */
22      #include "app1.set"
23      #endif
24
25      #if APP2                                /*application 2         */
26      #include "app2.set"
27      #endif
28
29      /*              monitor loop                                   */
30
31      do
32      {
33      #if PC                          /*house keeping code for        */
34      #include "pc.c"                 /*PC type computers             */
35      #endif
36
37      #if Z80
38      #include "z80.c"                /*Z80 processor                 */
39      #endif
40
41      for( i=0; i<go_sptr; i++)       /*check the control stack       */
42           {x=go[i].parm=(*go[i].func)(go[i].parm);
43            if( !x ) go_unstack( &i );}
44
45        if( new_second ) new_second--;
46      }
47      while( 1 );
48      }

49      /*              support code                                   */
50      /*              routine to detect operator entered commands    */
51      cmd_deco()
52      {
53      char *cp1, *cp2;
54      int  i;
55
56      for( i=0; i<NBR_CMDS; i++)      /*determine if command entered  */
57       {cp1=operator_input;           /*command input buffer          */
58        cp2=command[i].cmnd;          /*possible command string       */
59        do                            /*test for command input        */
60         {if( *(cp1++) != *(cp2++) ) break; /*not this command        */
61          if( !*cp2 )                 /*EOS..have a command           */
62           {(*command[i].func)( cp1 );  /*go to process               */
63            i=999;                    /*abort 'for' loop              */
64            break;}}
65        while( *cp1 );}       /*until EO input S or command det       */
66      }
67      /*        routines to stack and unstack function pointers       */
68
69      push_go( func, parm )   /*routine to place a function           */
70      int  (*func)(), parm;   /*on the control stack                  */
71      {
72
73      if( go_sptr == GO_SIZE ) <process stack overflow error>
74      else
75       {go[go_sptr].func=func;        /*place new entry               */
76        go[go_sptr++].parm=parm;}     /*and parameter on stack        */
77      }
78
79      go_unstack( i )         /*routine to remove a function          */
80      int *i;                 /*from the control stack                */
81      {
82      int j, k;
83
84      k=*i;           /*index of function to remove                   */
85      for( j=k; j<go_sptr; j++, k++ )
86       {go[k].func=go[j].func;        /*squeeze function out of stack */
87        go[k].parm=go[j].parm;}
88      go_sptr--;                      /*reduce stack size             */
89      (*i)--;                         /*reduce index of callers loop  */
90      }
91
```

How to use the monitor

Listing 6 illustrates how you might develop an application that uses the monitor code to control its operation. This hypothetical application maintains the relative humidity of a test chamber at an operator-

A stack-of-function-pointers monitor is not appropriate for fast systems in which the time overhead for stack examination would be significant.

entered setpoint (or cycles it through a profile of setpoints). This application illustrates the activation of a function by an external event (operator input), the use of global variables to communicate with active functions, and the use of the parameter passed from the activation stack. All line references are to **Listing 6**.

The operator starts the humidity-control sequence by entering the command *HUMIDITY,S,nn*, where *nn* is the humidity setpoint, or *HUMIDITY,P,t,s1,s2,...,sn*, where *s1* through *sn* are set points for a humidity profile and *t* is the time in seconds to dwell at each setpoint. Humidity control ends on completion of a profile or when the operator enters the command *HUMIDITY,!*.

The *defs.h* file included at line 1 is the same file that was included in the monitor code discussed above. The *exte.h* file included at line 2 declares, as external, all identifiers that have been defined in the monitor, assembly code, and ROM segments. Lines 4 through 7 declare global identifiers that are specific to this application. At line 10 is the *humd_set()* function, which the monitor calls by means of the included *app_.set* file to initialize the application. When an operator types the word HUMIDITY from the control console, the command decoder activates the *humd_cmd()* function at line 19. The *switch* statement at line 23 selects a control function on the basis of the first character after the comma that delimits the command.

If the operator enters '!' to select the Terminate function, then the statements in lines 24 and 25 reset the global variables *humd_control* and *humd_profile*. The humidity control and profile routines detect the values of those variables and terminate their functions when the values go to zero.

If the operator enters 'S' to select the Setpoint Control function, then at line 28 the program extracts the value of the relative-humidity setpoint and places it in the global variable *humd_setp*. The *humd_control* flag indicates the status of the humidity-control routine; if the routine is not already active (flag = 0), then the *push_go* function at line 30 places it on the activation stack.

If the operator selects the function Profile (P), then the monitor extracts the profile parameters at line 34 and, if necessary, places the profile routine on the activation stack. At line 41 the program sets the *humd_profile* variable to −1 to signal the *humd_pro* routine that a new profile is required.

The *humd_ctl()* routine at line 46 uses the variable *humd_control* both to detect and to signal the state of the control process. A value of 0 is a signal to terminate the process. The *return(0)* statement at line 51

Listing 5—Supplemental files

```
                         "DEFS.H" File

#define  APP1         1  /*application compiled  */
#define  APP2         0  /*application not compiled      */

#if APP1
#include "app1.def"      /*switches, addresses, etc.     */
#endif

#if APP2
#include "app2.def"
#endif

#ifndef ALL SWITCHES     /*these three statements for    */
#define ALL SWITCHES 0   /*every switch used     */
#endif

                        "APP_.DEF" File

#define  Z80         1   /*app runs on Z80 processor     */
#define  GO_SIZE    16   /*control stack size    */
#define  NBR_CMDS    8   /*number of operator commands   */
#define  HUMD_PUMP  0xFF00      /*hardware address of air pump  */
#define  HUMD_AIR   0xFF01      /*hardware address of air valve */
#define  HUMD_AD     2   /*humidity sensor mux address   */
#define  HUMD_TOL    5   /*humidity tolerance*/
#define  HUMD_DRY    0   /*valve off for dry air */
#define  HUMD_MOIST 1    /*valve on for moist air        */


                        "APP_.SET" File

humd_set();     /*initialize application        */

                         "EXTE.H" File

extern struct {int  (*func)();/*Function Pointer stack. */
                  int  parm;
               } go[];
extern char go_sptr;

extern struct {int  (*func)();/*operator command array  */
                  char  *cmnd;
              } command[];

extern char  new_second, operator_input[];
extern int   a_to_d[];  /*sensor data from interrupt    */
```

instructs the monitor to remove the routine from the activation stack. A value of 1 is a signal to initialize the process. Values of 2 or 3, which can be set by the *humd_ctl()* routine, tell other routines the state of the control process. If the humidity is not at the setpoint (plus or minus some tolerance), then moist or dry air is valved in and *humd_control* is set to 2. If the humidity is at the setpoint, then the air pump is turned off and *humd_control* is set to 3.

The *humd_pro* function at line 70 uses the parameter passed from the activation stack for timekeeping. *Parm* is incremented once for each second that the measured humidity remains at the required setpoint. That process continues until *parm* becomes equal to the setpoint-dwell time (*humd_step_time*). The setpoint is then changed and *parm* is set to 1 to begin timing a new point—this routine can't set *parm* to zero, because that would tell the monitor to terminate the routine.

At line 75, the global variable *humd_profile* is used to initialize or terminate the routine. The local variable *update* signals when a new humidity point is called for. Dwell time is accumulated and tested at line 81. When a new point is required, the dwell-time accumulator is cleared and a new humidity-control point is passed to *humd_ctl* by the *humd_setp* variable. If the *humd_ctl* routine is inactive, as it may be at the first profile entry, then it is placed on the activation stack at line 95. When all profile points have been processed, the control functions are terminated at line 89.

The humidity-control example, albeit windy, demonstrates the operation of a monitor that uses function pointers to control applications

Listing 6—A typical application program

```
1      #include "defs.h"                /*define application       */
2      #include "exte.h"        /*declare external identifiers  */
3
4      int  humd_cmd(), humd_ctl(), humd_pro();
5      char humd_control, humd_profile;
6      char humd_nsteps, humd_step_nbr, humd_step[10];
7      int  humd_setp, humd_step_time;
8
9      /*         routine to initialize humidity application    */
10     humd_set()
11     {
12     command[0].func=humd_cmd;        /*initialize command array       */
13     command[0].cmnd="HUMIDITY,";
14     ...
15     humd_control=humd_profile=0;     /*initialize variables  */
16     }
17
18     /*           routine to process HUMIDITY, command          */
19     humd_cmd( cp )  /*process the "HUMIDITY," command          */
20     char *cp;       /*'cp' is pointer to next                  */
21     {               /*character in the command string          */
22
23     switch( *cp )
24      {case '!': humd_control=0;      /*HUMIDITY,! to abort control    */
25                 humd_profile=0;
26                 return;
28       case 'S':              /*      enter single set point  */
29        {humd_setp=<extract numeric set point>;
30         if( !humd_control )          /*control not active      */
31          {push_go( humd_ctl,0);      /*start control routine */
32              humd_control=1;}        /*show new control point         */
33         return;}
34       case 'P':              /*      enter control profile   */
35        {humd_step_time=<extract point dwell time>;
36         humd_nsteps=0;
37         do          /*      extract control points          */
38          {humd_step[humd_nsteps++]=<extract point by *(cp++)>;}
39         while( *cp );
40             /*activate profile if inactive  */
41         if( !humd_profile ) push_go( humd_pro,1);
42         humd_profile=-1;})           /*new profile flag      */
43     return;
44     }
45     /*           routine to control chamber humidity                 */
46     humd_ctl()
47     {
48
49     switch( humd_control )
50      {case 0: outp(HUMD_PUMP,0);     /*turn off air pump      */
51               return( 0 );           /*terminate routine      */
52       case 1: <initialize application>
53       case 2:                /*2 and 3 entry is equivalent   */
54       case 3:                /*for this routine              */
55        {if( (a_to_d[HUMD_AD] - HUMD_TOL) < humd_setp )
56          {outp(HUMD_PUMP,1);         /*humidity is low. turn on air  */
57           outp(HUMD_AIR,HUMD_MOIST);/*and valve in moist air         */
58           humd_control=2;}           /*show not at set point */
59         else
60          {if( (a_to_d[HUMD_AD] + HUMD_TOL) > humd_setp )
61            {outp(HUMD_PUMP,1);       /*   humidity is high   */
62             outp(HUMD_AIR,HUMD_DRY);  /* valve in dry air    */
63             humd_control=2;}
64           else               /*  humidity is at set point    */
65            {outp(HUMD_PUMP,0);       /*  turn off pump       */
66             humd_control=3;}}}})     /*show at set point     */
67     return( 1 );                     /*  continue routine    */
68     }
69     /*           routine to control a humidity profile               */
70     humd_pro( parm )
71     int parm;
72     {
73     char update;
74
75     if( !humd_profile ) return(0);  /*  terminate routine    */
76     if( humd_profile == -1 )        /*do a new profile       */
77      {humd_profile=1;               /*reset start flag       */
78       update=1;             /*send new point to 'humd_ctl'  */
```

You can add new functions or adapt a system to new hardware with a stack-of-function-pointers monitor.

that are not known to the monitor. It is only one of many applications that may be active in a system at any given time. When many applications run concurrently, the time that each controls the system becomes an important concern. The humidity-control example is trivial in that respect, because each entry takes only a few milliseconds. For longer tasks, it is often necessary to divide the computation into a series of steps to be accomplished during multiple entries.

Consider a system that, once per hour, archives 1000 measurements at 100 msec per operation—requiring a total of 100 sec. If the other tasks in the system cannot wait 100 sec for service, the programmer must subdivide the task into smaller steps. When you're deciding whether or not to use a stack-of-function-pointers type of monitor, an important consideration is that tasks should not require service on a regular time schedule. Time-critical routines may be serviced by interrupt control. However, all others will get their share of processor resources at varying times, depending upon what the other routines on the stack are doing. The form of the statement at line 45 in **Listing 4** reflects processing delays. If some process ties up the processor for several seconds, then the value of *new_second* (incremented under interrupt control) will be greater than 1. If *new_second* were simply reset, rather than being decremented, then routines that depend upon that variable for timekeeping would lose time.

Listing 6—A typical application program *(continued)*

```
      humd_step_nbr=0;}     /*   start at point 0           */
    else update=0;

    if( humd_control == 3 )         /*humidity at set point */
     {if( new_second )              /*new second this entry */
       {parm++;             /*accumulate time in seconds    */
        if( parm == humd_step_time )
         {update=1;}}}      /*  time for a new point        */

    if( update )            /*change humidity set point     */
     {if( humd_step_nbr == humd_nsteps )
       {humd_profile=0;     /*have completed profile        */
        humd_control=0;     /*terminate control routines    */
        return( 0 );}
      humd_setp=humd_step[humd_step_nbr++]; /*new control point    */
      parm=1;               /*      reset dwell time        */
      if( !humd_control )   /*must start control routine if */
       {push_go( humd_ctl, 1);      /*it is inactive        */
        humd_control=1;}}
    return( parm );
    }
```

Organize source code into three categories

You'll be able to keep better track of your source-code modules (and will also save a considerable amount of compilation time) if you split them among three categories of files. The first category consists of only one relatively small file, which contains the monitor code. However, you may have to recompile the monitor several times because each new application requires the addition of an *#include* statement for the corresponding *app_.def* file. Further, the initialization code contained in the corresponding *app_.set* file becomes part of the monitor code and must be debugged.

The second category also consists of one file, containing utility routines that are used in many applications. That file may be quite large but, because the routines are already debugged, you'll generally have to compile it only once for each new application. The required routines are selectively compiled by switches defined in the *app_.def* file.

The third category consists of files containing application-specific source code. These files are generally of moderate size. However, changes in requirements and modifications dictated by debugging runs may require you to recompile any or all of these files many times during software development.

Often, several different software applications run in the same hardware system. Also, a particular software application may run on several different hardware/software systems. Thus, confusion can arise about what version of the code is needed for any given system. You can reduce this confusion by organizing your files into directories of two types.

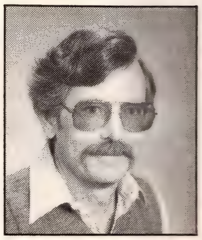
The first type consists of one directory that is common to all your projects. This directory always contains the current source code for the monitor and the utility routines, which are common to many applications. Any modification to that code will affect all systems and will automatically implement enhancements and correct defects as and when you recompile the various systems. You should also keep the *defs.h* and *exte.h* files in this directory.

The second type consists of a separate directory for each hardware/software system. This system directory should contain the source-code files for applications used only in that system, as well as the *app_.def* and *app_.set* files, the object-code files, and any batch files used to compile and link that particular system. Also, it is good practice to copy into the system directory, from the monitor/utility directory, the source files that you used to compile the system in its most recent configuration.

Once you have established a basic framework of the monitor and one or two applications, you can easily add applications to the family by performing six simple tasks: defining the application key *APP_* and placing the selective include in the *defs.h* file; placing the selective include of *app_.set* in the *monitor* program; placing code to initialize the application in file *app_.set*; adding the commands and processing-function names to the command array; coding the routines to perform the application in files *xxx.c*; and adding *xxx.obj* to the linker/loader.

The main criterion for deciding whether or not to use the stack-of-function-pointers operating system is timing. The system is not appropriate for fast systems where the time overhead for examination of a stack would be significant, and it is not appropriate for systems in which routines *must* be serviced at precise time intervals. However, the stack-of-function-pointers operating system is a versatile tool for those who program several systems or instruments. It's easy to code, and it provides monitor and control functions that simplify application-software design. The Desert Research Institute uses the same stack-of-function-pointers monitor and utility code for remote-site Z80-, NSC800-, and PC-based data loggers; a PC-based, central-site polling system for those data loggers; and numerous single-board, instrument-control processors. EDN

Author's biography



Rick Brown is an associate research engineer at the Desert Research Institute of the University of Nevada, where he has worked for 18 years. Rick's prime responsibility is the development of scientific instruments and instrumentation systems. He holds a BSEE from the University of Florida and is a member of the IEEE. He also runs a consulting service specializing in the design of embedded-processor systems. In his spare time he enjoys mountain climbing, skiing, and back-country travel.

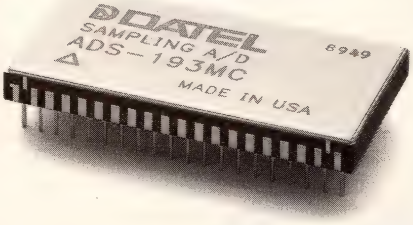
Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 494 Medium 495 Low 496

ADS-193

12 Bit, 1 MHz Sampling A/D Converter is the Pin-Functional alternative to 9003

The DATEL ADS-193 is a low-cost, 12-bit, 1 MHz Nyquist sampling A/D converter featuring superior performance. Fully-characterized with min./max. specifications over the full operating temperature and power supply range, the ADS-193 is specified for dynamic performance up to Nyquist.

Model	Power Typical	Power Maximum	Max Integral Nonlinearity
ADS-193	1.3W	1.7W	±0.75 LSB
AD9003	2.2W	3.2W	+1.5 LSB



DATEL

INNOVATION AND EXCELLENCE IN PRECISION DATA ACQUISITION
DATEL, Inc., 11 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048 (508) 339-3000

See us at ELECTRO '90 Booth #1804
CIRCLE NO. 127

THE ART OF ELECTRONICS
Second Edition
Paul Horowitz and Winfield Hill

"Far and away the finest book on the subject of electronics...in the last decade."
—*Optical Engineering*

"This book is filled with a tremendous diversity of valuable information. More importantly, this book is a joy to read...It's not at all like studying--it's too much fun."—*EDN (News Editon)*

This is the thoroughly revised and updated Second Edition of the single, authoritative text and reference on electronic circuit design—both analog and digital. It emphasizes the methods actually used by circuit designers—a combination of some basic laws, rules of thumb, and a large bag of tricks. This completely new edition responds to the breakneck pace of change in electronics with a large number of new and revised topics.

1989/1,152pp./37095-7/Hardcover $49.50

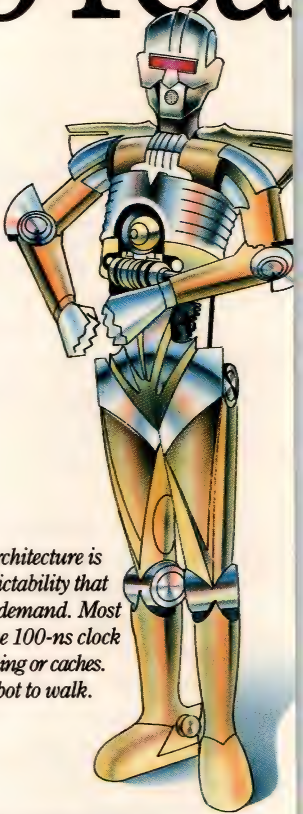
At bookstores or order from
Cambridge University Press
40 W. 20th St., NY, NY 10011. Call toll-free: 800-872-7423, outside NY State. 800-227-0247, NY State only. MasterCard/ VISA accepted. Price subject to change.

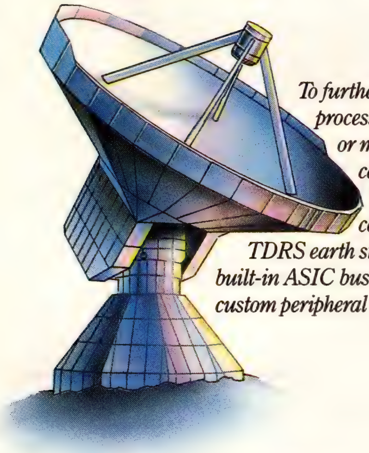
CIRCLE NO. 128

How to do rea

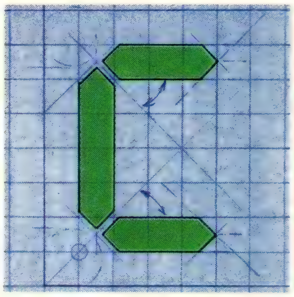
The Harris RTX™ is the real-time machine. It's the only controller optimized for the unique demands of real-time applications.

The RTX does real time real fast. Because it turns an expensive custom ASIC solution into an inexpensive software solution. As in the Daylight Star Tracker for Ball Aerospace.





To further boost processing speeds, two or more RTX chips can be tied together for parallel processing, as in this TDRS earth station. And the built-in ASIC bus ties together custom peripheral chips, too.

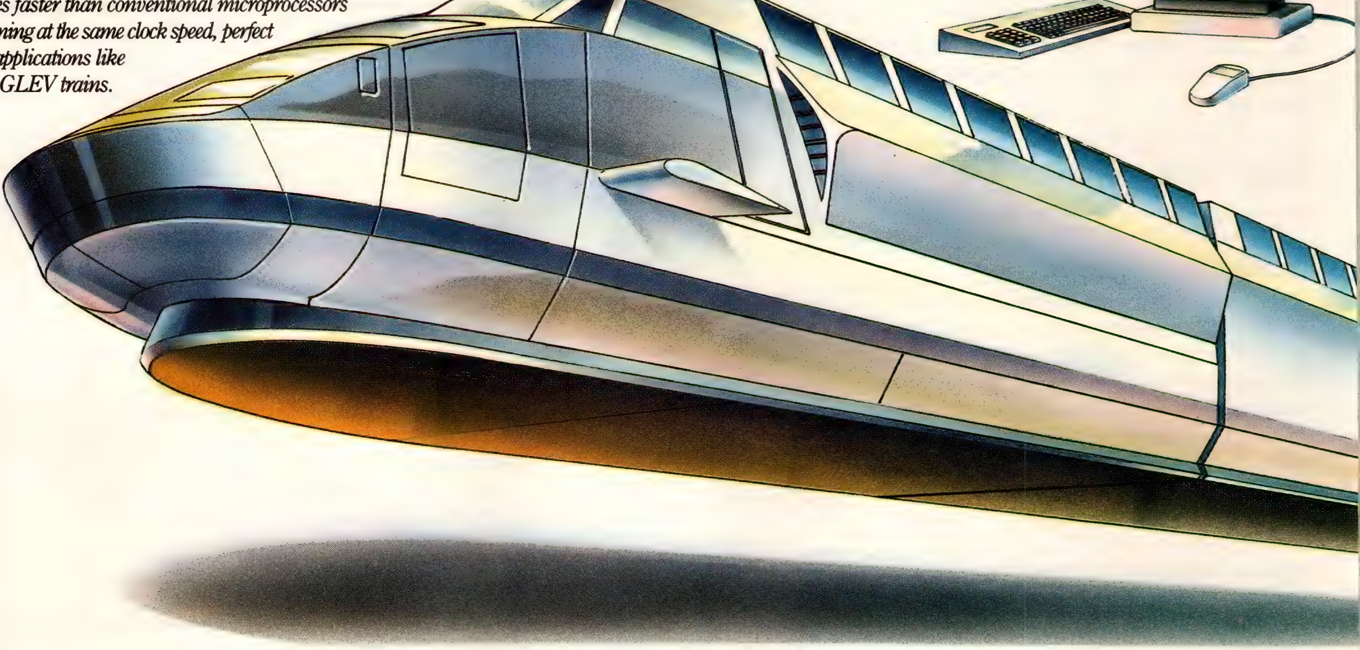


Our C gets all A's. With our C development system, you can develop real-time software fast in a language you already know and use. Or go forth, with our Forth development system.

The 16-bit RTX architecture is optimized for the predictability that real-time applications demand. Most instructions execute in one 100-ns clock cycle. Without using pipelining or caches. Ideal for teaching a robot to walk.

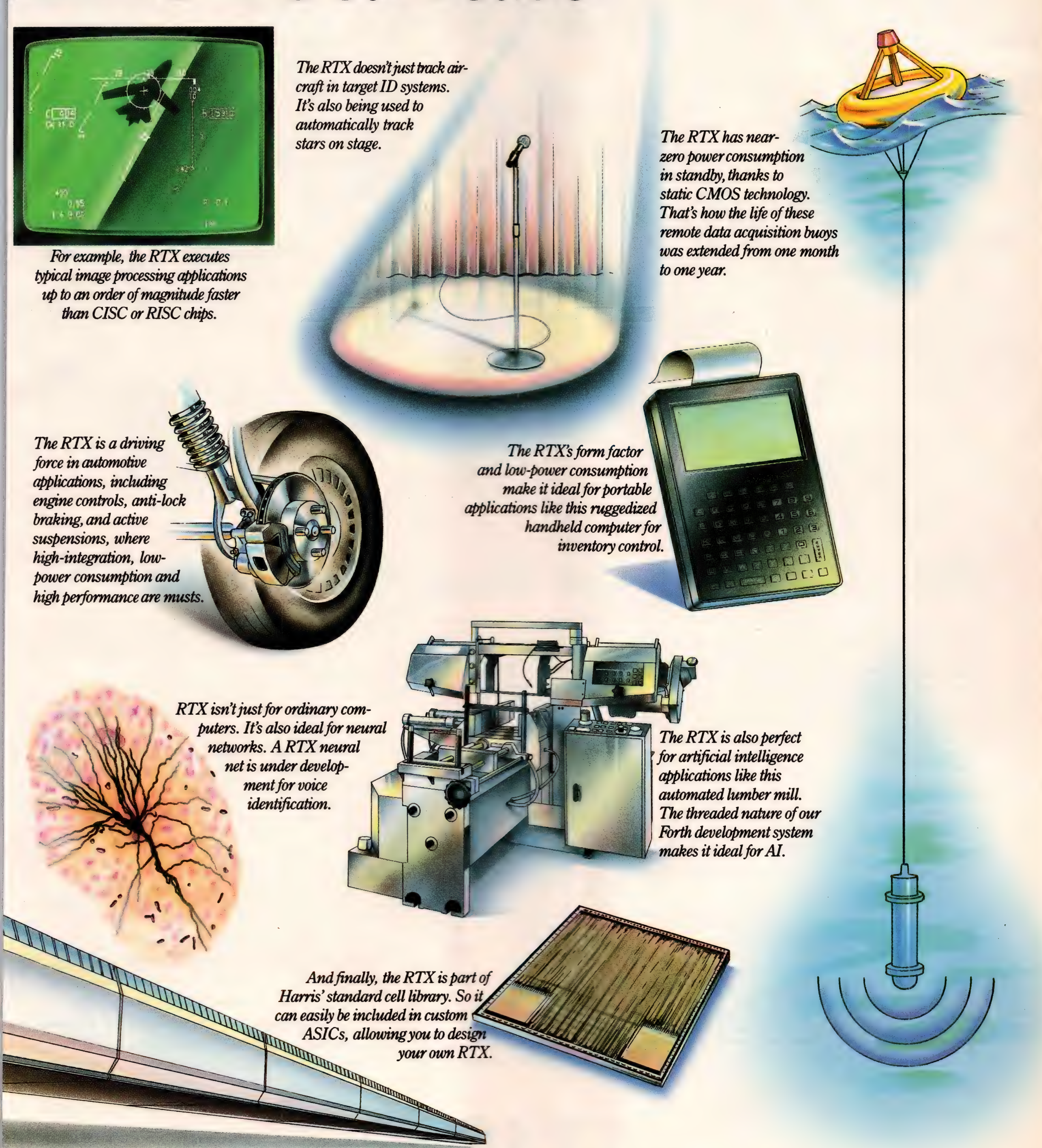
Do RTX development on a wide variety of industry-standard PC workstations. Our development kit includes RTX prototyping board, editor, Forth or C compiler, and debugger.

Programming the RTX microcontroller isn't the only thing that's fast. The RTX also executes fast. It's up to six times faster than conventional microprocessors running at the same clock speed, perfect for applications like MAGLEV trains.



Hundreds of RTX projects are happening in real time right now. Which proves that the RTX 2000's highly integrated, predictable architecture is ideal for getting a real-time solution up and running fast. At a much lower cost than custom silicon. It's one more example of our leadership in

ime real fast.



For example, the RTX executes typical image processing applications up to an order of magnitude faster than CISC or RISC chips.

The RTX doesn't just track aircraft in target ID systems. It's also being used to automatically track stars on stage.

The RTX has near-zero power consumption in standby, thanks to static CMOS technology. That's how the life of these remote data acquisition buoys was extended from one month to one year.

The RTX is a driving force in automotive applications, including engine controls, anti-lock braking, and active suspensions, where high-integration, low-power consumption and high performance are musts.

The RTX's form factor and low-power consumption make it ideal for portable applications like this ruggedized handheld computer for inventory control.

RTX isn't just for ordinary computers. It's also ideal for neural networks. A RTX neural net is under development for voice identification.

The RTX is also perfect for artificial intelligence applications like this automated lumber mill. The threaded nature of our Forth development system makes it ideal for AI.

And finally, the RTX is part of Harris' standard cell library. So it can easily be included in custom ASICs, allowing you to design your own RTX.

signal processing and control. For more information, call 1-800-4-HARRIS, ext. 1015. (In Canada, 1-800-344-2444, ext. 1015).
Harris Semiconductor. What your vision of the future demands. Today.

HARRIS
SEMICONDUCTOR
HARRIS · RCA · GE · INTERSIL

RTX is a trademark of Harris Semiconductor.

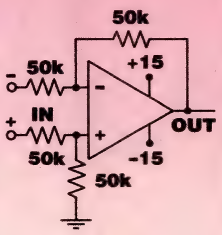
CIRCLE NO. 129

Precision for peanuts.

LT1097. Low cost. Low power. Precision OpAmp.

±27V COMMON MODE RANGE DIFFERENCE AMP GUARANTEED PERFORMANCE $V_S = \pm 15V$, $T_A = 25°C$

PARAMETER/(UNITS)	LT1097 CN8	OP77 GP	AD707 JN	OP177 GP	OP97 FP
ERROR TERMS (µV)					
Vos MAX	50	100	90	60	75
Ios MAX x 25kΩ	6	70	50	70	4
MIN Gain 10V out	14	5	3	5	50
MIN CMRR ±25V in	22	20	13	22	39
MIN PSRR Vs = ±15V ±10%	6	9	9	9	9
SUM OF ALL ERROR TERMS (µV)	**98**	**204**	**165**	**166**	**177**
0.1Hz to 10Hz NOISE (µVp-p)					
Voltage Noise	0.50	0.38	0.23	0.38	0.50
Current Noise x 50kΩ	0.11	0.75	0.70	0.75	0.10
Resistor Noise	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.55
RMS SUM (µVp-p)	**0.75**	**1.00**	**0.92**	**1.00**	**0.75**
DRIFT WITH TEMP (µV/°C)					
MAX TCVos	1.0	1.2	1.0	1.2	2.0
MAX TCIos x 25kΩ	0.1	2.1	1.0	2.1	0.2
SUM OF DRIFT TERMS (µV/°C)	**1.1**	**3.3**	**2.0**	**3.3**	**2.2**
MAX SUPPLY CURRENT (µA)	**560**	**2000**	**3000**	**2000**	**600**
PRICE, Thousands	97¢	MORE	MORE	SAME	MUCH MORE



Linear's new LT1097 sets a new standard in low price, low power precision performance. It has only one grade—**precision.** And only one price—**97¢ in thousands.** The front page specs on most op amp datasheets are for the highly selected expensive grades. The specs for their low cost parts are **buried** deep in the datasheet. The LT1097 provides a max offset voltage of 50µV, picoampere bias and offset currents at 560µA max supply current. The performance of the difference amplifier as outlined in the table illustrates why the LT1097 is the ideal replacement for the OP77, AD707, OP177 and OP97—**lower total errors, lower noise, lower drift, lower supply current—all at a lower price.** For improved price/performance take a hard look at Linear's new LT1097 op amp.

For more details contact Linear Technology Corporation, 1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035. Or call **800-637-5545.**

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

TOUGH PRODUCTS
FOR TOUGH APPLICATIONS.

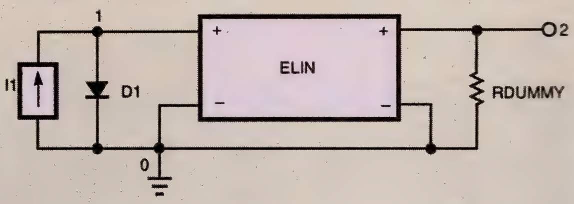
CIRCLE NO. 132

EDITED BY CHARLES H SMALL & ANNE WATSON SWAGER

PSpice model simulates temperature sensor

Horace T Jones
ITE Inc, Beltsville, MD

Fig 1's PSpice model simulates temperature-to-voltage conversion. The model produces an output voltage at node 2 that is numerically equal to the temperature in degrees Celsius. If you combine it with voltage-controlled R, C, L, or G models, you can simulate the effects of temperature variation on a component's value.



```
.SUBCKT TEMPSENS 2
****************VTEMP
I1 0 1 1MA
D1 1 0 DTEMPSENS
ELIN 2 0 POLY(1) 1,0  3.09372E2  -4.26709E2
+  -1.29193E2  +1.25265E2  -7.06356E1
RDUMMY 2 0 1G
.MODEL DTEMPSENS D(IS=1E-13)
.ENDS TEMPSENS
```

***Fig 1—This PSpice model simulates a circuit that senses** temperature variations and outputs a corresponding voltage.*

ELIN is a voltage-controlled voltage source whose input at node 1 is not a linear function of temperature. The model linearizes this temperature-voltage relationship using the results of a previous PSpice run and a curve-fitting algorithm. First, a PSpice file measured the forward voltage of the temperature-sensing diode, DTEMPSENS, at temperatures between −20 and +70°C in 10° increments. The curve-fitting program reported the power-series coefficients that represent the curve passing through various X,Y points. In this model, X corresponds to the voltage through DTEMPSENS, and Y corresponds the DTEMPSENS's temperature.

Fig 1's model for ELIN uses the coefficients that the curve-fitting program reported for fourth-order power series as follows:

$$V(2) = P0 + P1 \cdot V(1) + P2[V(1)^2] + P3[V(1)^3] + P4[V(1)^4],$$

where $P0 = 3.09372E2$, $P1 = -4.26709E2$, $P2 = -1.29193E2$, $P3 = 1.25265E2$, and $P4 = -7.06356E1$. EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 742

Fan controller minimizes audible noise

James K Koch
Hewlett-Packard, Roseville, CA

To accommodate both high and low thermal loads, the circuit in **Fig 1** senses the temperature inside an enclosure and modifies a fan's drive voltage accordingly. If the temperature is below some threshold, the circuit operates the fan at a reduced voltage. This procedure considerably reduces audible noise while maintaining adequate cooling.

The circuit is composed of three major sections: a temperature sensor, a comparator, and a regulator. The LM3900 Norton amplifier responds to differential input current rather than voltage. However, IC_{1A} does not operate in Norton mode; it operates as a voltage amplifier. Pin 3 is one diode drop above ground, and the magnitude of this diode drop varies with temperature. The normal negative temperature coefficient of the diode is about 2.5 mV/°C. IC_{1A}'s gain is approximately 15, so its dc output at 25°C is around 0.6V × 15, or 9V. The temperature coefficient of IC_{1A}'s output is about −2.5 mV × 15, or −37.5 mV/°C. (Note: This temperature-sensing method is an application suggested by National Semiconductor in its Linear Applications Handbook.)

The 12V supply and R_2 determine the plus input current of the comparator. The temperature sensor's output and R_1 determine the minus input current of the comparator. The threshold voltage, V_T, is the voltage at the temperature sensor's output that makes these two currents equal. For this particular circuit,

$$V_T = 0.6V + (12V - 0.6V)(62k/100k) = 7.67V.$$

When the temperature of the circuit rises, the dc level at IC_{1A}'s output decreases from its 25°C level of 9V. When this output reaches 7.67V, the output of IC_{1B} goes high. R_3, R_4, and R_5 provide 3.5 mV/°C of hysteresis to prevent chatter on the comparator output.

When the circuit's first stage senses a temperature above the threshold, IC_{1B}'s high output turns on Q_2 so that almost all of the supply's 12V appears across the fan. For temperatures below a set threshold, IC_{1B}'s output goes low, which reduces the base current supplied to Q_2. Q_2's collector voltage then rises to about 5 diode drops above ground. At this point, D_1, D_2, and D_3 start conducting and provide base current to Q_2 through Q_1. Q_2's collector voltage is relatively independent of the fan's current and clamps at about 5×0.6V or 3V. As a result, the voltage drop across the fan decreases to 9V, and the fan runs more quietly.

Because IC_1 contains the temperature sensor, you must locate this IC at the point in your circuit that's best for monitoring temperature. You can adjust R_1 to set the appropriate temperature threshold. Experiments with 12V brushless dc fans from several manufacturers show that these fans can operate on dc voltages as low as 7V. However, to guarantee that the fan starts reliably, you should provide it with at least 9V.

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 743

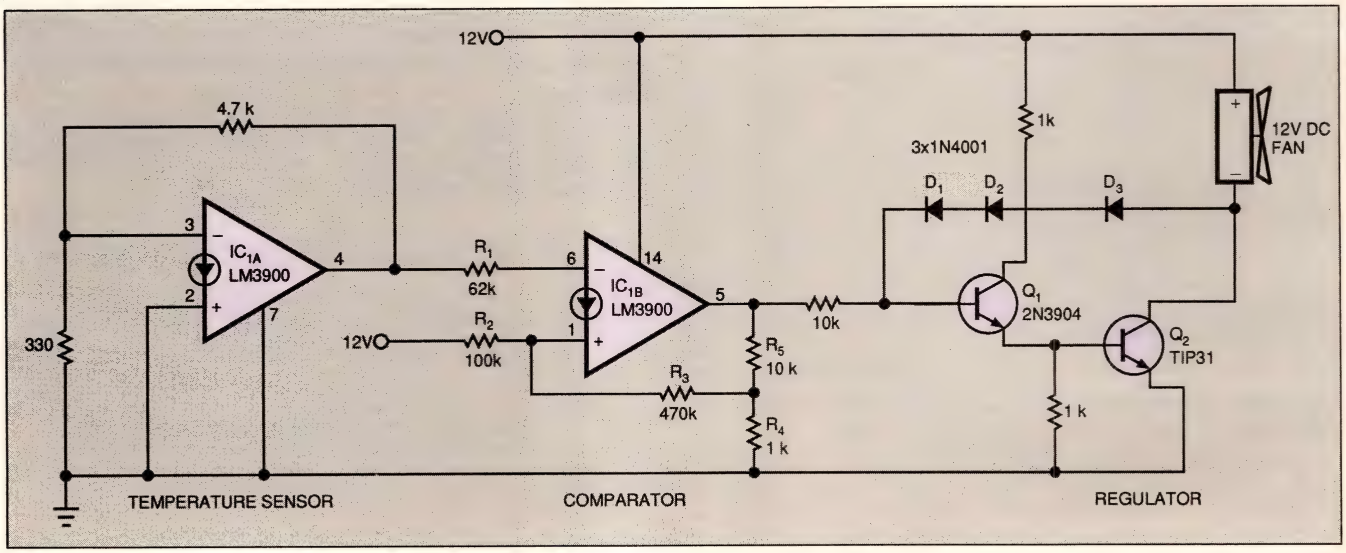


Fig 1—Instead of always running a fan *at its maximum voltage (and noise), you can use this circuit to sense low thermal loads and run the fan a little quieter.*

Calculator program aids filter design

Jimmy D Slife
XEL Communications Inc, Aurora, CO

The HP-41C calculator program in **Listing 1** computes resistor values for both multiple-feedback bandpass (MFBP) and dual-amplifier bandpass (DABP) filters. MFBP and DABP filters **(Fig 1)** are narrow bandpass filters: The ratio of the higher cutoff frequency to the lower cutoff frequency is less than 2:1. An MFBP filter uses a single op amp and features modest performance; a DABP filter uses two op amps, which improves the filter's performance and sensitivity factors. MFBP and DABP filters are useful for Q values as great as about 20 and 150, respectively. The gain of a DABP filter is always 2, unless you split the input resistor into two resistors, R_{1A} and R_{1B}. R_{1A} takes the place of R_1, and from

99¢

ATTENDING MTT-S?

JOIN US FOR BREAKFAST, TUES. TO THURS.
7:30 to 10:00 A.M., at the Hyatt Regency

Get a sneak preview of our latest product innovations and 4.5 sigma quality guarantee.

Mini-Circuits

dc to 2000 MHz amplifier series

SPECIFICATIONS

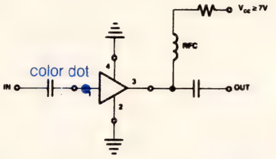
MODEL	FREQ. MHz	GAIN, dB 100 MHz	1000 MHz	2000 MHz	Min. (note)	• MAX. PWR. dBm	NF dB	PRICE $ Ea.	Qty.
MAR-1	DC-1000	18.5	15.5	—	13.0	0	5.0	0.99	(100)
MAR-2	DC-2000	13	12.5	11	8.5	+3	6.5	1.50	(25)
MAR-3	DC-2000	13	12.5	10.5	8.0	+8☐	6.0	1.70	(25)
MAR-4	DC-1000	8.2	8.0	—	7.0	+11	7.0	1.90	(25)
MAR-6	DC-2000	20	16	11	9	0	2.8	1.29	(25)
MAR-7	DC-2000	13.5	12.5	10.5	8.5	+3	5.0	1.90	(25)
MAR-8	DC-1000	33	23	—	19	+10	3.5	2.20	(25)

NOTE: Minimum gain at highest frequency point and over full temperature range.
• 1dB Gain Compression
☐ +4dBm 1 to 2 GHz

designers amplifier kit, DAK-2

5 of each model, total 35 amplifiers

only $59.95



Unbelievable, until now…tiny monolithic wide-band amplifiers for as low as 99 cents. These rugged 0.085 in.diam.,plastic-packaged units are 50ohm* input/output impedance, unconditionally stable regardless of load*, and easily cascadable. Models in the MAR-series offer up to 33 dB gain, 0 to +11dBm output, noise figure as low as 2.8dB, and up to DC-2000MHz bandwidth.

*MAR-8, Input/Output Impedance is not 50ohms, see data sheet. Stable for source/load impedance VSWR less than 3:1

Also, for your design convenience, Mini-Circuits offers chip coupling capacitors at 12 cents each.†

Size (mils)	Tolerance	Temperature Characteristic	Value
80 × 50	5%	NPO	10, 22, 47, 68, 100, 220, 470, 680, 1000 pf
80 × 50	10%	X7R	2200, 4700, 6800, 10,000 pf
120 × 60	10%	X7R	.022, .047, .068, .1μf

† Minimum Order 50 per Value

• Designers kit, kcap-1,50 pieces of each capacitor value, only $99.95

finding new ways…
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C113-Rev. D

CIRCLE NO. 133

R_{1B} is an additional resistor in parallel with capacitor C.

The DABP and MFBP sections of the program are independent; you can enter either one. You run the programs by keying in XEQ "MFBP" or XEQ "DABP". You can also use the programs in "USER" mode: The following four functions are available by pressing the first four top row keys on the HP-41C:

- A—Program calculates resistor values for an MFBP filter given the capacitor values; frequency; gain; and quality factor, Q.
- B—Program calculates MFBP-filter performance based on actual resistor and capacitor values.
- C—Program calculates sensitivities of the filter's performance to component-value variations.
- D—Program calculates resistor values for DABP filters.

To obtain an HP-28S version of the program, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to the author at 3049 S Winston St, Aurora, CO 80013. EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 744

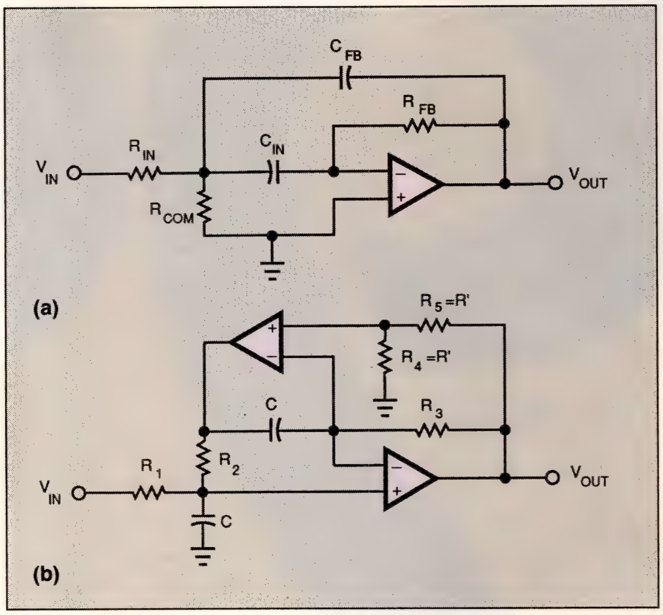


*Fig 1—**The filter-design program calculates** resistor values and checks the filter response for these multiple-feedback **(a)** and dual-amplifier **(b)** narrow bandpass filters.*

Listing 1—Filter-design program

```
 PRP "MFBP"

01♦LBL "MFBP"
 02 CF 27

 03♦LBL A
 04 "CFB"
 05 PROMPT
 06 STO 01
 07 "CIN"
 08 PROMPT
 09 STO 02
 10 /
 11 SQRT
 12 STO 00
 13 RCL 02
 14 RCL 01
 15 /
 16 SQRT
 17 ST+ 00
 18 "Q? "
 19 PROMPT
 20 X↑2
 21 RCL 00
 22 X↑2
 23 *
 24 STO 08
 25 RCL 01
 26 RCL 02
 27 +
 28 RCL 02
 29 /
 30 "GAIN?"
 31 PROMPT
 32 *
 33 STO 06
 34 "F0? "
 35 PROMPT
 36 X↑2
 37 PI
 38 X↑2
 39 *
 40 4
 41 *
 42 RCL 01
 43 *
 44 RCL 02
 45 *
 46 STO 07
 47 RCL 08
 48 X<>Y
 49 /
 50 SQRT
 51 STO 03
 52 "RFB="
 53 ARCL X
 54 AVIEW
 55 STOP
 56 RCL 03
 57 RCL 06
 58 /
 59 "RIN="
 60 ARCL X
 61 AVIEW
 62 STOP
 63 RCL 03
 64 RCL 08
 65 RCL 06
 66 -
 67 /
 68 "RCOM="
 69 ARCL X
 70 AVIEW
 71 STOP
 72 GTO A
 73♦LBL B
 74 "CFB"
 75 PROMPT
 76 STO 01
 77 "CIN"
 78 PROMPT
 79 STO 02
 80 /
 81 SQRT
 82 STO 00
 83 RCL 02
 84 RCL 01
 85 /
 86 SQRT
 87 ST+ 00
 88 "RIN"
 89 PROMPT
 90 STO 05
 91 1/X
 92 "RCOM"
 93 PROMPT
 94 1/X
 95 +
 96 STO 04
 97 "RFB"
 98 PROMPT
 99 STO 03
100 *
101 SQRT
102 RCL 00
103 /
104 "Q="
105 ARCL X
106 AVIEW
107 STOP
108 RCL 04
109 RCL 03
110 /
111 RCL 01
112 /
113 RCL 02
114 /
115 SQRT
116 2
117 /
118 PI
119 /
120 STO 09
121 "F0="
122 ARCL X
123 "├HZ"
124 AVIEW
125 STOP
126 RCL 01
127 RCL 02
128 +
129 RCL 05
130 *
131 1/X
132 RCL 03
133 *
134 RCL 02
135 *
136 "VGAIN="
137 ARCL X
138 AVIEW
139 STOP
140 LOG
141 20
142 *
143 "VdB="
144 ARCL X
145 "├dB"
146 AVIEW
147 STOP
148 GTO B
149♦LBL C
150 "S R1,C1,C2=-1/2"
151 AVIEW
152 STOP
153 -1
154 ENTER↑
155 PI
156 ENTER↑
157 *
158 8
159 *
160 RCL 05
161 *
162 RCL 03
163 *
164 RCL 01
165 *
```

Listing 1—Filter-design program *(continued)*

```
 166 RCL 02
 167 *
 168 RCL 09
 169 X↑2
 170 *
 171 /
172 "SENSR1="
 173 ARCL X
 174 AVIEW
 175 STOP
 176 GTO C

 177♦LBL D
178♦LBL "DABP"
 179 "F0?"
 180 PROMPT
 181 STO 10
 182 "C?"
 183 PROMPT
 184 STO 09
 185 *
 186 PI
 187 ENTER↑
 188 +
 189 *
 190 1/X
191 "R,R2,R3="
 192 ARCL X
 193 AVIEW
 194 STOP
 195 "Q?"
 196 PROMPT
 197 *
 198 STO 07
 199 "R1="
 200 ARCL X
 201 AVIEW
 202 STOP
203 "GAIN,<2?"
 204 PROMPT
 205 STO 06
 206 RCL 07
 207 2
 208 *
 209 RCL 06
 210 /
 211 "R1A="
 212 ARCL X
 213 AVIEW
 214 STOP
 215 RCL 06
 216 *
 217 2
 218 ENTER↑
 219 RCL 06
 220 -
 221 /
 222 "R1B="
 223 ARCL X
 224 AVIEW
 225 STOP
226 GTO "DABP"
 227 END
```

Negative regulator begets dual supply

Lance M Towers
Rockwell International Autonetics, Anaheim, CA

With a few limitations, a negative-voltage regulator can function as a dual-voltage supply. This negative-regulator scheme is less expensive and provides more current than a true dc/dc converter. But this circuit must have more current flowing in its positive-output leg than its negative-output leg (the regulator can only sink current). Also, its load must have an isolated ground.

Note in **Fig 1**'s circuit that the negative-voltage regulator, IC_1, has its input-voltage pin connected to input ground. The IC's usual main output supplies the ground reference for the load. Thus the input-single-supply's positive and ground levels are the load's positive and negative rails, respectively.

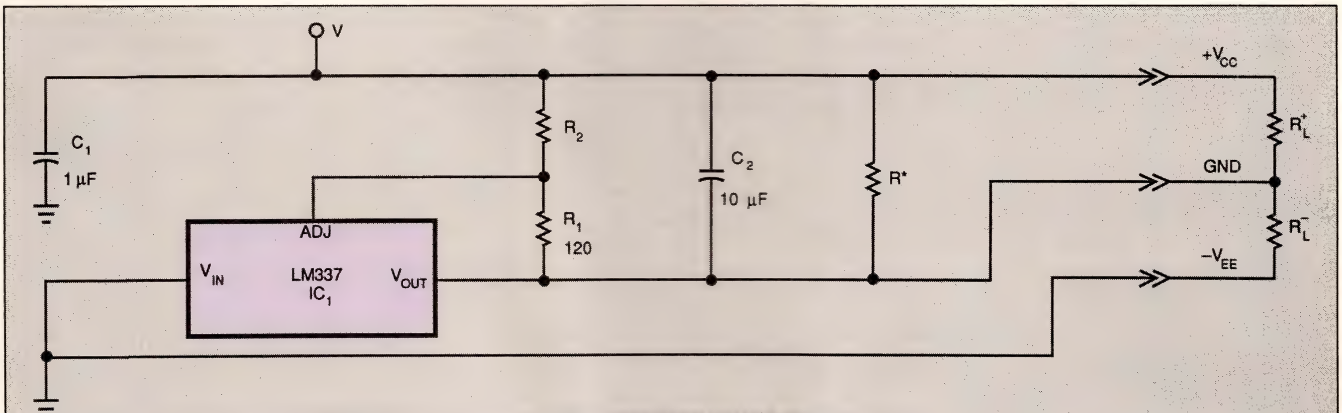
During operation, R_2 determines the load's $+V_{CC}$. Therefore,

$$+V_{CC} = 1.25(1 + (R_2/120)).$$

For a bipolar supply with equal outputs,

$$R_2 = 120(0.4(+V) - 1).$$

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 745



NOTE: *R MAY BE REQUIRED TO ENSURE LINEAR OPERATION. SELECT R* SO THAT THE CURRENT FROM $+V_{CC}$ TO GND IS ≧ TO THE CURRENT FROM GND TO $-V_{EE}$.

Fig 1—Subject to some limitations, *a negative-voltage regulator can replace a bipolar dc/dc converter.*

Bender senses shocks

Don Sherman
Maxim Integrated Products, Sunnyvale, CA

With the aid of a simple mounting system and some soldered-on weights, a piezoelectric "bender" can detect mechanical shocks. The bender comprises a piezoelectric-ceramic element bonded to a thin brass disc. Such assemblies form the heart of many telephone annunciators and wrist-watch or panel-mounted alarms.

Depending on the mounting scheme, the bender can sense shocks in one axis, **Fig 1a**, or three axes, **Fig 1b**. For 1-axis sensing, solder one edge of the bender to a mounting bolt. Opposite the mounting bolt, solder a weight to increase the bender's sensitivity. A small hook affixed to the mounting substrate limits motion so that the brittle piezoelectric element will not crack.

For 3-axis sensitivity, solder one edge to a mounting bolt as before. At the other edge, solder a flat-head bolt that points away from the mounting substrate. Use a pair of jam nuts to increase the assembly's polar moment of inertia. The jam nuts' position determines the bender's sensitivity.

In both cases, apply your soldering iron as briefly as possible to the bender to avoid damaging the piezoelectric element's bond to the brass disc.

Fig 2 shows a simple alarm circuit. Giving the bender a good smack will develop several volts across R_1, the 10-MΩ resistor. The dual-timer IC, IC_1, will then pulse the output alarm for one minute at a 1-Hz rate. The alarm has its own driver circuit and sounds a piercing 90-dB tone when energized.

The bender and alarm are both available from Projects Unlimited, Dayton, OH.

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 746

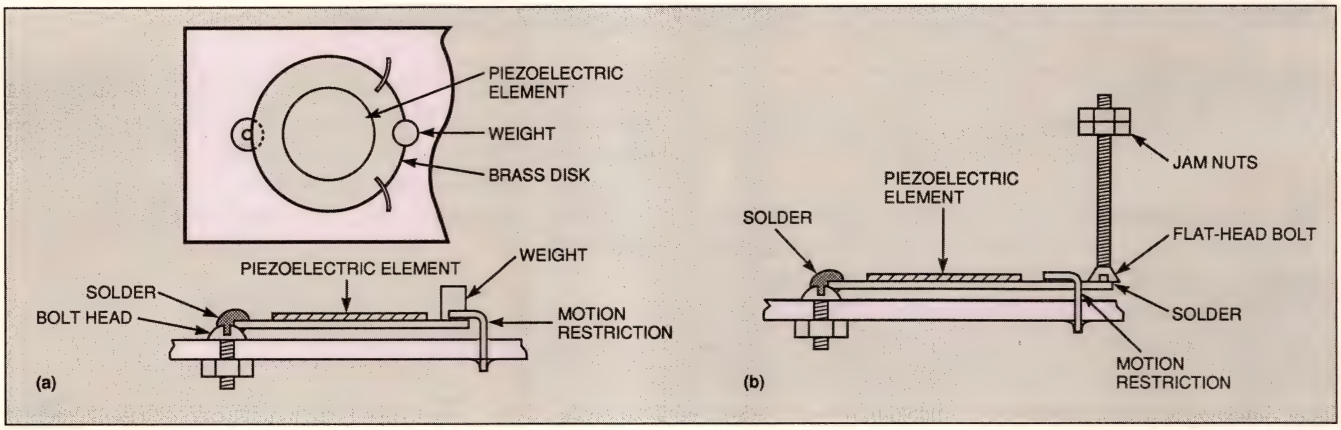


Fig 1—Solidly mounting one end of a *piezoelectric "bender" and affixing a weight to the opposite edge transforms the bender into a shock sensor. Here,* ***a*** *is sensitive to vertical-axis shocks only;* ***b*** *senses shocks in all three axes.*

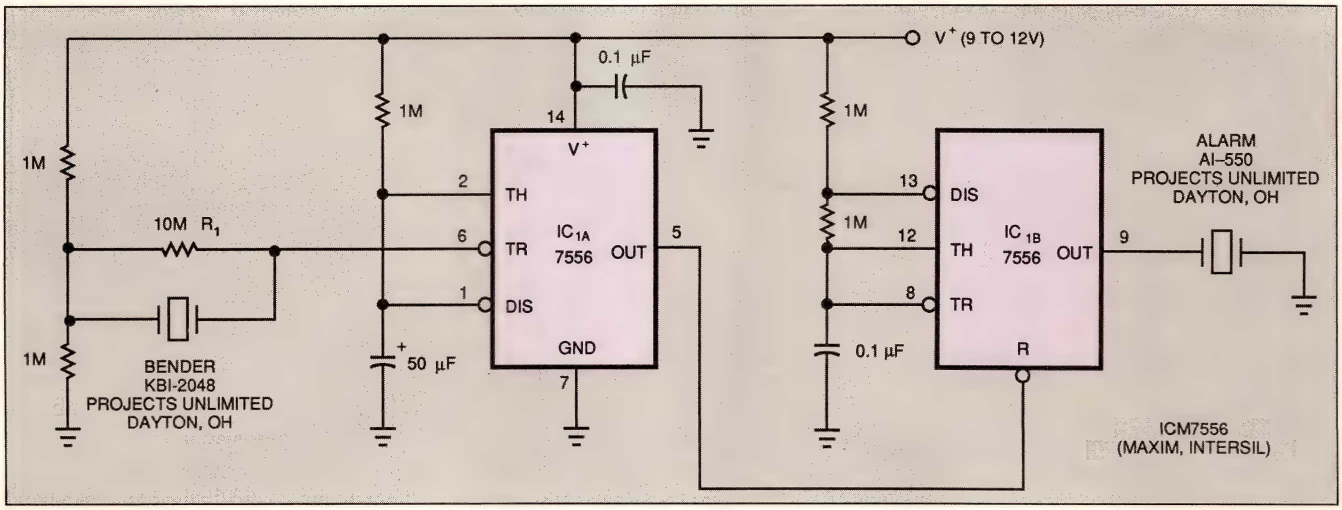


Fig 2—The circuit sounds a 1-sec alarm *whenever you give the bender a good smack.*

AN ACME EDITORIAL

"Quality begins with the individual. When individuals take pride in their work and strive to reach their potential, superior products result."

Too many organizations put temporary cost savings ahead of quality. If you put quality first, you need a supplier partner who does the same. At Acme Electric, our commitment to excellence permeates every facet of our team effort, so we consistently produce outstanding designs and reliable products in production quantities.

Individual pride and excellence are the basis of every Acme team effort. Each person recognizes the importance of their efforts to the overall accomplishments of the company. Every time we sit down to design a product, we try to do it better than the last time.

As we move into the 1990's, there's a growing need for supplier partners who can assist in product development, as well as design to specifications and meet quality standards up front—before a project enters production. Acme Electric is committed to fulfilling that need.

If you're interested in our team approach to quality, then let's talk. We're ready to go to work!

Sincerely,

G. Wayne Hawk

G. Wayne Hawk
CEO/Acme Electric Corporation
East Aurora, New York 14052
716/655-3800

CIRCLE NO. 134

Self-modifying code identifies µP type

László Szilágyi
Technical University of Budapest, Budapest, Hungary

The self-modifying program in **Listing 1** identifies different members of the 80X86 family by figuring out how long their prefetch queues are. You can use the routine to let your programs adapt to various 80X86 µPs at runtime.

This program will bomb if you run it under a debugger. The debugger won't handle the queue properly and will branch to a wrong address. The program segments in **Listing 2** take advantage of this side effect to protect against software pirates. You can insert these segments in your 80X86 programs to foil hackers who may pick over your programs with a debugger.

EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 747

Listing 1—Processor-identification program

```
;Determine the type of the processor by means of the queue length

                TITLE           3.EXAMPLE
code            SEGMENT
                ASSUME  cs:code,ds:code
PR_STRING       EQU     09h
RET_TO_DOS      EQU     4ch
DOS             EQU     21h
CR              EQU     0dh
LF              EQU     0ah
                ORG     100h
start:          mov     ax,cs
                mov     ds,ax                   ;ds==cs
                cli                             ;disable IT
                xor     bx,bx                   ;bx==0
                lea     si,c1+1                 ;si==address of byte to be modified
                mov     BYTE PTR [si],bl        ;modifying
                nop                             ;fill in the queue
                nop                             ;fill in the queue
c1:             mov     bl,1                    ;if queue length>4 byte, bl==1
                                                ;else bl==unchanged
                lea     si,c2+1                 ;si==address of byte to be modified
                mov     BYTE PTR [si],bl        ;modifying
                nop                             ;fill in the queue
                nop                             ;fill in the queue
                nop                             ;fill in the queue
                nop                             ;fill in the queue
c2:             mov     bl,2                    ;if queue length>6 byte, bl==2
                                                ;else bl==unchanged
                sti                             ;enable IT

                add     bx,bx                   ;bx==2*bx
                mov     dx,[addr_vec+bx]
                mov     ah,PR_STRING
                int     DOS                     ;display the corresponding string
                                                ;according to the type of
                                                ;the processor

                mov     ah,RET_TO_DOS
                int     DOS                     ;exit to DOS
txt0            DB      CR,LF,'Processor: i8088',CR,LF,'$'
txt1            DB      CR,LF,'Processor: i8086 or i80286',CR,LF,'$'
txt2            DB      CR,LF,'Processor: i80386',CR,LF,'$'
addr_vec        DW      txt0
                DW      txt1
                DW      txt2
code            ENDS
                END     start
;(You mustn't trace this program beacuse the result may be false!)
```

ACME'S LAW OF EXCELLENCE

To Fulfill the Pledge of Quality, You Must Encourage the Pride of Accomplishment.

We still believe the talents of our people and their ability to work together are the key to superior performance. In the age of mass technology, you need a company which takes pride in their work and the quality of their efforts. That company is Acme Electric.

Today, product design and production performance are team activities, with supplier partners involved from the beginning. Maximizing the cost and performance benefits of this initial involvement requires the creative resources of everyone concerned. Our partners count on us to meet strict specifications, rigid quality standards and vital schedule requirements.

Whether providing critical information systems with reliable power conversion, or supplying advanced avionic systems with dependable power, our commitment to excellence never wavers. The collective talents of our people and their satisfaction with a job well done are two of the reasons you get the results you expect.

If you're looking for a supplier who consistently gets the job done, let's talk. Our people are ready.

Acme Electric
Power Products

Cuba, New York 14727
716/968-2400 FAX: 716/968-3948

Listing 2—Hacker-foiling segments

```
;       2/a. EXAMPLE
        .
        .
        .
        mov     al,c2           ;false address
        lea     si,c0+1         ;address of byte to be modified
        .
        .
        .
        cli                     ;disable IT
        mov     [si],al         ;overwrite  the next instruction
c0:     jmp     SHORT c1        ;if trace is active, jump c2
        .                       ;else jump  c1
        .
        .
c1:     sti                     ;enable IT
        .
        .
        .



;       2/b. EXAMPLE
        .
        .
        .
        mov     al,90h    ;code of NOP instruction
        lea     si,c0     ;address of byte to be modified
        .
        .
        .
        cli               ;disable IT
        mov     [si],al   ;overwrite the next instruction
c0:     sub     si,di     ;any two-byte-long instruction
                          ;if trace is active, false instructions
                          ;will be occured
        sti               ;enable IT
        .
        .
        .
```

Program automates Quine-McCluskey method

Earles L McCaul
Hughes Aircraft Co, Tucson, AZ

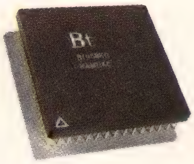
The Basic program in **Listing 1** performs Quine-McCluskey minimization on a truth table. After commanding the program to RUN, enter the number of variables per truth-table entry. Then enter the total of true truth-table entries plus the number of don't-care truth-table entries.

Lastly, punch in the truth-table entries themselves.

Listing 1—Quine-McClusky truth-table-reducing program

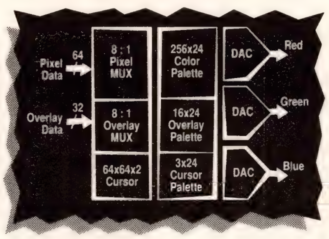
```
100 KEY OFF
110 '=====  QUINE-McCLUSKEY LOGIC MINIMIZATION  =====
120 '=====  by Earles L. McCaul.......07/17/88  =====
130 DIM F(40), F$(40), FF$(40), L$(40), U(40), W$(40)
140 DEFINT H,I,J,K,X,Y,Z
150 BANNER$="* * * * *  QUINE-McCLUSKEY LOGIC MINIMIZATION  * * * * *"
160 CLS : PRINT BANNER$ : PRINT""
170 '----- INPUT LOGIC VARIABLES -------------------------------------------
180 INPUT"* *  How many BITS (variables) wide";B : PRINT""
190 INPUT"* *  How many VALID/DON'T CARE combinations";N : NN=N : C=N : PRINT""
200 PRINT"* *  Enter VALID/DON'T CARE combinations in descending order..."
210 PRINT"     NOTE: add suffix 'x' for DONT'T CARES (ie, 101x):"
220 FOR I=1 TO N : PRINT"      f(";I;") = "; : INPUT F$(I) : NEXT I
230 '----- VERIFY/CORRECT INPUTS -------------------------------------------
```

When a Picture is worth 1600x1280 Pixels.



Our new 200 MHz RAMDAC, with 8:1 MUX and 2-plane cursor makes it easier than ever to design new 1600x1280 graphics systems.

When's the time to make the move to higher resolution 1600x1280 monitors? NOW! Our new Bt468 triple 8-bit RAMDAC delivers the functional richness and pure performance you need to tackle next-generation designs.



To begin with, it's a 200 MHz monolithic CMOS device. And while we could wax rhapsodic on our technical achievements in pushing CMOS to such an unprecedented speed, we recognize that such data rates are absolutely necessary for high performance color graphics.

So we also gave the Bt468 multiple pixel ports and internal multiplexing to enable a direct TTL-compatible interface to the frame buffer. On-chip 8:1 multiplexing reduces external logic and means you can design your system with low cost 25 MHz VRAMs.

We've given the Bt468 its own user-definable 64x64 hardware cursor to further simplify your design. And our exclusive Pixel Panning feature lets you add smooth image panning without any additional overhead for your graphics processor. By the way, the Bt468 is also available in a lower cost **170 MHz** version, so your board design will be compatible with lower refresh rates, too.

So if your system is worth 1600x1280 pixels, now's the time to **call Brooktree at 1-800-VIDEO IC.**

Brooktree®

CIRCLE NO. 149

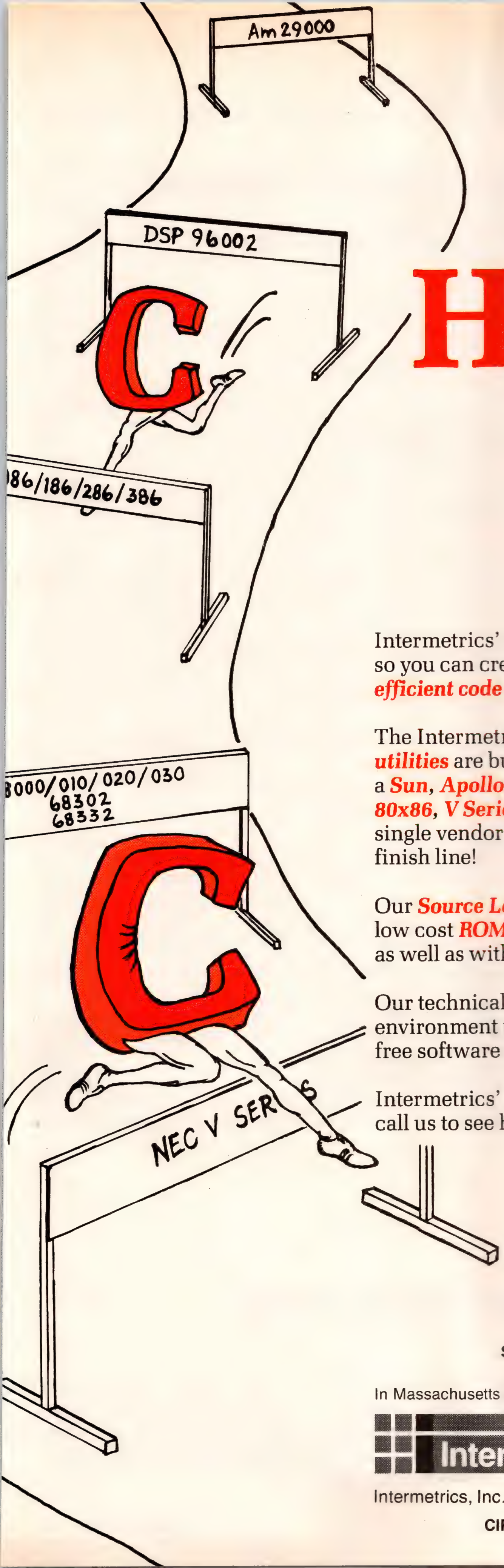
Do not enter them in numerical order. You must group your truth-table entries by the total number of true values per entry. Enter the group having the largest number of true entries first, and the remaining groups in descending order. After each don't-care table entry, enter an "x" or an "X". The end of the **listing** shows an example of this somewhat complex entry method.

The program will print out your truth table's prime implicants and a prime-implicant table. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 748

Listing 1—Quine-McClusky truth-table-reducing program *(continued)*

```
240 CLS : PRINT BANNER$ : PRINT""
250 PRINT"* *  The VALID/DON'T CARE combinataions, f(x) are:"
260 FOR I=1 TO N : PRINT"    f(";I;") = ";F$(I) : NEXT I : PRINT""
270 PRINT"* *  Are these correct...<Y>es or <N>o"
280 AN$=INKEY$:IF AN$="" THEN 280
290     IF AN$="Y" OR AN$="y" THEN GOTO 320
300     IF AN$="N" OR AN$="n" THEN INPUT"* *  Which f(?) to correct";X : PRINT"
    f(";X;") = "; : INPUT F$(X) : GOTO 230
310     BEEP : GOTO 280
320 '----- COPY INPUTS INTO ARRAYS ----------------------------------------
330 FOR H=1 TO N
340     FOR I=1 TO B : L$(H)=L$(H)+(MID$(F$(H),I,1)) : NEXT I
350 NEXT H
360 NX=0
370 FOR I=1 TO N
380     IF LEN(F$(I))=B THEN NX=NX+1 ELSE 400
390     FF$(NX)=F$(I)
400 NEXT I
410 '----- IF LINES >80 SET PRINTER TO COMPRESSED MODE ----------------------
420 LL=(((NX+1)*(B+1))+1)
430 IF LL=>80 THEN LPRINT CHR$(15) : WIDTH "LPT1:",132
440 LPRINT BANNER$ : LPRINT""
450 '----- ASCII-to-NUMERIC -------------------------------------------------
460 FOR I=1 TO N : XX=0
470     FOR J=1 TO B
480         X=ASC(MID$(F$(I),J,1))-48 : IF X<0 THEN X=0
490         XX=XX+X : F(I)=XX
500     NEXT J
510 NEXT I
520 '----- PRINT COMBINATIONS & NUMBER OF 1's -------------------------------
530 FOR I=1 TO N : LPRINT"     f(";I;") = ";F$(I);"  ";F(I) : NEXT I : LPRINT""
540 '----- PERFORM COMPARISONS and MINIMIZATIONS ----------------------------
550 FOR I=1 TO N : U(I)=0 : NEXT I
560 N=C : C=0 : ZT=0
570 FOR H=1 TO N
580     FOR I=(H+1) TO N : ZZ=0 : T$=""
590         IF F(H)-F(I)<>1 THEN GOTO 670
600         FOR J=1 TO B
610             X$=MID$(L$(H),J,1) : X=ASC(X$)-48
620             Y$=MID$(L$(I),J,1) : Y=ASC(Y$)-48 : Z=ABS(Y-X)
630             ZZ=ZZ+Z
640             IF Z=1 AND ZZ=1 THEN T$=T$+"-" ELSE T$=T$+Y$
650         NEXT J
660         IF ZZ<=1 THEN C=C+1 : W$(C)=T$ : U(H)=U(H)+1 : U(I)=U(I)+1 :ZT=ZT+1
670     NEXT I
680     IF U(H)=0 THEN C=C+1 : W$(C)=L$(H)
690 NEXT H
700 PRINT" ";ZT;" Minimizations this pass..."
710 FOR I=1 TO C : L$(I)=W$(I) : NEXT I
720 '----- ASCII-to-NUMERIC -------------------------------------------------
730 FOR I=1 TO C : XX=0
740     FOR J=1 TO B
750         X=ASC(MID$(L$(I),J,1))-48 : IF X<0 THEN X=0
760         XX=XX+X : F(I)=XX
770     NEXT J
780 NEXT I
790 IF ZT<>0 THEN GOTO 550
800 '===== PRIME-IMPLICANTS =================================================
810  PRINT"" :  PRINT"* *  The PRIME-IMPLICANTS are:"
820 LPRINT"" : LPRINT"* *  The PRIME-IMPLICANTS are:"
830 CC=0
840 FOR I=1 TO C
850     M=0
860     FOR J=(I+1) TO C
870         IF L$(I)=L$(J) THEN M=1
880     NEXT J
890     IF M=0 THEN CC=CC+1 : F$(CC)=L$(I)
900 NEXT I
910 FOR I=1 TO CC :  PRINT"     PI(";I;") = ";F$(I) : NEXT I : PRINT""
```



C How They Run!

Intermetrics' C cross development tools will help you clear the hurdles, so you can create a fully integrated environment that can deliver ***fast, efficient code*** for any host-target configuration you choose.

The Intermetrics state-of-the-art ***cross compilers***, ***assemblers*** and ***utilities*** are built to work together as a team. Whether you're using a **Sun**, **Apollo**, **DEC**, **HP** or **IBM** system, targeted to run on a ***680x0***, ***80x86***, ***V Series***, ***DSP96002***, or ***Am29000*** microprocessor, we are the single vendor that can help you get your development project across the finish line!

Our ***Source Level Debugger, XDB***, works like a champion with our new low cost ***ROM Monitor***, and with our new ***hardware simulation board***, as well as with most in-circuit emulators.

Our technical support department will help you keep your development environment up and running by providing toll-free telephone assistance, free software updates and reduced rates for new releases.

Intermetrics' C cross development tools are the top tools in their class—call us to see how they ***run!***

1-800-356-3594

See us at Booth #1128-1130

In Massachusetts or Canada call (617) 661-0072

Intermetrics

Intermetrics, Inc. • 733 Concord Avenue • Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138-1002

CIRCLE NO. 130

Listing 1—Quine-McClusky truth-table-reducing program *(continued)*

```
920 FOR I=1 TO CC : LPRINT"     PI(";I;") = ";F$(I) : NEXT I : LPRINT""
930 '===== PRIME-IMPLICANT TABLE ===========================================
940 LPRINT"* *  PRIME-IMPLICANT Table:" : LPRINT""
950 FOR I=1 TO LL : LPRINT"="; : NEXT I : LPRINT""
960 FOR H=1 TO CC
970     LPRINT F$(H);" | ";
980     FOR I=1 TO NX
990         M=0 : Z$=""
1000        FOR J=1 TO B
1010            X=ASC(MID$( F$(H),J,1))-48
1020            Y=ASC(MID$(FF$(I),J,1))-48
1030            IF X<>(-3) AND X<>Y THEN M=M+1
1040        NEXT J
1050        IF M=0 THEN LPRINT FF$(I); ELSE FOR K=1 TO B : LPRINT "-"; : NEXT
1060        LPRINT" ";
1070    NEXT I
1080    LPRINT""
1090 NEXT H
1100 FOR I=1 TO LL : LPRINT"="; : NEXT I : LPRINT""
1110 END
```

```
* * * * *  QUINE-McCLUSKEY LOGIC MINIMIZATION  * * * * *

     f( 1 ) = 1111   4
     f( 2 ) = 1101X   3
     f( 3 ) = 1011   3
     f( 4 ) = 0111   3
     f( 5 ) = 1010   2
     f( 6 ) = 1001   2
     f( 7 ) = 0011   2
     f( 8 ) = 1000   1
     f( 9 ) = 0100   1
     f( 10 ) = 0001   1
     f( 11 ) = 0000X   0


* *  The PRIME-IMPLICANTS are:
     PI( 1 ) = 1--1
     PI( 2 ) = --11
     PI( 3 ) = 10--
     PI( 4 ) = -0-1
     PI( 5 ) = -00-
     PI( 6 ) = 0-00

* *  PRIME-IMPLICANT Table:

===================================================
1--1 | 1111 1011 ---- ---- 1001 ---- ---- ---- ----
--11 | 1111 1011 0111 ---- ---- 0011 ---- ---- ----
10-- | ---- 1011 ---- 1010 1001 ---- 1000 ---- ----
-0-1 | ---- 1011 ---- ---- 1001 0011 ---- ---- 0001
-00- | ---- ---- ---- ---- 1001 ---- 1000 ---- 0001
0-00 | ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- ---- 0100 ----
===================================================
```

Program simplifies Boolean expressions

Dai Jin Kun
Tianjin Institute of Metrological Technology, Tianjin, China

The Basic program in **Listing 1** runs on IBM PCs and simplifies Boolean expressions. First, you must cast your Boolean expression in classical, canonical, minterm form. If your expression is not in minterm form, logically AND your expression with $(A + \overline{A})$, $(B + \overline{B})$, $(C + \overline{C})$, . . . , until it is.

BEST OF THE '90s

NKK can show you exactly where the switch industry is headed because we're already there. We have over 917,000 different ways to improve your products' reliability and functionality — starting with the just-released break - through switch ideas on this page. Send for our free 400-page catalog.

Contact
NKK Switches,
7850 E. Gelding Dr.,
Scottsdale, AZ 85260.
Phone (602) 991-0942.

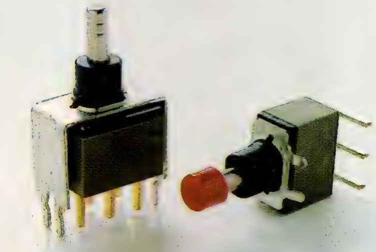
nkk switches

CIRCLE NO. 195

WORLD'S SMALLEST

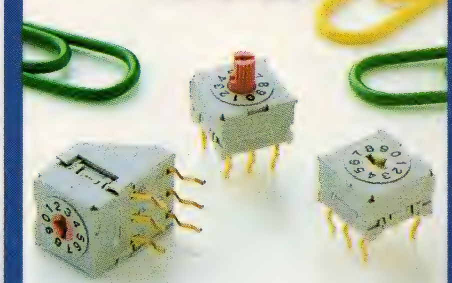
NKK introduces the surface mount G3T with patented STC contacts, gull-wing terminals. VPS or infrared reflow solderable.

EASY DOES IT



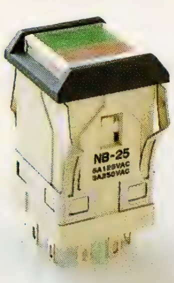
Washable M2B subminiature pushbuttons feature very-light-touch, snap-acting contacts. Straight, right angle, vertical PC terminals.

ULTRA-MINI

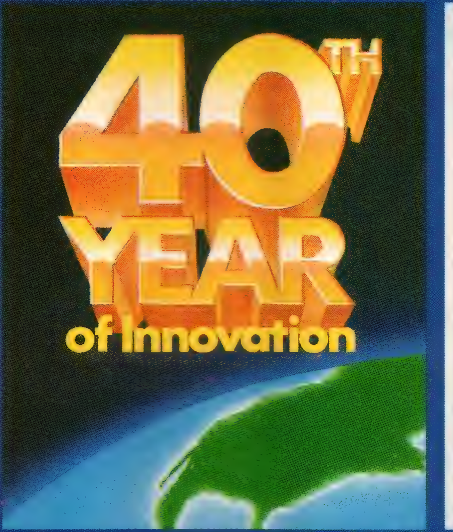


New ND switch is half the size of ordinary binary coded DIP rotaries. Washable and universal footprint pattern.

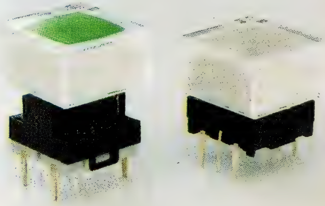
LEGENDARY



New compact, industrial-grade NB snap-in LED pushbutton with split legend up to 4 ways. Built-in resistor. Numerous options.

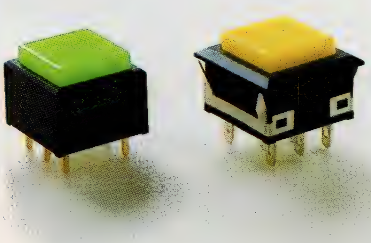


WORTH A MILLION



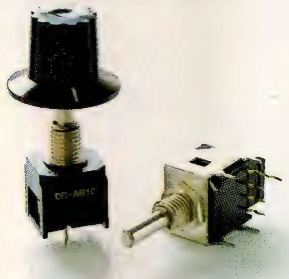
Million operations from unique LED illuminated JB keypad switch. Red, green or yellow LED options.

DOUBLE DUTY



Logic-level for PCB or power rating for snap-in panel mounting, from very low-profile UB pushbuttons with full-face LED illumination.

TURNING POINT



Washable Binary Coded DIP rotary DR-A switch can be PC or panel mounted. Crisp operation. Right angle or straight terminals.

100,000 CHOICES

YB pushbutton yields literally 100,000+ part numbers with variations in mounting, illumination, circuitry and color.

Enter your minterms in the form of ones and zeros corresponding to the true or false assertions in each minterm. Enter a −1 after the last minterm to begin processing.

The program will print out a simplified result with asterisks, "*", substituted for terms the program completely factored out. EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 749

Listing 1—Boolean-expression-simplifying program

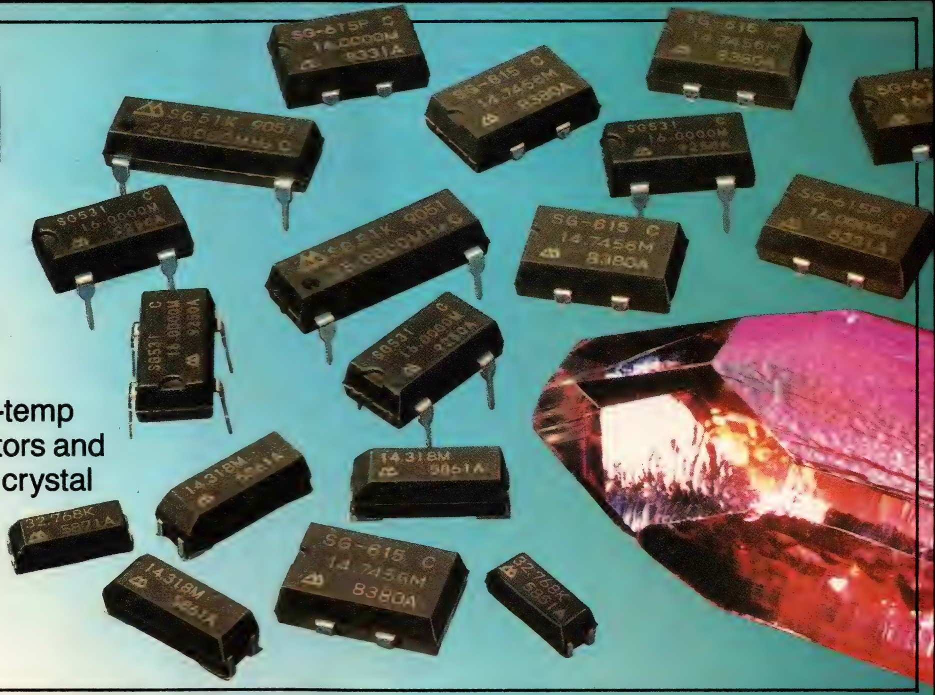
```
15 KEY OFF:CLS
16 LPRINT "The Simplification of Boolean Function"
18 FOR A=1 TO 38:LPRINT "-";:NEXT A
19 LPRINT
30 INPUT "Number of variables K=";K
33 IF K<=1 OR K>=10 THEN 30
39 LPRINT "Number of variables K=";K
50 M=2^(K+2)
60 DIM A$(M),B$(M),A(M)
70 FOR I=1 TO K
80 E$=E$+"*"
90 NEXT I
100 N=0:T=1
110 PRINT "Enter minterms"
111 LPRINT "Minterms are:"
120 PRINT "Input ends when -1 is entered"
150 PRINT TAB(7);"X$=";:INPUT X$
160 IF X$="-1" THEN  LPRINT :GOTO 240
166 LPRINT TAB(15);"(";N+1;")";TAB(21);X$
170 IF LEN(X$)<>K THEN PRINT "Error in bits":GOTO 150
180 FOR I=1 TO K
190 P=VAL(MID$(X$,I,1))
200 IF P<>0 AND P<>1 THEN PRINT "Error in number systems":GOTO 150
210 NEXT I
220 N=N+1
230 A$(N)=X$:GOTO 150
240 IF N<=1 THEN 930
250 FOR I=1 TO N-1
260 IF A$(I)=" " THEN A(I)=1:GOTO 460
270 FOR J=I+1 TO N
280 IF A$(J)=" " THEN A$(J)=" ":A(J)=1:GOTO 450
290 IF A$(I)=A$(J) THEN A$(J)=" ":A(J)=1:GOTO 450
300 FOR S=1 TO K
310 R$=MID$(A$(I),S,1)
320 T$=MID$(A$(J),S,1)
330 IF R$=T$ THEN 350
340 U=S:GOTO 360
350 E=E+1
360 NEXT S
370 IF E<K-1 THEN E=0:GOTO 450
380 L1=L1+1:E=0
390 IF U=1 THEN 420
400 IF U=K THEN 430
410 B$(L1)=LEFT$(A$(J),U-1)+"*"+RIGHT$(A$(J),K-U):GOTO 440
420 B$(L1)="*"+RIGHT$(A$(J),K-U):GOTO 440
430 B$(L1)=LEFT$(A$(J),U-1)+"*":GOTO 440
440 A(I)=1:A(J)=1
450 NEXT J
460 NEXT I
480 IF L1=0 THEN LPRINT "F=";:GOTO 620
500 FOR J=1 TO N
510 IF A(J)=1 THEN 540
520 L1=L1+1
530 B$(L1)=A$(J)
540 NEXT J
550 N=L1:L1=0
560 FOR I=1 TO N
570 A(I)=0
580 A$(I)=B$(I)
590 NEXT I
600 PRINT :T=T+1
610 GOTO 250
620 FOR S1=1 TO K
630 FOR I=1 TO N
640 IF A$(I)=" " THEN 880
```

EPSON

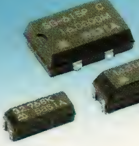
THE CRYSTALMASTER™

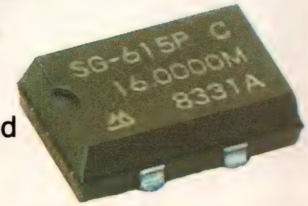
leads new crystal oscillator technologies into the 90's with…

the most cost effective hi-temp SMD crystals and oscillators and low cost plastic thru-hole crystal oscillators.



EPSON SURFACE MOUNT CRYSTALS AND OSCILLATORS





Epson has pioneered the first truly heat resistant crystal for use in its surface mount crystals and crystal oscillators. Capable of withstanding 260°C for 20 seconds…far above the demands of standard IR and vapor phase reflow processing systems…these labor-saving high-temp SMD crystals have become the accepted standard for surface mount crystal and oscillator components.

MODEL SG-615 OSCILLATOR

Frequency:	1.5 to 66.7 MHz
Symmetry:	45/55 (TYP)
Rise/Fall Time:	5 nsec (TYP)
Tristate:	Available
Compatible Technology:	CMOS and TTL
Op. Temp. Range:	−40°C to 85°C

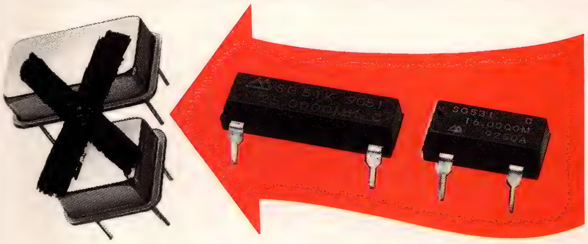
MODEL MA 505/506 CRYSTAL
Frequency: 4.00 to 66.7 MHz

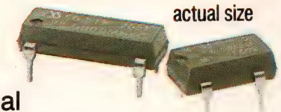
MODEL MC-405 CRYSTAL
Frequency: 32.768 KHz

EPSON® EPSON AMERICA, INC.
Component Sales Department Telephone 213/373-9511 • FAX 213/378-9575

EPSON THRU-HOLE OSCILLATORS

REPLACE METAL CAN OSCILLATORS





Epson has introduced the first plastic low cost, high performance auto-insertable thru-hole crystal oscillator. Its unique hermetically sealed crystal, embedded in a plastic package, gives the same EMI protection and higher performance than metal can oscillators…at a much lower cost. And, the auto-insertion feature reduces manufacturing costs associated with hand inserting metal cans…into standard full-size or half-size hole patterns.

MODEL SG-51/SG-531 OSCILLATOR

Frequency:	1.5 to 66.7 MHz
Symmetry:	45/55 (TYP)
Rise/Fall Time:	5 nsec (TYP)
Tristate:	Available
Compatible Technology:	CMOS and TTL

EPSON® EPSON AMERICA, INC.
Component Sales Department Telephone 213/373-9511 • FAX 213/378-9575

CALL YOUR SALES REP TODAY

EPSON Sales Representatives: AL-GA-TN-NC The Novus Group 205/534-0044 · **AZ** Fred Board Assoc. 602/994-9388 · **CA-No.** Costar 408/446-9339 · **CA-So.** Bager Electronics 714/957-3367 · **CO-UT** Wn. Region Mktg. 303/469-8088 · **FL** Dyne-A-Mark 305/771-6501 · **IL-WI** LTD Technologies 708/773-2900 · **IN-KY** C C Electro 317/255-1508 · **KS-MO-IA** Microtronics 913/262-1444 · **MA-NH-CT** Rosen Assoc. 617/449-4700 · **MD-VA** Tech Sales Assoc. 301/461-7802 · **MN** Electro Mark 612/944-5850 · **NJ** JMR Sales 201/525-8000 · **NY** Elcom Sales 716/385-1400 · **OH-MI** J. D. Babb Assoc. 216/323-7081 · **OR-WA** E. E. Sales 503/639-3978 · **PA** Omega Sales 215/244-4000 · **TX-OK** Component Tech. 214/783-8831

CIRCLE NO. 170

Listing 1—Boolean-expression-simplifying program *(continued)*

```
650 FOR J=1 TO N
660 IF J=I THEN 870
670 IF A$(J)=" " THEN 870
680 FOR S=1 TO K
690 IF S=S1 THEN 860
700 P$=MID$(A$(I),S,1):Q$=MID$(A$(J),S,1)
710 IF P$="*" THEN 860
720 IF Q$="*" THEN 860
730 IF P$=Q$ THEN 860
735 FOR E=1 TO N
750 IF E=I OR E=J THEN 850
760 R$=MID$(A$(E),S,1)
770 IF R$<>"*" THEN 850
780 FOR F=1 TO K
790 IF F=S THEN 830
800 P$=MID$(A$(I),F,1):Q$=MID$(A$(J),F,1):R$=MID$(A$(E),F,1)
810 IF R$=P$ AND R$=Q$ OR R$=P$ AND Q$="*" OR R$=Q$ AND P$="*" THEN 830
820 GOTO 850
830 NEXT F
840 A$(E)=" ":A(E)=1
850 NEXT E
860 NEXT S
870 NEXT J
880 NEXT I
890 NEXT S1
900 FOR I=1 TO N
910 B$(I)=" "
920 NEXT I
930 FOR I=1 TO N
940 IF A(I)= 1 THEN 970
950 L1=L1+1
960 B$(L1)=A$(I)
970 NEXT I
980 FOR I=1 TO N-1
990 IF B$(I)=E$ THEN 1100
1000 IF B$(I)=" " THEN 1070
1010 FOR J=I+1 TO N
1020 IF B$(J)=" " THEN 1040
1030 IF B$(I)=B$(J) THEN B$(J)=" "
1040 NEXT J
1050 IF I=1 THEN LPRINT "("B$(I)")";:GOTO 1070
1060 LPRINT "+("B$(I)")";
1070 NEXT I
1080 IF B$(I)<>" " THEN LPRINT "+("B$(I)")"
1088 LPRINT
1090 GOTO 1110
1100 LPRINT "1"
1110 END
```

Calculators convert numbers

Nevitt Reesor
Woodward Governor Co, Fort Collins, CO

The calculator programs in **Listing 1** run on Hewlett-Packard calculators such as the models HP28 and HP48. The routines convert a real number into a 32-bit floating-point number and vice versa. The format for the floating-point number complies with the IEEE standard. The standard specifies that the first bit of the floating-point number is the sign bit, followed by 8 bits of exponent (offset by 127), with the remaining 23 bits being the fractional mantissa.

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 750

Design Ideas continued on pg 246

EPSON
IC MEMORY CARDS

2.4 mm thin + Epson quality

BUILT TO LAST

Epson IC Memory Cards are engineered like no others . . . they are the fastest, thinnest, toughest, most reliable cards made, and have the highest industry ratings for suppression of EMI plus protection from ESD and contaminants.

Durable stainless steel outer panels cover a high-impact resistant core. Unique package provides 25,000 volts ESD protection and EMI noise suppression. The card connector's grounding system adds to the cards ESD and EMI noise protection for overall system isolation.

Epson offers IC Memory Cards from stock, plus Mask ROM and other customs made to your order. All Epson IC-Memory Cards of the same pin type are interchangeable . . . ideal wherever small, rugged and portable memories are required.

User replaceable battery for SRAM cards . . . plus write protect switch.

2.4 mm thin cards fit standard connectors for 8-bit (34/40-pin) or 16-bit (50-pin) bus applications.

SRAM Card has 150 ns access time . . . the best available by far!

Mask ROM Card Series
32K to 2048K Bytes

SRAM Series
8K to 512K Bytes

EEPROM Card Series
8K to 32K Bytes

EPROM Card Series
32K to 1024K Bytes

Contacts are covered by a unique protective shutter that slides open as card is inserted into the connector. Long-life contacts permit cards to be inserted and removed a minimum of 10,000 times. Inquire about Z.I.F. type connector for 100,000 cycle applications.

CIRCLE NO. 172

Call your sales rep today.

EPSON®

EPSON AMERICA, INC.
Component Sales Department
Telephone: 213/373-9511

EPSON Sales Representatives: AL-GA-TN-NC The Novus Group 205/534-0044 · **AZ** Fred Board Assoc. 602/994-9388 · **CA-No.** Costar 408/446-9339 · **CA-So.** Bager Electronics 714/957-3367 · **CO-UT** Wn. Region Mktg. 303/469-8088 · **FL** Dyne-A-Mark 305/771-6501 · **IL-WI** LTD Technologies 708/773-2900 · **IN-KY** C C Electro 317/255-1508 · **KS-MO-IA** Microtronics 913/262-1444 · **MA-NH-CT** Rosen Assoc. 617/449-4700 · **MD-VA** Tech Sales Assoc. 301/461-7802 · **MN** Electro Mark 612/944-5850 · **NJ** JMR Sales 201/525-8000 · **NY** Elcom Sales 716/385-1400 · **OH-MI** J. D. Babb Assoc. 216/323-7081 · **OR-WA** E. E. Sales 503/639-3978 · **PA** Omega Sales 215/244-4000 · **TX-OK** Component Tech. 214/783-8831

Listing 1—Floating-point-conversion calculator routines

```
Real to floating-point:

(The floating-point number will emerge in 32-bit hex format, i.e.,
 with a "#" prefix.)

<<
    HEX 32 STWS                 ; Set the binary data format to 32-bit hex.
    1 CF
    DUP

    IF                          ; If the number has a value of zero it will
        0 ≠                     ; not convert properly so the conversion is
    THEN                        ; skipped and the #0h result is forced.

        DUP

        IF                      ; If the number is negative set a flag
            0 <                 ; and change it to a positive number.
        THEN
            1 SF
            NEG
        END

        0 ’PWR’ STO             ; Create a global variable and clear it.
        DUP

        IF                      ; If the number is between 0 and 1 then
            1 <                 ; multiply it repeatedly by 2 until it is
        THEN                    ; between 1 and 2.
                                ; Also increment PWR so that it reprsents
            WHILE               ; the negative exponent of the number
                DUP 1 <         ; (base 2).
            REPEAT
                2 *
                1 ’PWR’ STO+
            END

            PWR NEG ’PWR’ STO   ; Change the sign of PWR.

        ELSE                    ; If the number is greater than 2 then
                                ; divide it repeatedly by 2 until it is
            DUP                 ; between 1 and 2.
                                ; Also increment PWR so that it represents
            IF                  ; the exponent of the number (base 2).
                1.99999995 ≥    ; (The strange number is due to boundary
            THEN                ;  conditions and HP28S rounding errors.)
                WHILE
                    DUP 1.99999995 ≥
                REPEAT
                    2 /
                    1 ’PWR’ STO+
                END
            END

        END

        1 -                     ; Subtract 1 to get the fractional part.
        2 23 ^ *                ; Multiply by 2^23 for binary format.
        R->B                    ; Convert to a hex binary number.

        PWR 127 +               ; Offset the exponent by 127.
        2 23 ^ *                ; "Shift" the value into the proper bits.
        R->B OR                 ; Convert to hex and OR with fraction.

        IF                      ;If the number is negative set the high bit
            1 FS?
        THEN
            #80000000h OR
            1 CF
        END
```

Listing 1—Floating-point-conversion calculator routines *(continued)*

```
        'PWR' PURGE                     ; Delete the program variable 'PWR'.

    ELSE
        R->B
    END
>>


Floating-point to real:

(The number must be entered in binary format, i.e., with a "#" prefix.
 This may be hex, octal, or true binary.)
<<
    HEX 32 STWS                         ; Set the binary data format to 32-bit hex.
    1 CF
    DUP

    IF                                  ; If the number has a value of zero it will
        #0h ≠                           ; not convert properly so the conversion is
    THEN                                ; skipped and the 0.0 result is forced.

        DUP

        IF                              ; If the high bit is set then the number is
            RL # 1h AND B->R            ; negative so set a flag and clear the
        THEN                            ; high bit.
            1 SF
            RL
            # 1h XOR
            RR
        END

        DUP                             ; Extract the fractional part of the number
        # 7FFFFFh AND                   ; (remove the exponent).
        # 800000h +                     ; Add 2^23 (in binary) which effectively
        B->R                            ; adds 1.0 to the fractional part.

        SWAP                            ; Extract the exponent and remove the
        #FF800000h AND                  ; offset by 127.
        RRB RRB RRB RL
        # 7Fh -
        DUP

        IF                              ; If the exponent is negative then make the
            RL # 1h AND B->R            ; exponent a positive binary number
        THEN                            ; (2's complement), convert it to a real
            NOT                         ; number, and change the sign back to
            # 1h +                      ; negative.
            B->R
            NEG
        ELSE
            B->R
        END

        2 SWAP ^                        ; Calculate the base-2 power of the number
        SWAP *                          ; and multiply by the
        2 23 ^ /                        ; fractional-part-plus-one.  Divide the
                                        ; result by 2^23 for the actual real number.
        IF
            1 FS?                       ; If the original number was negative then
        THEN                            ; change the sign of the result.
            NEG
            1 CF
        END

        ELSE
            B->R
        END
>>
```

Design Entry Blank

$100 Cash Award for all entries selected by editors. An additional $100 Cash Award for the winning design of each issue, determined by vote of readers. Additional $1500 Cash Award for annual Grand Prize Design, selected among biweekly winners by vote of editors.

To: Design Ideas Editor, EDN Magazine
Cahners Publishing Co
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158

I hereby submit my Design Ideas entry.

Name ______________________________

Title ______________ Phone __________

Company ______________________________

Division (if any) ______________________________

Street ______________________________

City ______________ State __________

Country ______________ Zip __________

Design Title ______________________________

Home Address ______________________________

____

Social Security Number ______________
(Must accompany all Design Ideas submitted by US authors)

Entry blank must accompany all entries. Design entered must be submitted exclusively to EDN, must not be patented, and must have no patent pending. Design must be original with author(s), must not have been previously published (limited-distribution house organs excepted), and must have been constructed and tested.

Exclusive publishing rights remain with Cahners Publishing Co unless entry is returned to author or editor gives written permission for publication elsewhere.

In submitting my entry, I agree to abide by the rules of the Design Ideas Program.

Signed ______________________________

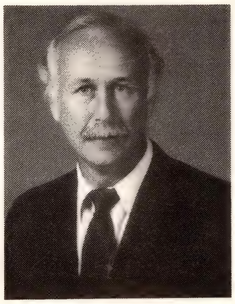
Date ______________________________

ISSUE WINNER

The winning Design Idea for the January 18, 1990, issue is entitled "Op amp increases output impedance," submitted by Jimmy D Slife of XEL Communications Inc (Aurora, CO).

Your vote determines this issue's winner. All designs published win $100 cash. All issue winners receive an additional $100 and become eligible for the annual $1500 Grand Prize. **Vote now**, by circling the appropriate number on the reader inquiry card.

Designer has an affinity for winning



Michael Wyatt's Design Idea, "Divider displays uncanny accuracy," which appeared on pg 179 of the March 16, 1989, issue of EDN, has been selected as the best Design Idea of 1989. Wyatt will receive $1500 for his efforts.

"My wife called me at work to tell me I'd won," said Wyatt. "She was excited, my colleagues were excited, and I was excited. It's not every day you win something like this." That may be true, but winning is something that Wyatt seems to do a lot of. Last year his employer, SSAvD Honeywell Inc (Clearwater, FL), recognized his work by giving him its H W Sweatt Engineering/Science Award. The award, of which only four or five are given—worldwide—in a single year, is named after one of Honeywell's founders.

Wyatt's winning Design Idea sprang from a favorite pastime—playing "what-if" games. "I like to try to take a circuit and apply it in an unusual way," he said. "If you look at a problem from a different aspect, you'll find a solution."

The circuit that Wyatt built can be used in A/D and D/A converters, and in applications that need two supply voltages with exact ratios to each other. It divides a reference voltage in half with great accuracy, but it uses no precision components.

Wyatt is a graduate of the University of South Florida (Tampa), from which he received his BSEE. He has worked for Honeywell for 10 years and currently is a principal staff engineer in microwave communications. Wyatt has previously designed A/D and D/A converters, and he writes some of the software that he uses. He holds four patents and has three more pending.

When not designing $1500 circuits and picking up company awards for his work, Wyatt is an avid tennis player. He is a member of a local tennis club and has a United States Tennis Associtaion rating of 5.5. Top touring pros such as Ivan Lendl and John McEnroe are rated at 7.

"I play four times a week," said Wyatt. "Tennis is a great sport. It's great physically, and it takes my mind off work. I may physically leave the office at 5 or 6 pm, but I keep it with me when I walk out the door—especially when there are problems." Wyatt has proven, however, that he usually beats those problems.

—Jim Scanlan

Software for Data Acquisition & Control, Graphics, Analysis, Communications and Vision Applications
ASYST
KEITHLEY METRABYTE/ASYST/DAC
VOL. 22 1990

BECOMING THE FIRST NAME IN PC-BASED DATA ACQUISITION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS IS EASY WHEN YOU HAVE A GOOD LAST NAME.

You've known Keithley for years as the first name in sensitive test and measurement instrumentation. Now we're the first name in PC-based data acquisition and control hardware and software, too.

Introducing Keithley MetraByte/Asyst/DAC. The one company with the strength of three.

By bringing together three of the leaders in the PC-based data acquisition and control industry, Keithley now offers you a single source for hardware and software with the expertise to put it all together.

Keithley MetraByte and Keithley DAC manufacture the broadest range of high quality hardware in the data acquisition industry. Keithley Asyst supplies the acquisition and analysis software that works with the hardware from many manufacturers, as well as our own.

All together, Keithley MetraByte/Asyst/DAC has the answers... to hardware questions, to software questions, to application questions. And it's only one phone call away. You can reach the industry's most versatile technical support group at 508-880-3000.

And if you'd like to meet the people that can answer the questions, we offer seminars in cities nationwide. It's your chance to see how all the pieces fit together, discuss your application with an expert, and learn about the new products and support that could make your job a lot easier.

Keithley MetraByte/Asyst/DAC has it all. And, it's all in one catalog. Call 508-880-3000 and ask for your free copy.

When it comes to PC-based data acquisition and control hardware and software needs, it's all in a name. Keithley MetraByte/Asyst/DAC.

KEITHLEY METRABYTE/ASYST/DAC
PC Data Acquisition Hardware and Software

CIRCLE NO. 186

OPTREX LCDs.

One call can turn your bright new idea into reality.

The fact is, the state-of-the-art in LCDs is changing rapidly. And we at Optrex are largely responsible for that change.

So nobody knows more about LCDs and new product applications than we do. And no one can offer you stronger engineering support, better quality, higher reliability, better delivery, or better service.

The fact is, we're the largest supplier of LCDs in the world. And we're cost-competitive worldwide, too.

So if you're looking for new product support or existing product improvement in LCDs, you now know who to call:
Optrex: (313) 471-6220.

OPTREX

OPTREX
Asahi Glass/Optrex
23399 Commerce Drive
Farmington Hills, MI 48024

CIRCLE NO. 126

See Us At Electro '90 Booth #5709

Most standard analog ICs leave something to be desired.

Semi-
how to get
# of what

You're looking for an edge. Through higher integration. Or performance improvements. Or unique packaging options. Things you've always wanted from standard analog products. But couldn't get.

Until now.

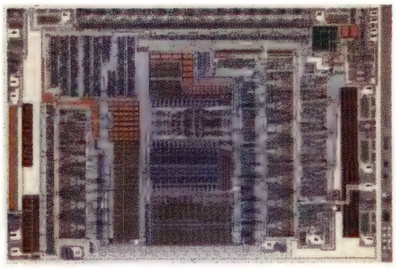
Because now there's semi-standard…a new way of thinking about analog design. One that gives you some of the rewards of analog ASIC, without many of the risks. Because you start with a standard product. If that's all you need, fine.

But if you want more—more drive current, more efficient space utilization, more system performance—semi-standard can give you that. In very little time. With minimal risk. In CMOS or bipolar processes.

Utilizing our proven ASIC tool set and design methodologies, we can enhance your standard solution by changing the functionality or performance characteristics. Or by tightening electrical, environmental or unique quality specifications. Or simply by modifying your packaging to optimize your system's requirements. And give you working bipolar prototypes in as little as 6 weeks, CMOS in as little as 12. Consider the possibilities.

The Lower, The Better.

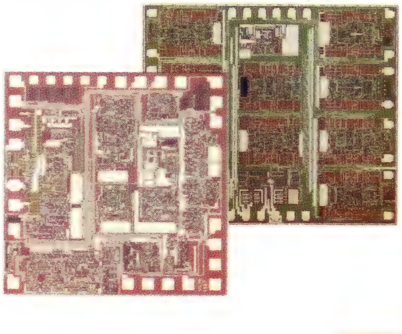
When one of our customers received a request from one of the major RBOCs to supply a telephone line equalizer with a very low group delay, we simulated the condition and simply re-wired the building blocks of one of our standard CMOS products. And delivered the goods, in less than 3 months.



standard: much more you need.

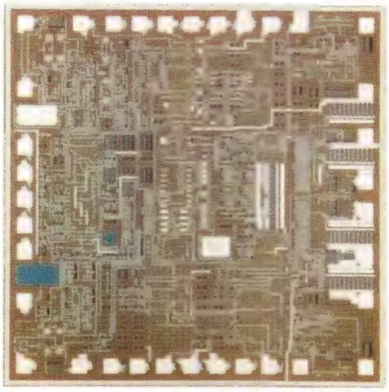
The Tighter, The Better.

By quickly and easily adding a unique trim capability to one of our standard hard disk drive servo products, we delivered a much tighter voltage reference and satisfied a major customer's critical power fail detect requirement. On time. On budget. Giving him a real competitive advantage. Responding to a number of customers' immediate needs, we also solved a system yield problem through tighter pulse pairing. By adding trim capability to our standard ML 8464C pulse detector, we were able to raise the performance specs by 200% and quickly solve their application problem.



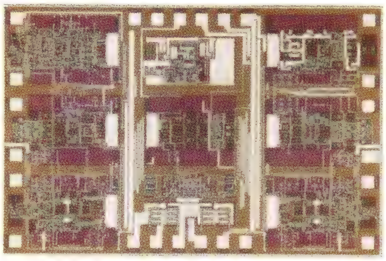
The Fewer, The Better.

When a major military supplier asked us to help solve a space problem on an advanced military radio, we used our FB 3490 tile array and existing macros to combine three 100KHz PWM controllers onto a single chip, in a single compact package. Quickly turning a standard answer into a small wonder.



The Smaller, The Better.

After evaluating our ML4621 Fiber Optic Inter-Repeater Link quantizer, three different networking companies asked us to develop smaller, lower power versions of our standard offering. The result? Two new versions, in TTL and ECL, each optimized for a particular interface, with lower pin counts and power consumption.

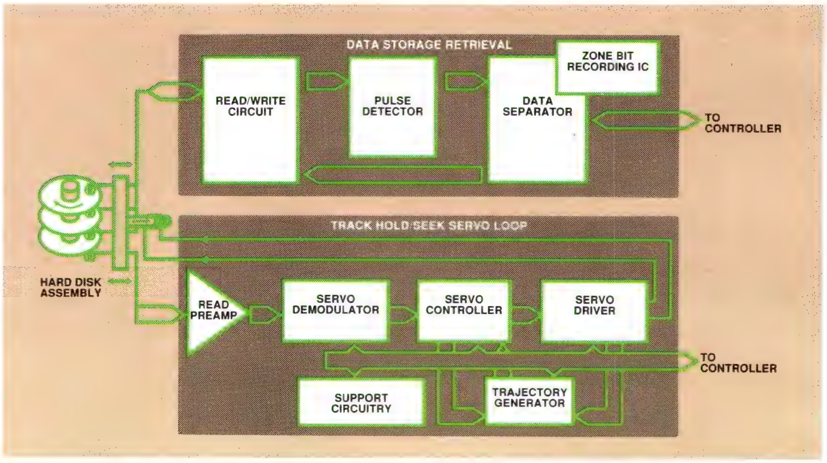


Micro Linear

© 1990 Micro Linear

NOTES FOR DISK DRIVE DESIGNERS

How to design a strategic advantage into your next disk drive.

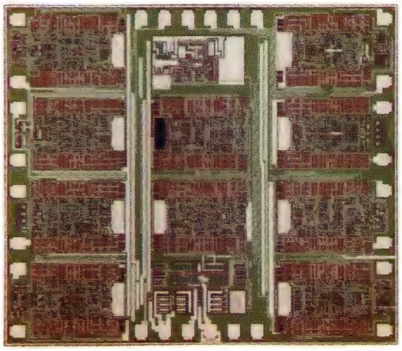


Micro Linear's full set of HDD ICs support both dedicated and embedded servo disk drives with read/write preamps, pulse detectors, phase locked oscillators and 8-bit data converters.

In the disk drive business, time to market is everything. Yet you can't be satisfied with standard read/write and servo control solutions.

What you need is semi-standard. Products with higher performance. Higher integration. Or increased functionality. That you can get in time to capitalize on narrow windows of opportunity. With a minimal amount of risk.

Semi-standard solutions like our ML8464C pulse detector, the first chip to offer a +/-1 nanosecond pulse pairing performance advantage, reducing bit error rates and increasing yields. Or our ML4041/4042 pulse detectors that combine 1ns pulse pairing with 2 μs write-to-read recovery in the industry-standard footprint.



Semi-standard solutions like the ML 4401 Servo Demodulator are based on Micro Linear's tile array technology, allowing modification of functional blocks to gain a competitive edge.

Or our ML4400 Chip Set that provides a highly integrated solution for fast-access, high TPI dedicated servo systems. It's a standard, off-the-shelf solution that's been designed with our bipolar tile-arrays. So you can start with our standard solution or modify the functional blocks to gain a competitive edge. And get working prototypes in as little as 6 weeks.

Got a high data rate drive that you want to race to market? Our new ML4025 data separator runs up to 33MB/s and is the only chip to support both RLL (1,7) and RLL (2,7) codes. Add constant density recording capability with our ML4417/4427 ZBR™ chip and you can achieve storage density advantages, with a VCO that operates over a 4:1 range up to 100 MHz.

You can even specify custom packaging options on any HDD product to satisfy critical on-board space requirements.

Want to know more about how you can gain a competitive advantage on your next drive? Just call (408) 433-5200, ext. 403, or write to:

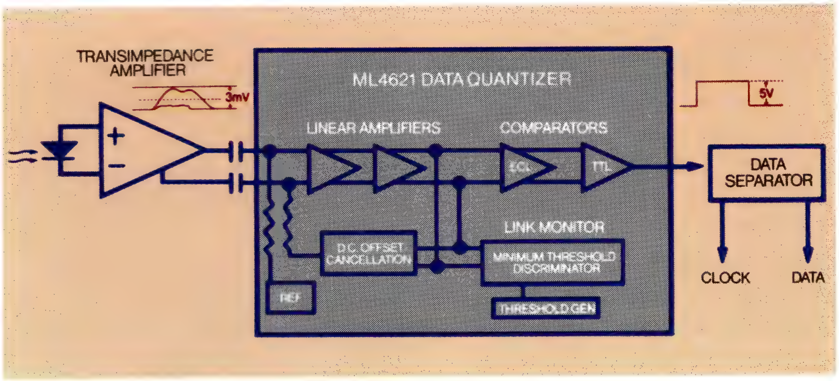
Micro Linear
Dept. HDD
2092 Concourse Drive
San Jose, CA 95131.

Micro Linear

™ZBR is a trademark of Seagate Technology Inc.

NOTES FOR ANALOG SYSTEMS DESIGNERS

Now there's a high performance single-chip solution for quantizing fiber optic signals.



ML 4621 converts Low Level Pulses from a PIN Diode Preamp into Clean Digital Signals.

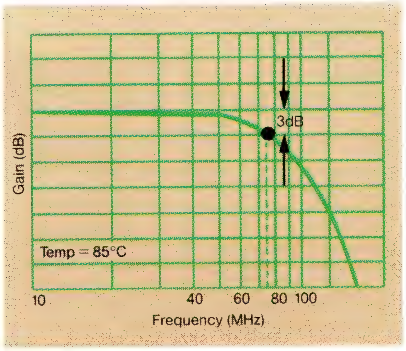
Micro Linear's ML4621 is the first complete solution for converting low-level analog pulses from a fiber optic PIN diode preamp to digital signals, enabling you to interface with the clock recovery circuit.

The ML4621 is a highly integrated high performance solution for many different types of fiber optic receivers, including IEEE 802.3 and IEEE 802.5 Local Area Networks.

High Frequency Design Made Easy

The ML4621 contains all the necessary circuitry for quantizing signals at data rates up to 100Mbaud. The chip includes a high speed comparator, wide band amplifier, a link monitor and a DC offset cancelling circuit. The high level of integration greatly simplifies the design of a fiber optic receiver by eliminating multiple discrete devices.

The ML4621 data quantizer can accept a wide dynamic range of signal strengths at its input, up to 55 dB.



ML 4621's Wide Bandwidth makes it usable to 100 MBaud

The wide dynamic range means the ML4621 can be used where combinations of high and low voltage input levels might saturate less accommodating, discrete solutions. The quantizer's low noise voltage (25μV) makes it insignificant compared to other components.

Once your data signal has gone through two cascaded stages of wideband (50MHz) gain amplification, you can choose between either a single +5V TTL comparator, or a +5V or −5.2V ECL comparator to interface with other blocks.

For minimum use of board space, two other versions, the ML4622 and ML4623, are available in smaller packages. One has only TTL outputs and the other has only ECL outputs.

Built-In Link Monitor

A user adjustable link monitor prevents incorrect data from being passed by disabling data outputs when incoming signals fall below externally set threshold levels. The circuit also transmits a status signal to the system.

Semi-Standard Versions

The ML4621 family is developed on Micro Linear's family of bipolar tile arrays. It allows easy customization to your specific applications, including the addition of blocks, such as a Fiber Optic LED driver, or a transimpedance amplifier, or changes in I/O and other packaging options.

Call Or Write For More Information

If you would like more information on the ML4621 fiber optic data quantizer, or on Micro Linear's complete line of linear devices, call (408) 433-5200, extension 900. Or write:

Micro Linear
Department Q4
2092 Concourse Drive
San Jose, CA 95131

Micro Linear

NOTES FOR POWER SUPPLY DESIGNERS

Now you have a choice for your power supply controller.

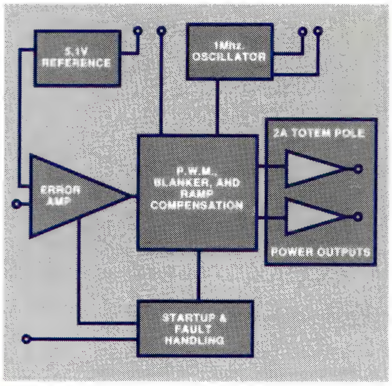
Standard devices for maximum performance.

1. Introducing three new single-chip Switch Mode Power Supply controllers that save space, money and time.

The new 16-pin ML4825 and ML4823 are improved pin-compatible replacements for the UC1825 and UC1823. A third new controller, the ML4809, is packed with extra features and functions for better stability, easier starting and synchronization.

PART TYPE	SOFT START RESET	UNDER-VOLTAGE OUTPUT STATE	COMPARATOR TO OUTPUT DELAY
ML4823 ML4825	COMPLETE	LOW	40 nS
UC1823 UC1825	PARTIAL	FLOAT	50 nS

Micro Linear/Unitrode Comparison



Micro Linear PWM Controllers Provide Maximum Performance

The ML4809 starts with all the features of the ML4825, then adds even more:

Synchronization:
- separate clock I/O pins
- wide dynamic range VCO
- toggle flip-flop output and preset inputs

Stability:
- on-chip programmable ramp compensation
- blanker to reject turn-on spike
- completely independent error ramp

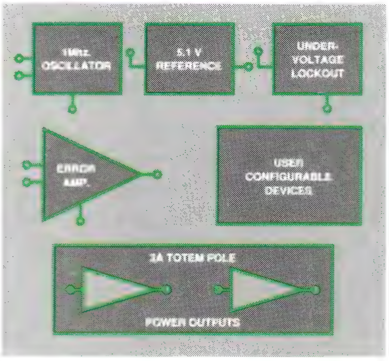
Start-up/Fault conditions:
- 7V hysteresis on under-voltage lockout
- full reset with programmable delay

If one of these new standard controllers doesn't meet your special high-frequency system needs, Micro Linear can provide a semi-standard part to your specific applications.

Semi-Standard devices for maximum flexibility.

2. Announcing the new FB3480, the first array specifically designed for high frequency Switch Mode Power Supply applications.

The FB3480 technology allows both Standard and Semi-Standard SMPS controllers to be quickly and easily developed starting from the same piece of silicon. This array contains crafted high performance "core cells" optimized to perform all the standard functions found in all PWM controllers. In addition a large area of uncommitted components on the chip can be configured to your specifications using Micro Linear's library of "soft macros." These macros implement a full complement of logic, comparator and other functions which make your controller unique. This approach allows you to evaluate the performance of the standard products then to customize a unique solution with a minimum of cost and effort, without sacrificing performance.



ML3480 Array Enables Easy Custom Design

For more information on the new single-chip standard and semi-standard SMPS controllers from Micro Linear, call (408) 433-5200, ext. 900.

Or write:
Micro Linear, Dept. PWM
2092 Concourse Drive
San Jose, CA 95131

Micro Linear

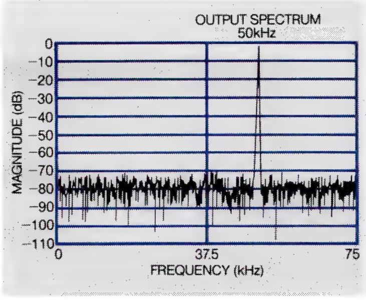
NOTES FOR ANALOG SYSTEMS DESIGNERS

New 8-bit A/D converters with sample and hold maintain accuracy at 50KHz.

The new ML2258 and ML2281 series from Micro Linear maintain true 8-bit accuracy while digitizing a 0V to 5V, 50KHz sine wave. This gives you near ideal signal-to-noise of 47dB. All devices come with either a double buffered parallel or serial digital interface. Yet, these devices are superior for interfacing to temperature, pressure and position transducers due to low cost and ease of use.

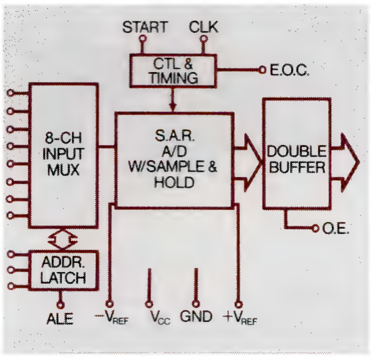
Dynamic Performance and 8-bit Guaranteed Accuracy

Dynamic performance and 6 microsecond conversion time make the ML2258 and ML2281 series ideal for signal processing as well as for digitizing sensors.



The FFT Plot of the ML2258 Converting a 50 KHz, 0 to 5V, Low Distortion Sine Wave Input.

Total unadjusted error in the ML2258 and ML2281 series is ±½ or ±1 LSB, which includes the sum of nonlinearity, full scale and zero scale errors. It is important to note that no full scale or zero adjust is required.



ML2258 Block Diagram

Designed for Ease of Use with a Choice of Analog Inputs

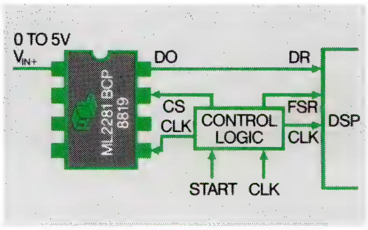
With all parameters guaranteed over the entire ambient temperature range, as well as ±10% tolerance of the single 5V power supply, the ML2258 and ML2281 series are designed for ease of use. Stable and repeatable conversions result from a digital code uncertainty of 1 mV.

Greater design flexibility is allowed by the 0V to 5V analog input range operating either ratiometrically or with a voltage reference up to 5V. The inputs are protected for up to 25mA maximum per input.

Power dissipation overall is extremely low—less than 3mA.

Digital inputs and outputs are both TTL and CMOS compatible.

The ML2258 microprocessor-compatible 8-bit A/D converter with 8 analog inputs has a double-buffered three state output and latched and decoded multiplexer address inputs. It is available in both 28-pin DIP or PCC.



ML2281 Serial DSP Interface

The ML2281 series 8-bit serial I/O A/D converters provide a serial address of the 2, 4, or 8 analog inputs. ML2281 series DIP packages are 8, 14 or 20-pin configurations. In addition, the 8-input channel ML2288 is available in a 20-pin PCC. Prices start at only $2.95 each in 100 unit quantities.

Semi-Standard Options

Customized versions of both series of converters are available to incorporate alternate packages, different specifications or slightly modified functionality.

If you would like more information on the ML2258 or ML2281 series A/D converters, or on Micro Linear's complete range of linear devices, please call (408) 433-5200, extension 912, or write:

Micro Linear
Department E/B
2092 Concourse Drive
San Jose, CA 95131

Micro Linear

Why settle for anything less?

Before you begin your next analog design, there are a number of things we think you should consider.

Should it be a standard analog IC? A semi-standard? Or even a USIC (User Specific IC)?

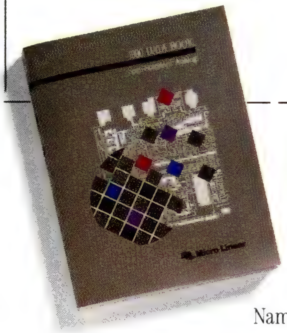
With us, the decision is yours. Because we can satisfy the whole spectrum. From high-performance standard products serving the disk drive, A/D conversion, analog telecom, power supply or local area network markets. To proprietary semi-standard solutions. To sophisticated, ASIC-based designs. Or any combination.

Since, 1983, we've pioneered the use of analog ASIC methodologies to produce high-performance, high reliability analog products for a wide range of commercial and military applications including computer peripherals, instrumentation, telecommunications, data communications equipment and military systems. Yours could be next.

To find out, simply send us your design problem with all the critical performance parameters. Our applications engineers will quickly analyze your problem, evaluate the alternatives and give you our best recommendation.

We'll even give you a number of development cost options—ranging anywhere from a one-time NRE charge to waiving it in exchange for the rights to eventually offer your design as one of our standard products.

Write to Micro Linear, 2092 Concourse Drive, San Jose CA 95131. Or send in the coupon below. Better yet, call Ken Fields at (408) 433-5200 and give him all the facts. The answers he'll give you will be anything but standard.



☐ Yes, I'd like to know more about Semi-Standard Analog. Please send me your new 1990 Data Book.

☐ Please have a Micro Linear sales engineer call me. I have an immediate requirement.

Name:__________ Title:__________

Company:__________

City:__________ State:__________ Zip:__________

Phone: ( ) __________

Micro Linear

between input and output. The IS1000 devices have transistor outputs with a current-transfer ratio (CTR) of 20 to 100%. The IS2000 devices have Darlington outputs with CTRs from 400 to 1000%. The devices come in 4-pin, 0.375×0.25×0.35-in. packages. The standard spacing between the input and output leads is 0.3 in.; a lead-form option increases this spacing to 0.59 in. IS1020 (transistor output), $1.75; IS2040 (Darlington output), $1.80 (100).

Isocom Inc, 256-H E Hamilton Ave, Campbell, CA 95008. Phone (408) 370-2212. FAX (408) 370-2309.
Circle No. 428

Personal Programming
from your PC to silicon

TECHNOLOGY
CMOS | NMOS | Bipolar | ECL | GaAs | ...
ARCHITECTURE
EPLD | E/EPROM | PROM | PAL | GAL | Micro | ...
1000's of devices in a Single Socket

Fastest Downloading and Programming
Diskette update service
8 to 40 pins standard (optionally to >> 100)
PLD Vector testing
PLDASM, UNASM, Vector editor tools
Flash and Megabit EPROMs

Options:
- PLD GANG
- EPROM GANG /SET
- SMD packages
- PLD AutoTest

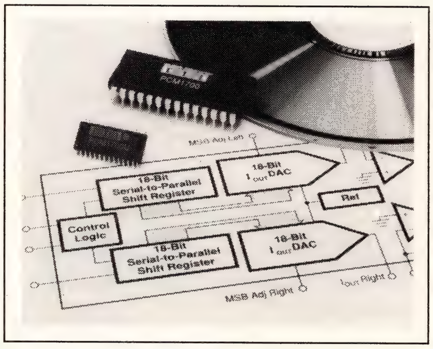
SPRINT EXPERT™
800 Airport Rd. Monterey, CA 93940 800-777-1202
In Europe contact (49) 7522-5018 Tel (49) 7522-8929 Fax
In Japan contact (44) 434-4911
SPRINT™ is supported by over 50 distributors world-wide!

Micro Channel Interface EPLD

- *Addresses latest Micro Channel specifications*
- *Consumes 70% less supply current than earlier version*

The EPB2001 is the second generation interface erasable programmable logic device (EPLD) for the IBM PS/2 Micro Channel Architecture bus. This chip supports data transfers across the bus at 20M bytes/sec. The chip can decode addresses in 25 nsec for faster system throughput. Control-strobe timing is 18 nsec. The EPLD consumes just 30 mA of the 1.6A of the PS/2 backplane supply-current budget. In a windowed ceramic 84-pin J-lead package, $43.25; in a one-time-programmable plastic leaded chip carrier, $17 (1000).

Altera Corp, 3525 Monroe St, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Phone (408) 984-2800. **Circle No. 429**



Dual-Audio DAC

- *Samples as many as 768 kHz/channel*
- *Features 18-bit resolution*

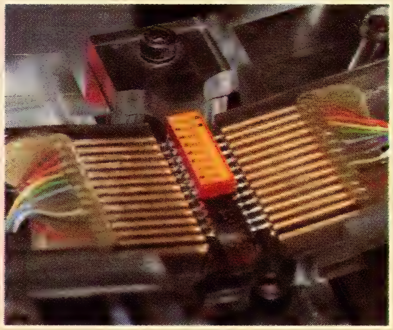
The PCM1700P dual 18-bit D/A converter samples at rates as high as 768 kHz, permitting as much as 16× oversampling of the audio spectrum. On-chip reference and control logic simplify use of the converter. Maximum THD + noise for the DAC is −92 dB, and S/N ratio measures 107 dB from 20 Hz to 20 kHz. Output settling time is 1.5 μsec for V_{out} and 300 nsec for I_{out}. Other specifications include a maxi-

Text continued on pg 268

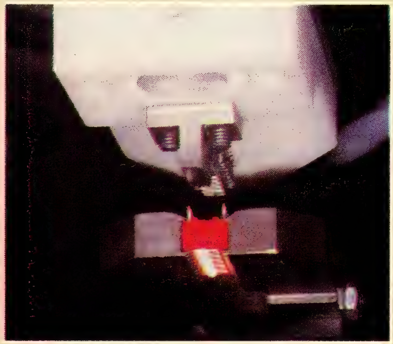
CIRCLE NO. 137

Grayhill Statistical Process Control makes DIP switch quality a reality, not a slogan

Is your DIP switch supplier being measured by SPC?



Grayhill DIP Switches are tested every step of the way in the manufacturing process. If initial contact resistance varies from control limits, the problem is immediately diagnosed and cured.



This machine automatically tests every DIP switch for actuation force. We get reliable ppm data and you get reliable DIP Switches.

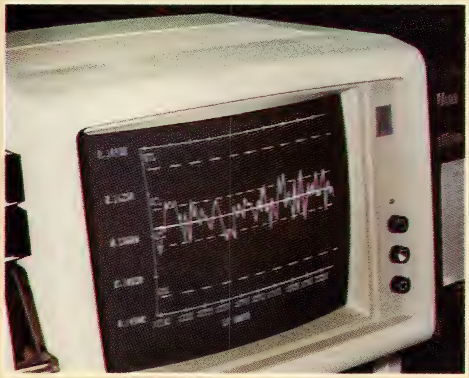
The industry's reliance on Grayhill leadership has received another boost with the implementation of SPC manufacturing techniques to our DIP switch lines. (Note: SPC data not yet available for all configurations.)

In-line measurements are control-charted. Variations are identified to maintain processes within controlled limits. Only acceptable product comes off the Grayhill line and onto yours!

If your DIP switch supplier can't give you parts per million data, you should be talking to Grayhill. We offer you the widest choice of DIP switch actuators, stations, and circuitries, including MIDIP™ machine-insertable switches. Prices are competitive, but we offer features as standard that are extras elsewhere.

Grayhill DIP switches, as well as rotary and pushbutton switches, keyboards, solid state relays and I/O modules, are available from authorized distributors world-wide and are described in detail in *EEM*.

Ask us for your FREE copy of Engineering Catalog #1 with detailed DIP switch specifications...and call now for full details on SPC DIP switches.



Variable data is entered electronically at production sites and transmitted to the Grayhill mainframe to track performance and compile reports.

Grayhill INC.

561 Hillgrove Avenue, P.O. Box 10373
LaGrange, Illinois 60525-0373 USA
Phone: (708) 354-1040 FAX: (708) 354-2820
TLX or TWX: 190254 GRAYHILL LAGE

Here's how to turn a relay with 2 changeover contacts into one with 4.

The MT4, our new relay with 4 changeover contacts, hardly occupies more board space than the MT2, our relay with 2 changeover contacts.

So if you need 6 twin changeover contacts on your board, simply install an MT2 and an MT4. Two relays of virtually identical size.

And the expensive space you formerly needed for a third MT2 is now free for other important functions.

Plus: less testing, less component cost, less assembly effort, greater reliability.

What more can you want?

(The new MT4: Power consumption at 20°C 300 mW. Temperature range −55°C to 85°C. Space occupied per contact 12 M^2.)

I'm interested in the new MT4 relay. Please send me your literature.

Company ____________________

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

____

Telephone ____________________

EDN042690

Standard Telephon und Radio AG
CH-8055 Zurich/Switzerland, Friesenbergstrasse 75

ALCATEL
STR

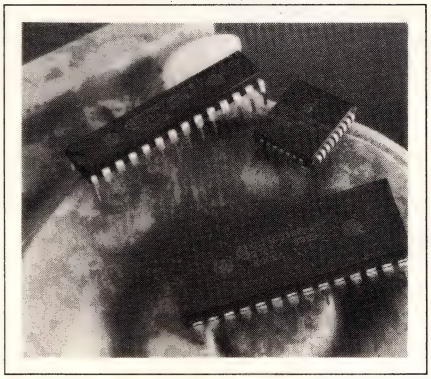
CIRCLE NO. 156

Dr. Juchli 924 STR

use in step-up, step-down, or inverting applications. The regulator features a comparator input stage that has separate pins for both the inverting and noninverting inputs. An internal 1V reference is connected to each of the comparator's inputs. Both the collector and emitter of the power-transistor switch are accessible, providing design flexibility. An external resistor sets the regulator's current limit, and an external capacitor sets its oscillator frequency, which can cover a range of 1 Hz to 100 kHz. The device comes in an 11-lead TO-220 package and operates from a supply voltage of 3.5 to 40V. $5.25 (100).

National Semiconductor Corp, Box 58090, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Phone (408) 721-5856. TLX 346353.

Circle No. 426



Fast, Dual-Port FIFO

- *Specifies access time of 20 nsec*
- *Organized as 2k × 9 bits*

The KM75C03A 9-bit-wide, dual-port FIFO buffer memory can operate in systems at clock rates of approximately 40 MHz. The device features full and empty flags, and on-chip logic lets you expand the width or depth of the memory with additional chips. When used alone, the KM75C03A offers a master-reset, half-full flag, and auto-retransmit capability. The FIFO uses ring counters to track addresses, freeing you from this task. Instead, you move data in and out of the device via read/write pins. Read/write cycle time is 30 nsec. The memory consumes 120 mA when active and 15 mA in power-down mode. In 300- and 600-mil 28-pin DIPs and 32-pin plastic LCCs, $53 (1000).

Samsung Semiconductor, 3725 N First St, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone (408) 954-7272.

Circle No. 427

Optoisolators

- *Come in space-saving packages*
- *Have an input-output isolation of 11 kV*

The IS1000 and IS2000 series of optoisolators, which have a 4-mm separation between the emitter and detector, feature an 11-kV isolation

Text continued on pg 264

Score Big With Vitelic's Fast SIMMs.

Ricky SIMM rounds third. Here comes the throw from center field. SIMM dives for the plate. He scores!

Put Ricky SIMM on your main memory team and watch your high performance personal workstation score with the customer every time.

With **60** and 70ns access times, Vitelic's 256K x 36 and 512K x 36 CMOS DRAMs are the fastest SIMMs in the league. Our SIMMs are the perfect add-on memories for IBM PS/2 compatibles and advanced 386 and 486 systems. Both devices come in the standard 72 pin module.

Ricky SIMM is also available in 256K x 8 and 256K x 9 configurations in standard 30 pin SIMM and SIP modules. With access times of **60**, 70, and 80ns and fast page mode configuration, these memories are ideal for PC/workstation main memory and memory expansion.

Call Vitelic today at **800-VITELIC** to hear more about Vitelic's SIMM. Sign Ricky onto your team and watch your PCs and workstations outrun the competition.

VITELIC
The Emerging Leader in Specialty Memories

386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.
IBM and IBM PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Circle 46 for literature

Circle 47 for sales contact

If sticker price has kept you away from VME, look into Themis' new VME machine.

If your budget has you thinking about PCs, think again.

The new TSVME 110 Single Board Computer gives you the high performance VMEbus platform you want at a price competitive with the PC alternative.

Two more doors and a big back seat will only slow you down.

What you need is cost-effective VMEbus computing. That's what the TSVME 110 delivers. Under the hood it's your choice of CPUs (68000-8MHz, 68HC000-8MHz, or 68010-10MHz), with 64KB of SRAM and VMEbus IEEE 1014 compatibility, all for just $589 in quantities of 100. You couldn't build them yourself for less.

Extra features are optional.

The TSVME 110 won't load you up with costly extras. Yet, it doesn't limit your options. On-board DRAM (512KB, 1MB, or 2MB), 128KB SRAM, SCSI interface, floppy disk controller, rechargeable battery or lithium cell and a P2 connector are all available at your discretion, not ours.

No dead ends.

When you're ready for more power, we have a software and P2 compatible 68020 upgrade at an equally surprising price point. Themis also has complete VMEbus solutions for real-time processing, industrial I/O, communications, video/graphics, DSP and robotics.

So stop designing down to PC. Design up to VMEbus with the TSVME 110 Single Board Computer.

Call (415) 734-0870, FAX (415) 734-0873, or
in Europe, (331)69.86.15.25, FAX (331)64.46.45.50

Americas: 6681 Owens Drive, Pleasanton, CA 94588
Europe: 29, Av. de la Baltique, 91953 Les Ulis Cedex-France

THEMIS
COMPUTER

CIRCLE NO. 136

Brighten-up Your Display Designs.

Turn-onto itron VFD Super-Smart Modules.

Proprietary advanced VFD technology now allows Noritake to offer a broad line of super-smart dot character and dot matrix vacuum fluorescent display modules that will satisfy the most demanding requirements.

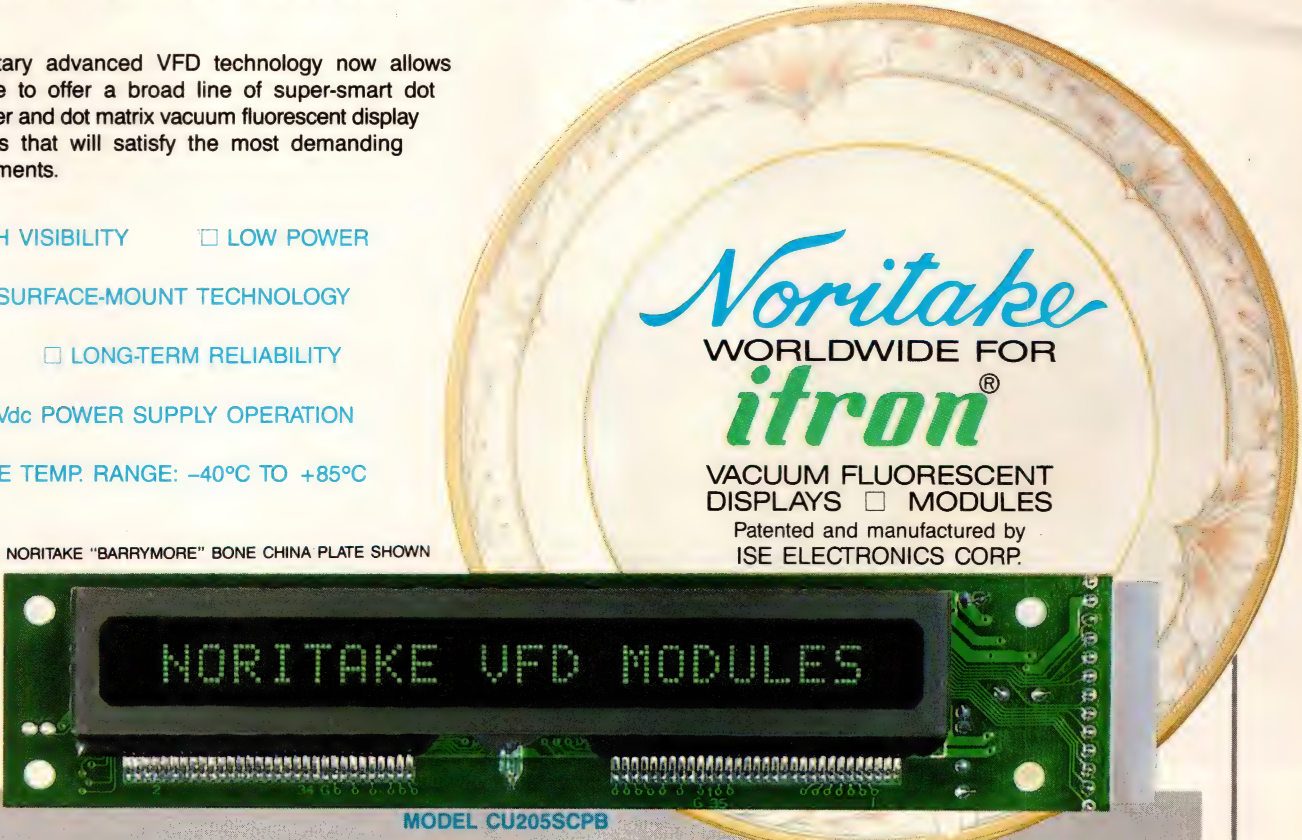
☐ HIGH VISIBILITY ☐ LOW POWER

☐ SURFACE-MOUNT TECHNOLOGY

☐ LONG-TERM RELIABILITY

☐ 5Vdc POWER SUPPLY OPERATION

☐ WIDE TEMP. RANGE: –40°C TO +85°C



Noritake
WORLDWIDE FOR
itron®
VACUUM FLUORESCENT
DISPLAYS ☐ MODULES
Patented and manufactured by
ISE ELECTRONICS CORP.

NORITAKE "BARRYMORE" BONE CHINA PLATE SHOWN

MODEL CU205SCPB

DOT CHARACTER DISPLAY MODULES

CHARACTER FORMAT	MODEL NUMBER	NUMBER OF CHARACTERS	CHARACTER HEIGHT (MM)	INPUT (SERIAL/ PARALLEL)	BI-DIRECT BUS	* WIDE TEMP. RANGE MODELS
5 × 7 DOT MATRIX	CU165SCPB-S	1 × 16	5.0	S/P		
	CU169SCPB-L	1 × 16	9.0	P	x	
	CU205SCPB-S	1 × 20	5.0	S/P		
	CU209SCPB-L	1 × 20	9.2	P	x	
	CU2015SCPB-L	1 × 20	15.1	P	x	
5 x 7 DOT MATRIX PLUS CURSOR	CU406SCPB-S	1 × 40	5.0	P	x	
	CU20026SCPB-S	2 × 20	5.1	P	x	x
	CU40026SCPB-S	2 × 40	5.0	P	x	x
	CU40046MCPB-S	4 × 40	5.0	S/P	x	x
	CU40066MCPB-S	6 × 40	5.0	S/P	x	x
	CU40086MCPB-S	8 × 40	5.0	P	x	x

*OPTIONAL

DOT MATRIX DISPLAY MODULES

DOT MATRIX FORMAT (DOTS/LINE × NO. OF LINES)	MODEL NUMBER	NO. OF LINES AND CHARACTERS/LINE (5x7 DOT CONFIGURATION)	GRAPHICS CAPABILITY
192 × 16 (3072 DOTS TOTAL)	GU192X16	2 × 32	YES
256 × 16 (4096 DOTS TOTAL)	GU256X16	2 × 42	YES
256 × 64 (16,384 DOTS TOTAL)	GU256X64	8 × 42	YES

The models shown are typical of the broad selection available on an immediate delivery basis. Contact our nearest sales office or representative for counsel on the best Noritake VFD for your application, as well as for details on costs, custom designs, deliveries, etc.

NORITAKE CO., INC. ☐ ELECTRONICS DIV. U.S.A. SALES OFFICES

WEST: 23820 Hawthorne Blvd. ☐
Suite 100 ☐ Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 373-6704 ☐ FAX (213) 772-3918

CENTRAL: 415 E. Golf Rd. ☐
Suite 109 ☐ Arlington Hts., IL 60005
(312) 439-9020 ☐ FAX (312) 593-2285

EAST: 263 Winn Street
☐ Suite 1D ☐ Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 270-0360 ☐ FAX (617) 273-2892

SOUTHWEST: 2454 Trade Mart Dr.
☐ Dallas, TX 75207
(214) 742-9389 ☐ FAX (214) 747-5065

NORITAKE EUROPA G.M.B.H. ☐ Electronics Div.
Frankfurter Strasse 97-99, D-6096, Raunheim, F.R. Germany
Phone: 06142-43095 ☐ FAX: 06142-22799 ☐ TLX: 4182982 dn d

NORITAKE CO., LTD. ☐ Electronics Div.
1-36 Noritake Shinmachi, 3 Chome, Nishi-Ku, Nagoya, Japan
Phone: (052) 562-0336 ☐ FAX: (052) 581-1679 ☐ TLX; 59738

FOR IMMEDIATE NEED: Circle 42 FOR REFERENCE ONLY: Circle 43

Culminating a Century-of-Progress.

Noritake's Prime Ceramic Thick-Film Substrates.

WORLDWIDE FOR
PRECISION FINE-LINE
THICK-FILM CERAMIC
PC SUBSTRATES

Combining the expertise gleaned from over 100 years of advanced craftsmanship in the fine chinaware field, with the propriatory precision fine-line PC technologies developed for its high quality ceramic thick-film substrates line, Noritake now provides economical and reliable answers for all your needs on a fast response basis.

- ☐ LONG-TERM RELIABILITY ASSURED BY A LESS THAN 60 PPM DEFECTS RATE
- ☐ IDEAL FOR SURFACE MOUNT AND HYBRID CIRCUITS
- ☐ UP TO 12-LAYER THICK GEOMETRIES
- ☐ STATE-OF-THE-ART CAD SYSTEMS FOR FAST & ACCURATE PATTERN DESIGNS
- ☐ WIDE CHOICE OF THICK-FILM MATERIAL
- ☐ HIGH DENSITY FINE-LINE METALLIZATION

NEW NORITAKE "ICON" BONE CHINA PLATE SHOWN

METALLIZATIONS: Cu, AgPd, PtAg, Au, and Au Resinate

FINE-LINE DEPOSITION GEOMETRIES:
Lines and spaces can be configured up to 1.2 mils wide.

MULTILAYER GEOMETRIES: Up to 12 layers thick

GENERAL CAPABILITIES

	ITEM	SPECIFICATIONS		CONDITIONS
CONDUCTOR	CONDUCTOR RESISTANCE	AgPd . . . . 15-50mΩ/□ AgPt . . . . 2-4mΩ/□ Au . . . . 2-4mΩ/□		—
	ADHESION	≥2.5 KGS — INITIALLY		0.6 COPPER WIRE COVERED WITH SN 2MM □ PAD
	SOLDER LEACH RESISTANCE	≥2.0 KGS AFTER AGING (@150°C, 48 HRS.)		62 SN/Pd/2 Ag SOLDER
	ITEM	**STANDARD**	**MAX. AVAIL.**	**CONDITIONS**
RESISTOR	RESISTOR VALUE	10Ω-2MΩ	20mΩ-20MΩ	—
	TCR	±250 PPM /°C	±100 PPM/°C	—
	TRACKING TCR	±100 PPM/°C	±10 PPM/°C	—
	LOAD WATTAGE	150mW/MM²	—	—
	RESISTOR TOLERANCE	> ±1.0%	+0.3%	—
	STABILITY: TEMPERATURE HUMIDITY HEAT CYCLE HIGH TEMP. STORAGE	≤ ±1.5% ≤ ±2.0% ≤ ±2.0% ≤ ±1.5%	— — — —	430°C, 5 MIN. 60°C, 95% 125°C↔−40°C (10 CYCLES) 125°C, 1000 HRS.
INS.	INSULATION RESISTANCE	≥100MΩ	—	—

REPRESENTATIVES

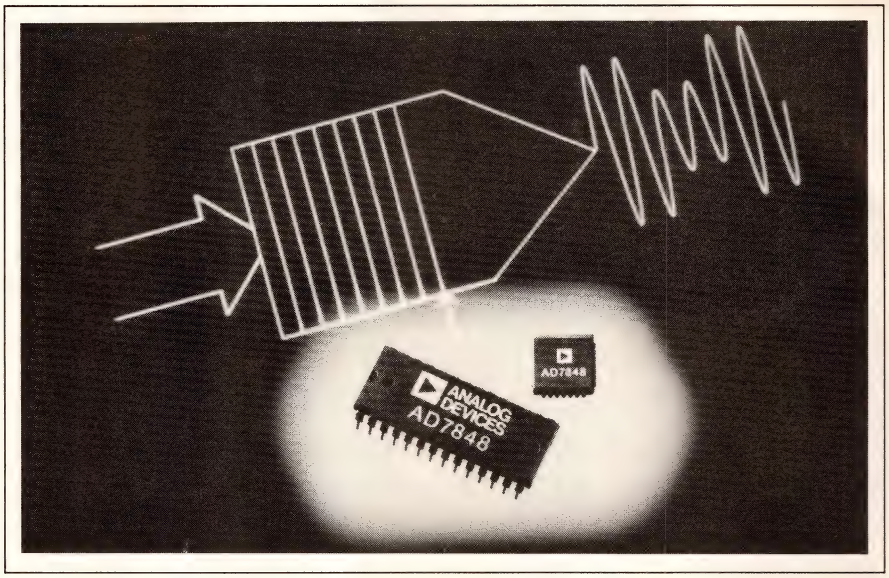
WA, OR: (503) 684-1671 ☐ Components West, Inc. **No. CA, NV:** (415) 961-1422 ☐ Westech Sales **So. CA:** SD (619) 292-1771 / OC (714) 891-4621 ☐ ELSCO **TX, OK, AR, LA:** (214) 386-4888 ☐ Norcom, Inc. **CO, UT:** (303) 794-4684 ☐ MRC **OH, WV, W. PA, KY:** (216) 461-6161 ☐ Arthur H. Baier **No. IL, So. WI:** (312) 439-9810 ☐ Coombs Asso., Inc. **AL, GA, MS, TN:** (205) 533-1730 ☐ Interep Asso. **IN:** (317) 844-4842 ☐ Fred A. Dorsey & Asso., Inc. **No. WI, MN, No. IA, ND, SD:** (612) 536-9512 ☐ Tech. Components **N.E.:** (508) 788-0316 ☐ Int. Mktg. Group **PA, MD, DE:** (215) 233-0333 ☐ C.H. Newsom & Associates **FL, Puerto Rico:** (407) 831-8233 ☐ Semtronic Asso., Inc. **NY, NJ:** (201) 376-3324 ☐ F.F. Sylvester Asso. **VA:** (804) 740-0063 ☐ Glasscock Asso. **NC, SC:** (919) 782-8100 ☐ C-Tech Sales Co. **CANADA:** (416) 671-8111 ☐ Gidden Morton Associates

FOR IMMEDIATE NEED: Circle 40   **FOR REFERENCE ONLY:** Circle 41

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

12-Bit DAC With Internal FIFO

- *Loads data in a single operation*
- *Typical THD is −80 dB*



Featuring an 8-word-deep on-chip FIFO, the AD7848 12-bit DAC permits the loading of output data words in a single data-transfer operation. With a 42-nsec min write-pulse width, the DAC can connect directly with most high-speed DSPs, eliminating the need for external wait-state logic. A 4-μsec max settling time and a 250-kHz output update rate make the DAC suitable for audio-bandwidth voice-band modems and servo control applications. An on-chip status/control register permits the user to program the word at which the FIFO generates an "almost empty" interrupt. The DAC offers ±½-LSB relative accuracy, ±½-LSB differential nonlinearity, and ±4-LSB full-scale error. Other specifications include THD of −80 dB and a signal-to-noise ratio of 72 dB. The AD7848 generates a ±3V bipolar output signal and operates from a ±5V supply. Package options include a 28-pin DIP and a 40-pin plastic leaded chip carrier. $9.85 to $38.55 (100).

Analog Devices, 181 Ballardvale St, Wilmington, MA 01887. Phone (508) 658-9400. **Circle No. 423**

8-Bit Single-Chip Microcontroller

- *32k-byte EEPROM on chip*
- *Uses 2-level memory protection to prevent software piracy*

The 87C51FC microcontroller is pin compatible with other versions of the vendor's MCS-51 family; it doubles the memory capacity of the preceding version. In addition to a 32k-byte EEPROM, the 87C51FC provides a 256-byte RAM; three 16-bit timer/counters; and a programmable counter array with high-speed I/O, compare/capture, PWM, and a watchdog timer. A memory protection scheme, consisting of two program lock bits and a 32-bit encryption table, guards your software from piracy. The microcontroller offers a 64k-byte external program-memory space. You can develop your applications using the range of MCS-51 development tools. Packaging options include 40-lead plastic or ceramic DIPs and 44-lead plastic LCCs. Samples are available now; production quantities are scheduled for the second half of 1990. 12-MHz version, $67; 16-MHz version, $73 (1000).

Intel Corp, Literature Dept LP-53, Box 58065, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Phone (800) 548-4725. **Circle No. 424**

Sample-And-Hold Amplifier

- *Has 16-bit accuracy*
- *Acquisition time is 250 nsec*

Featuring 16-bit accuracy and acquisition times of 250 and 350 nsec to 0.0015% for 10 and 20V steps, respectively, the SP9760 is targeted for use with fast 14- to 16-bit A/D converters. The hybrid sample-and-hold amplifier offers a linearity of 0.001% for a ±10V range and of 0.0005% for a ±5V range. Other specifications include feedthrough of −103 dB, a slew rate of 120V/μsec, and a small-signal bandwidth of 30 MHz. Faithful sampling of the input signal is ensured by the low distortion of −90 dB for 5V p-p at 100 kHz and −88 dB for 20V p-p at 10 kHz. Gain error is 0.03%, offset error is 1 mV, input impedance is 100 MΩ, and the noninverting gain is unity. The SP9760 accepts both unipolar and bipolar input signals and operates from ±15V supplies. From $199 (100).

Sipex Corp, 6 Fortune Dr, Billerica, MA 01821. Phone (508) 663-9691. FAX (508) 670-9001. **Circle No. 425**

3A Switching Regulator

- *Has step-up and step-down capabilities*
- *Features an internal reference*

The latest member of the company's switching regulator family, the LM2579 is a 3A device that you can

Text continued on pg 261

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

PROGRAMS

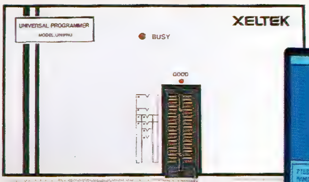
- **E(E)PROMs** upto 4Mbits & 16bit wide.
- **PALs** from AMD, ATMEL, TI, SAMSUNG & CYPRESS.
- **EPLDs** from ALTERA, INTEL, TI.
- **GALs** from LATTICE, SGS & NS.
- **FPLs** from SIGNETICs.
- **PEELs** from ICT, HYUNDAI & GOULD.
- **BIPOLAR** PROMS.
- **Micro Controllers**(8748, 8751 & 87C51 series)

SUPPORTS

- 32bit WORDSPLIT with 4 GANG adaptor.
- PALASM2/CUPL/ABEL/TANGO/OrCAD JEDEC files.
- PAL VERIFICATION using TEST VECTOR.
- GAL electronic signature recognition.
- 87C451, 87C751, 63701 X/Y/V & 63705V with adaptor(option).
- Tests ICs(TTL, CMOS) & memory ICs with user definable test patterns.

OPTIONS

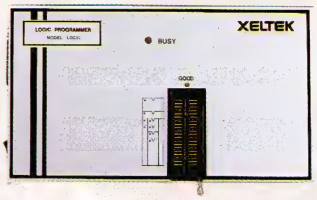
- ADAPTORs for PLCC, LCC, SOIC, FLATPAK-type ICs.
- 4 Socket Adaptor for E(E) PRom.
- Socket Adaptors for Micro Controllers.



$585 Complete*

*** Package includes software, programming module, high speed interface card, & cable.**

LOGIC PROGRAMMER



$395

PROGRAMS

PAL, GAL,
FPL, PEEL, EPLD.

- **Pull-down menu driven software.**
- **Supports user's electronic signature and manufacturer's electroinc signature**

Tango™ PLD Design Tool $495

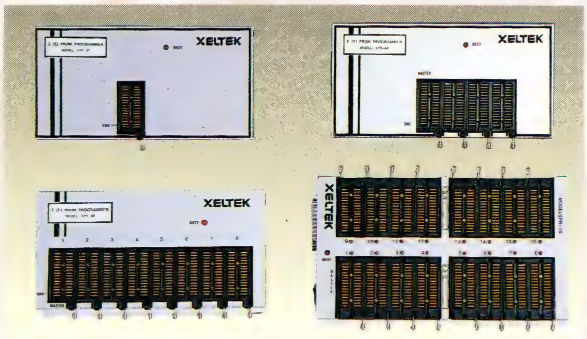
Tango-PLD is a universal tool programmable logic devices(PLDs). From its innovative approach to PLD design to its blazing compilation speed, Tango-PLD has been engineered to help you create high-quality designs in less time.

- Allows logic design and simulation before selecting a device.
- Clear, concise design language features C-like syntax.
- Optimized for fast compilation, minimization and simulation.
- Uses the industry-standard ESPRESSO logic minimizer.
- Extensive device library supports PALs, PLAs, GALs, and PEELs.

E(E)PROM PROGRAMMERS

EPR-01
$150

EPR-04
$215



EPR-08
$295

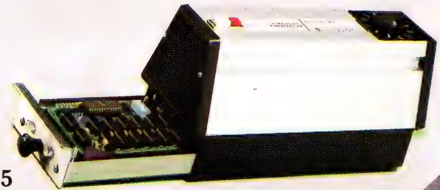
EPR-16
$595

- Programs 16K-1024K EPROM, CMOS etc.
- 1, 4, 8, 16 Gang programmers.
- High or low byte programming.

EPROM ERASER

- **QET-140 $295**
  - Erases any EPROM in just 4 seconds.
  - High intensity

- **ET-140 $95**
  - Erases upto 9EPROMs



- **ET-265 $285**
  - High capacity.
  - Erases upto 30 EPROMs W/timer.

XELTEK

Call Now 1-800-541-1975 (Toll Free Order) TEL:(408)727-6995
473 Sapena Ct., Unit 26, Santa Clara, CA 95054 FAX:(408)727-6996

1year warranty & 30days money back guarantee!

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

for PC/XT/AT/386

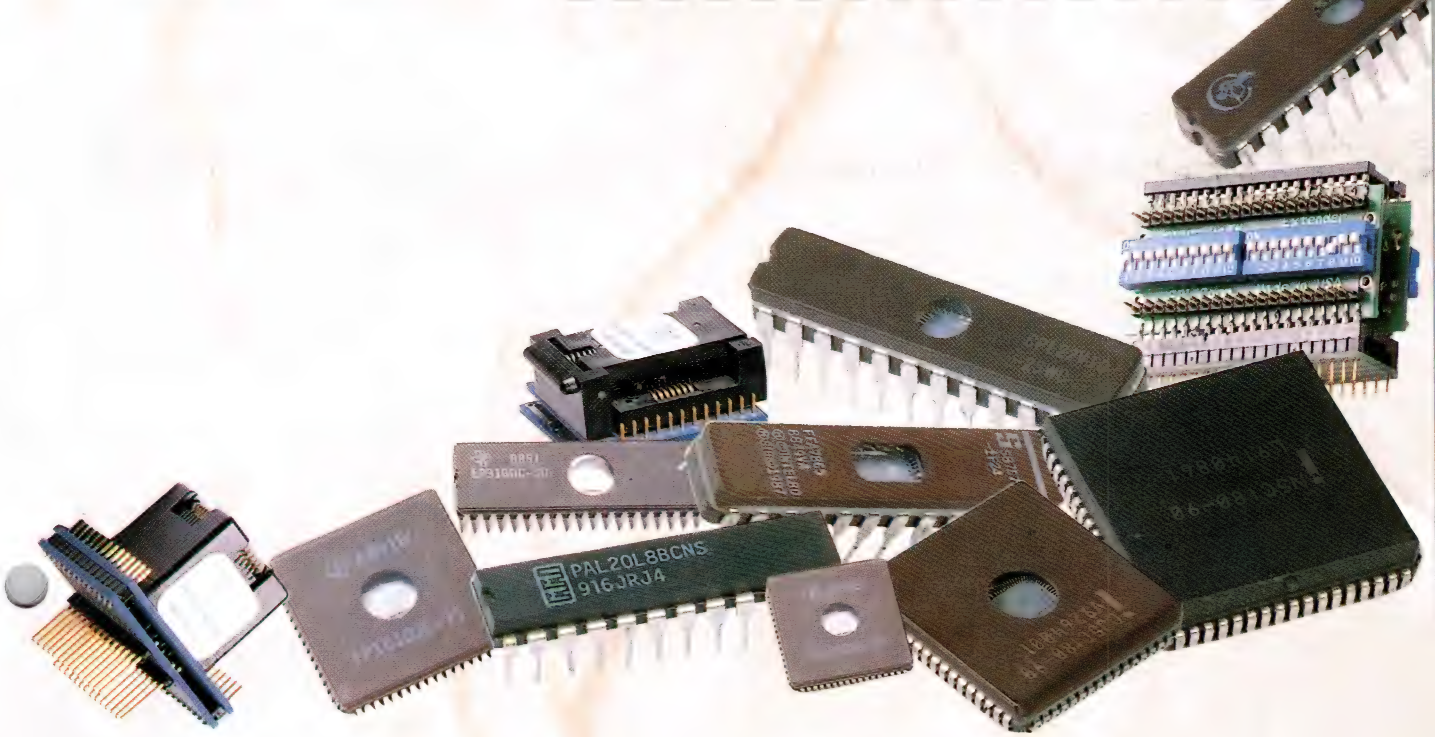
```
FILENAME     : 22V10.JED
MANUFACTURER : ICT
DEVICE TYPE  : PEEL273
CHECKSUM     : 0000
BLOW COUNT   : 0000
```

Programming functions

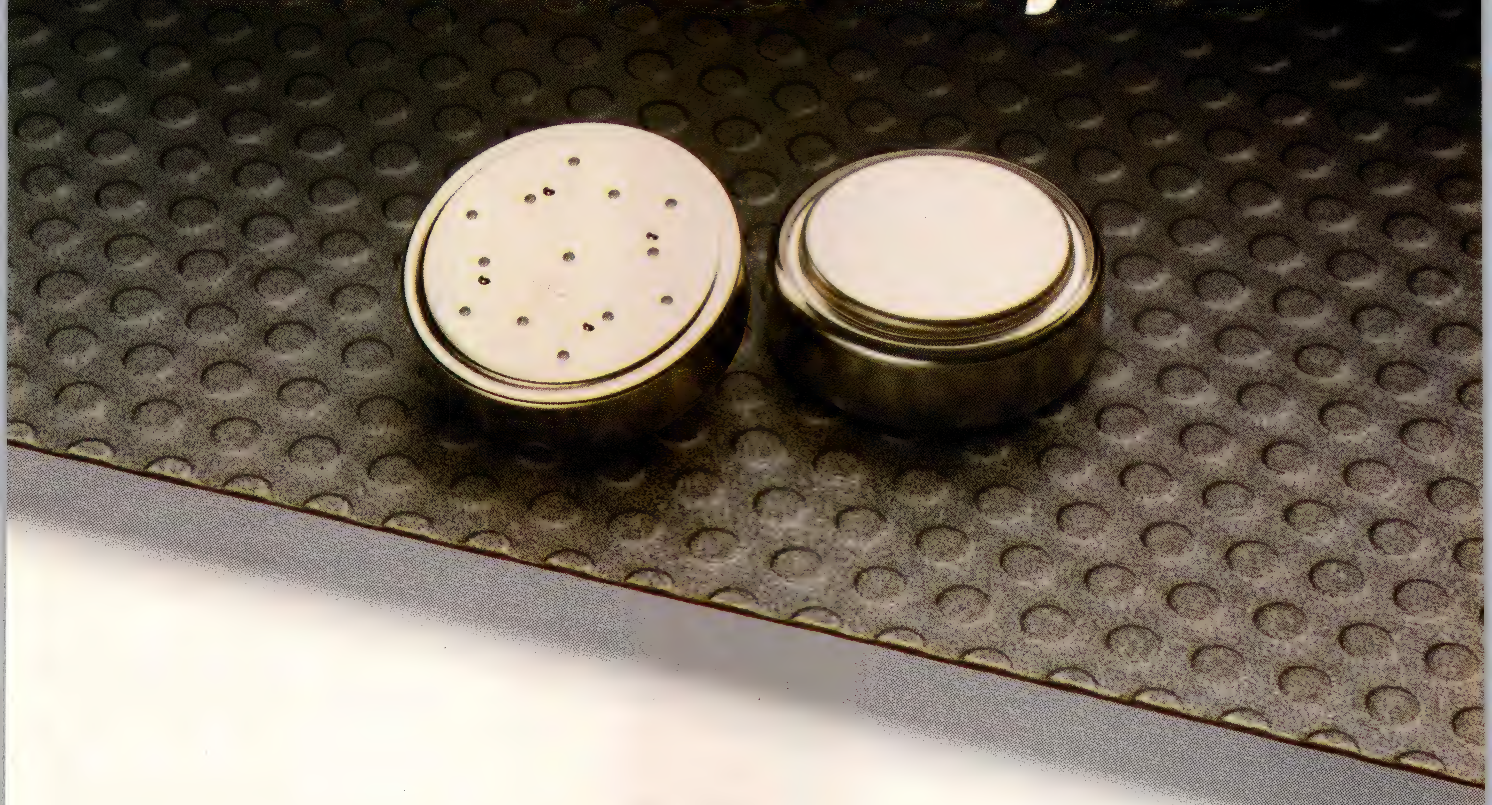
- E(E)PROM
- BIPOLAR
- PAL, FPL, PEEL
- GAL, PLD, EPLD
- 8748/8751

Testing functions

- TTL/CMOS, LOGIC IC
- MEMORY DEVICES



Presenting a battery that's not for everyone.

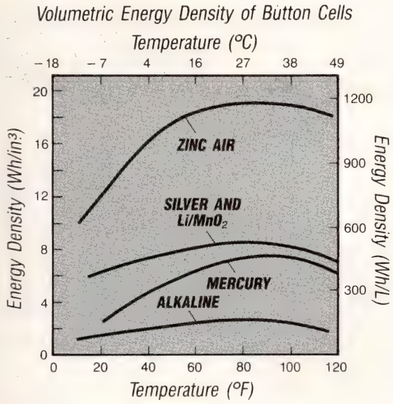


The DURACELL® Zinc Air DA1204 Cell: Only for the high energy designer.

*Our new zinc air battery isn't for everyone. But if you need a small battery with high energy, it may be for you. Since the DA1204 uses the air we breathe as the cathode, it packs more energy for its size than any battery on the market. In fact, it gives you C cell size capacity (6.6 ampere hours) in less than one-third the size.**

Sealed and waiting to be used, the DA1204 has a long shelf life — maintaining 98% of capacity after one year of storage. But because it is an air-powered battery, the DA1204 has a three month life once unsealed. It performs at a constant output voltage and is perfectly suited for medium drain, continuous-use applications with average current requirements up to 150mA. And it's available in single or multi-cell configurations.

The DURACELL Zinc Air DA1204 cell isn't for everyone, but it may be the high-energy solution you're looking for. Find out more. Call or write for complete technical information on Duracell's full line of Zinc Air batteries.



DURACELL INC.

New Products and Technology Division
OEM Sales and Marketing
Berkshire Industrial Park
Bethel, CT 06801
Toll-free: 1-800-422-9001 ext. 425
Fax: 203-791-3273

**Batteries shown 150% of actual size.*

©1989, Duracell, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 184

mum gain error of ±3% and power dissipation of 380 mW. The DAC operates over a commercial temperature range of 0 to 70°C. In 20-pin SOIC packages or DIPs, $20.95 (100).

Burr-Brown Corp, Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734. Phone (800) 548-6132. **Circle No. 430**

256k-Bit SRAM Family

- *Organized as ×1, ×4, and ×8*
- *Features numerous packaging options*

A family of 25-nsec 256k-bit static RAMs (SRAMs) is available in plastic and ceramic DIPs, and such surface-mount packages as LCCs and small-outline J leads. The family consists of the following configurations: CY7C197, 256k×1 bits; CY7C191, CY7C192, CY7C194, and CY7C196, 64k×4 bits; and CY7C198 and CY7C199, 32k×8 bits. The CY7C191 offers a transparent write for real-time data verification and independent read and write I/O pins. Similarly, the CY7C192 and CY7C197 offer independent read/write data lines. Conversely, the CY7C194/6/8/9 share read and write lines and demand time between reads and writes. CY7C191/2/8/9-25PC in plastic DIPs, $59.50; CY7C194/6/7-25PC, $45.75 (100).

Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 N First St, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone (408) 943-2600. **Circle No. 431**

Low-Power Transceiver

- *Complies with EIA interface standard*
- *Consumes <500 μA*

The LTC485 is a CMOS version of the bipolar SN75176 RS-485 transceiver. This CMOS transceiver is pin compatible with the bipolar device, yet is specified to consume 300 μA typ and 500 μA max. The low-power device can transmit data in excess of 2.5 MHz. Typical driver propagation delay is 30 nsec with 5-nsec skew. At the other end, receiver propagation delay is 100 nsec with 70-mV input hysteresis. Protection circuitry on the chip allows live insertion or removal of the device from your designs. A thermal-shutdown feature protects the circuit from short circuits. The transceiver is available in 8-pin DIPs, and an 8-pin small-outline, surface-mount version is scheduled for production. The device operates from 0 to 70°C and with a 5V±5% supply. $1.35 (100).

Linear Technology Corp, 1630 McCarthy Blvd, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (800) 637-5545; in CA, (408) 432-1900. FAX (408) 434-0507. **Circle No. 432**

Nohau EMUL-PC, the PC based in-circuit emulators which find bugs other emulators can´t.

- Very easy to learn and use.
- Source Level Debugging in C or PL/M.
- 48 bits wide 16K deep trace buffer.
- Complete 8051 family and 68HC11 family support.

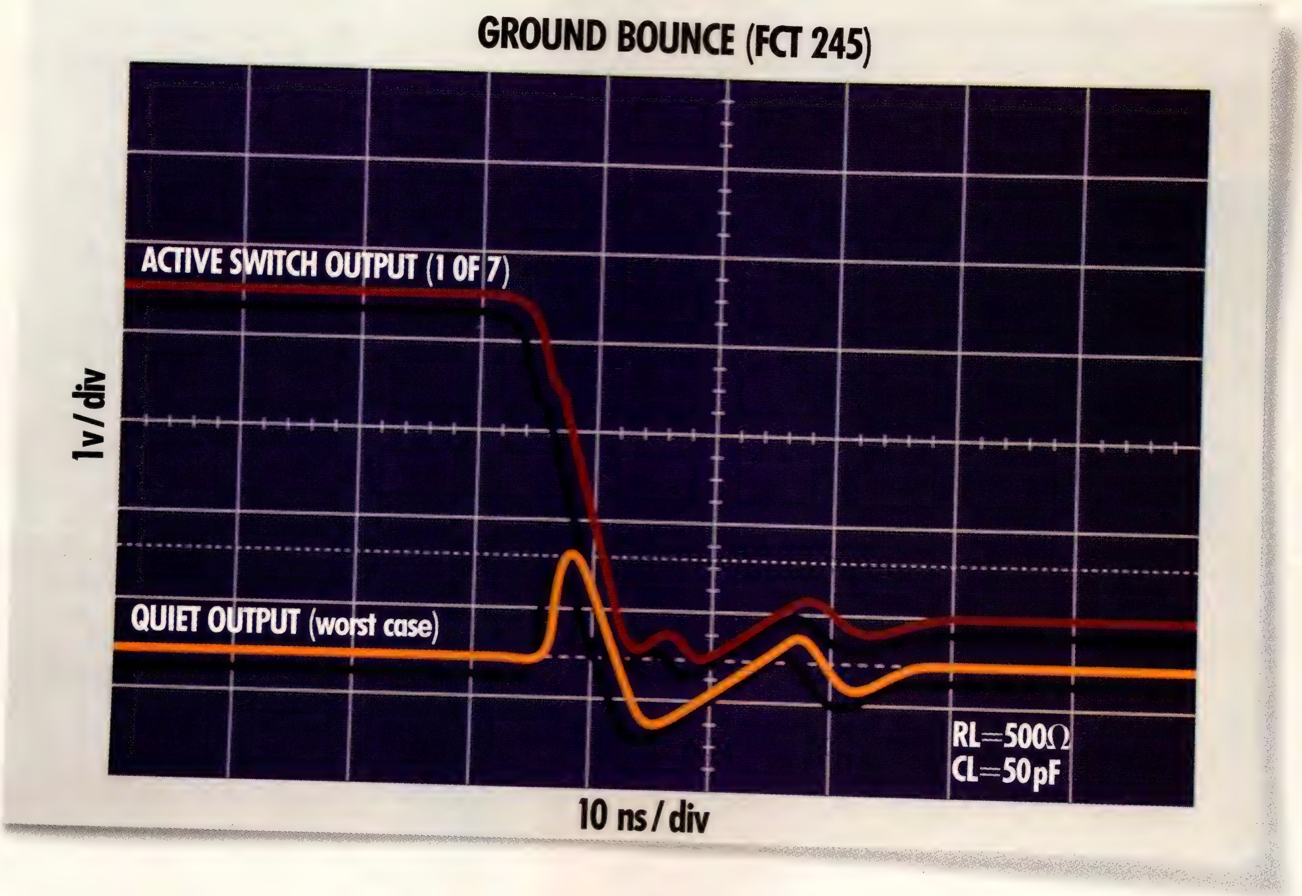
CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE VIDEO AND SOFTWARE DEMO (408) 866-1820.

Nohau Corporation
51 E. Campbell Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008
Tel. (408) 866-1820
Fax.(408) 378-7869

Australia (02) 654 1873, Austria (0222) 38 76 38, Benelux +31 1858-16133, Canada (514) 689-5889, Denmark (02) 65 81 11, Finland 90-452 1255, France (01)-69 412 801, Great Britain 0962-73 31 40, Israel (03) 48 48 32, Italy (011) 771 00 10, Korea (02) 784 784 1, New Zealand (09) 392-464, Portugal (01) 83 56 70, Sweden, Norway (040) 92 24 25, Singapore (065) 284-6077, Spain (93) 217 2340, Switzerland (01) 740 41 05, Taiwan (02) 7640215, Thailand (02) 281-9596, West Germany 08131-1687, USA FAX (408) 378-7869.

CIRCLE NO. 138

We're keeping our new FCTs quiet.

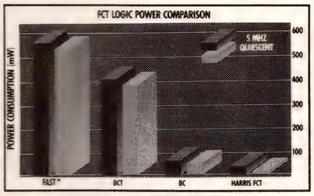


Harris' FCTs Make Less Noise.

Shhhh. Harris' new FCT logic family features low noise plus low power consumption. That's a peaceful thought when you consider that high speed in FCTs used to mean high noise and high chance of error.

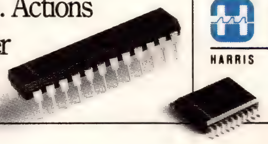
Strong, Silent Type.

By distributing NMOS pulldown technology, Harris is able to limit output voltage swing ($V = 3.7V$ @ $V_{DD} = 5.0V$), lower noise propagation, and still give you the high throughput speeds you need.



Peace Of Mind.

The low-noise, low-power, high-speed FCTs from Harris. Actions speak louder than words.



For more information and samples, call us at 1-800-4-HARRIS, ext. 1020 (in Canada, 1-800-344-2444, ext. 1020). Or call your local Harris sales office or distributor.

What your vision of the future demands. Today.

HARRIS
SEMICONDUCTOR
HARRIS · RCA · GE · INTERSIL

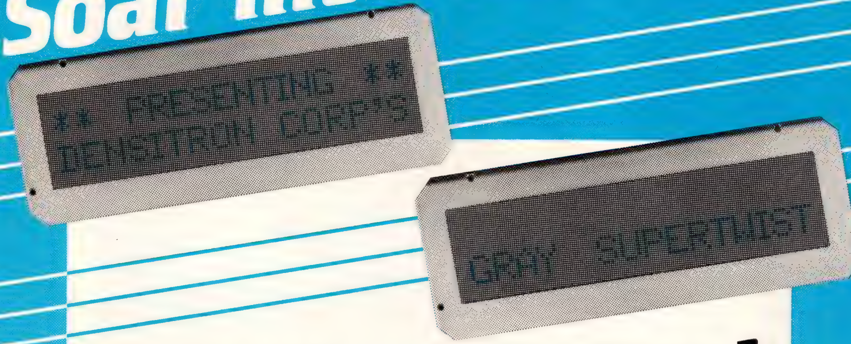
Wideband 1×1 Video Crosspoint Switch

- *Features 80-dB off-isolation*
- *Has 100-MHz frequency response*

Suitable for data acquisition as well as video applications, the GX4201 spst crosspoint switch features a frequency response of ±0.05 dB from dc to 100 MHz, an off-isolation of 80 dB at 100 MHz, and an insertion loss of 0.025 dB at 100 kHz. At 4.43 MHz, differential gain and phase are 0.01% and 0.006°, respectively. Included in the device is an open-collector "Tally" output for positive indication of switch selection. With typical input and output capacitances of 1.1 pF, an input resistance of 3 MΩ, and a high-impedance off-state, the GX4201 lets you parallel multiple inputs and outputs for large matrix configurations. In 8-pin miniDIP, $1.32; in 8-pin SOIC, $1.43 (1000).

Gennum Corp, Box 489, Stn A, Burlington, Ontario, Canada L7R-3Y3. Phone (416) 632-2996. FAX (416) 632-2055. **Circle No. 433**

Soar into the Blue



with Densitron's LCDs!

- Supertwist character modules with blue characters on gray background
- high contrast ratio and wide viewing angle
- available in reflective or transflective (EL backlight) polarizer models
- offered in character formats from 1×8 through 4×40
- operating temperature: 0° to +50°C (for ±5VDC) to 0° to +40°C (for +5VDC)
- RS232 adapters available
- quality technical support

DENSITRON CORPORATION
Information Device Division

2540 West 237th Street
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 530-3530
FAX: G2/G3: 213-534-8419
TELEX II: 910-349-6200
Europe/UK: (0959) 76600

A member of Densitron International PLC Group

See us at Electro-Booth 5551

CIRCLE NO. 151

Gate-Array Family

- *Provides as many as 85,000 usable gates*
- *Supports JTAG testability*

The five different arrays in the ICS25000 family of gate arrays offer from 55,000 to 172,000 gross gates. Pin counts for the arrays range from 196 to 352 pins, and the ICs are packaged in a variety of plastic and ceramic surface-mount and through-board packages having from 64 to 391 pins. A 2-input NAND gate with a fanout of two switches in 0.45 nsec, and output drivers can sink 16 mA with controllable slew rate. Automatic insertion of level-sensitive scan-design (LSSD) test logic, JTAG (Joint Test Action Group) adherence, and automatic test-pattern generation guarantee that fault coverage of your design is at least 99.5%. Finally, Automatic Technology Remap software performs system partitioning and allows conversion of existing products into the array family. In 68-pin plastic leaded chip package, $34.39 (5000); NRE charges, from $60,000.

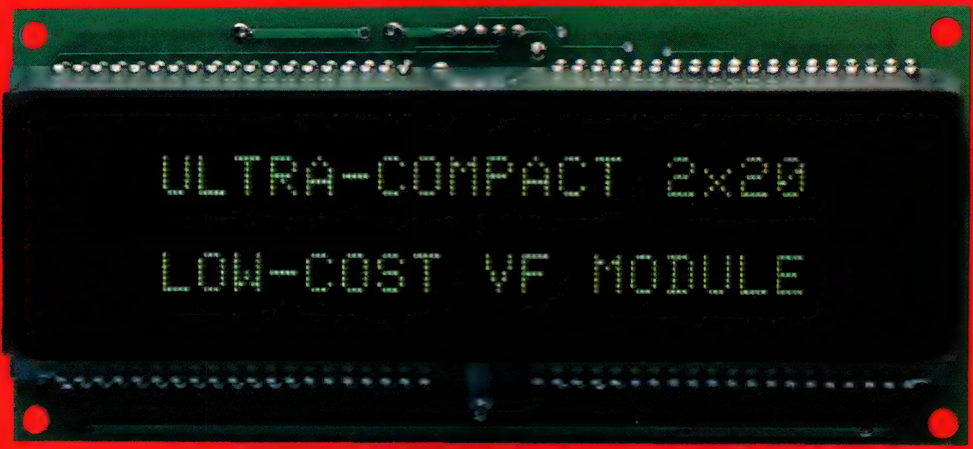
Integrated CMOS Systems Inc, 440 Oakmead Pkwy, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 735-1550. **Circle No. 434**

Multiprotocol Datacomm Chip

- *Contains on-chip processor*
- *Supports 64k-bps transmit and receive data rates*

The CL-CD2400 communications controller contains four full-duplex,

THE ANSWER.



3601-95-040
ACTUAL SIZE

You know that a front-panel display is the first thing your customers will notice about your product.

You need something to set your product apart from the competition, but you're afraid that your budget and packaging constraints will only allow you to use a commonplace liquid crystal display. IEE has a **brilliant answer**!

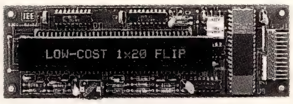
Now you can have the **outstanding appearance** of a vacuum fluorescent display at an **affordable** price, with IEE's line of "NO-FRILLS"™ and "EUROFRILLS" FLIP™ VFD modules.

And price isn't the only thing that's unusually trim. Many of these exceptionally **compact** modules use surface mount technology. Other features include:

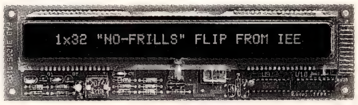
- **Bright, easy-to-read** 5 × 7 dot matrix characters
- Extended/European character set available
- Only a single +5VDC supply required
- On-board microprocessor accepts parallel ASCII data
- RS-232 and 20mA loop serial data cards available

Call or write today and tell us your problems. We'll help you find **the answer**.

3601-88-016

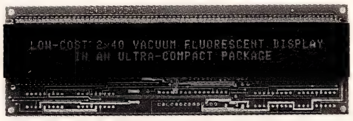


3601-82-020

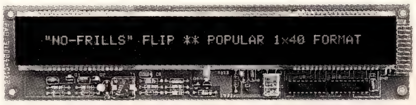


3600-83-032

3601-87-032


LOW-COST 2x40 VACUUM FLUORESCENT DISPLAY
IN AN ULTRA-COMPACT PACKAGE

3601-86-080



3601-84-040

3600-89-024

IEE®

THE DISPLAY MAKERS™

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS, INC.
Industrial Products Division
7740 Lemona Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91409-9234
Tel.: (818) 787-0311, Ext. 418 • Telex: 4720693 IEE IPD
FAX (818) 901-9046 (G2/G3)

See us at Electro #5012 & 5014

Circle 50 for Immediate Application **Circle 51 for Reference Material**

multiprotocol channels and an 8-channel DMA controller under the control of a proprietary processor. The embedded processor minimizes the need for the host processor to control communications and reduces contention for bus time. The controller's four full-duplex channels can function independently to support different protocols. The IC also features 64k-bps transmit and receive data rates, independent bit-rate generators for transmit and receive, a double-buffered 32-bit address DMA controller for all channels, and two independent timers/channel. The chip comes in an 84-pin plastic leaded chip carrier. Sample quantities, $45; OEM qty, $40.

Cirrus Logic Inc, 1463 Centre Pointe Dr, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (408) 945-8300. FAX (408) 263-5682. **Circle No. 435**

IBM PC Chip

- *Supports LIM/EMS 4.0*
- *Single-chip implementation*

The HK3000 is a single-chip implementation of the peripheral logic in an 80386-based IBM PC/AT. This 386/AT chip combines the system controller, peripheral controller, and page-mode memory controller. The chip runs with the LIM/EMS 4.0 (Lotus, Intel, Microsoft/expanded memory standard), as well as shadow RAM and as many as 8M bytes of 32-bit memory. The chip runs at 25 MHz. In 208-pin plastic quad flatpack, $75 (10,000).

HK Technology Inc, 2975 Scott Blvd, Suite 203, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Phone (408) 492-1002. **Circle No. 436**

Programmable Filter Chip

- *Offers on-the-fly programming*
- *Replaces numerous discrete components*

The IMP4250 programmable filter chip operates within a range of 100 kHz to 4 MHz. The chip's 18 8-bit-wide internal registers permit 3% accuracy and give you control over the filter's characteristics as well as input and output gain. Internally, the chip serially connects four filters that you can program independently. The four can be lowpass, highpass, or phase-adjuster filters. You can also program two of the filters as elliptical or notch filters; the other two filters can be lead-lag filters. Programming is via a 3-wire serial-µP link—a read, write, and clock line. In 24-pin DIP, $18; in 28-pin plastic LCC, $18.50 (1000).

International Microelectronic Products Inc, 70 E Daggett Dr, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone (408) 432-9100. **Circle No. 437**

Unique Space Saving
Single In Line Switch

- 2, 4, 6, 8 or 10 position with common bus
- Vertical or right angle mounting options
- 2 SIP's require less board space than 1 DIP switch
- Compatible with pick & place equipment

AUGAT/ALCOSWITCH offers a full product line including...

Slides

Toggles, Rockers & Pushbuttons

DIPs

For your free catalog, product samples, applications help, or a quotation, call or write AUGAT/ALCOSWITCH, 1551 Osgood Street,
No. Andover, MA 01845 USA,
Tel: (508) 685-4371, TLX: 275423, FAX: (508) 686-9545

AUGAT® ALCOSWITCH®
Quality and Innovation

AUGAT INTERNATIONAL SALES OFFICES

AUGAT LIMITED - ENGLAND	(011) 4490676655
AUGAT SA - FRANCE	(011) 33146683090
AUGAT GMBH - WEST GERMANY	(011) 49896129090
AUGAT AB - SWEDEN	(011) 468960270
AUGAT SRL - ITALY	(011) 3939654100
AUGAT ISRAEL	(011) 9723492173
AUGAT ELECTRONICS INC. - CANADA	(1) 4166771500
AUGAT RTY LTD. - AUSTRALIA	(011) 6129050533
AUGAT KK - JAPAN	(011) 810550897911

See us at ELECTRO '90 Booth #5132

CIRCLE NO. 152

Recording the Past…
…Plotting the Future

Our reputation precedes us! From 5 subsidiaries and 35 distributors in more than 40 countries worldwide, thousands of customers purchased more in 1989 than ever before. And they were able to choose new products from an ever-expanding array of plotters, penless plotters, digitizers, recorders and supplies.

The Graphtec reputation is one of building products that work well and last a long time. We earned that reputation the hard way, by delivering over 40 years of the best innovation, support, and after-sales service in the industry.

One of the finest examples of Graphtec innovation is incorporated into our new TM1110/1210 series of thermal plotters. These plotters are unique thanks to the world's first single-substrate, large-format thermal head. The single head ensures a uniform, high-quality printout with superb 406 dpi (16 dots/mm) resolution.

Hard copies can be made on three types of media: regular, thermal transfer and clear film. Also, RS-232C and Centronics interfaces come standard, as do GP-GL and HP-GL™ command sets.

TM1110 A1-size Thermal Plotter

GRAPHTEC

GRAPHTEC CORPORATION Mita 43rd Mori Bldg., 13-16, Mita 3-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 108, Japan Tel: (03) 453-0511 Telex: 02422687 (GRAPH-J)

U.S.A.: American Graphtec, Inc. Tel:(714)261-7568 (800)654-7568 Fax:(714)833-7568

Europe: Graphtec Europe GmbH Tel:(040)511-5059 Telex:2165630 (GTEC D)

Australia: Southern Graphtec Pty. Ltd. Tel:(02)748-4888 Fax:(02)748-4882

United Kingdom: Graphtec (UK) Ltd. Tel:(0270)625-115 Fax:(0270)626-733

*HP-GL is a trademark of the Hewlett-Packard Company.

CIRCLE NO. 148

NEW PRODUCTS

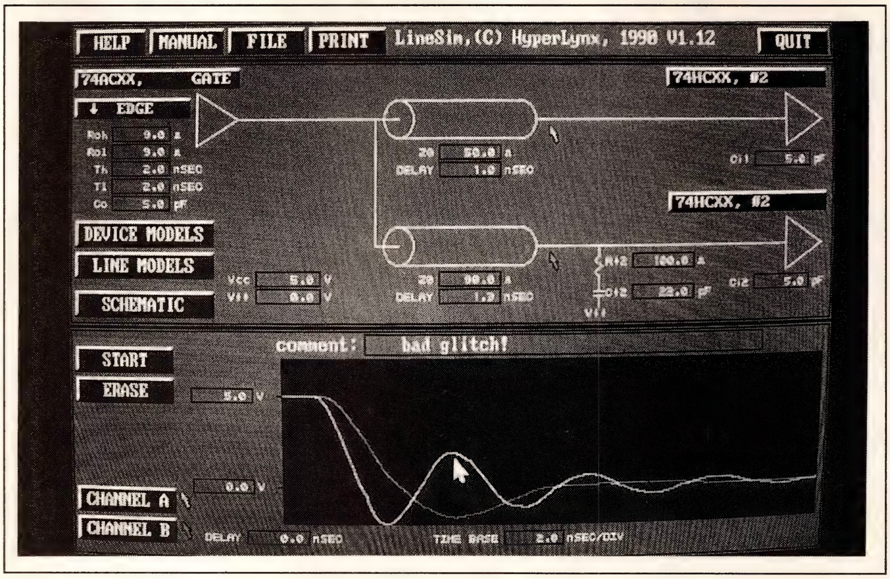
CAE & SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Printed-Circuit-Board Design Tool

- *Predicts transmission-line behavior on digital boards*
- *Helps you design critical traces before layout begins*

The LineSim circuit simulator helps you design high-speed digital boards while minimizing transmission-line effects. The program comes with a library of device models for common logic families such as 74AC, 74HC, 74F, 74AS, 74ALS, and 74LS. The models account for nonlinearities caused by dynamic driver impedance and diode clamping. The program can also model pc-board traces and calculate their transmission-line impedance from the trace dimensions and board-construction parameters, before actual layout begins. The program is window and button based; its interactive nature lets you experiment to find the proper strategies and component values for line termination. To run the program, you'll need an IBM PC/AT, PS/2, or compatible that has 640k bytes of RAM and a mouse. $595.

HyperLynx, Box 3578, Redmond, WA 98073. Phone (206) 869-2320. **Circle No. 379**



Enhanced VHDL Schematic Simulator

- *Includes EDIF translator for import of schematics*
- *Bypasses unnecessary recompilations after design changes*

VantageSpreadsheet 2.0 is a VHDL-based (VHSIC Hardware Description Language) simulation system that accepts schematics from Mentor Graphics systems or other systems via the built-in EDIF (electronic-design-interchange-format) translator and then translates them to VHDL specifications. A name-mapping facility automatically converts specific timing parameters to VHDL parameters as well as to symbol and parameter names. Other enhancements include streamlined procedures that bypass recompilation of unchanged modules after a design change; additional VHDL constructs such as "generate" and multidimensional arrays; and accelerated initialization and simulation. The software runs on Apollo and Sun workstations. $44,000/site.

Vantage Analysis Systems Inc, 42840 Christy St, Suite 201, Fremont, CA 94538. Phone (415) 659-0901. FAX (415) 659-0129.

Circle No. 380

Time-Management Software

- *Can run as a stand-alone or memory-resident program*
- *Lets you add notes to your basic things-to-do list*

To-Do List Master 2.0 is a versatile program that creates an electronic things-to-do list on your IBM PC or compatible. You can run it as a stand-alone program, which you can call from the DOS command line, or as a TSR (terminate and stay resident) program, which you can call from within any application by means of a hot key. Each item consists of a category (A to Z), a priority (1 to 9), a date and time, and a 55-character item description. If you need more space, you can add a note with as many as eight lines of text (stored in a separate file) that you can view or edit by pressing a function key. You can sort the list in various ways and create groupings by category or priority. The program takes its internal date and time from the DOS clock/calendar; if you miss an item's deadline, the entire line blinks each time you call up the program. You can delete a completed item, or you can archive it, with any associated notes, to an archive file. Both versions limit the number of entries (100 for the TSR; 300 for the nonresident), but you can create several different lists. Explicit on-screen help and instructions make the program easy to use, even if you don't read the 14-pg manual. $59.95.

Software Marketing Enterprises Inc, Box 2965, Vista, CA 92083. Phone (619) 758-2580.

Circle No. 381

Text continued on pg 279

Software-Testing Tool Set

- *Provides coverage analysis of Ada, C, Fortran, or Pascal*
- *Runs on IBM RISC System/6000 computers*

The TCAT set of test-coverage-analysis tools automates the instrumentation of programs to analyze and report test-coverage levels. The suite has six components: CapBak, which captures keystroke sequences during programmer or end-user testing of Unix or Unix-like application programs; TDGEN, a test-data generator that produces test-data files in a user-specified format; EXDiff, which compares two files and reports the differences between them; Smarts, which mechanically executes, evaluates, and reports test cases to verify the functionality of a new version with regression testing; S-TCAT, which measures the structural completeness of a test suite by reporting the percentage of function call-pairs that the test suite exercises; and TCAT-Path, which profiles the paths through a piece of software, listing all possible paths and reporting the number of paths that have been exercised. The TCAT test suite runs on IBM PS/2s and compatibles, the IBM RT PC, and RISC (reduced-instruction-set computer) System/6000 computers. $1200 to $11,500, depending on the size of the host.

Software Research Inc, 625 Third St, San Francisco, CA 94107. Phone (415) 957-1441. FAX (415) 957-0730. **Circle No. 382**

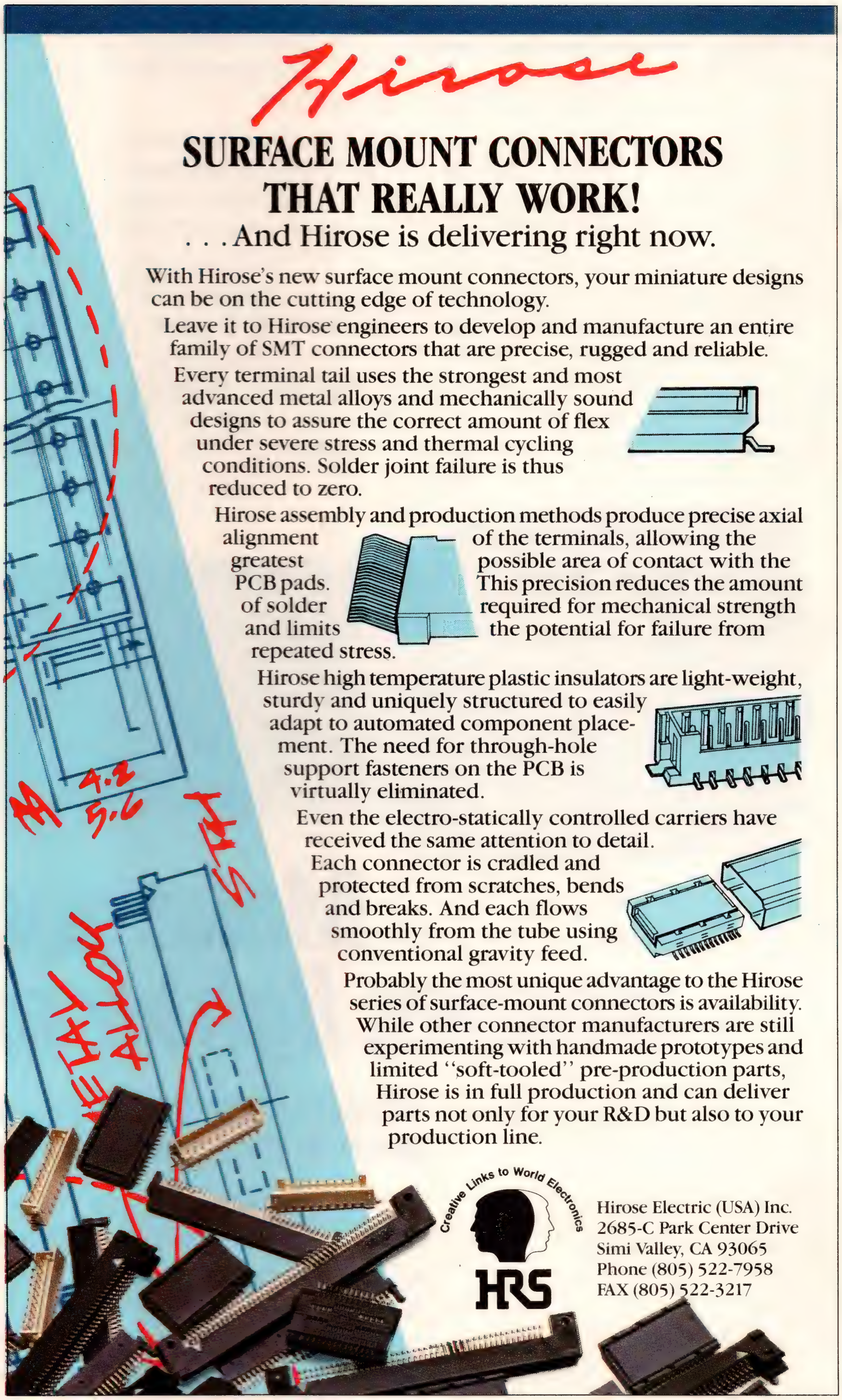
CD-ROM Data Formatter

- *Creates a CD Image file for each CD-ROM volume*
- *Converts data to High Sierra/NISO format*

The CD-Formatter conversion package runs on IBM mainframes under the MVS operating system and converts executable or data files to a CD Image file in High Sierra/NISO format. The program can create multiple image files if the data will span several CD volumes. CD-Formatter builds a directory area (similar to DOS directories and subdirectories) within the image area, which allows PC application software to access each logical file on the platter as if the file were on a hard disk. The program can output the converted data either to tape or, via a token-ring network, to magneto-optical media for mastering onto CD-ROM. $15,000.

On Line Computer Systems Inc, 20251 Century Blvd, Germantown, MD 20874. Phone (301) 428-3700. FAX (301) 428-2903.

Circle No. 383



SURFACE MOUNT CONNECTORS THAT REALLY WORK!

. . . And Hirose is delivering right now.

With Hirose's new surface mount connectors, your miniature designs can be on the cutting edge of technology.

Leave it to Hirose engineers to develop and manufacture an entire family of SMT connectors that are precise, rugged and reliable.

Every terminal tail uses the strongest and most advanced metal alloys and mechanically sound designs to assure the correct amount of flex under severe stress and thermal cycling conditions. Solder joint failure is thus reduced to zero.

Hirose assembly and production methods produce precise axial alignment of the terminals, allowing the greatest possible area of contact with the PCB pads. This precision reduces the amount of solder required for mechanical strength and limits the potential for failure from repeated stress.

Hirose high temperature plastic insulators are light-weight, sturdy and uniquely structured to easily adapt to automated component placement. The need for through-hole support fasteners on the PCB is virtually eliminated.

Even the electro-statically controlled carriers have received the same attention to detail. Each connector is cradled and protected from scratches, bends and breaks. And each flows smoothly from the tube using conventional gravity feed.

Probably the most unique advantage to the Hirose series of surface-mount connectors is availability. While other connector manufacturers are still experimenting with handmade prototypes and limited "soft-tooled" pre-production parts, Hirose is in full production and can deliver parts not only for your R&D but also to your production line.

Hirose Electric (USA) Inc.
2685-C Park Center Drive
Simi Valley, CA 93065
Phone (805) 522-7958
FAX (805) 522-3217

See us at Electro-Boston, Hynes Convention Center, #4106
CIRCLE NO. 155

Transmission-Line Analyzer

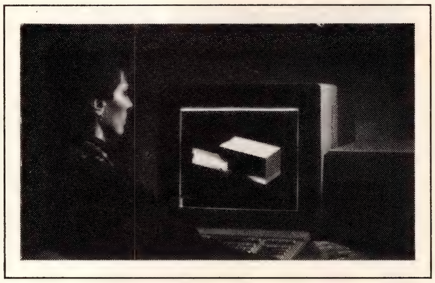
- *Can handle 10 conductors and five dielectric layers*
- *Calculates standard transmission-line parameters*

CALIF (C and L, Impedance of Fields) is an interactive, menu-driven program that runs on IBM PCs and compatibles. It uses algorithms based on Green's function to calculate the electrical properties of any single- or multiple-conductor network. The program can handle as many as 10 conductors and five dielectric layers. The conductor shapes may be rectangular, trapezoidal, circular, or polygonal, and boundary-element assignment can be either manual or automatic. The program calculates parameters such as inductance and capacitance matrices, propagation delay, impedance, crosstalk coefficients, and line resistance. The program comes with a Spice-deck generator that can generate a Spice deck for coupled transmission lines. To run the program, your PC must have a math coprocessor, IBM EGA or VGA graphics, and DOS 2.0 or later versions. $4000; optional field-plotting module, $500.

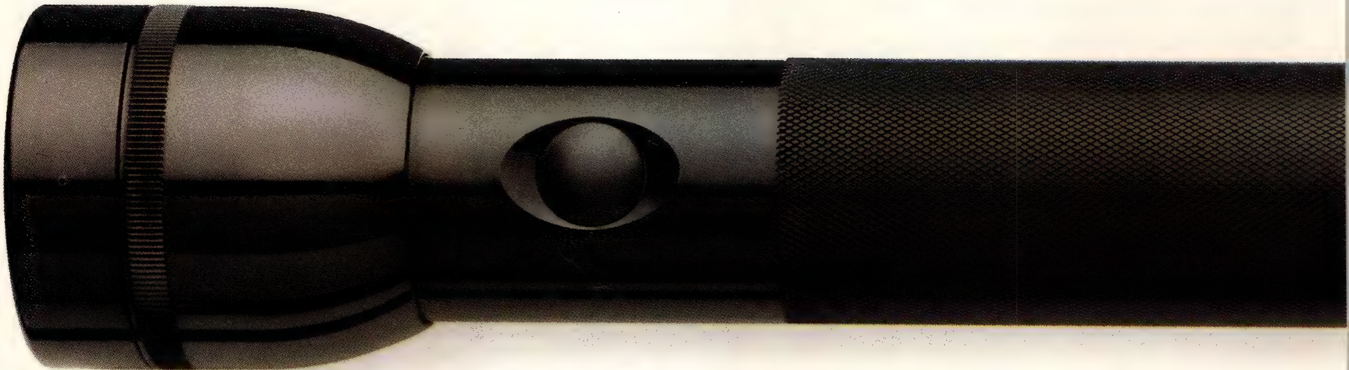
Integrity Engineering Inc, 2431 5th St, St Paul, MN 55110. Phone (612) 429-1973. **Circle No. 384**

High-Frequency Structure Simulator

- *Computes S-parameters from geometric parameters*
- *Performs electromagnetic analysis of passive RF structure*



The HP 85180A high-frequency structure simulator takes simple geometric- and material-parameter inputs relating to a passive 3-D RF or microwave structure, and automatically computes the structure's S-parameters. The simulator uses no simplifying assumptions and performs a complete electromagnetic analysis of the structure. The program calculates S-, Y-, and Z-parameters for multiport structures; places no restrictions on geometry; allows an unlimited number of dielectrics and conductors; and calculates results to user-specified accuracy. You can use the program to model transmission-line structures, discontinuities, and other circuit elements; to analyze package effects on circuit behavior; and to predict the coupling effects among high-speed digital lines. Thus, by



Make your big ideas smaller, lighter and brighter.

DURACELL® XL™ DL123A Lithium Batteries give you the power to think small, improve performance and portability.

Today's emphasis on smaller, lighter, more powerful portable devices requires a bright idea in battery technology. It's here.

Size for size, the DL123A delivers more combined power and energy than other consumer replaceable batteries. In fact, for high current applications, this compact 3-volt lithium battery delivers up to four times more energy than a 1.5-volt AA size battery — even more at low temperatures.

relaxing tolerances that have little effect on performance, you may be able to achieve significant cost reductions. The program runs on a variety of computers, including the vendor's HP 9000 Series 300 and 800, Apollo workstations, Sun 4 computers, and SPARCstation 1. $45,000. Delivery, 12 weeks ARO.

Hewlett-Packard Co, Inquiries, 19310 Pruneridge Ave, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone (800) 752-0900.

Circle No. 385

Database Access Tool

- *Provides library of C routines to access Paradox*
- *Can operate in single-user or multiuser mode*

The Paradox Engine, a library of C routines, allows C programmers to build applications that access and manipulate Paradox tables in either single-user or multiuser mode. The library also provides links to the vendor's other business applications such as Quattro Pro and SideKick. $495.

Borland International, Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. Phone (408) 439-1622.

Circle No. 386

Real-Time Kernel For i860

- *Runs on i860 RISC processor*
- *Provides standard I/O, re-entrant library, and device drivers in C*

C Executive is a real-time, multitasking ROMable kernel, which is written in C and provides all of the system services required by real-time embedded applications, including image processing. The latest version runs on Intel's i860 RISC (reduced-instruction-set computer) processor and includes standard I/O, a re-entrant C library, and a set of device drivers in C. Versions are also available for four other RISC processors and a wide variety of 8-, 16-, and 32-bit CISC (complex-instruction-set computer) processors. OEM unlimited-use fee, $25,000 for one processor type; each additional processor, $5000.

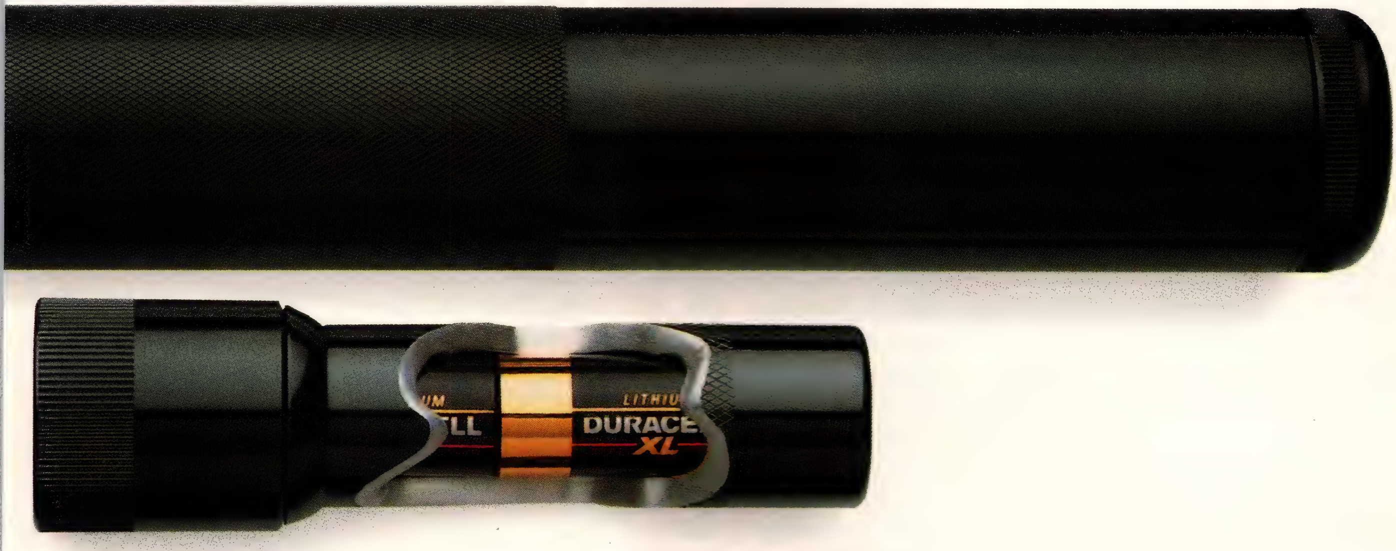
JMI Software Consultants Inc, Box 481, Spring House, PA 19477. Phone (215) 628-0846.

Circle No. 387

PLD Compiler

- *Provides on-line help for valid extensions*
- *Has a preprocessor loop index of 1024*

The CUPL 3.2 PLD compiler and simulator lets you enter designs without first specifying a device or pin number. This version supports new devices from Altera, AMD/MMI, Intel, Lattice, National Semiconductor, Signetics, Texas Instru-



DURACELL XL Lithium Batteries are engineered for single or multicell applications. They're made in the USA and distributed worldwide under the brand name consumers prefer most, DURACELL.

Find out what Duracell's latest high power technology can do for your bright ideas. Write or call for our updated DL123A Performance Portfolio. Or if you have an immediate need, contact our OEM battery engineers today.

DURACELL INC.

DURACELL INC.
New Products and
Technology Division
OEM Sales and Marketing
Berkshire Industrial Park
Bethel, CT 06801
Toll-free: 1-800-422-9001 ext. 426
Facsimile: 203-791-3273

©1989, Duracell Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 218

ments, and Toshiba. The program provides on-line help for all valid extensions at the end of variable names. These extensions indicate specific functions assigned to major nodes programmable within the PLD. You can now include arithmetic expressions within loops; the preprocessor loop index has a maximum value of 1024. The program can also handle PLCC (plastic-leaded-chip-carrier) versions of PLDs; the chip-diagram section of the .DOC output file shows the correct PLCC package with the signal names placed on the pins. From $1495 for the MS-DOS version.

Logical Devices Inc, 1201 NW 65th Place, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309. Phone (305) 974-0967.

Circle No. 388

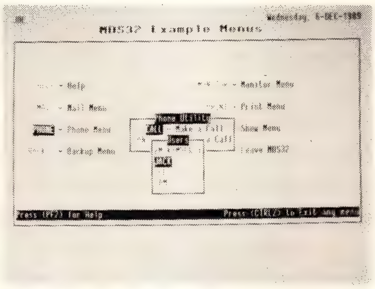
Power-Outage-Protection Software

- *Notifies network users of power outage*
- *Shuts down network when two minutes of backup power remain*

LANSoft 2.0 is a network power monitor that runs on the file server and works with the vendor's intelligent power system (IPS). Via an RS-232C link, the program continuously interrogates the IPS to check for a power outage. If a power outage occurs, the program sends a user-definable message to the file-server console for broadcast at periodic intervals to all network users. When the microprocessor in the IPS notifies LANSoft that only two minutes of backup power remain, the program shuts down the network. It notifies the IPS of shutdown completion so that the IPS can shut itself off. LANSoft works with Novell NetWare 2.1 and later versions, either as a value-added process or as a NetWare Loadable Module, and with any Proxima IPS. IPS, $649.95 (500-VA unit) to $1099.95 (1200-VA unit); LANSoft, including interface cables, $139.95.

Computer Accessories Corp, 6610 Nancy Ridge Dr, San Diego, CA 92121. Phone (619) 457-5500.

Circle No. 389



Menu-Design Tool For VAX

- *Translates C data types to VMS calling standard*
- *Uses text-based menu-definition files*

The MDS32 menu-design tool lets you design menu systems for VAX/VMS computer systems, using text-based menu-definition files. However, because the C language passes information differently from other VMS languages, C programmers have had difficulty using the tool. A new MDS32/C interface, which automatically translates C data types to the VMS calling standard observed by MDS32, allows C programmers to use the text-based menu definitions for rapid prototyping with the aid of calls to the MDS32/C interface routines. From $213 for VAXstations to $5925 for VAX 8800 series computers.

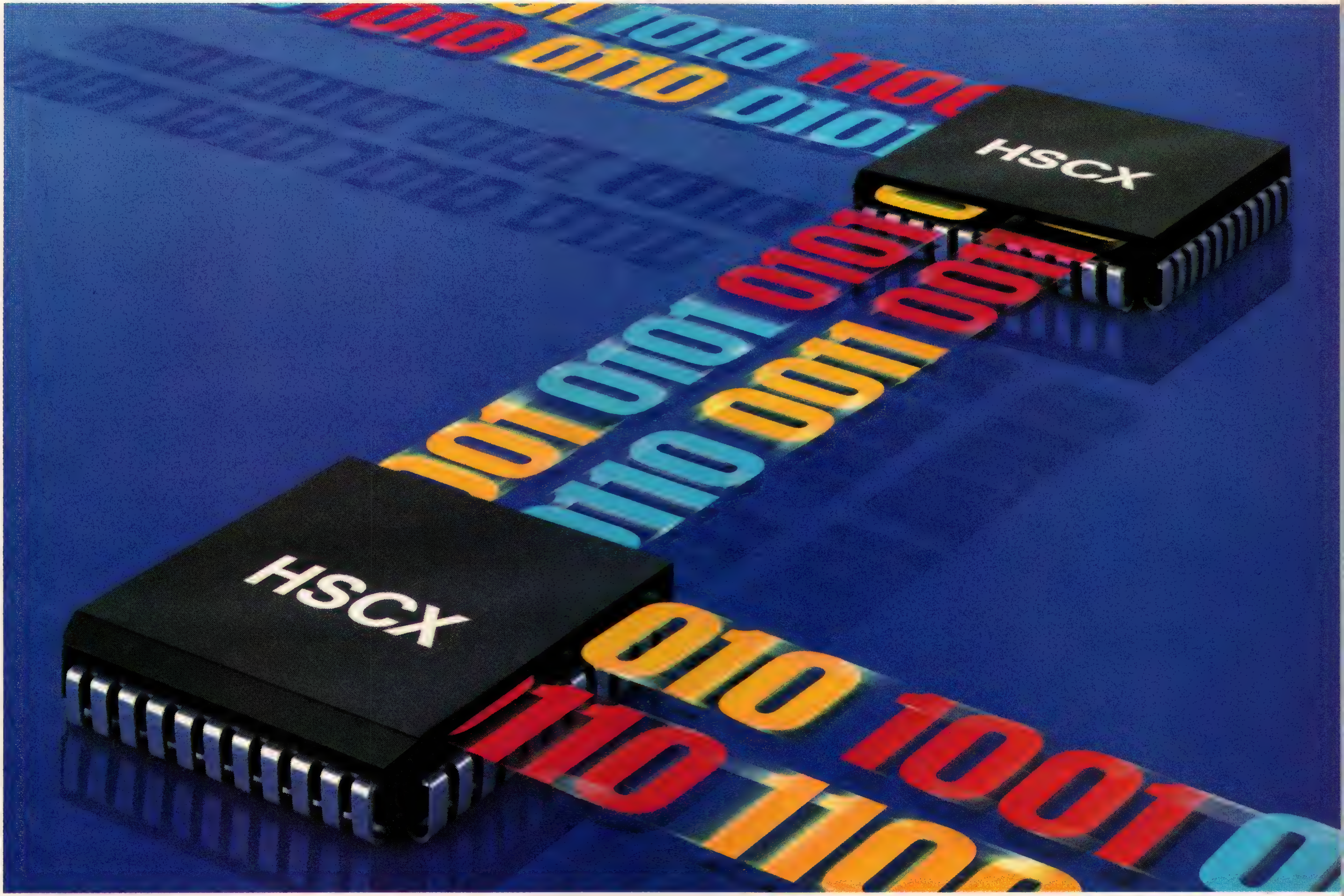
Ergodic Systems Inc, 23666-A Birtcher Rd, El Toro, CA 92630. Phone (714) 380-9719.

Circle No. 390

The best address for Siemens Semiconductors:

(A) **Wien**
Tel. (02 22) 71711-56 61
(AUS) **Melbourne, Vic. 3121**
Tel. (03) 4 20 71 11
(B) **Bruxelles**
Tel. (02) 5 36-21 11
(BR) **São Paulo-SP**
Tel. (011) 8 33-22 11
(CDN) **Mississauga L5T 1P2**
Tel. (416) 5 64-19 95
(CH) **Zürich**
Tel. (01) 4 95-31 11
(D) **Berlin 10**
Tel. (0 30) 39 39-1
Düsseldorf 1
Tel. (02 11) 3 99-0
Frankfurt 1
Tel. (0 69) 7 97-0
Hamburg 1
Tel. (0 40) 28 89-0
Hannover 81
Tel. (05 11) 8 77-0
München 80
Tel. (0 89) 92 21-43 80
Nürnberg 1
Tel. (09 11) 6 54-0
Stuttgart 1
Tel. (07 11) 20 76-0
(DK) **Ballerup**
Tel. (42) 65 65 65
(E) **Madrid**
Tel. (01) 5 55 40 62
(F) **Paris**
Tel. (1) 49 22-38 10
(GB) **Sunbury on Thames**
Tel. (09 32) 75 26 15
(GR) **Amaroussio**
Tel. (01) 68 64-1 11
(HK) **Hongkong**
Tel. 5-8 33 02 22
(I) **Milano**
Tel. (02) 67 66-42 41
(IND) **Bombay 400018**
Tel. 4 93 87 86
(IRL) **Dublin**
Tel. (01) 30 28 55
(J) **Tokyo 100**
Tel. (03) 2 01-24 01
(N) **Oslo 5**
Tel. (02) 63 30 00
(NL) **Den Haag**
Tel. (0 70) 3 33 33 33
(P) **Alfragide**
Tel. (01) 4 18 33 11
(RA) **Buenos Aires**
Tel. (01) 30 04 11
(RC) **Taipei**
Tel. (02) 5 23 47 00
(ROC) **Seoul**
Tel. (02) 2 75-61 11
(S) **Stockholm**
Tel. (08) 7 28 10 00
(SF) **Helsinki**
Tel. (9) 0 51 0 51
(SGP) **Singapore 0513**
Tel. 7 76 00 44
(TR) **Istanbul**
Tel. (01) 1 51 09 00
(USA) **Iselin**
Tel. (2 01) 9 06-43 00
Santa Clara
Tel. (4 08) 9 80-45 00
Cupertino
Tel. (4 08) 7 25-79 10
(ZA) **Johannesburg**
Tel. (011) 4 07-41 11

SIEMENS



High Speed Communication.

Siemens has opened a whole new line of communication which now makes it easier to successfully combine high-speed data transfer with high-level data-link control.

The Siemens High-Level Serial Communication Controller (HSCX) has all the features you need for a successful communications system. The HSCX comes with two independent bi-directional channels, and has a storage capacity of up to 17 frames in its four on-chip 64 Byte FIFOs. At a transfer speed of up to 6 Mbit/s, it supports a number of synchronous standardized protocols (HDLC, LAPB/LAPD, X.25, SDLC), and a greater number of non-proprietary protocols.

And by inverting data into programmable time slots automatically, the HSCX considerably lowers your CPU overhead, as well as reducing external glue logic.

These features provide the potential for HSCX applications in a variety of fields, such as proprietary LAN controlling networks, assembly line LANs, fast diagnostic systems, and traffic systems), as well as standardized areas such as Switching Systems and ISDN (X.25, Terminal Adaptors, and Modems).

For easy access to the wide variety and complexity of synchronous data transfer, Siemens also provides a PC-based evaluation kit.

The HSCX has already made a name for itself by providing the power needed to drive even the most complex communications systems. In fact, the biggest names in the industry already rely on the HSCX – with a great deal of success. Finally the HSCX will be sourced also by AMD. It's amazing what you can accomplish with good communication skills.

If that goes down well and you want to find out more, contact your local Siemens office or just write to:

Europe:
Siemens AG, Infoservice HL 1575,
Postfach 23 48, D-8510 Fürth

USA:
Siemens Semiconductor Group,
2191 Laurelwood Road,
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Quoting: „HSCX."

**TopTech
Semiconductors
Siemens**

MC&D

A19100-HL1575e90

CIRCLE NO. 166

VLSI Design Tool

- *Provides a structural VHDL compiler*
- *Runs on Macintosh computers*

Electric Design System is a complete, low-cost system that performs the engineering and layout tasks required in the development of digital or analog ICs. You can use it for most design technologies, including MOS and bipolar. The system includes an interactive design-rule checker, simulation interfaces, routers, a compactor, and a network-consistency checker. Additional tools include a structural VHDL (VHSIC Hardware Description Language) compiler, layout generators, and placement and routing facilities for standard cells. The program runs on Macintosh II computers under Mac-OS; your machine must have at least 5M bytes of memory (the vendor recommends 8M bytes), an 8-bit color display, and a hard-disk drive with at least 20M bytes of free storage. $4900.

Electric Editor Inc, 1440 Koll Circle, Suite 110, San Jose, CA 95112. Phone (408) 441-0710. FAX (408) 441-0814. **Circle No. 391**

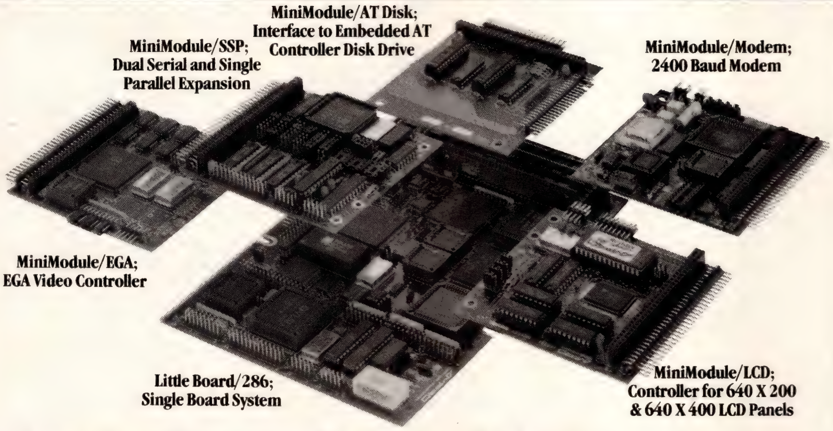
Analog And Digital CAE Tool Sets

- *Provide bundled schematic-capture and simulation tools*
- *Run on PC/ATs, PS/2s, and compatibles*

Four low-cost CAE tool sets for IBM PC/ATs, PS/2s, and compatibles include an enhanced version (CF3000) of the popular CapFast schematic-capture program, one or more simulators, and a layout package. The Digital Station consists of the CF3000 schematic-capture package and Aldec's SUSIE 4.0 digital simulator. You also get TTL, ECL, CMOS, switch, and passive functional libraries, as well as the Mobic expert model builder. The Analog Station gives you the CF3000 package with IntuSoft's IS-Spice analog simulator, the pre-Spice preprocessor, and the Probe simulation-graphing package. The Mixed CAE Station contains all of the digital and analog software listed above. Finally, the Super CAE/CAD Station adds CAD Software's PADS-PCB layout package and plotting program to the contents of the Mixed CAE/CAD package. Digital Station, $2295; Analog Station, $1995; Mixed CAE Station, $2995; Super CAE/CAD Station, $4995.

Phase Three Logic Inc, 1600 NW 167th Pl, Beaverton, OR 97006. Phone (503) 645-0313. FAX (503) 645-0207. **Circle No. 392**

Build your embedded PC or AT any way but big.


MiniModule/AT Disk; Interface to Embedded AT Controller Disk Drive
MiniModule/SSP; Dual Serial and Single Parallel Expansion
MiniModule/Modem; 2400 Baud Modem
MiniModule/EGA; EGA Video Controller
Little Board/286; Single Board System
MiniModule/LCD; Controller for 640 X 200 & 640 X 400 LCD Panels

Little Board™ plus Minimodules™

Embedded applications. Ampro's Little Board PC and AT compatible single board systems are ideal for embedded or dedicated applications. Specifically, applications which demand small size, high reliability, rugged design and low power consumption. Now, Ampro MiniModules allow you to build Little Board systems into a wider range of applications while meeting these same requirements.

Little Board/PC or /286. Take your pick. PC compatible or AT compatible. Both single board systems are equivalent to a motherboard and four expansion cards in a single 5.75″ X 8″ card. Both offer low power consumption, single 5V supply operation and 0 to 70°C operating range.

MiniModule Expansion. Extend your Little Board based embedded system using Ampro MiniModules. These compact 3.5″ X 3.8″ boards provide CGA or EGA video interfaces, LCD or EL panel controllers, Arcnet LAN controller, 2400 baud modem, serial/parallel port expansion or an interface to hard disks with embedded AT controllers. Stack 'em vertically or side by side. Build a big system in small space.

Complete information. Fast. Call us at the number below. We'll immediately forward specifications and details on the Little Board family of single board systems and MiniModules. Then, you can build your embedded system. Any way but big.

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners

408-734-2800

AMPRO
SINGLE BOARD SYSTEMS

Ampro Computers, Inc., 1130 Mountain View/Alviso Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94089. FAX (408) 734-2939. TLX 4940302

Distributors: **Reps: USA** - contact AMPRO for the name of your nearest rep. **Australia** - 61 3 720-3298; **Austria** 43-222/3109110; **Canada** - (604) 438-0028; **Denmark** - 455 3 66 20 20; **Finland** -358 0 585-322; **France** - 331 4842-2222; **Germany, West** - 49 6151 7305-35; **Hong Kong/PRC** - 5 8613118; **Israel** - 972 3 49-16-95; **Italy** -39 6 811-9406; **Japan** - 81 3 257-2630; **Netherlands** - 31 10-411 8521; **Norway** - 46 8 28-72-86; **Sweden** - 46 8 28-72-86; **Switzerland** - 41 1 740-41-05; **United Kingdom** - 44 2 964 35511

CIRCLE NO. 159

BASLER CUSTOM TRANSFORMERS FOR YOUR SPECIFIC NEEDS

CLASS 2 CONTROL TRANSFORMERS
POWER TOROIDAL TRANSFORMERS
PLUG-IN TRANSFORMERS
LARGE TRANSFORMERS
INTERMEDIATE POWER TRANSFORMERS
HIGH-FREQUENCY COMPONENTS

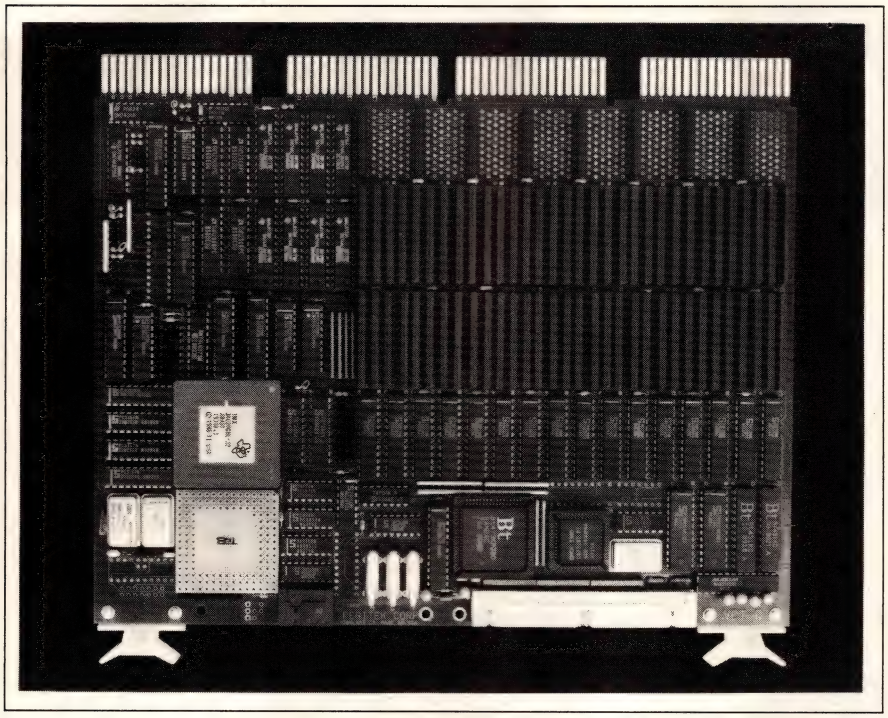
Basler Electric is a diversified worldwide supplier of custom magnetic components. Ranging from 5VA to 2000KVA, these products meet agency requirements utilizing Innovative Designs, Automated Manufacturing and Statistical Process Control. Basler's expertise can help you!

Basler Electric
MAGNETIC PRODUCT GROUP

Box 269, Route 143, Highland, IL 62249
Telephone: 618-654-2341
Fax: 618-654-2351

See us at Electro Booth #3031

CIRCLE NO. 131



Color Graphics-Controller Board

- *Provides 1024 × 1024 × 24-bit resolution*
- *Uses a TMS-34020 graphics-system processor chip*

The VCT-Q is a 24-bit color graphics-controller board for the Q Bus in DEC computers. It displays graphics with 1024 × 1024 × 24-bit resolution. The controller also can perform 1024 × 1024 × 4-bit graphics overlays. You can optionally expand the board's display memory to 2048 × 1024 addressable pixels. The board uses a TI TMS-34020 graphics-system controller IC for pattern-fill functions. A Brooktree BT473 color-map controller IC provides 16.7 million colors. Other features include four RS-232C ports,

Text continued on pg 289

FREE DSP DEMO DISKETTE

Digital Signal Processor and 32-bit Floating-Point Accelerator

Whether your application involves signal processing or time-consuming floating-point calculations, CAC wants you to see for yourself how easy it is to speed up your PC from 25 to over 100 times that of an 80387. That's why we would like to send you a floppy diskette and brochure showing the. . .

- architecture and high-level syntax assembly language of the AT&T DSP32C
- software support including assembler, C-compiler, window-oriented debugger and 'C'-callable run-time library of functions to communicate with the DSP
- board level products ranging from 8 to 25 MFLOPS starting as low as $795. (Since all boards execute independently, the host CPU is freed up!)

FREE DSP Demo Diskette Offer!

Name ______
Company ______
Mail Stop/Dept./Room ______
Address ______
______ **ZIP** ______

Mail to: EDN42690
CAC—1642 Union Blvd. #200, Allentown, PA 18103 or fax your request to: (215) 770-1232
European inquiries: Bores Technical Sales, 39 Hawkswell Close, Wolking, Surrey U.K., GU21 3RS
Phone: (+44) 483-740138, Fax: (+44) 483-740136

Communications Automation & Control

CIRCLE NO. 153

a SCSI port, a 1-to-16 horizontal zoom, and a 2-to-16 vertical zoom. The board also has a socket for an optional TMS-34082 floating-point unit. You can program the board for interlaced or noninterlaced operation. $8200. Delivery, 60 days ARO.

Peritek Corp, 5550 Redwood Rd, Oakland, CA 94619. Phone (415) 531-6500. FAX (415) 530-8563.
Circle No. 408

Ultrasonic Tape Measures

- *Have 0.007-in. resolution in the range of 0.5 to 60 ft*
- *Remote units communicate with host located 100 ft away*

The RMU-200 and the RMU-2000 ultrasonic tape measures contain two Polaroid transducers and communicate with a host located as far as 100 ft away. The remote standalone units transmit data in ASCII format over an RS-232C or RS-422 link at 9600 baud. The devices have a distance range of 0.5 to 60 ft with 0.007-in. resolution. Other features include ±1% accuracy, a 12° beam width, a temperature range of 0 to 70°C, and a noncondensing relative humidity of 5 to 95%. The units measure 3×4×5 in. and operate from a wall-mount power supply. Both units report data continuously to the computer. However, the RMU-2000 can also transmit data under program control. From $545.

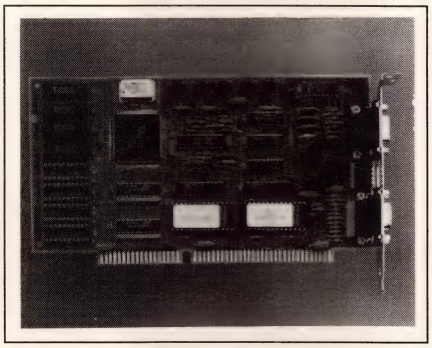
Contaq Technologies Corp, 15 Main St, Bristol, VT 05443. Phone (802) 453-3332. FAX (802) 453-4250.
Circle No. 409

VMEbus-To-Mainframe Interface

- *Emulates IBM's 3422 magnetic tape and 3274-1A control unit*
- *Transfers data to an IBM channel at 2M, 3M, or 4.5M bytes/sec*

The ChannelAxcess 9400 VMEbus board interfaces a VME system to an IBM mainframe channel. The board emulates IBM 3422 magnetic tape and a 3274-1A control unit. It uses a 68020 CPU to transfer data to an IBM mainframe channel at 2M, 3M, or 4.5M bytes. The board has four channel connector blocks and connectors for a remote on-line switch. The connector-block circuitry lets you remove the unit from the chassis without disconnecting the external bus. $7500.

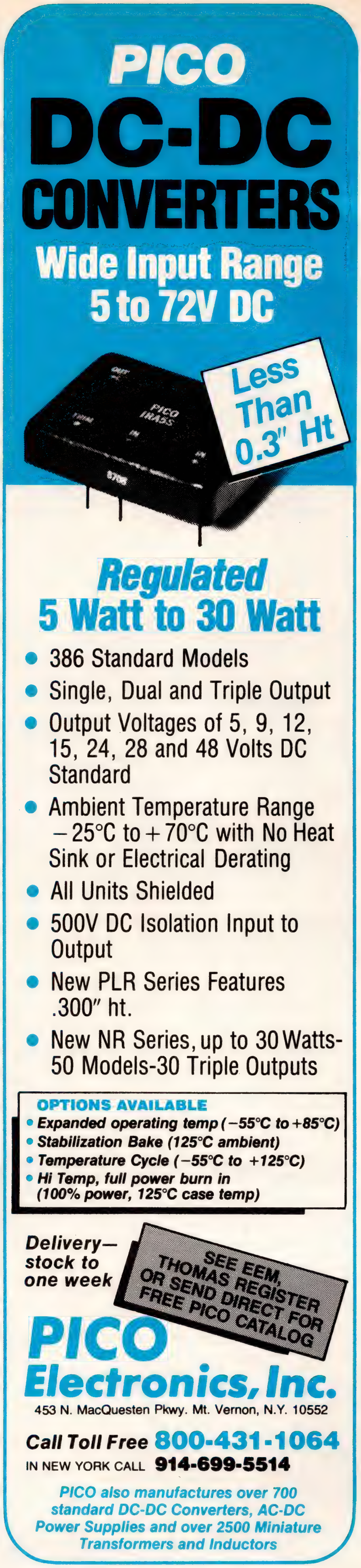
KMW Systems Corp, 6034 W Courtyard Dr, Austin, TX 78730. Phone (512) 338-3000. FAX (512) 338-3199. **Circle No. 410**



IBM VGA Board

- *Designed for the 16-bit ISA bus in an industrial computer*
- *Uses Tseng Lab's ET4000 VGA controller IC*

The V^{2}GA is a super VGA board for use in the company's industrial computers. The 16-bit board uses industrial-quality components and has separate power and ground planes to minimize RFI. Using



PICO
DC-DC CONVERTERS
Wide Input Range 5 to 72V DC
Less Than 0.3" Ht

Regulated
5 Watt to 30 Watt

- 386 Standard Models
- Single, Dual and Triple Output
- Output Voltages of 5, 9, 12, 15, 24, 28 and 48 Volts DC Standard
- Ambient Temperature Range −25°C to +70°C with No Heat Sink or Electrical Derating
- All Units Shielded
- 500V DC Isolation Input to Output
- New PLR Series Features .300" ht.
- New NR Series, up to 30 Watts-50 Models-30 Triple Outputs

OPTIONS AVAILABLE
- Expanded operating temp (−55°C to +85°C)
- Stabilization Bake (125°C ambient)
- Temperature Cycle (−55°C to +125°C)
- Hi Temp, full power burn in (100% power, 125°C case temp)

Delivery—stock to one week

SEE EEM, THOMAS REGISTER OR SEND DIRECT FOR FREE PICO CATALOG

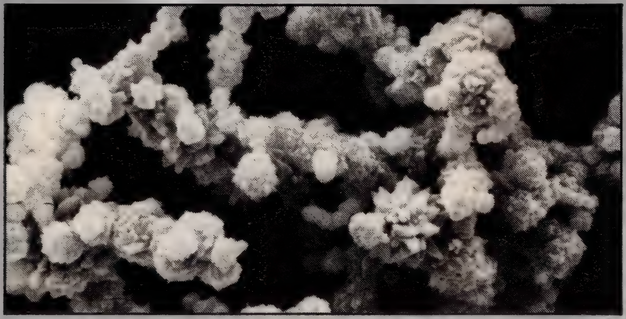
PICO Electronics, Inc.
453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy. Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

Call Toll Free 800-431-1064
IN NEW YORK CALL 914-699-5514

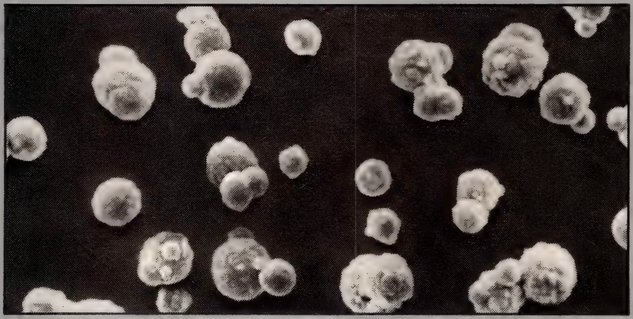
PICO also manufactures over 700 standard DC-DC Converters, AC-DC Power Supplies and over 2500 Miniature Transformers and Inductors

CIRCLE NO. 169

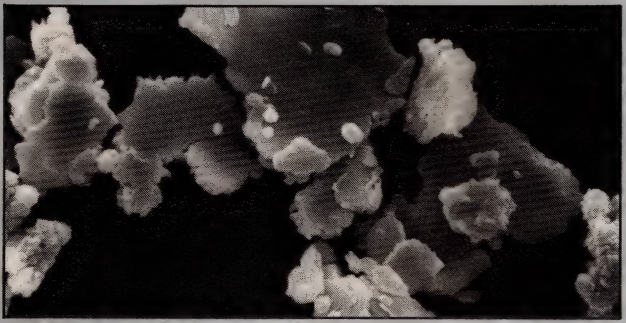
SPECIFY INCO SPECIALTY POWDERS FOR WIDE RANGE OF ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS



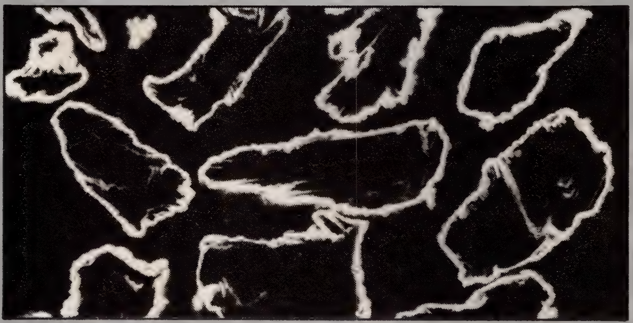
Inco Type T 287 Filamentary Powder, particle size (FSSS) 2.6-3.3 microns, apparent density 0.75-0.95 g/cc, relative surface resistivity 0.30 ohms per square (□).



Novamet Silver Coated Nickel Spheres, 15% Ag, 2.5 g/cc apparent density, particle size 10 microns, screen mesh 99%-250, surface resistivity 0.03 Ω/□.



Novamet HCA-1 Flake, screen mesh 98% minus 400, apparent density 0.90 g/cc, thickness 1.0-1.1 microns, surface resistivity 0.25 Ω/□.



Novamet Nickel Coated Graphite, 60% fully encapsulated Ni, apparent density 1.6 g/cc, particle size (FSSS) 100 microns, screen mesh 63% −150/+250, surface resistivity 0.3 Ω/□.

Inco Specialty Powder Products now has a wide range of nickel and coated powders with exceptional conductive and magnetic properties. These properties make them ideal for a spectrum of electronic applications such as conducting film technology, coatings, adhesives, gaskets and EMI shielding.

EXTENSIVE PRODUCT RANGE

The development of computer processed control coupled with the continuous powder production improvements enables us to meet your most stringent powder specifications for electronic applications.

In addition to the products pictured above, INCO SPP has available the following high performance powder products. Novamet Conductive Nickel Spheres, particle size (FSSS) 8-9 microns, apparent density 3.2-3.5 g/cc, surface resistivity 1.0 ohms per square. Novamet 525 Conductive Nickel Pigment, screen mesh 100% minus 400, particle size 3.2 microns, 0.65 BET surface area m^2/g, surface resistivity 0.35 ohms per square. Silver Coated Nickel Flake, 15% Ag, 2.6 g/cc apparent density, particle size (FSSS) 15 microns, screen mesh 99% minus 200, surface resistivity 0.04 ohms per square.

Magnetic ferrites and surge arrestor applications also use our specialized range of nickel oxides. High Purity Black Nickel Oxide, 77.2% Ni, BET 75 (m^2/g) particle size (FSSS) 5.2 microns, minus 325 mesh 99% plus. Green Nickel Oxide, 78.5% Ni, BET 3 (m^2/g) particle size 1.6 microns, −325 mesh 100%.

Inco Specialty Powder Products is your unique source for custom fitting high performance powders into electronic applications. Our customer focused, worldwide marketing service group is ready to help you with your current and future needs.

For more information write INCO Specialty Powder Products, Dept. 1-90, Park 80 West-Plaza Two, Saddle Brook, NJ 07662

INCO SPP

Park 80 West-Plaza Two, Saddle Brook, NJ 07662
Shin-Muromachi Building, 4-3 Nihonbashi-Muromachi 2-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103 Japan
1-3 Grosvenor Place, London SW1X7EA England
15/Fl Wilson House, 19-27 Wyndham Street Central, Hong Kong

Tseng Lab's ET4000 VGA controller IC, the board provides a resolution of 1024×768 pixels on noninterlaced monitors. It displays 256 colors from a palette of 256,000 colors. You can opt for as much as 1M byte of video RAM. Extended graphics modes provide 640×480-, 800×600-, and 1024×768-pixel resolutions with multifrequency analog monitors. Extended text modes provide 132×25, 132×28, 132×44, 100×40, and 80×60 column×line resolutions. The board has both analog and graphics outputs. Software drivers, included with the board, run extended text modes in Word Perfect applications. $450 for a board with 512k bytes of RAM.

Texas Microsystems, 10618 Rockley Rd, Houston, TX 77099. Phone (800) 627-8700. FAX (713) 933-1029. **Circle No. 411**

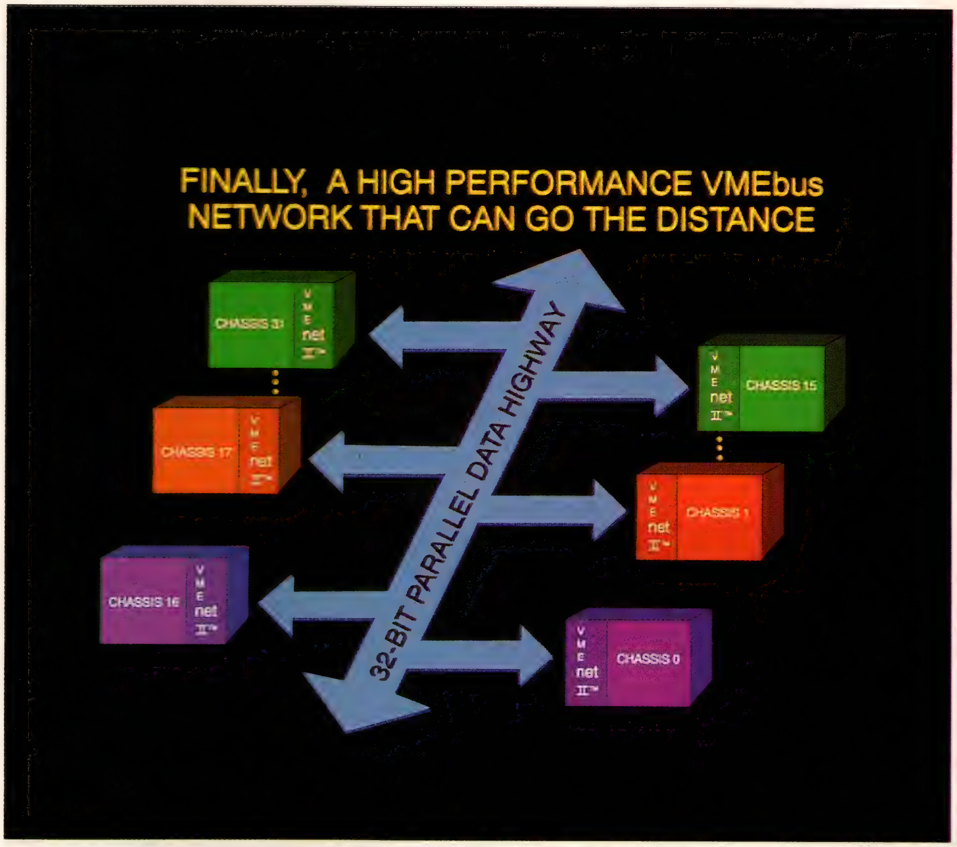
Ethernet Bridge

- *Filters more than 23,000 packets/sec*
- *Communicates at the MAC layer of the ISO network model*

The NB2010 Ethernet bridge filters more than 23,000 packets/sec and forwards more than 14,000 packets/sec. The bridge communicates at the Media Access Control (MAC) level of the ISO network model, which allows mixed protocols to operate over the network. The bridge handles TCP/IP (transmission control protocol/internet protocol) and DECnet communications, among others. It performs multicast-address filtering to reduce the number of broadcast messages sent to other networks. The bridge also has source-address filtering, which prohibits certain networks on the node from transmitting to the rest of the network. Protocol-type filtering restricts chosen protocols from transmission over designated network segments. A built-in self-learning algorithm informs the bridges which devices are on the network. The company's Network Bridge Management System provides network management. $4995.

TRW Information Networks Div, 23800 Hawthorne Blvd, Torrance, CA 90505. Phone (213) 373-9161. FAX (213) 375-5805.

Circle No. 412


FINALLY, A HIGH PERFORMANCE VMEbus NETWORK THAT CAN GO THE DISTANCE
32-BIT PARALLEL DATA HIGHWAY
CHASSIS 31
CHASSIS 17
CHASSIS 16
CHASSIS 15
CHASSIS 1
CHASSIS 0
VME net II™

INTRODUCING VMEnet II™ THE LOCAL AREA NETWORK THAT ALLOWS YOU TO CONNECT UP TO 31 CHASSIS OVER A DISTANCE OF 500 FEET.

When it comes to transporting data, our VMEbus network is hard to beat.

It's the only LAN that gives you the capability to connect up to 31 VMEbus chassis on a 32-bit parallel data highway.

And you don't have to sacrifice performance, because link control functions such as network arbitration, and watchdog timers are implemented in the hardware.

Therefore, software complexity is reduced, and system throughput is increased.

But that's not all. Other LANs allow transfers to only one board at a time. VMEnet II™ allows DMA transfers to 30 boards simultaneously to accelerate your real-time applications.

And reliability is something you can count on. Because the VMEnet II™ is designed with our exclusive **Built-in-Test** feature.

And to minimize your system integration costs user-friendly Unix System V.3 drivers and real-time sample codes are available.

When your project requires a high performance VMEbus network that can go the distance, call us. We've got what you need.

VMIC VME®

VME MICROSYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL CORP.
12090 South Memorial Parkway,
Huntsville, AL 35803-3308
(205)880-0444, FAX: (205) 882-0859
1-800-322-3616 EXT. 490

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS: UNITED KINGDOM, DIAMOND POINT INTL, (44)(634)722390, FAX(44)(634)722398; INDIA, DIAMOND POINT INTL, 812-607567; CANADA, TRACAN ELECTRONICS CORP., (416)635-7752, FAX (416)625-4986; AUSTRALIA, VME SYSTEMS PTY LTD, (03) 890-0890, FAX (03) 890-0644

CIRCLE NO. 157

High-Performance Interface Switch

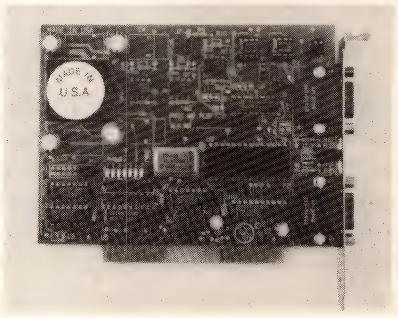
- *Has eight input and output ports operating at 800M bps each*
- *Has no data buffers or protocol converters*

The P8 HPPI is a high-performance interface switch. ANSI Working Group X3T9.3 is currently making HPPI (high-performance parallel interface) a standard. An HPPI connection consists of a simplex path that has unidirectional data flow with control signals in both directions. The P8 HPPI switch has eight input and output simplex ports operating at 800M bps each. The eight simultaneous simplex connections permit aggregate data to flow through the switch at 6.4G bps. A network built with one or more switches preserves the HPPI protocol throughout the network. The switch has no data buffers or protocol converters, so the data latency is less than 200 nsec. The switch resides in a 16-card chassis where one card contains a pair of input and output ports. A built-in self-test board occupies another slot in the chassis. $56,000.

Network Systems Corp, 7600 Boone Ave N, Minneapolis, MN 55428. Phone (612) 424-4888. FAX (612) 424-2853. **Circle No. 413**

Opto-Isolated Serial Card

- *Has an RS-422 and an RS-485 port*
- *Transfers data as fast as 288,000 bps*



The PLCP0050 opto-isolated serial card for the ISA bus contains an RS-422 and an RS-485 port and can communicate at a distance of 4000 ft. The card's serial controller, an enhanced 8250A UART, contains independent 4-byte-long Tx and Rx FIFO buffers, two 16-bit timer/counters, and 35 addressable registers for controlling I/O characters and error checking. The board can transfer data as fast as 288,000 bps. You can place its base address on any 8-byte boundary in the IBM I/O space below 1024. For a base address of 1016 or 760, the card operates as a COM1 or COM2 card, respectively. You can set the hardware interrupt level at IRQ 2 through IRQ 7. A wait-state generator can generate from zero to three wait states, and the board can generate and respond to microLAN protocols. $220.

Control and Data Technologies, 327 S Walnut St, Beaver, PA 15009. Phone (412) 775-3456.
Circle No. 414

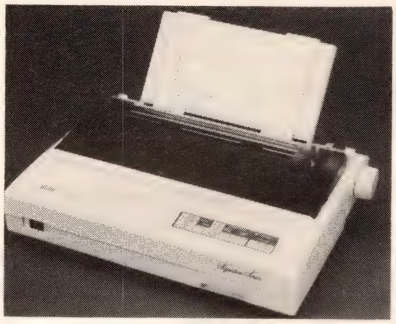
FOAMABLE LEXAN®
POLYCARBONATE RESIN

Saving Labor
in structural cell brackets for innovative Intelligent Automation Series control modules from Foxboro.

Outstanding strength and ductility for snap-fit assembly and significantly reduced manufacturing costs. Application-tailored material performance backed by creative technical support—only from GE.
For more information, call:
(800) 845-0600

GE Plastics

® Trademark of GE. CIRCLE NO. 175

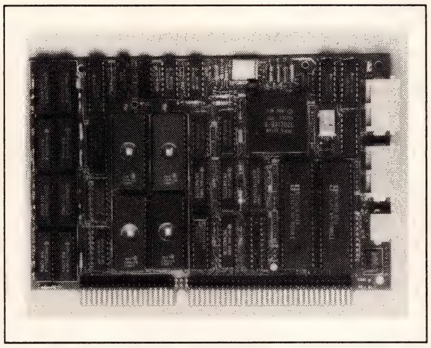


24-Wire Dot-Matrix Printer

- *Prints at 180 cps in draft and 60 cps in letter-quality mode*
- *Has a parallel interface and emulates Epson's LQ-850 printer*

The NX-2410 Multi-Font is a 24-wire dot-matrix printer. It prints at 180 cps in draft-elite mode and 60 cps in letter-quality mode. In graphics applications, the printer can provide 360×360-dpi resolution. It can print its four resident fonts, Courier, Prestige, Orator, and Script, in pica, elite, condensed pica, condensed elite, and proportional sizes. You can opt for Letter Gothic, Blippo, and OCR B fonts on font cards. You can also store downloaded fonts on an optional 32k-byte RAM card. The printer's paper-handling features include paper parking, automatic paper handling, an adjustable push-tractor feed, and a forward and reverse microfeed. An optional automatic 50-sheet feeder is also available. The printer has a parallel interface and emulates an Epson LQ-850 and an IBM Proprinter X24 printer. A 7k-byte data buffer expands to 39k bytes with the 32k-byte RAM card. $499.

Star Micronics Inc, 200 Park Ave, Suite 3510, New York, NY 10166. Phone (212) 986-6770. TWX (710) 581-4082. **Circle No. 415**



CPU Card

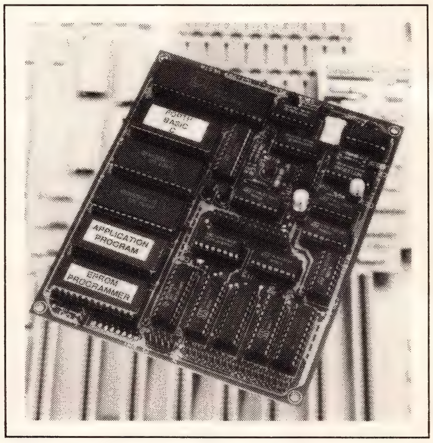
- *Runs MS-DOS from EPROM for diskless operation*
- *Has an NEC V-50 μP and as much as 1M byte of RAM*

The KS-5 CPU card for the ISA bus has either an 8-, 10-, or 12.5-MHz NEC V-50 μP and either 512k or 1M byte of dynamic RAM. The board contains four 28-pin sockets, which you can populate with as much as 256k bytes of EPROM. You can store MS-DOS 3.3 in 83k bytes of the EPROM space, which leaves 173k bytes free for running diskless applications. A standard card consumes 400 mA, and an all-CMOS version consumes 200 mA. The 4.5×6.9-in. card has as many as five RS-232C ports and a 98-pin I/O expansion connector with the same pinouts of the ISA bus. Optional piggyback cards, which attach to the expansion connector, have printer, SCSI, floppy-disk-drive, and keyboard ports. $299.

Kila Systems, 655 Hawthorne Ave, Boulder, CO 80304. Phone (303) 444-7737. FAX (303) 786-9983. **Circle No. 416**

Single-Board Computer

- *Contains an 8088 μP and 8-channel A/D converter*
- *Includes Basic, C, or Forth languages in ROM*



The SBC88A single-board computer has an 8088 CPU and measures 5½×4½ in. It contains either Basic, C, or Forth languages in ROM and an EPROM programmer for storing an application program downloaded from a host computer. A PC host downloads source code to the board via an RS-232C link. The Forth and Basic languages have built-in debugging features. The C language comes with a host-resident debugger that controls execution and views data during program execution. In addition, the

NORYL®
MODIFIED PPO® RESIN

Saving Weight
in interior covers, louvers and other internal components for the Foxboro Company's unique Intelligent Automation Series control consoles.
Specified for high strength and maintenance of properties in operating temperatures exceeding 80°C. Rugged performance at a fraction of the weight of metal.
Total systems for productivity—only from GE. For more information, call:
(800) 845-0600

GE Plastics

® Trademark of GE.

CIRCLE NO. 175

board contains an 8-channel 8-bit A/D converter (10-bit optional), 23 digital I/O lines, and a time-of-day clock. Basic version, $99.

Vesta Technology Inc, 7100 W 44th Ave, Suite 101, Wheatridge, CO 80033. Phone (303) 422-8088. FAX (303) 422-9800.

Circle No. 417

Color Printer

- *Employs dry-silver media for printing A-size sheets*
- *Produces 300-dpi prints with as many as 32,768 colors*

The Colorado is a color printer for 3M Corp's dry-silver color paper and transparencies. It produces both continuous-tone color and gray-scale images in page-print and strip-chart formats. The desktop unit produces continuous strip records for $1.12/ft and 6×8-in. color prints for $0.75. The printer produces images with 300-dpi resolution and 32,768 colors. It can produce A-size color prints in 30 sec and each successive print in 15 sec. The printer employs a CRT with red, green, and blue phosphors to expose a silver-halide-coated paper. The paper is driven past the CRT and then thermally developed. The thermal processor develops the paper at 270 to 280°C before generating a hard copy. An electrical adjustment to the CRT calibrates the process to ensure consistent color images. $10,500. The printer will be available in July.

Honeywell TID Inquiry Services, 5105 E 41st Ave, Denver, CO 80216. Phone (303) 773-4581.

Circle No. 418

VMEbus Single-Board Computers

- *Have a 25- or 33-MHz 68040 CPU*
- *Use the FGA-002 ASIC for message broadcasting*

The CPU-40 and CPU-41 are single-board computers for the VMEbus. The boards have either a 25- or 33-MHz 68040 CPU, which couples to the company's FGA-002 ASIC for message broadcasting and mailbox interrupt handling. The CPU-40 has as much as 16M bytes of dynamic RAM, and the CPU-41 contains as much as 4M bytes of static RAM (SRAM). Other features include two dual-universal serial communications controllers, a battery-backed 32k-byte SRAM and real-time clock, two parallel interface/timers, a 4-level arbiter, a 32-bit DMA controller, and two 32-pin EPROM sockets. The boards use the company's local expansion interface for adding optional daughter modules, called Eagle modules, without occupying extra backplane slots. In addition, the boards in-

EG&G VACTEC
OPTOELECTRONICS

With EG&G Vactec LDR's there has never been a lead interconnect failure reported. The reason: superbly designed IBM lead pinners.

Automatic testers 100% test and characterize each unit (twice) to provide the precise performance you specify.

LIGHT DEPENDENT RESISTORS
(Photoconductive Cells)

World-class high-speed automation provides superb quality at very competitive prices. (You might say the cost is peanuts.) Over ⅓-billion already shipped to EG&G Vactec customers worldwide—a testimonial to their dependability.

APPLICATIONS:
—Use like any variable resistor—LDR resistance is inversely proportional to illumination.
—ON-OFF controls for day/night operation—general lighting, street lighting, controls, signs, safety equipment.
—Automatic adjustment of brightness of displays in automotive accessories, instruments, clocks, appliances, and TV sets.

Call or write for more information:
EG&G Vactec, Inc. • 10900 Page Blvd. • St. Louis, MO 63132
(314) 423-4900 • TWX 910-764-0811 • FAX 314-423-3956

CIRCLE NO. 161

CONTROLLING CHANGE

Lock Into Dynamic Design, Material And Processing Creativity With GE.

Total solutions from a single source. A spectrum of resin technologies. Advanced alloys, composites, copolymers. Leading-edge process development and expertise. The exclusive Engineering Design Database—unique design and analysis tools in a total system for plastics engineering.

The innovative Intelligent Automation Series from Foxboro. Enclosures of injection-molded LEXAN® resin. Cell brackets of foam-molded LEXAN resin. Internals of NORYL® and VALOX® resins. Over 300 parts in all.

Diverse technologies and application development resources—only from GE.

For more information call:

(800) 845-0600

GE Plastics

® Registered Trademarks of General Electric Company.

CIRCLE NO. 175

clude VMEPROM, which is a real-time kernel and monitor. $4000 to $10,000, depending on options.

Force Computers Inc, 3165 Winchester Blvd, Campbell, CA 95008. Phone (408) 370-6300. FAX (408) 374-1146. **Circle No. 419**

Force Computers GmbH, Prof-Messerschmitt-Strasse, D-8014 Neubiberg, Munich, West Germany. Phone (089) 608140. FAX (089) 6097793. **Circle No. 420**

ArcNet Board

- *Operates four subnetworks for EISA bus*
- *Provides 2.5M-bps data rates for each LAN*

The ArcNet-EISA3200 is a 32-bit ArcNet plug-in board for the EISA bus. The board occupies one expansion slot in a file server that controls multiple subnetworks of an ArcNet LAN. It provides 2.5M-bps transfer rates for each of the four subnetworks, resulting in an aggregate transfer rate of 10M bps. The subnetworks can be configured as a bus or star topology and can operate simultaneously using parallel processing. Operating as a bus master, the board can transfer data to the host memory using burst mode at 33M bytes/sec. An onboard processor relieves the host of the communications tasks. Coax or twisted-pair version, $995.

Standard Microsystems Corp, Systems Products Div, 35 Marcus Blvd, Hauppauge, NY 11788. Phone (800) 762-4968; in NY, (516) 273-3100. **Circle No. 421**

Bar-Code Reader

- *Uses the PC's μP as a decoder*
- *Consists of plug-in card, steel wand, and disk software*

The FlexScan bar-code reader works with ISA bus computers. Unlike most readers that use a separate microcontroller for decoding the bar code, the reader uses the PC's μP. It consists of a plug-in card, a stainless-steel wand, and disk-resident software. The device provides software drivers for the following bar codes: Code 39, Code 128, Interleaved 2 of 5, and Codabar. It also operates with standard bar code options such as full ASCII Code 39 or UPC addendums. You can program the unit to add a carriage return, beep, or to flash the video screen to indicate a good read. Also included is a program called ScanRite, which explains the best way to scan bar codes and lets the user observe the velocity of the wand during training. $295.

Adaptive Technologies, 810-208 Los Vallecitos, San Marcos, CA 92069. Phone (619) 744-8087. FAX (619) 744-9256. **Circle No. 422**

HOLE PLUGS

If there's a hole in your product that needs to be closed, filled or plugged, consider this simple, economical solution from Stimpson.

We maintain the industry's largest line of standard, tubing, knockout and special hole plugs, available in a wide variety of metals, platings, finishes and embossed head designs.

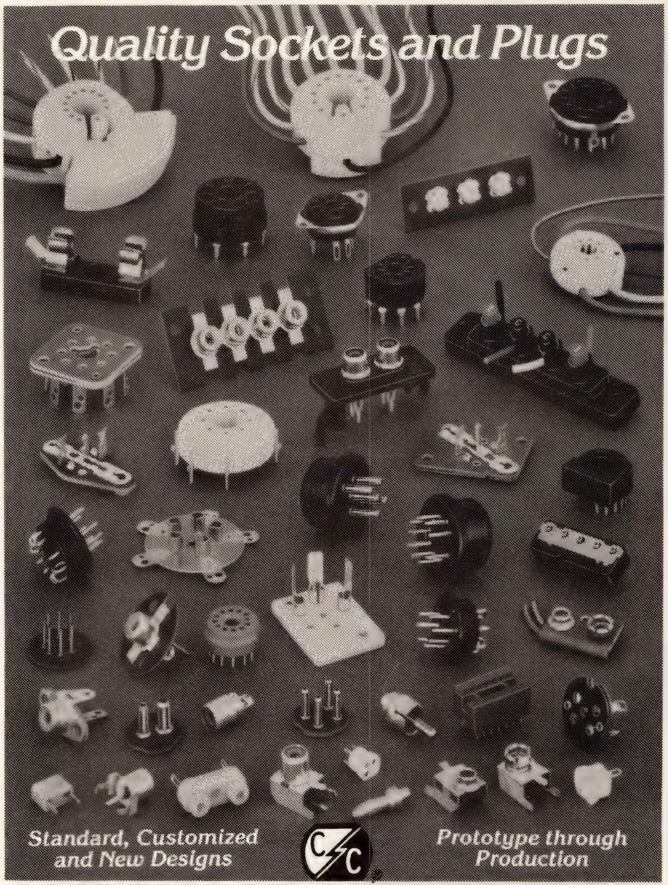
Send for our latest catalog which illustrates over 160 hole plugs.

Stimpson Co Inc.

900 SYLVAN AVE., BAYPORT, NY 11705-1097
(516) 472-2000 • FAX (516) 472-2425 • TX-ITT-497-2370

CIRCLE NO. 163

Quality Sockets and Plugs

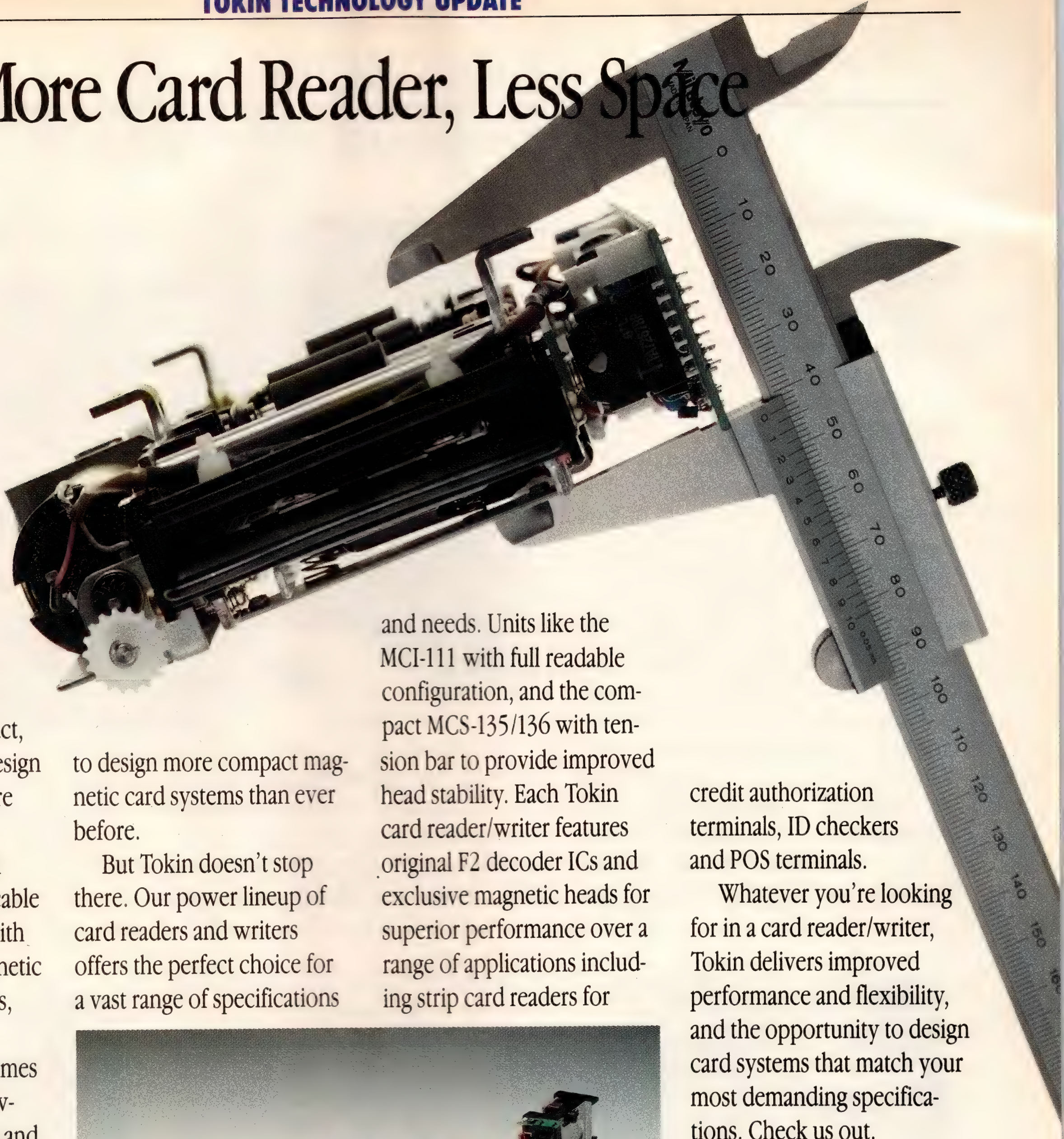


Standard, Customized and New Designs

Prototype through Production

CONNECTOR CORPORATION
6025 N. Keystone Ave. • Chicago, IL 60646-5290
Phone: 312/539-3108 • TWX 910-221-6059 • FAX: 312/539-3825
CIRCLE NO. 164

More Card Reader, Less Space



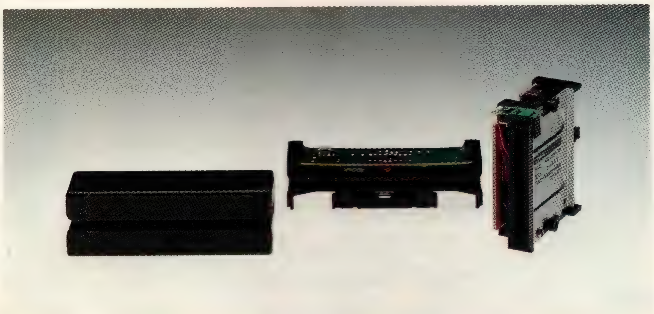
It's here. The designer's dream: A motorized card reader so small, so compact, so lightweight, you can design it into any system you dare imagine.

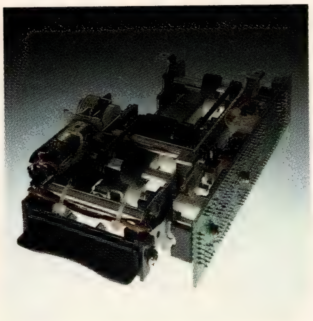
Tokin's new MCA-1601 boasts the kind of impeccable design that only Tokin, with a full half-century of magnetic engineering achievements, can produce.

The MCA-1601 overcomes card readers' biggest drawback—size. Slim (46mm) and lightweight (700g), it gives you the power and flexibility to design more compact magnetic card systems than ever before.

But Tokin doesn't stop there. Our power lineup of card readers and writers offers the perfect choice for a vast range of specifications and needs. Units like the MCI-111 with full readable configuration, and the compact MCS-135/136 with tension bar to provide improved head stability. Each Tokin card reader/writer features original F2 decoder ICs and exclusive magnetic heads for superior performance over a range of applications including strip card readers for credit authorization terminals, ID checkers and POS terminals.

Whatever you're looking for in a card reader/writer, Tokin delivers improved performance and flexibility, and the opportunity to design card systems that match your most demanding specifications. Check us out.





Please see us at

Electro® 90

Electronic Show and Convention
May 9—11, Boston, MA

# 4013/4015/4017

Manual magnetic card reader/writer unit

Model	Card standard	Features	Dimensions (mm)
MCS-135	ISO 3554 Track 1 and 2	One way, double track: simultaneous reading	100×32×32.5 (with cover)
MCS-136	ISO 3554 Track 2 and 3	One way, double track: simultaneous reading	
MCI-111	ISO 3554 Track 2	Magnetic card insertion system	67×65×24

Motorized magnetic card reader/writer unit

Model	Card standard	Features	Dimensions D×W×H (mm)
MCA-1601	Accepts all standards	Extremely thin and half the volume*	183×139×45.4

*Compared with conventional Tokin models.

TOKIN

Tokin Corporation
Hazama Bldg., 5-8, Kita-Aoyama 2-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan
Phone: 03-402-6166 Fax: 03-497-9756 Telex: 02422695 TOKIN J

Tokin America Inc.
155 Nicholson Lane, San Jose, California 95134, U.S.A.
Phone: 408-432-8020 Fax: 408-434-0375
Chicago Branch
9935 Capitol Drive, Wheeling, Illinois 60090, U.S.A.
Phone: 708-215-8802 Fax: 708-215-8804

Tokin Electronics (H.K.) Ltd.
Room 806 Austin Tower, 22-26A, Austin Avenue,
Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, Hong Kong
Phone: (3) 679157~9 Fax: (3) 7395950
Taiwan Liaison Office
7/F-2, No. 200, Sec. 3, Hsin-Yi Road, Taipei
Phone: (02) 7059310~1 Fax: (02) 7015650

München Liaison Office
Elisabethstraße 21, 8000 München 40, Bundesrepublik Deutschland
Phone: (089) 271 75 22 Fax: (089) 271 75 67
Telex: 5 24 537 tokin d

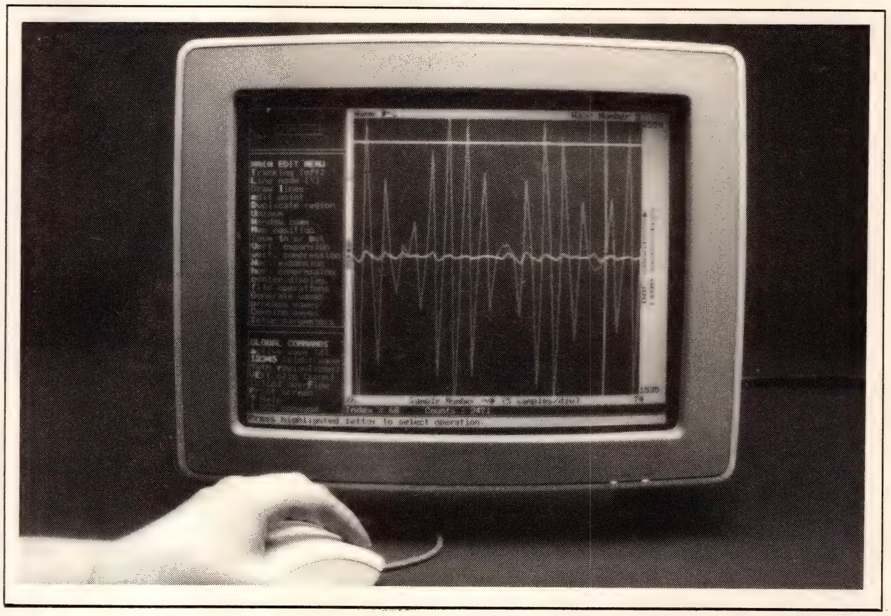
You can reach our agents by phone: Denmark (03) 63 3830; France (1) 45-34-7535; Italy (0331) 67-8058; Spain 729-1155; Switzerland (01) 830-3161

CIRCLE NO. 158

Waveform-Generation Software

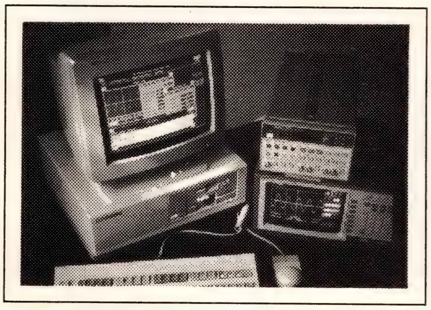
- *Files compatible with many waveform generators*
- *Runs on most mouse-equipped IBM PC-compatible computers*

R4 software lets you create and edit arbitrary waveforms that generators made by the vendor and others will then reproduce. The menu-driven package works on IBM PC-compatible computers equipped with a Microsoft or Mouse Systems serial mouse and a display that conforms to the Hercules or IBM EGA standards. Using the mouse, you can sketch waveforms freehand. You can also define them dot by dot or by editing signals previously acquired via an ADC. The software can handle five 32,000-point waveforms and can add, subtract, multiply, divide, smooth, and convolve them. A zoom function lets you observe and modify waveform details. The waveform library includes sine, square, triangle, exponential, Gaussian, and sin(x)/x functions. $995; when purchased with arbitrary-waveform generator, $495.



Rapid Systems Inc, 433 N 34th St, Seattle, WA 98103. Phone (206) 547-8311. FAX (206) 548-0322.

Circle No. 361



MS-DOS-Based Test-Generation Software

- *Includes library of 66 instrument drivers*
- *Provides virtual front panels for VXIbus instruments*

ITG/DOS is the version of the vendor's test-generation software that runs on MS-DOS-based personal computers. Previously, the software ran only on the vendor's HP 9000 series systems. The full library of 66 instrument drivers developed for the earlier software works with the DOS version. These drivers permit writing instrument-control programs in the common languages that run under MS-DOS. The drivers for VXIbus instruments provide virtual front panels on the computer's CRT. Because the software produces code that controls the instruments in your system, you need not learn the instruments' native command syntax. $1500; with PC Bus IEEE-488 interface, $1995.

Hewlett-Packard Co, 19310 Pruneridge Ave, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone (800) 752-0900.

Circle No. 362

IEEE-488 Adapter For NeXT Workstation

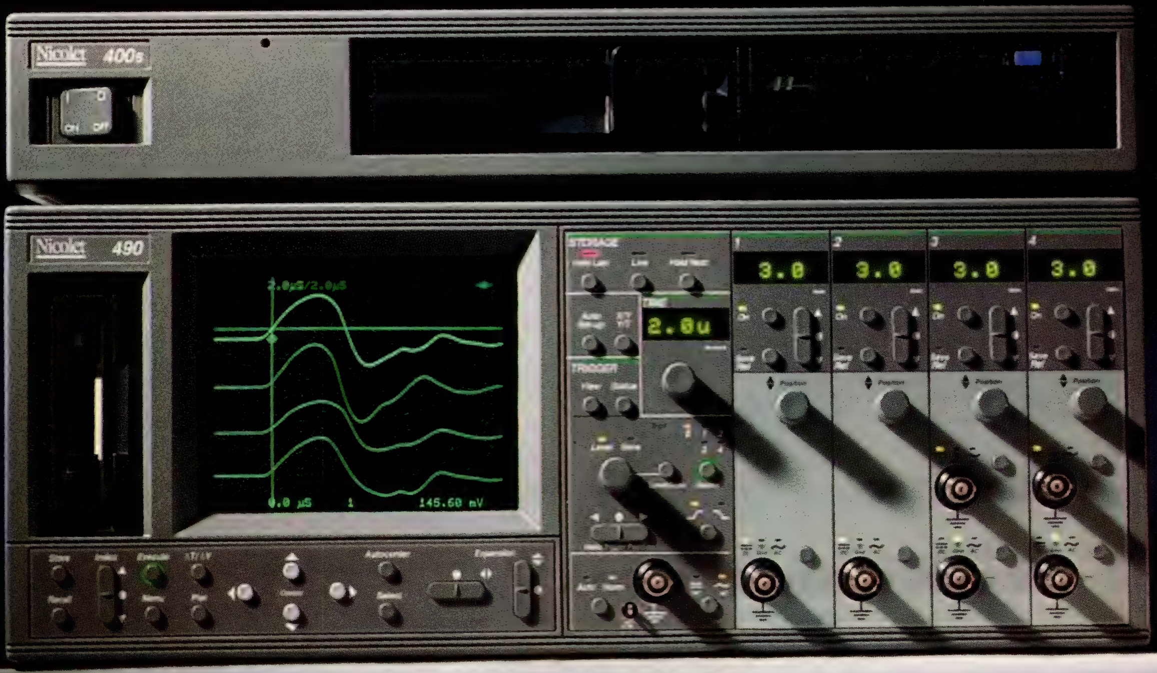
- *Includes a driver that links to Objective C*
- *Allows procedure building via point-and-click interface*

The SCSI488/N is an IEEE-488 interface adapter for the Next Inc workstation. The unit, which attaches to the workstation's SCSI port and transfers data at 900k bytes/sec, permits the workstation to control 14 IEEE-488 devices. Accompanying the adapter is a driver that links to Objective C, the workstation's native software-development language. A point-and-click interface lets you develop instrument-control procedures without writing conventional code. $1495.

IOTech Inc, 25971 Cannon Rd, Cleveland, OH 44146. Phone (216) 439-4091. FAX (216) 439-4093. TWX 650-282-0864.

Circle No. 363

We could run 200 ads like this and still not show you every Nicolet 400 model available.



Which means you have *some* choice in the matter.

Like selecting two or four channels, with 64K to 256K memory in each. Then opting for single ended or differential inputs. A 3½" or 5½" floppy drive. And anywhere from one to 200 MS/s digitizing rates.

From there, maybe add a 44MB removable hard disk or 40MB internal disk. Then perhaps a dual timebase, or powerful *Nicolet-Windows*™ PC software for instant remote control. It's all up to you.

Keep in mind that, as standard equipment, you'd already have 8 or 12 bit digitizing resolution, or even a combination of both. A built-in MS-DOS disk drive. A LEARN mode to help automate test sequences. And FFT and averaging for complete waveform processing.

One last thing. You can have one of our 224 high precision configurations in any color you like. As long as it's grey.

Discover the world's new DSO technology of choice, only from Nicolet. Send for a new 400 brochure today.

Nicolet Test Instruments Division

5225 Verona Road, Madison, WI 53711-4495
608/273-5008 or 800/356-3090

Nicolet
INSTRUMENTS OF DISCOVERY

CIRCLE NO. 162

MIL-STD-1772 Qualified

Of all the 12-bit A/D converters sold, only one can be the industry's most popular. We call ours the MN574A/674A/774 Family. Versatile. Low cost.

MOST

There's everything to recommend it. Including over 90,000 engineers from Santa Clara to Singapore. To join the crowd, call Micro Networks at (508) 852-5400. Or return the coupon.

MN574A

- *Industry-standard features and performance.*
- *Low power consumption.*
- *MIL-STD-883 screening available.*

MN674A

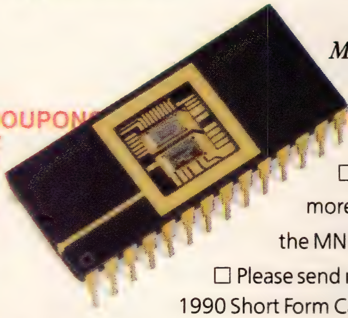
- *Guaranteed 15µsec. max. conversion time over temperature.*
- *Meets industry-standard I/O logic levels over specified temperature range.*
- *Half the power consumption of competitive devices.*
- *± ½LSB linearity guaranteed over temperature.*

MN774

- *Guaranteed 9µsec. max. conversion time over temperature.*
- *± ½LSB linearity guaranteed.*
- *The industry's only device available in "L" and "U" models.*
- *12-bit, no missing codes.*
- *Now available from stock.*

The performance and low cost of the MN574A/674A/774 Family make it ideal for virtually all military/aerospace and industrial applications.

CIRCLE NO. 167


MN774

MICRO NETWORKS
324 Clark St., Worcester, MA 01606
Phone: (508) 852-5400 Fax: (508) 853-8296

PRECISELY THE ANSWER.

COUPONCOUPONCOUPONCOUPONCOUPONCOUPONCOUPONCOUPONCOUPON

☐ Please send me more information about the MN574A/674A/774 Family.

☐ Please send me the Micro Networks 1990 Short Form Catalog. **EDN042690**

☐ Please have an applications engineer call me.

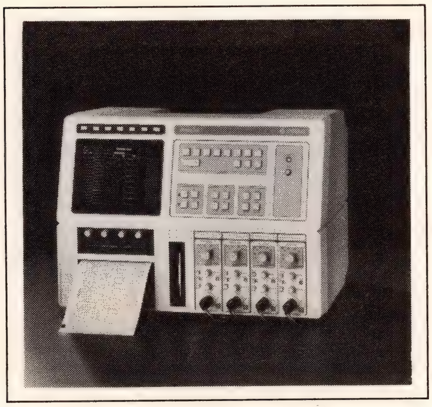
Name________________ Title__________

Company________________ M/S__________

Address________________ Phone__________

City________________ State________ Zip______

My application is________________________



Thermal-Array Chart Recorder

- *Includes scope for previewing data*
- *Stores data on 3½-in. disks for computer analysis*

The WindoGraf is a 4-channel chart recorder that embodies many features usually associated with data-acquisition systems. The thermal-array device records on 100-mm-wide paper without the use of moving pens and handles signals to 500 Hz. A glitch-capture feature ensures that the unit doesn't miss narrow spikes that might not otherwise be sampled at low chart speeds. A built-in 7-in. oscilloscope lets you preview data and thereby save paper. A 3½-in., 1.44M-byte floppy-disk drive enables transferring data to IBM PC-compatible computers for post processing. Plug-in signal conditioning modules allow tailoring of the unit to specific sensor types. $7900; signal conditioners from $250/channel. Delivery, 45 days ARO.

Gould Inc, 3631 Perkins Ave, Cleveland, OH 44114. Phone (216) 361-3315. **Circle No. 364**

AC/DC Transfer Standard

- *Handles 2 mV to 1 kV from 10 Hz to 1 MHz*
- *Has uncertainty of ±10 ppm*

The 792A ac/dc transfer standard provides enough accuracy and repeatability to permit its use in calibration of the vendor's ac calibrators. Uncertainties are as low as ±10 ppm. After calibration by the NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology), uncertainty is ±5 ppm. The transfer standard handles voltages from 2 mV to 1 kV and frequencies from 10 Hz to 1 MHz. The unit stabilizes in as little as 30 sec, compared with as much as 30 minutes for a traditional thermal voltage converter. Full-scale output of the sensor is 2V, compared with 7 to 10 mV for thermocouples. The larger output permits making transfers with a DVM rather than a null meter. $19,950. Delivery, eight weeks ARO.

John Fluke Mfg Co Inc, Box C9090, Everett, WA 98206. Phone (800) 443-5853. TWX (910) 445-2943. **Circle No. 365**

Philips Test and Measurement Building TQIII-1, 5600 MD Eindoven, The Netherlands. Phone local office. **Circle No. 366**

IBM PC/AT-Based Waveform Synthesizer

- *Outputs 12-bit analog data at 50 nsec/point*
- *Can also act as 16-channel TTL pulse generator*

The WSB-100 waveform synthesizer plugs into a 16-bit I/O slot in an IBM PC/AT or a compatible PC. The board stores digitized analog waveforms in 32k bytes of RAM and recreates them at rates from 50 nsec/point to 10^7 sec/point. You can connect multiple boards in a master/slave configuration to obtain deeper memory. The board accepts external clock and trigger signals, runs waveforms for a predetermined number of cycles, and can

SCSI INSTRUMENTS

```
> Display trace memory   [in structured format]
Enter starting addr(Hex): 0

0001:    Arbitration /80
0003:    Select w.ATN /C0
0006:       Message-Out/C0(Identify)
0007:       Command /12(Inquiry) 00 00 00 30 00
000D:          Data-In /00 00 01 01 29 00 00 00 43 4F 4E 4E 45 52 20 20
001D:                   43 70 33 34 30 20 28 34 30 6D 62 20 33 2E 35 29
002D:                   2D 30 34 20 42 30 31 33 54 42 20 20 20 20
003B:       Status  /00
003C:       Message-In /00
003D: Bus free
003F:    Arbitration w.ATN /80
0041:    Select w.ATN /C0
0044:       Message-Out/C0(Identify)
0045:       Command /08(Read) 00 00 10 01 00
004B:       Message-In /04(Disconnect)
004C: Bus free
004E:    Arbitration /40
0050:    Reselect /C0
0052:       Message-In /80(Identify)
0053:          Data-In /00 00 00 00 12 34 56 79 12 34 56 7A 12 34 56 7B
0063:                   12 34 56 7C 12 34 56 7D 12 34 56 7E 12 34 56 7F
```

ANCOT's SCSI instruments are powerful, easier to use, and cost less. Proven in use worldwide, Ancot's portable equipment travels from bench to field and back again without ever slowing down. They are time and labor saving instruments, for design, manufacturing, repairing, and inspection applications.

Call today for product data sheets, demo disc, or to make arrangements for a free evaluation unit in your facility.

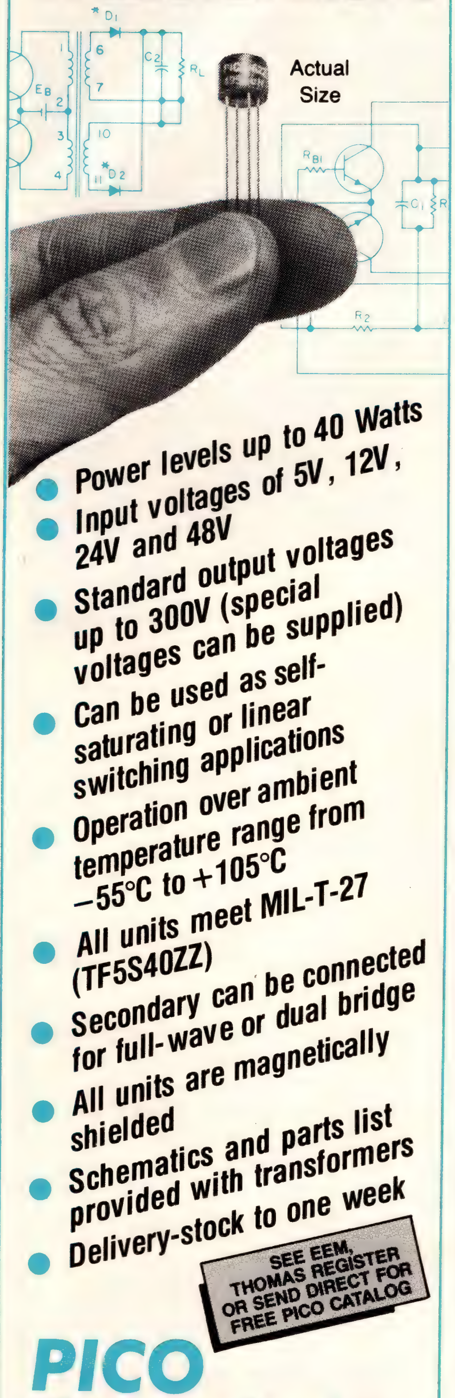
☎[415] 363-0667

fax: (415) 363-0735

ANCOT CORPORATION

Redwood City, California

CIRCLE NO. 168



ULTRA-MINIATURE
DC-DC
Converter
Transformers

- Power levels up to 40 Watts
- Input voltages of 5V, 12V, 24V and 48V
- Standard output voltages up to 300V (special voltages can be supplied)
- Can be used as self-saturating or linear switching applications
- Operation over ambient temperature range from −55°C to +105°C
- All units meet MIL-T-27 (TF5S40ZZ)
- Secondary can be connected for full-wave or dual bridge
- All units are magnetically shielded
- Schematics and parts list provided with transformers
- Delivery-stock to one week

SEE EEM, THOMAS REGISTER OR SEND DIRECT FOR FREE PICO CATALOG

PICO
Electronics, Inc.
453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy. Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552
Call Toll Free 800-431-1064
IN NEW YORK CALL 914-699-5514

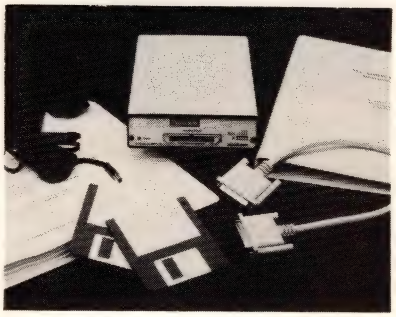
Send for PICO's new catalog featuring Ultra Miniature Transformers/Inductors/DC-DC Converters

CIRCLE NO. 169

pause between cycles. With an analog-output module, the board replicates stored waveforms with 12-bit resolution. A digital-output module lets you use the board as a 16-channel pulse generator with TTL-compatible outputs. 10-MHz version, $795; 20-MHz version, $995; digital output, $75; analog output, $295.

Qua Tech Inc, 478 E Exchange St, Akron, OH 44304. Phone (216) 434-3154. FAX (216) 434-1409. TWX (510) 101-2726.

Circle No. 367



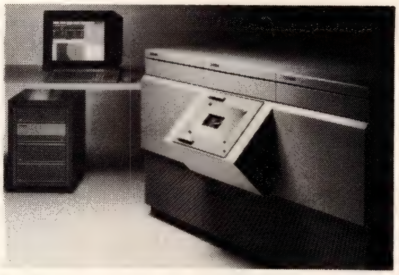
Data-Acquisition Unit For Macintosh Plus, SE, And II

- *Connects to computer's SCSI port*
- *Takes 28,000 12-bit samples/sec*

The SCSI-8AIN data-acquisition and control unit mounts externally to a Macintosh PC and connects to the computer via its SCSI port. The unit contains a 12-bit ADC with a 14-µsec conversion time and 0.02% accuracy. A multiplexer with eight differential inputs and an instrumentation amplifier with DIP-switch programmable gains of 1, 10, 100, 200, and 500 precede the ADC. The unit transfers data to the Macintosh at 57.6k bytes/sec (28,800 samples/sec). Included with the unit is calibration and test software as well as I/O software callable from Lightspeed and Macintosh Programmers' Workshop (MPW) C, MPW and Turbo Pascal, MPW and Absoft Fortran, and QuickBasic. $790.

MetraByte, 440 Myles Standish Blvd, Taunton, MA 02780. Phone (508) 880-3000. FAX (508) 880-0179.

Circle No. 368



IC Evaluation System

- *Allows vectors 512k bits deep*
- *Has 384 I/O channels with ±250-psec timing accuracy*

IC evaluation systems in the HP 82000 series now allow a vector depth of 512k bits. The systems offer an X Window-based user interface, tester/pin architecture, clock rates of 50 and 200 MHz, and channel counts as high as 384. Edge-placement accuracy is ±250 psec. An enhancement to the systems' pattern-generation capabilities lets you obtain the following patterns with a few clicks of a mouse: walking ones and zeros, counters, checkerboard, complement, repeated patterns, and pseudorandom patterns. From $70,000. Delivery, 16 weeks ARO.

Hewlett-Packard Co, 19310 Pruneridge Dr, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone (800) 752-0900.

Circle No. 369

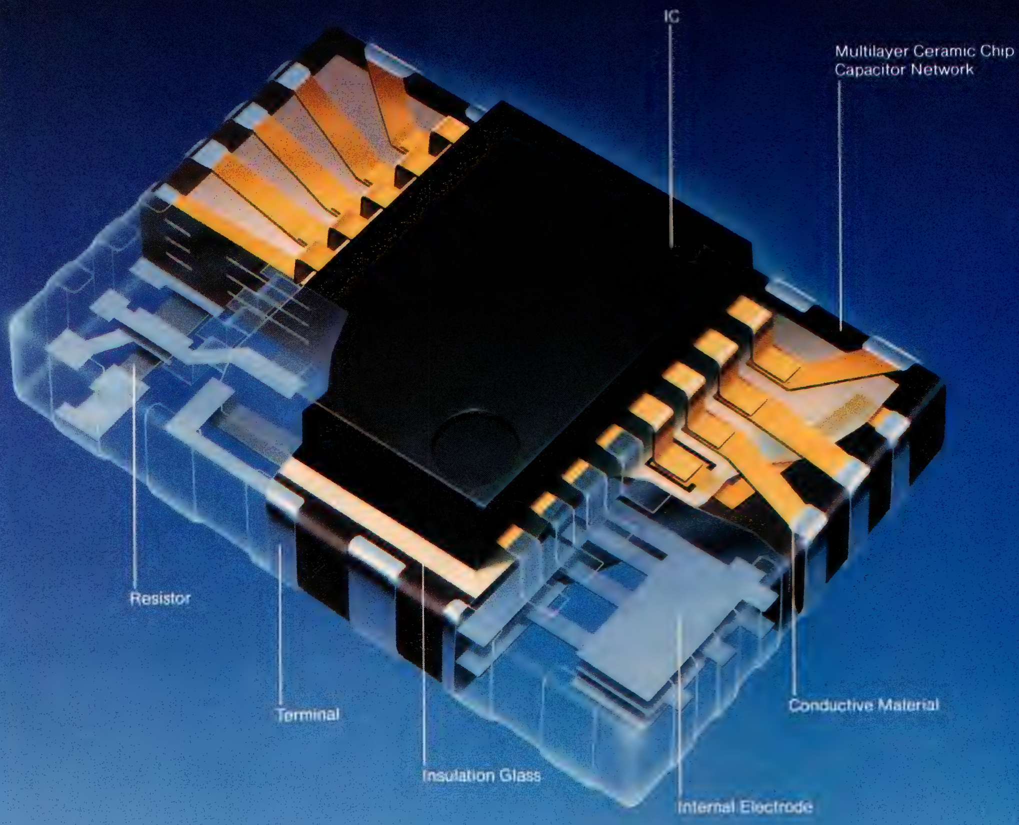
Waveform Storage And Display Software

- *Stores 1M point/sec in extended memory*
- *Displays 71k points/sec*

Snap-Stream V2.5 is a software package for the IBM PC family that controls the acquisition, plotting, and storage of data. With a hard disk of sufficient capacity, the software can store 10^9 data points. In a 25-MHz, 80386-based PC, Snap-Stream V2.5 can write data to extended memory in streaming mode at 1M sample/sec. On the same type of machine, it will store data on a hard disk at 88k samples/sec or in a RAMdisk at 200k samples/sec.

16+16+1=1

TDK Multilayer Hybrid Circuit



TDK Multilayer Composite Chip Technology Adds Up To New Flexibility In Your Circuit Design.

TDK Corporation, the world leader in SMD super integration, has achieved a true breakthrough with the development of an 8.5 x 7.0 x 2.4mm (0.33 x 0.28 x 0.09 in.) equalizer amplifier circuit. This minute multilayer composite circuit integrates 16 capacitors, 16 resistors, and 1 IC—ALL ON 1 CHIP!

TDK's vast experience in ferrite, ceramic dielectric, resistive and conductive materials technology combined with advanced fine pattern thick-film printing and simultaneous sintering technology, results in true functional modules—single chips with complete circuit blocks.

These ready-for-mounting chips allow a big reduction in the number of devices per board, giving you greater flexibility in your circuit designs.

Find out how TDK SMDs can bring value-added efficiency to your production line. Call or write TDK for our FREE SMT CATALOG today.

TDK Surface Mount Technology—At Your Service.

TDK®

See us at Electro/90
booth #2415, May 9 to 11,
Boston, MA.

Electro®/90

TDK CORPORATION OF AMERICA HEAD OFFICE 1600 Feehanville Drive, Mount Prospect, IL 60056, U.S.A. Phone: (708) 803-6100 CHICAGO REGIONAL OFFICE Phone: (708) 803-6100 INDIANAPOLIS REGIONAL OFFICE Phone: (317) 872-0370 NEW YORK REGIONAL OFFICE Phone: (516) 625-0151 LOS ANGELES REGIONAL OFFICE Phone: (213) 539-6631 DETROIT DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (313) 462-1210 NEW JERSEY DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (201) 736-0023 BOSTON DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (508) 624-4262 HUNTSVILLE DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (205) 464-0222 GREENSBORO DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (919) 292-0012 DALLAS DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (214) 506-9800 SAN FRANCISCO DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (408) 437-9585 **TDK CORPORATION.** TOKYO, JAPAN.

Simplifying High Density Placement TDK Surface Mount Devices

Multilayer Ceramic Chip Capacitor

C1608 (CC0603)
C2012 (CC0805)
C3216 (CC1206)
C3225 (CC1210)
C4532 (CC1812)
C5650 (CC2220)
C: 0.5pF ~ 1.5μF

Large-Capacitance Multilayer Ceramic Chip Capacitor

HC8050
HC1063
HC1280
HC1612
TC: +20, −30%
(−25 ~ +85°C)
C: 1 ~ 47μF

Multilayer Ceramic Chip Capacitor Network

MCN7575
TC: COH, 1 ~ 100pF
SL, 10 ~ 1,000pF
TC: −1,000,
+350ppm/°C
(12 capacitors)
Class II,
100 ~ 470,000pF
(12 capacitors)

Multilayer Chip Inductor

MLF2012
L: 0.047 ~ 33μH
MLF3216
L: 0.047 ~ 33μH
MLF3225
L: 39 ~ 220μH

Multilayer Chip LC Trap/IFT

MXT4532
MXT5050
F: 700kHz ~ 10MHz
Tolerance: ±3%
MIA4532
F: 455kHz
MIF4532
F: 10.7MHz

Multilayer Chip Transformer

MTT4532
MTT5050
L: 10 ~ 200μH

Multilayer Chip LC Filter

MXF3535H, B, L, D
MXF4532H, B
MXF5050H, B, L, D
HPF, BPF, LPF,
Delay Line

Micro Chip Inductor (Wound Micro Chip Inductor)

ACL3225S
L: 0.01 ~ 1,000μH

Micro Chip EMI Filter

ACF453218
Attenuation: 25dB min.
F: 4.5 ~ 650MHz

Leadless EMI Filter (Wound Chip EMI Filter)

NLL4532
C: 33pF ~ 100,000pF
L: 1μH ~ 220μH

Leadless Inductor/ Power-Line Leadless Inductor (Wound Chip Inductor)

NL322522
NL453232
NL565050
NLF453232 (Shielded)
L: 0.01 ~ 10,000μH
(15 ~ 450mA)
NLC322522
NLC453232
NLC565050
L: 1.0 ~ 1,000μH
(60 ~ 1,800mA)

Leadless LC Trap (Wound Chip LC Trap)

NLT4532
F: 630kHz ~ 13MHz
Tolerance: ±2%
Attenuation: 20dB min.

Leadless Line Choke (Wound Chip Line Choke)

SF MR820
SF M0520
SF M1010
Inductance: 0.8 ~ 10μH
Rated current: 1 ~ 2A

Ferrite Chip EMI Suppressor

ACB201209
Zo: 7, 10, 11Ω
ACB321611
Zo: 19, 26, 31Ω
ACB322513
Zo: 31, 52, 60Ω
ACB453215
Zo: 70, 120, 125Ω

NTC Chip Thermistor

NTCCS2012
NTCCS3216
R typical:
1.0 ~ 150kΩ at 25°C
Temp. Range:
−25 to +85°C

Ceramic Chip Filter • 10.7MHz

CEF1070
F: 10.7 ±0.03 ~
0.12MHz

SM Pulse Transformer

CPT6 x 6
L: 10 ~ 100μH
Winding ratio
N_1:N_2; 1:1
CPT10 x 10
L: 100 ~ 1,000μH
Winding ratio
N_1:N_2:N_3; 1:1:1

SM Active Delay Line

SAD
Delay time: 20 ~
250nsec.

SM Transformer/ Inductor

EE5 **EE12**
ER9.5 **ER11/5**
ER14.5/6 **T2**

SM Step-up Inductor (Unimorph Piezoelectric Buzzer)

OL3.3 x 1.6
OL3.3 x 2.1

CIRCLE NO. 160

Digital Signal Processing

DSP Development Tools and Standalone Systems from Ariel

For the IBM PC:

DSP-16 • A complete TMS32020 or TMS320C25 Development System on a single board, with 16-bit 2 channel data acquisition of up to 50 kHz per channel.

PC-C25 • The lowest cost full speed TMS320C25 based card available. Just $595 with parallel and serial I/O, 14 bit analog I/O is just $95!

DSP-56 • Integer DSP development system based on the Motorola 56000 DSP chip with two channel 16 bit analog I/O, compatible with Ariel's Bug-56.

PC-56 • A new, low-cost DSP card based on Motorola's fast DSP56001. Full speed 24 bit DSP for $595! Parallel and serial I/O standard. Available with 14-bit analog A/D, NeXT compatible DSP port and microphone preamp.

BUG-56 • Fast, efficient symbolic debugger for the PC-56 and DSP-56. Macros, windows, the works. Also available: Assembler/Simulator, C Compiler and TMS320 Code Converter.

DSP-32C • Floating Point DSP development system with true 16 bit analog I/O based on AT&T's 32 bit DSP32C chip.

PC-32C • Low cost floating point coprocessor based on AT&T's DSP-32C standard with parallel and serial I/O.

SDI • A complete, 2 track 16 bit digital audio recorder with advanced editing capabilities. Real-time 50 kHz stereo I/O using any PC.

SYSid • Comprehensive acoustic test instrument. Developed by Bell Labs for quick and accurate measurements.

PC-FFT • Fast FFT's on a single card.

ASM-320 • The fastest TMS320 Assembler.

PDS-320 • Deluxe TMS320 Program Development.

FFT-320 • 256 and 1024 point TMS320 FFT Subroutines. Real-time demo program too.

FIDAS • Digital FIR and IIR Filter Design with real time implementation on the DSP-16.

For You:

Ariel Corporation is dedicated to providing you with the best values in high performance DSP products. Our products are designed, built and maintained in the U.S. The best support in the industry is always at hand. Ariel's products are sold directly throughout North America, and are available worldwide, through our international dealer network.

Ariel Corporation
433 River Road
Highland Park, NJ 08904
Telephone: 201-249-2900
Fax: 201-249-2123
Telex: 4997279 ARIEL
DSP BBS: 201-249-2124

Ariel

CIRCLE NO. 181

When plotting, data acquisition and storage can proceed at 71k samples/sec. The software supports simultaneous acquisition of 80 waveforms and simultaneous display of 32 waveforms. The vendor supplies five compatible analysis packages. $495.

HEM Data Corp, 17336 Twelve Mile Rd, Suite 201, Southfield, MI 48076. Phone (313) 559-5607. FAX (313) 559-8008. **Circle No. 370**

7.1-GHz Portable Spectrum Analyzer

- *Has resolution bandwidth of 10 Hz to 3 MHz*
- *Displays ROM-based help screens*

The 497P portable spectrum analyzer covers 100 Hz to 7.1 GHz with a resolution bandwidth that you can set from 10 Hz to 3 MHz. Frequency-measurement accuracy is 1 ppm. Frequency instability is <5 Hz at 1 GHz. At 1 GHz, phase noise is −105 dBc/Hz (dB with respect to carrier level per Hz). Dynamic range is 90 dB. Sensitivity is −134 dBm from 1 MHz to 1.8 GHz. A series of ROM-based help screens assists users who aren't familiar with the instrument. $26,250. Delivery, six weeks ARO.

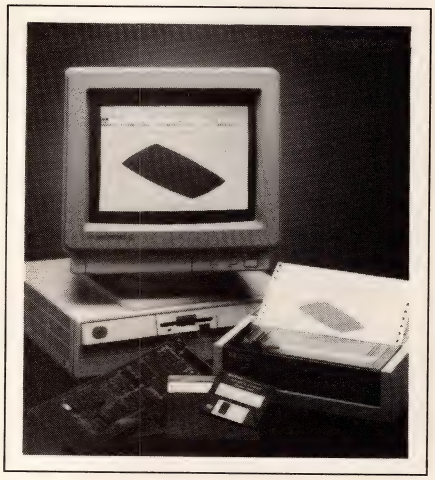
Tektronix Inc, Box 500, M/S 58-183, Beaverton, OR 97077. Phone (800) 835-7732; in OR, (503) 235-7315. **Circle No. 371**

IBM PC-Based Data-Acquisition System

- *Applications software allows linking of C programs*
- *Makes X-Y plots and graphs data vs time*

The CODAS (computer-based oscillograph and data-acquisition system) is a hardware/software system for the IBM PC family. Version 5.2 lets you customize the software by linking programs written in C. By starting with the CODAS software, you avoid having to write routines that control data acquisition, display, and storage. The software generates on-screen and hard-copy plots of data vs time or of one variable vs another. Other built-in functions include determining the area bounded by a curve; the maximum amplitude excursion of a plot; the plot's instantaneous rate of change, the rate of change of a line connecting two points; and the rate of change of a best-fit line between two points. $2790.

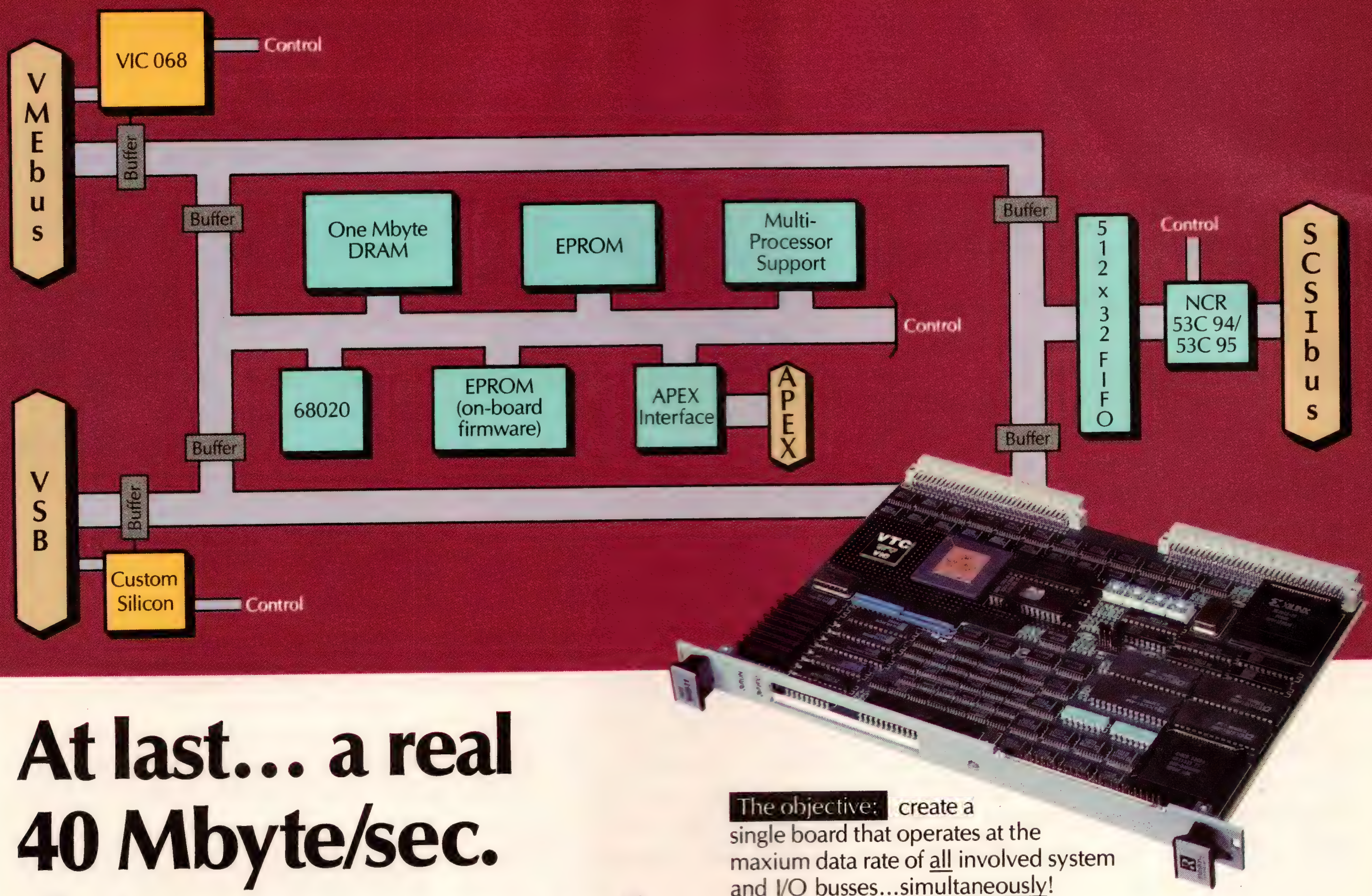
Dataq Instruments Inc, 825 Sweitzer Ave, Akron, OH 44311. Phone (800) 553-9006; in OH, (216) 434-4284. **Circle No. 372**



PC-Based 50-MHz Logic Analyzers

- *Handle TTL, CMOS, and ECL signals*
- *Handle 32 or 16 (expandable to 32) channels*

The ATL1500 series logic analyzers are for the IBM PC bus. There are two versions—one with 32 channels; the other with 16 (expandable to 32). Both units operate at 50 MHz, and both accept TTL, CMOS, and ECL logic levels. In fact, you can set the levels from −6.35 to +6.35V in 50-mV increments. You can qualify triggering on bytes or words. Qualification can be based on inequalities as well as on data matches. The units provide 2-level sequential triggering and 15 counts of event and event-transition de-



At last... a real 40 Mbyte/sec. data management system on one VME board.

The SCSI-11 from Radstone.

Face it. Your real system problem is fast data access and transfer. Now there's a board that eliminates bottlenecks in those areas to let your VME system deliver peak performance.

The objective: create a single board that operates at the maxium data rate of all involved system and I/O busses...simultaneously!

The solution: Radstone's "Freeflow Architecture" SCSI board that let's you use up to four different busses–SCSI, VME, VSB and our APEX auxiliary bus. This gives you an I/O processor that not only supports SCSI, but dual SCSI, Ethernet, IEEE 488, floppy, parallel I/O and just about anything else your system might need.

The Ultimate SCSI Package

Only Radstone's SCSI-11 offers you:

- The fastest sustained transfer rate available– 40 Mbytes/sec. across the VMEbus
- The first controller board in the industry with the VIC 068 VMEbus Interface Chip
- Sustained 5 Mbyte/sec. transfer rate across the SCSI bus
- A full master/slave VSB interface with its own sustained 30 Mbytes/sec. DMA transfer rate
- 68020 Microprocessor
- 1 Mbyte Quad-ported DRAM
- APEX (Advanced Processor EXtension bus) to add the functionality you want–Ethernet, second SCSI, IEEE 488, floppy, parallel I/O...or your own.

Commercial through Mil-Spec

Radstone offers an entire family of SCSI interface boards for applications from commercial through full Mil-Spec. Plus the industry's best selection of commercial, ruggedized and military VME processor, memory, communications, I/O and controller boards, development systems and software. Radstone has your VME system solution now. Call us for the details.

UK Water Lane, Towcester, Northants, NN12 7JN, (0327) 50312
USA 20 Craig Road, Montvale, NJ 07645-1737, (201) 391-2700
France 'Miniparc,' 6 avenue des Andes, 91940 Les Ulis, (1) 64.46.04.03
Germany Bahnhofstraβe 38, D-6090 Rüsselsheim (0 61 42) 6 80 04

RADSTONE
TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE NO. 174

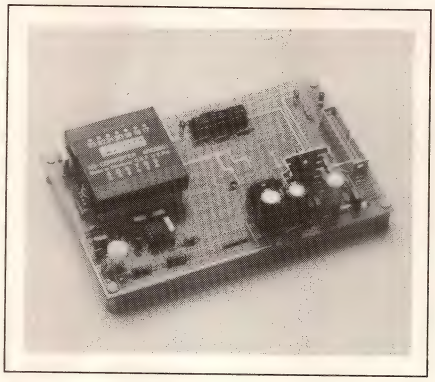
lays. The accompanying software permits timing and data displays; data searches; horizontal magnification; and disk storage of configuration-, reference- and acquired data. 16 channels, $495; 32 channels, $695.

AimTek Corp, 1720 S Orange Ave, Suite 304A, Orlando, FL 32806. Phone (407) 425-6246.

Circle No. 373

Data-Acquisition Board

- *Includes 25-bit integrating ADC*
- *Supplies data through Centronics interface*



The Model 5651 control board uses the vendor's 25-bit integrating ADC module, the Model 5601. The µP-based board, which receives power from a wall-mounted plug-in transformer, provides timing, control, reference, and offset signals for the ADC and a convenient method of connecting analog inputs. It also permits you to interface the ADC to a Centronics-compatible parallel port on an IBM PC or a compatible computer. The ADC has input ranges of 0 to −5V and of ±2.5V. It offers nonlinearity of 0.0001% and a typical temperature coefficient of 0.5 ppm/°C. The ADC makes a 14-bit conversion in 10 msec and a 25-bit conversion in 20 sec. Model 5651 control board with the ADC, $750.

Prema Precision Electronics Inc, 4650 Arrow Hwy, Suite E-5, Montclair, CA 91763. Phone (800) 441-0305; in CA, (714) 621-7292. FAX (714) 625-2098.

Circle No. 374

Prema GMBH, Robert Koch Strasse 10, D-6500 Mainz 42, West Germany. Phone (06131) 5062-16. FAX (06131) 5062-22.

Circle No. 375

In-Circuit Programming Software

- *Supports 30 more devices than earlier version*
- *Allows programming of 32 boards at once*

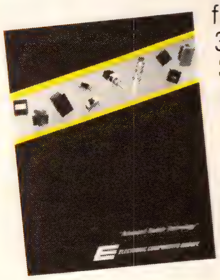
The 4100 and 4400 in-circuit programmers now come with version 3.0 of the vendor's software. The 4100 programs eight boards at once; the 4400 programs 32. Both systems

Dynamic 320 Series Tactile Pushbutton Switches

Offering flexibility for single key or keyboard layouts.
- Momentary SPST or SPDT
- 8 Standard Colors
- Custom Printing Available
- Gold-plated Dome-style Contacts
- 15 Cap Styles
- Custom Cap Designs Welcome

Tested to over 1 million actuations, they're ideal for instrumentation, test equipment and professional audio gear. Their small size (½" square) makes them suitable for small hand-held equipment.

Put the Power of the Press at your fingertips with 320 Series Switches.



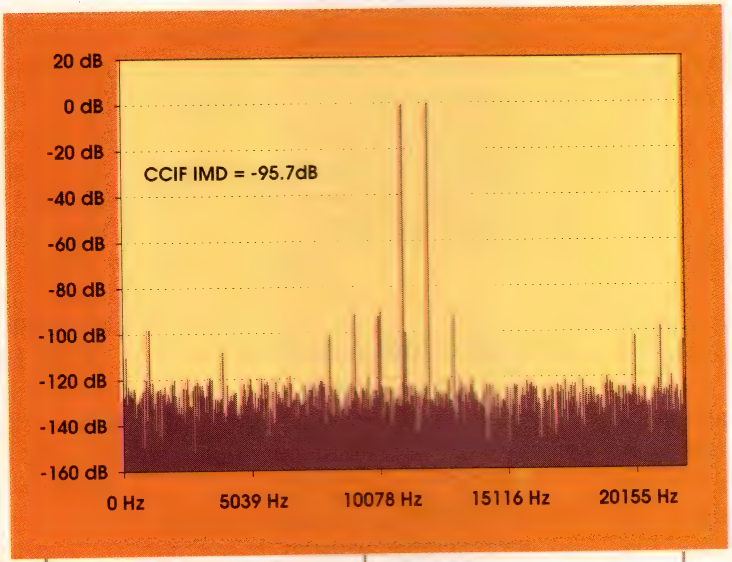
Read all about them in our catalog - **Advanced Switch Technology.**

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS GROUPE
26 North Fifth Street • Minneapolis, MN 55403 • 612/375-9639 • FAX 612/375-1905
Call Toll-Free 800/826-8719

CIRCLE NO. 171

See us at Electro — Booth #5126

Our New DAC's IMD is Music to "GOLDEN EARS"



The World's First Dual Monolithic 18-Bit DAC

Introducing PCM1700P, the newest member in Burr-Brown's growing family of high performance digital audio D/A converters. Its price and performance are made to match the brilliance of your next audio design.

- –92dB max THD + noise
- 16X oversampling-capable
- 108dB dynamic range
- 107dB SNR (20Hz/20kHz)
- ±3% max bipolar zero error (channel-to-channel)
- ±5V supply voltage
- 400mW max power dissipation
- Compact 28-pin plastic DIP or SOIC

Complete with on-chip reference and control logic, the PCM1700P can't be beat in designs requiring multiple high performance DACs.

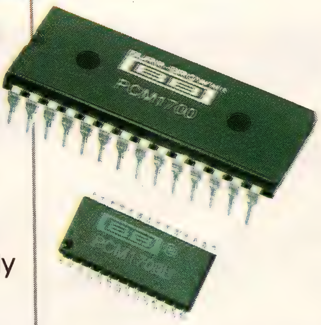
Our Numbers Sound Better

You and your company's cost accountant will love the sound of these numbers. And, so do audio experts. Not only are the numbers better on paper, but today's "golden ears" claim they sound better.

In a recent independent study of leading CD players, audio experts found that players using Burr-Brown PCM DACs produce a superior sound quality when compared to players using other converters.

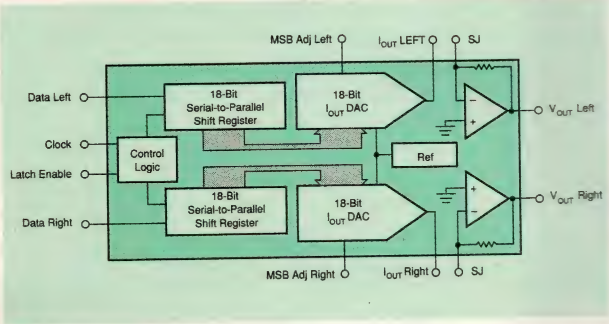
Brilliance By Design

If your design requires the best the world has to offer, design in the world's most brilliant audio DAC, PCM1700P.



For complete details on Burr-Brown's new PCM1700P and its family of digital audio solutions, contact your local Burr-Brown office.

Burr-Brown Corp.
P.O. Box 11400
Tucson, AZ 85734-1400
U.S.A.
FAX (602) 741-3895



BURR-BROWN®

CIRCLE NO. 179

handle EPROMs and EEPROMs to 4M bits as well as microcontrollers. Compared with the previous version, the new software supports 30 more devices from 12 vendors. It also includes a batch language and allows use of multiple programming algorithms in a single pass. 4100, from $10,700; 4400, from $16,700.

Data I/O Corp, Box 97046, Redmond, WA 98073. Phone (206) 881-6444. FAX (206) 882-1043.

Circle No. 376

22-Bit Data-Acquisition Board

- *Plugs into IBM PC bus*
- *Accepts eight single-ended or 16 differential inputs*

The Adio-100 is a 22-bit data-acquisition card. Not only does the board plug into the IBM PC bus, it also conforms to Ampro Computer Inc's Little Board format. The board includes a 22-bit integrating ADC; an analog multiplexer, which is software configurable to accommodate eight differential or 16 single-ended inputs; 24 bits of digital I/O interface; five 16-bit up/down counters that operate to 6 MHz; and a 6-MHz frequency source. Also included are 512 bytes of nonvolatile memory that's accessible to the user. The digital output ports are latched and provide readback. $1400.

Control Solutions Inc, 172 Boston Post Rd, Wayland, MA 01778. Phone (508) 358-4666.

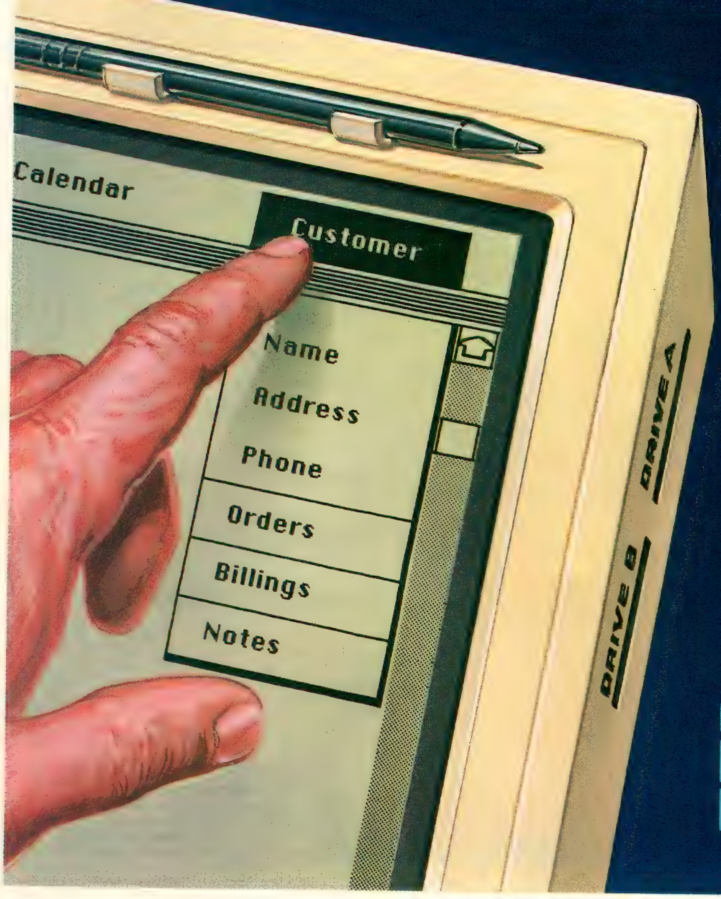
Circle No. 377

DSP Development Tool

- *For prototyping systems that use AT&T WE-DSP32C*
- *Has 64k bytes of zero-wait-state RAM*

The DSP32C is a development tool for prototyping systems based on AT&T's WE-DSP32C DSP chip. The IBM PC/AT plug-in board, which incorporates a 50-MHz WE-DSP32C, includes 64k bytes of zero-wait-state RAM or 256k bytes of one-wait-state RAM. Other features are a clock and a 2-channel analog I/O subsystem with a differential amplifier, a fourth-order low-pass antialiasing filter, a S/H amplifier, a 16-bit ADC, a 16-bit DAC, and a reconstruction filter. The analog subsystem supports simultaneous input and output at 50 kHz. The DSP chip's parallel ports are mapped into the PC/AT's I/O address range. With 64k bytes, $2395; with 256k bytes, $2995.

DSP Design Tools, 4101 Green Pond Rd, Bethlehem, PA 18017. Phone (215) 691-0693. FAX (215) 691-2413. **Circle No. 378**



PUTTING YOU IN TOUCH WITH TECHNOLOGY. . .

BRADYTOUCH™ TRANSPARENT TOUCH SCREENS

Put technology at your fingertips with a BRADYTOUCH™ Transparent Touch Screen. Available in matrix or analog designs, BRADYTOUCH™ Screens are the ideal, affordable solution to your touch screen needs.

Best Transparency in its Class
BRADYTOUCH™ Screens transmit light better than any other membrane screens. A unique "total surface" optical-adhesive design reduces transmission losses, resulting in improved clarity.

Reliable
BRADYTOUCH™ Screens are made of durable, yet lightweight plastics. Abrasion-resistant, non-glare finishes are available for particularly demanding applications.

Let us help you with your touch screen needs. Call or write today.

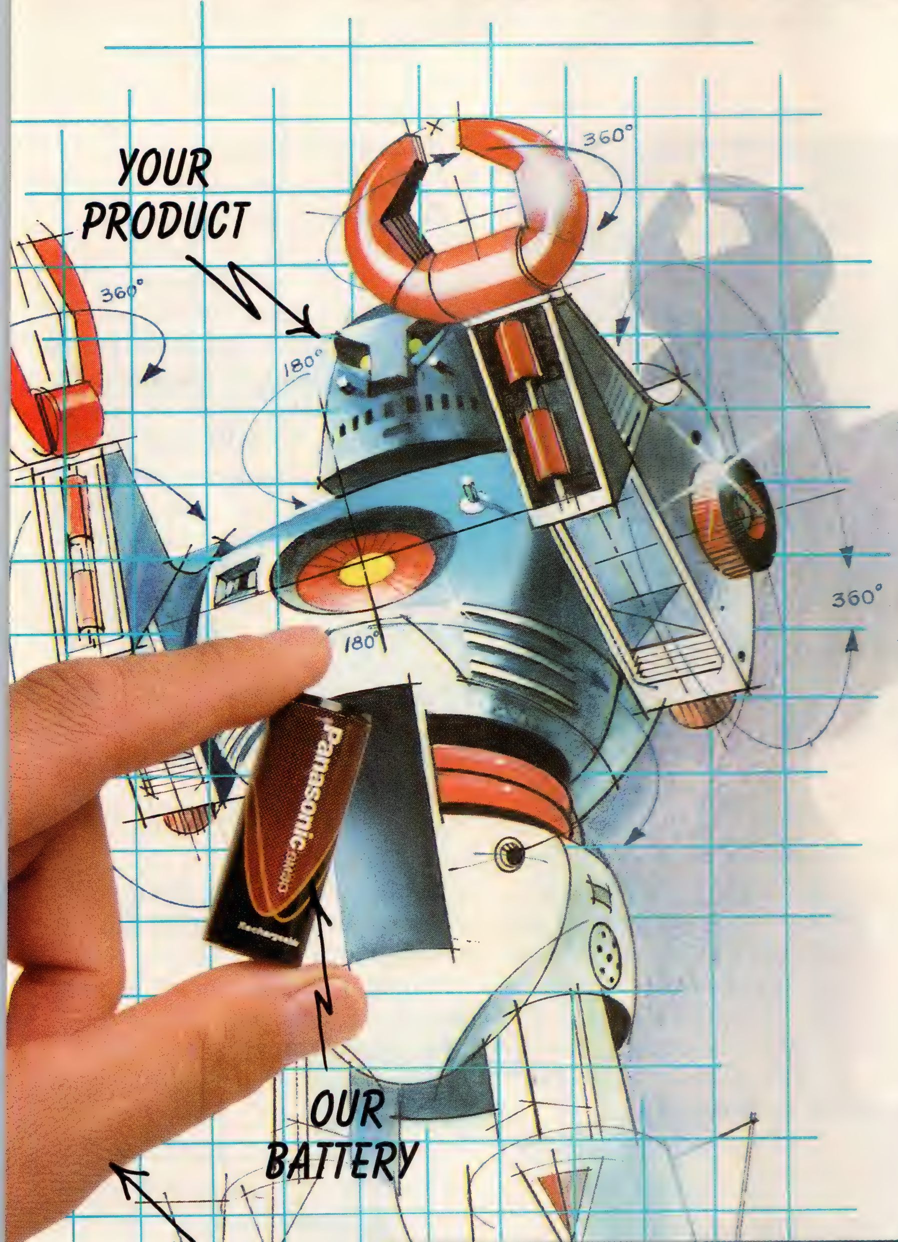
BRADY

W. H. BRADY CO.
THIN FILM PRODUCTS
8225 W. Parkland Ct. • P.O. Box 571
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201
Phone: 414-355-8300 • Fax: 414-354-0453

Copyright 1990 W. H. Brady Co. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE NO. 173

Go ahead, create a monster.



No matter how monstrous...or how small... your product may be, Panasonic has a battery to make it walk, run, hop, bop, work, play...or anything else you have in mind.

Surprised? Panasonic sells one of the broadest battery lines in the world, with new ones on the way.

So, it stands to reason that we have plenty to choose from. Including Ni-Cd, sealed lead and lithium rechargeable batteries. Or lithium, micro, alkaline or manganese primary batteries.

That's not all! You can choose super high capacity batteries. Rapid rechargeables. Or compact power sources for the ultimate in small size and portability. And they'll all be 100% tested to ensure top quality, reliability and durability.

With an eye toward the future, we're introducing new power sources that'll take your products well into the 21st century.

Panasonic batteries. They're your creative power source.

Headquarters:
SECAUCUS, NJ 07094 • (201) 348-5272

Southeast:
NORCROSS, GA 30093 • (404) 925-6768

North Central:
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005 • (708) 640-2504

South Central:
FT. WORTH, TX 76155 • (817) 685-1150

West Coast:
CYPRESS, CA 90630 • (714) 373-7538

Panasonic batteries.

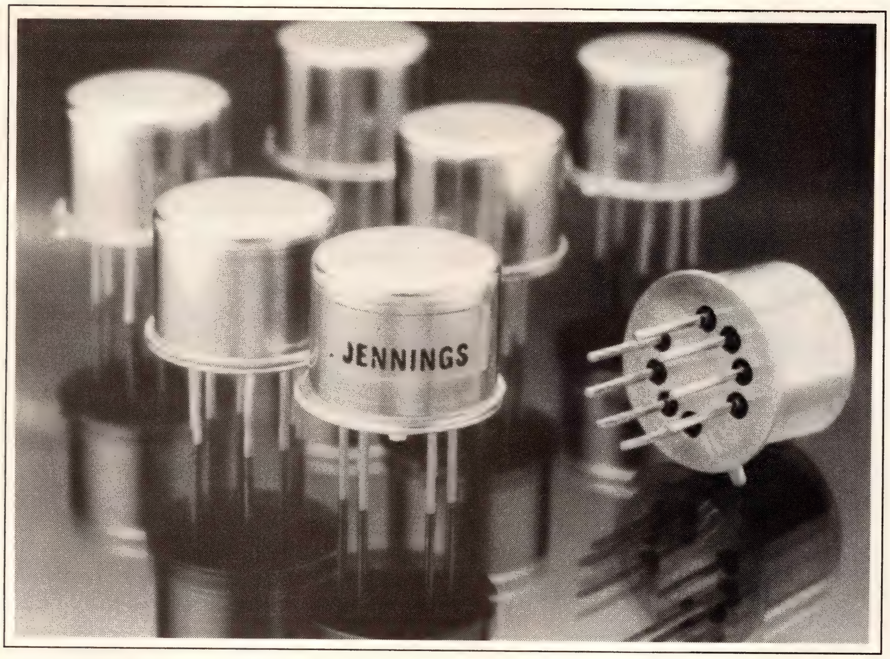
From the industry giant.

Panasonic
Industrial Company
BATTERY SALES GROUP
OEM SALES & MARKETING

CIRCLE NO. 165

NEW PRODUCTS

COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES



Miniature Relays

- *Come in TO-5 housings*
- *Rated for 0.5A at 28V dc*

Designed for high-frequency applications, TO-5 Series miniature relays have a contact life of 5 million operations at low load levels and 1 million operations for loads of 0.5A at 28V dc. Relay insertion loss at 1 GHz equals <0.1 dB, and VSWR at the same frequency measures 1.21. Input-voltage levels range from 5 to 30V dc. In standard contact arrangement of 2 Form C, the relays are available with either pin- or wire-type leads. $12 to $14 (OEM qty).

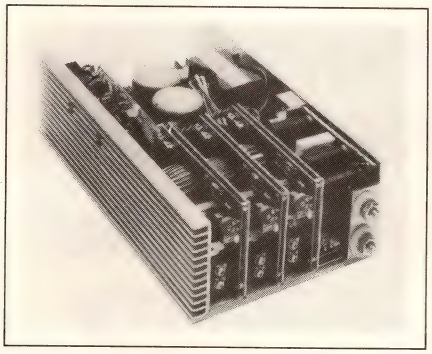
Jennings, 970 McLaughlin Ave, San Jose, CA 95122. Phone (408) 292-4025. **Circle No. 393**

Modular Power Supplies

- *Deliver 6W/in.^{3}*
- *Provide 750W output*

Moduflex M Series open-frame switching power supplies are assembled from off-the-shelf modules. Available in both single- and multiple-output models, the supplies output 400 to 750W and deliver power densities of 6W/in^3. Line and load regulation equals ±0.1 and ±0.2%, respectively. Other features include a switching frequency of 120 kHz, current-mode control, system inhibit, quasiregulated output, and isolated cooling fans. All outputs are fully adjustable and isolated. Overload, short-circuit, and overvoltage protection are standard. Auto ranger for continuous input operation, power-fail monitor, and covers are available as options. From $478.

Deltron Inc, Box 1369, North Wales, PA 19454. Phone (215) 699-9261. TWX (510) 661-8061. **Circle No. 394**

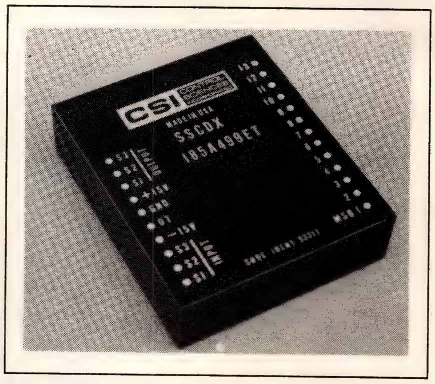


Rectifier Diodes

- *Handle 30A currents*
- *Reverse recovery times equal 100 nsec max*

The BYT230PI family is a series of seven double-diode devices that can handle peak repetitive-reverse-voltage levels ranging to 1000V. Each diode has an average current rating of 30A max, which develops a forward drop of 1.8V when the juncture temperature is 100°C. Switching off at 50V/μsec when operating at 1A yields a reverse recovery time of <100 nsec. The modules have a 2.5-kV-rms isolation rating, and they connect directly to a heat sink. Measuring 1×1.5 in., the solderable, screw and push-on connector versions measure 0.5 and 0.8 in. high, respectively. Gld 11 (1000).

Philips Components, Box 218, 5600 MD Eindhoven, The Netherlands. Phone (40) 724324. **Circle No. 395**



Differential Transmitters

- *Provide a 3-VA output*
- *Available in commercial or military temperature ranges*

Series 185A400 solid-state converters accept synchro or resolver analog inputs and a 13-bit digital input.

"WE DEPEND ON **EDN'S MAGAZINE** AND **NEWS EDITIONS** TO DELIVER THE SPECIFICS ON MAXIM PRODUCTS TO POTENTIAL CUSTOMERS."

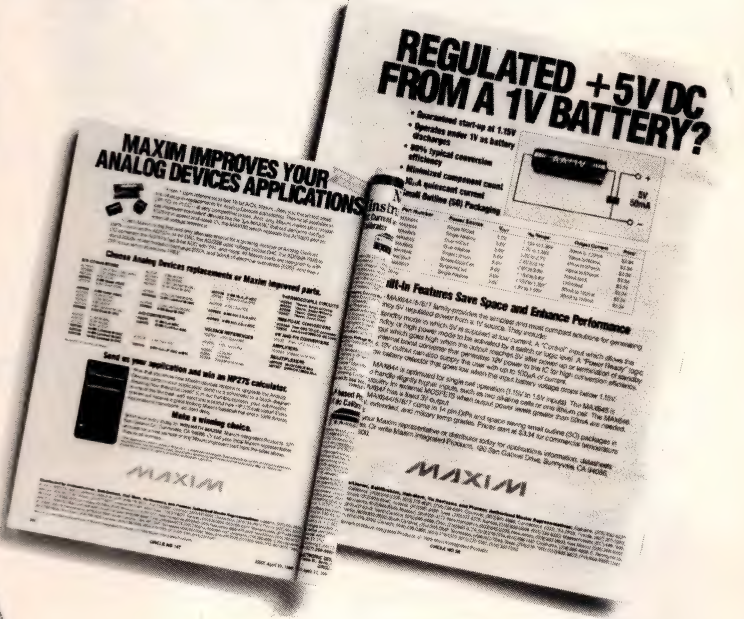
Mike Dikas
Director of Communications
Maxim Integrated Products

Maxim Integrated Products is one of today's fastest growing international suppliers of quality analog ICs. In the past five years they have introduced more than two hundred proprietary and improved second source devices.

Director of Communications, Mike Dikas has piloted Maxim's advertising program since its inception. "EDN's magazine and news editions have played a significant role in introducing many of our new products. In the past two years, over 25,000 EDN Magazine and News Edition readers have responded to Maxim ads, product releases and articles," says Mike. "Our ads consistently fall in the top 10% in reader response in both editions of EDN. What's even more amazing is that we typically get less than 5% duplication of responses to the same ad in both the Magazine and News Editions."

What's that mean for Maxim? "Since both editions deliver the same circulation, it's apparent to us that the same engineers read both the Magazine and News Editions for different reasons. Given Maxim's charter of product proliferation, EDN's in-depth coverage of technical issues and timely coverage of new products are both of the utmost importance to Maxim."

Mike Dikas believes in the complementary roles of EDN Magazine and EDN News Editions.



MAXIM IMPROVES YOUR ANALOG DEVICES APPLICATIONS

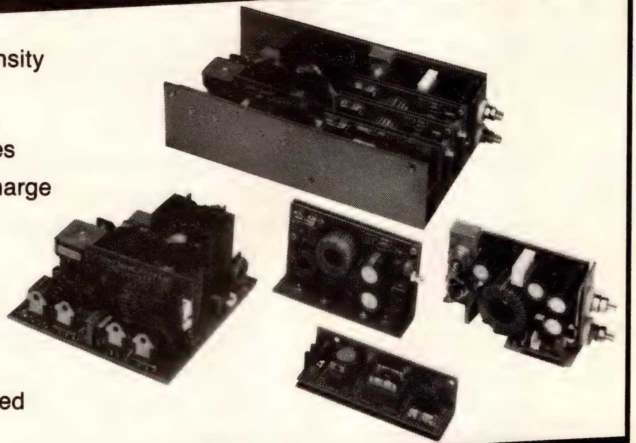
REGULATED +5V DC FROM A 1V BATTERY?

MAXIM

EDN Magazine and News Editions work for
Maxim Integrated Products.
They can work for you.

EDN

A Partnership in Power and Prestige Worldwide.



6 watts/cubic inch
M SERIES
MODUFLEX SWITCHERS

- Highest power density in the industry!
- Custom switchers from stock modules
- No engineering charge
- 2 week delivery
- TUV, UL, CSA approval
- Current mode
- Mosfet design
- All outputs regulated and floating

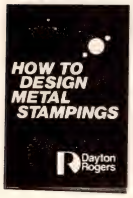
400-750 watts output
1 - 7 outputs

Call 1-800-523-2332

Deltron inc.

P.O. BOX 1369 ■ 290 WISSAHICKON AVENUE, NORTH WALES, PA 19454
IN PA: 215/699-9261 FAX: 215/699-2310

CIRCLE NO. 176



With seven plants coast to coast…

If your product uses stamped metal parts, we're only a phone call away and most of our strategically located plants are within overnight delivery of customers who operate on a J.I.T. basis.

Dayton Rogers is a 60-year-old manufacturer of quality short run metal stampings supported by CAD and SPC.

Ask for FREE 36-page booklet

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-677-8881 FAX: 612-871-2646

Find us in the Yellow Pages under:

Dayton Rogers
MANUFACTURING CO
& Federal Stampings, Inc.

2824 - 13th Avenue So., Minneapolis, MN 55407

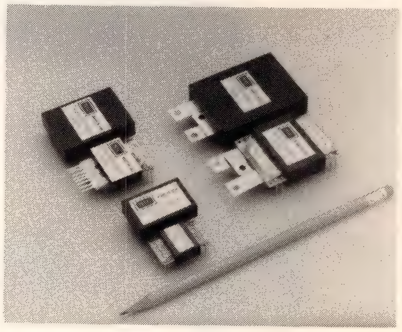
Minneapolis, MN • Rochester, NY • St. Petersburg, FL
• Columbus, OH • Arlington, TX • Eugene, OR • Van Nuys, CA

CIRCLE NO. 177

The units compute the difference between the analog and digital inputs and provide a buffered 3-VA synchro or resolver output signal whose value is proportional to the input angular difference. The devices are designed to digitally offset, zero, or rescale synchro signals in radar, navigation, and control applications. Housed in a standard 2.6×3.1×0.82-in. module, the transmitters are available in commercial or military temperature ranges. Models are also available that include MIL-STD-883B processed ICs and established-reliability passive components. From $795. Delivery, stock to 10 weeks ARO.

Control Sciences Inc, 9509 Vassar Ave, Chatsworth, CA 91311. Phone (818) 709-5510.

Circle No. 396



Planar Magnetics

- *Operate at 1 MHz*
- *Rated at 500W*

These high-frequency planar transformers and inductors are built to MIL-T-27E, grade 5 and 6 specifications. Designed for 0.1- to 1-MHz operation in PWM or resonant-topology converters, the units are available in three packages, each of which can deliver multiple outputs. T-050 units measure 1.35×0.85×0.33 in. and are rated at 75W. T-125 models are rated at 200W and measure 1.5×1.25×0.38 in., and T-250 versions measure 2.15×1.7×0.5 in. and are rated at 500W. Features include either pretooled laminated boards or copper-stamping

SOLID MATRIX FUSE PROTECTION

WHY YOU NEED IT
TO COMPETE IN THE WORLDWIDE '90s

Bussmann makes more fuses than anyone. But during the 90's, as your designers face increased worldwide competition, it is our solid-matrix fuses that are growing the fastest because they make your products more competitive. Our advanced PC-Tron radial lead, SMD Tron surface mount and Microtron standard subminiature fuses, all save board space. ■ Both Bussmann high performance PC-Tron and SMD Tron fuses provide current-limiting capability never before available to designers. The solid matrix surrounding the fuse element rapidly extinguishes the arc, when a fault occurs...predictably. So for the first time, both PC board components and equipment are protected. That's a competitive edge for you. ■ Both Bussmann high performance fuses provide for the economies of automatic insertion and are completely sealed, to withstand rigorous board washing. ■ For designs locked into the conventional subminiature fuse footprint, Bussmann offers Microtron—the reliable standard. Contact your Bussmann distributor or Bussmann directly for samples and literature on solid-matrix fuses; 5x20mm or 1 x 1-1/4 in. glass tube fuses; fuseholders, blocks and accessories.

BUSSMANN–LEADER IN CIRCUIT PROTECTION–WORLDWIDE

BUSSMANN
P.O. Box 14460
St. Louis, MO 63178
Phone: (314) 394-2877
FAX: (314) 527-1445

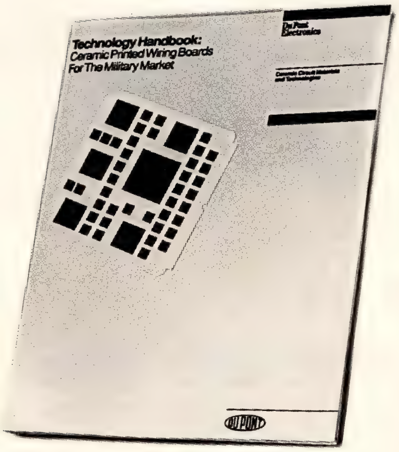
BUSSMANN
Cooper (U.K.) Limited
Beswick Works
Frome, Somerset BA111PP
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-0373-64311
FAX: 44-0373-73175

BUSSMANN FAR EAST
The Plaza
7500 A Beach Road
No. 14-319/320
Singapore 0719
Republic of Singapore
Phone: 65-2988311
FAX: 65-2963807

COOPER
INDUSTRIES
BUSSMANN

CIRCLE NO. 182

The Reasons For Using Ceramic PWBs In High Performance Military Applications Could Fill A Book.



(Call 1-800-237-4357 And It's Yours Free.)

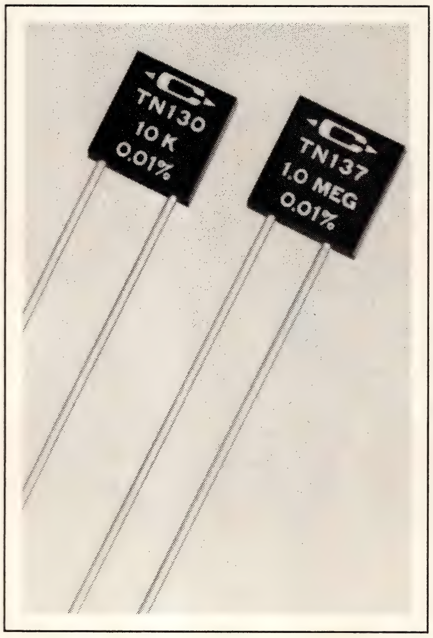
Call DuPont now and ask for our free Ceramic Printed Wiring Board Handbook for Military Applications.

DuPont Electronics
Share the power of our resources.

DUPONT

construction, minimal skin effect, 500V min winding-to-winding and winding-to-core isolation, and high-temperature Kapton insulators, which feature a class S rating. All transformers in the line have 98% efficiency. $30 (100).

Multisource Technology Corp, 393 Totten Pond Rd, Waltham, MA 02154. Phone (617) 890-1787. FAX (617) 890-8011. **Circle No. 397**



Precision Resistors

- *Values range to 1 MΩ*
- *Tolerance of 0.01% available*

Type TN precision resistors are available in values of 1 kΩ to 1 MΩ. Standard tolerance levels range from ±0.01 to ±1%, and tolerance coefficients equal 5, 10, or 20 ppm/°C. These noninductive resistors come in lengths from 0.15 and 0.2 in. and feature a radial lead design to conserve pc-board space. Load-life stability equals 0.003% max/2000 hours at rated load at 70°C. $3.27 (5000) for a 100-kΩ unit with a 0.1% tolerance and a temperature coefficient of 5 ppm/°C. Delivery, eight weeks ARO.

Caddock Electronics Inc, 1717 Chicago Ave, Riverside, CA 92507. Phone (714) 788-1700. FAX (714) 369-1151. **Circle No. 398**

Solid-State Relay

- *Has a 5A load capability*
- *Includes a snubber*

Designed for pc-board mounting, the OACM-UH solid-state relay has an output capability of 5V at 12 to 280V ac at 25°C. This output capability derates linearly to 1.3A at 12 to 280V ac at 80°C. An integral dv/dt snubber network across the output protects against false triggering by restricting the rise of most voltage transients to within acceptable limits. The optically coupled relays feature a 4000V rms input-to-output isolation. Input-voltage levels span a 3 to 15V dc range. Standard relays feature zero-voltage turn on, but random turn-on units are available. The relays are UL recognized, CSA certified, and meet VDE requirements. $3 (OEM qty).

Potter & Brumfield Inc, 200 S Richland Creek Dr, Princeton, IN 47671. Phone (812) 386-1000.
Circle No. 399

Digital Thermometers

- *Accept inputs directly from thermocouples*
- *Feature ±1% accuracy*

Model 95000 Series digital panel-mount thermometers incorporate custom ASICs to produce an accuracy of ±1% and a resolution of ±0.1°. The units accept input directly from thermocouples or Pt100 RTDs (resistance temperature detectors) and display the reading on a 0.56-in.-high, 3½-digit LED readout. Features include complete linearization for RTD inputs, zero and span drifts of <0.005%/°F, and

Stepper Motor Drivers on the right track.

Speed and power in surface mount or through-hole packages.

Wooden train made by BRIO AB, Sweden. © BRIO AB, Sweden 1990. Protected by Patents and Regd. Trade Marks internationally.

Switch to Ericsson and take advantage of the high-performance records we've been setting since 1982, when we introduced the first switched mode stepper motor driver IC.

Sit back and enjoy the speed and the power as you command more torque at higher speeds, thanks to our original constant-current chip architecture, now used – and copied – all over the world.

Jump on board and meet our team of single and dual drivers, with current ratings up to 1.8A, in low-cost Batwing DIP or the new Power PLCC package with heat-spreading lead frames.

And make a first class reservation with our microstepping chip set, with features to improve performance and cut hassle in your next robotic or instrumentation design.

Don't miss the Ericsson connection – send for our latest shortform product guide.

Our new Dual Channel Stepper Motor Driver PBL 3772 delivers more current at less power dissipation than two single channel devices.

Also available: the original PBL 3717 Chopper Driver and the pin-compatible PBL 3770A with 1.8A peak output, in DIP or power PLCC packages.

And the advanced chip set for microstepping, PBL 3771/PBM 3960.

ERICSSON

We're in the lead

Ericsson Components AB
S-164 81 Kista-Stockholm, Sweden.
Telephone +46 8 757 5000
Telefax +46 8 757 4776

CIRCLE NO. 183

Intelligent Data Acquisition

DAP 1200™

Data Acquisition Processor™ for IBM PC/XT/AT/386

Microstar's DAP™ manages the entire data acquisition and control interface inside a PC. Onboard intelligence in the DAP speeds development and increases performance.

- Onboard intelligence: 80186 coprocessor
- Acquires analog and digital inputs to 156,000 samples/seconds
- Buffers and processes input data
- More than 100 commands without programming
- Commands include: Average, Scale, Peak Detection, Logic, Integration, Differentiation, Thermocouple Linearization, Closed Loop Control (PID), Event Detection, Auto-Range, Waveform Generation
- FFT and FIR filtering without programming
- Custom commands may be written in C

DAP 2400™ also includes:

- 10 MHz or 16 MHz 80C186
- 20 MHz DSP56001 for 10 MIPS digital signal processing
- Acquires analog and digital inputs to 235,000 samples/seconds
- Updates analog or digital outputs to 250,000 values/seconds
- Performs 1,024 point complex FFT in under 10 milliseconds
- Executes FIR filters in less than 200 nanoseconds per tap

Call for FREE Demo Diskette

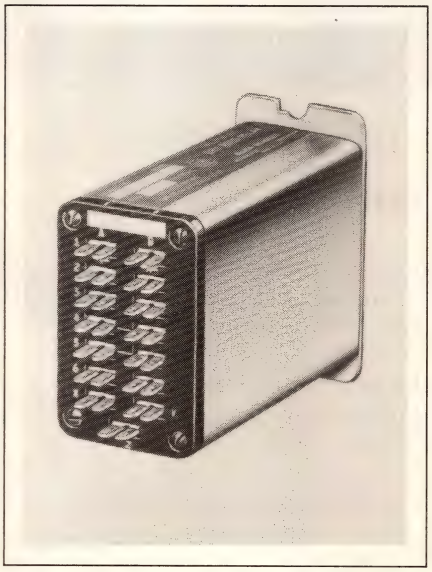
MICROSTAR LABORATORIES™

(206) 881-4286
2863 152 Ave. N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052
Fax (206) 881-5494

CIRCLE NO. 190

automatic overrange and burnout indication. Housed in a ⅛-DIN case, the thermometers feature 20-turn potentiometers for fine zero and span adjustments and a terminal-strip-type input. Units are available with built-in, dual on/off control points. $123.20.

S-Products Inc, 35 Kings Hwy E, Fairfield, CT 06430. Phone (203) 331-9546. FAX (203) 335-2723.
Circle No. 400



Reed Relays

- *Designed for industrial applications*
- *Feature hermetically sealed contacts*

The units in this line of reed relays are designed for factory-floor industrial applications. They feature hermetically sealed reed-switch contacts. The line includes Type 1610 and Type 1610(L) dry-reed relays with latching designs and as many as eight contacts in NO or NC combinations. Type 1612(L) dry-reed shift registers are available for memory applications, and Type 1617 dry-reed counter units can be interconnected to construct various binary- or ring-counter arrangements. $190 to $350. Delivery, four to six weeks ARO.

Prime Technology Inc, EI&S Div, Box 185, North Branford, CT 06471. Phone (203) 481-5721. FAX (203) 481-8937. **Circle No. 401**

Diode Detectors

- *Feature connectors*
- *Handle 18-GHz signals*

These coaxial, broadband, padded Schottky diode detectors have a flatness of ±1 dB over a frequency range of 2 to 18 GHz. Model ACSP-2644N has a tangential sensitivity of −45 dB and internal 6-dB input attenuation when operating at a 100-μA bias. Model ACSP-2643P offers a −48-dB tangential sensitivity and a 3-dB internal attenuation when biased at −100 μA. Both models are available with SMA connectors at the input and output. Both can be screened to MIL-STD-883 and are designed to handle severe environmental conditions. $165. Delivery, four to six weeks ARO.

Advanced Control Components, Box 4928, Clinton, NJ 08809. Phone (201) 534-6155. FAX (201) 534-5625.
Circle No. 402

We're Setting A Trend!

C&K

Voted #1 Switch Supplier

1986 1987 1988 and 1989

C&K COMPONENTS, INC.
NEWTON DIVISION
(617) 964-6400 CIRCLE NO. 3

C&K COMPONENTS, INC.
CLAYTON DIVISION
(919) 553-3131 CIRCLE NO. 4

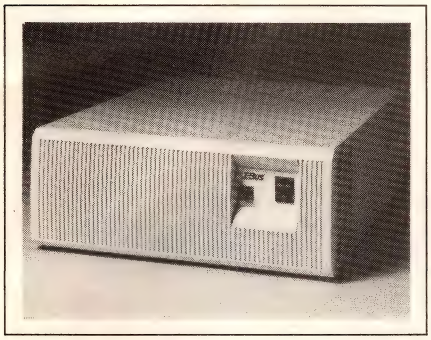
C&K/UNIMAX, INC.
A C&K SUBSIDIARY
(203) 269-8701 CIRCLE NO. 5

For ~~three~~ four years C&K has been voted the #1 Switch Supplier in the Electronic Buyers' News Buyers' Preference Survey. C&K is a highly automated world class manufacturer with sales, assembly and distribution facilities worldwide. We are #1 for switches with high quality and consistent performance, and we are the leader in sealed/process compatible switches, surface mounted switches and miniature switches of all types.

Call the appropriate Division or Subsidiary for Free sample and literature.

C&K®
C&K Components, Inc.
15 Riverdale Ave.
Newton, MA 02158-1082

The Primary Source Worldwide®...



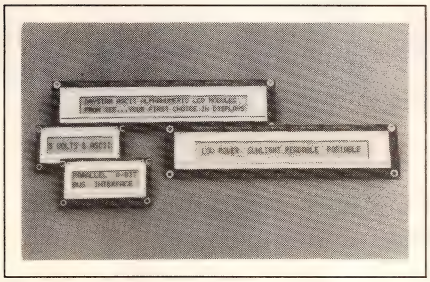
PC Bus Enclosures

- *House single or multiple systems*
- *Come with power supply*

Series 5100T desktop enclosures hold 20 bus cards and feature three power-supply options, triple-fan cooling, and a passive backplane. The units are designed for embedded IBM PC/XT- or PC/AT-compatible applications. You can segment the backplane to accommodate two or more complete systems. The enclosures come with a choice of 200, 270, or 325W power supplies; multiple power connections ensure even power distribution to the backplane. All models are UL, CSA, and TUV approved and meet FCC class A EMI/RFI specifications. A rackmount version is also available. $1435 for a 200W model.

I-Bus, 9596 Chesapeake Dr, San Diego, CA 92123. Phone (619) 569-0646. FAX (619) 268-7863.

Circle No. 403


FROM IEE...YOUR FIRST CHOICE IN DISPLAYS
5 VOLTS & ASCII
LOW POWER SUNLIGHT READABLE PORTABLE
PARALLEL 8-BIT
BUS INTERFACE

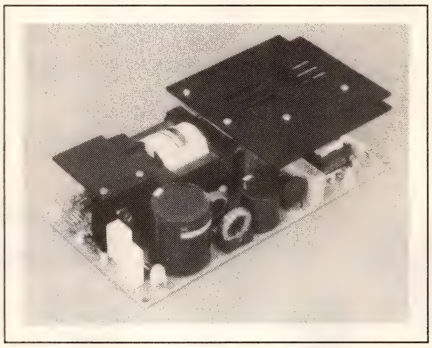
LCD Alphanumeric Modules

- *Offer as many as four line displays*
- *Have 70° viewing angles*

These LCD dot-matrix alphanumeric modules feature onboard controller/drivers that accept and decode ASCII data in a 5×7 format. Units are available with eight, 16, 20, 24, 40, and 80 characters in one, two, three, or four lines. Optional features include 0 to 50°C or −10 to +70°C operating ranges, standard-twisted or super-twist nematic fluids, and electroluminescent or LED backlighting. From $15.40 (100) for a 1×16 model. Delivery, stock to eight weeks ARO.

IEE Inc, Component Products Div, 7740 Lemona Ave, Van Nuys, CA 91409. Phone (818) 787-0311. FAX (818) 902-3723.

Circle No. 404



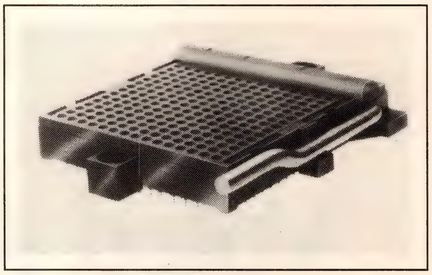
Multiple Power Supplies

- *Feature a universal input*
- *Offer four outputs*

FLU3-100 and FLU4-100 triple-and quad-output supplies feature a 100W capability. Six models provide outputs of 5V in combination with −5, −12, +12, and +24V. All models accept a universal input of 85 to 265V ac or 100 to 370V dc. Efficiency equals 65%, holdup time measures 16 msec, and isolation equals 5300V dc. Soft start and overvoltage protection are standard on the 5V output supplies, and all models have VDE/FCC class B onboard EMI filters and current limiting. Under natural convection conditions, the supplies will operate over a 0 to 70°C range. FLU3-100, $151; FLU4-100, $159.

Power General, Box 189, Canton, MA 02021. Phone (617) 828-6216. FAX (617) 828-3215.

Circle No. 405



Pin-Grid-Array Test Sockets

- *Handle 125°C*
- *Come with normally closed contacts*

These zero-insertion-force, pin-grid-array sockets are designed for test and burn-in applications involving temperatures in the −65 to +125°C range. The socket bodies are molded of heat-resistant PPS, and the normally closed contacts are gold-plated beryllium copper. The sockets feature a stainless-steel cam lever, which ensures positive, smooth contact closure. The sockets' sizes range from 13×13 to 21×21 pins. You can blank off the outer row of pins to accommodate even-number grid patterns. $42.50 to $70 for a 15×15-pin version.

Aries Electronics Inc, Box 130, Frenchtown, NJ 08825. Phone (201) 996-6841. FAX (201) 996-3891.

Circle No. 406

Miniature Inductors

- *Offer 220 μH inductance values*
- *Are surface mountable*

Series 3612 surface-mountable chip inductors offer inductance values of 10 nH to 220 μH. Housed in 1210-type packages measuring only 0.01×0.01×0.09 in., the devices are encapsulated in a wide heat-proof epoxy casing that features wide solder-coated copper terminations. Weighing only 40 mg, the inductors are supplied in 8-mm tape on 7-in. reels of 2000 pieces. £0.1 (100,000).

Citec, Westmead, Swindon SN5 7YT, UK. Phone (793) 487301. FAX (793) 610217.

Circle No. 407

BROADEN YOUR DEVELOPMENT HORIZONS...

... with the ultra-extensive MICE (Micro In-Circuit Emulator) line from Microtek, supporting practically all the popular 8,16, and 32 bit microprocessors. A range of emulators so powerful and complete that none of your development needs are overlooked.

When you need speed, MICE are fast! Swiftly debug high-speed targets without accumulating wait state and with no distortion whatsoever.

Full software support is readily available for the MICE series, which can be used in conjunction with such popular hosts as the *IBM-PC, *NEC-PC, *Sun Workstation, *VAX, *MicroVAX and *Apollo.

Add all these factors to the streamlined design and affordability of the MICE and you get a valuable investment for all your microprocessor projects.

MICROTEK

Microtek International Inc. (TAIWAN)
Tel: 886-35-772155 Fax: 886-35-772598
Telex: 32169 MICROTEK

Microtek Lab, Inc. (U.S.A.)
Tel: 1-213-3212121 Fax: 1-213-5381193
Telex: 797880 MICRO

Microtek Europe GmbH (W. GERMANY)
Tel: 49-211-526070 Fax: 49-211-596782
Telex: 8584020

* Registered Trademarks: PC/XT/AT, PS/2: International Business Machines; VAX, μVAX: Digital Equipment Corporation; Apollo: Apollo Computer Inc; Sun: Sun Microsystems, Inc; NEC: NEC Corporation.

• **AUSTRIA** ALLMOS ELECTRONIC (222) 6271954 • **BELGIUM** SIMAC ELECTRONICS B.V. (2) 2523680 • **DENMARK** SC METRIC A/S (42) 804200 • **ENGLAND** ARS MICROSYSTEMS (276) 685005 • **FINLAND** OY COMDAX AB (0) 670277 • **FRANCE** M.T.E. (1) 39618228 • **ITALY** PRATICA SRL (11) 503427 • **NETHERLANDS** DIODE NETHERLAND (3403) 91234 • **NORWAY** MORGENSTIERNE & CO A/S (2) 289490 • **SPAIN** NOVATRONIC S.A. (4) 4520811 • **SWEDEN** TRACO AB (8) 930000 • **SWITZERLAND** TRACO ELECTRONIC AG (1) 2010711 • **W. GERMANY** ALLMOS ELECTRONIC (89) 8570000 • **AUSTRALIA** MACRO DYNAMICS (3) 7202399 • **HONG KONG** IDEALAND ELEC (3) 7443516 • **ISRAEL** ARITMOR (3) 5447475 • **JAPAN** CORE DIGITAL CORP (3) 7955171 • **KOREA** DAE SANG INC. (2) 8692343 • **PAKISTAN** EAST WEST SYSTEMS (21) 529827 • **SINGAPORE** EPE COMPUTRONICS 7468182 • **THAILAND** ANA-DIGIT COMPANY (2) 2217040 • **ARGENTINA** MICROTEK INGENIERIA S.R.L. (1) 469518 • **BRAZIL** DIGIBYTE SISTEMAS DIGITAIS (11) 5814100 • **CHILE** EQUIPOS INDUSTRIALES S.A.C.I. (2) 716882

CIRCLE NO. 187

Guide To Open-System Interfaces

Issue 3 of the X/Open Portability Guide provides a road map for implementing open systems. It details each interface of the vendor's Common Applications Environment. The complete guide consists of a 7-volume set: Vol 1, XSI Commands and Utilities; Vol 2, XSI System Interfaces and Headers; Vol 3, XSI Supplementary Definitions; Vol 4, Programming Languages; Vol 5, Data Management; Vol 6, Window Management; and Vol 7, Networking Services. Single volumes, $30; complete set, $130.

Prentice Hall, Book Distribution Center, Route 59 at Brookhill Dr, West Nyack, NY 10995.

INQUIRE DIRECT

Pamphlet Presents Digitizing Oscilloscopes

This 18-pg brochure describes Models HP 54502A and HP 54504A 400-MHz-bandwidth digitizing oscilloscopes. In addition to 4-color illustrations, the publication provides specifications, characteristics, and ordering information.

Hewlett-Packard, 4 Choke Cherry Rd, Rockville, MD 20850.

Circle No. 351

Booklet Describes Parallel I/O Boards

The 20-pg brochure, *Interfacing Techniques for 48- and 64-Channel Parallel I/O Boards,* provides a guide to interfacing a variety of real-world sensors to parallel I/O boards. The publication discusses peripherals, including relays and other inductive boards, solid-state relays and LEDs, 7-segment displays, optical isolators, and keyboards and thumbwheel switches. Also included are a 7-segment display look-up table and a sample program for scanning a 4×4 keypad. An application note contains tables and diagrams to explain the decoding process.

Computer Dynamic Sales, 107 S Main St, Greer, SC 29650.

Circle No. 352

Selecting RF Products

RF Selector Guide (SG46/D, Rev 7) presents the most complete listing of the company's standard RF products. Its descriptions of more than 75 new products include many hybrid amplifiers and integrated amplifier assemblies. It also includes an extensive RF transistor cross reference and gives data on power FETs, power bipolar devices, and small-signal products.

Motorola Inc, Literature Distribution Center, Box 20924, Phoenix, AZ 85063. **Circle No. 353**

Two Modes In One Instrument Discussed

This brochure examines the vendor's DTA, a digital timing analyzer that offers both time-ordered and sample modes in one instrument. It describes the high-speed memory that stores as many as 262,000 continuous time-ordered measurements, with no missed intervals, for data rates as high as 20 MHz at a resolution of 50 psec. The 4-color publication illustrates the instrument and provides specifications.

International Test Instruments Inc, 15550-B Rockfield Blvd, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92718.

Circle No. 354

Looking At Virus-Free Product Development

This engineering study is designed to help software developers provide quality assurance and prevent the unwitting release of computer viruses into their products. Looking at a broad range of techniques, the publication recommends 10 specific measures for avoiding accidental viral releases.

Software Development Council of North America, Box 61031, Palo Alto, CA 94306. **Circle No. 355**

Publication Describes PC Subsets Of FEA Program

This brochure presents PC subsets of the Ansys finite-element-analysis (FEA) program. The publication explains the benefits of using these analysis tools and also lists features, capabilities, hardware configuration, and support services.

Swanson Analysis Systems Inc, Box 65, Johnson Rd, Houston, PA 15342. **Circle No. 356**

Catalog Of Solenoids

This 144-pg catalog (LLS503) details the vendor's line of custom and stock solenoids, including rotary, tubular, low profile, and open frame. Opening with an overview of solenoid theory and fundamentals, the catalog also furnishes an engineer's guide to solenoid selections for spe-

Text continued on pg 324

More Power Per Cubic Foot!

HIGH POWER DC SWITCHERS FROM E/M

- Highest power per cubic inch for wide range, rack mount, CV/CC power supplies in the industry ...
  1.0 kW - 2.0 W per cu in - 506 cu in
  2.5 kW - 2.3 W per cu in - 1071 cu in
  5.0 kW - 3.1 W per cu in - 1606 cu in
- 650 microsecond transient response time
- Built-in OVP & Thermal Protection
- Soft Start
- True Zero Voltage & Current Adjustability
- 5 Year Warranty

COMING SOON OUR:
10 kW EMS

Granted. The EMS Series of high power switch mode DC power supplies offer a significant size and weight advantage. But, just as important, with E/M you don't sacrifice high efficiency or precise regulation. And, E/M gives you experience that dates back to 1969 when we introduced our first switching power supply. Since then E/M has invested over one million dollars in the engineering and development of several product lines of switchers. E/M known and respected world-wide.

For more information or literature, call Toll Free 1-800-631-4298 or write:
Electronic Measurements, Inc.,
405 Essex Road, Neptune,
NJ 07753 (In NJ, HI, AL and Canada, call 201-922-9300.)

CIRCLE NO. 188

HARDNOSED.

Cinch™ Military/Aerospace Division is a hardnosed bunch when it comes to designers' needs. We know their customers and applications demand high-quality, cost efficient interconnection systems.

Our response is a lineup of quality products ranging from our microminiature *Dura-Con*™ line qualified to *MIL-C-83513*, to the *Vibra-Lok*™ *MIL-C-38999 Series IV*, to our *MIL-C-26500* cylindricals and full cable assembly capabilities.

It's no wonder Cinch connectors increasingly are the choice of engineers in aircraft, engines, missiles, and avionics. Our leading-edge work in market-driven technologies like *CIN•APSE*™ high density contact systems, *fiber optic terminus* that provide EMI protection, and *modular rectangular air craft systems* assure a leadership role into the future.

And we don't stop there. To help our customers grow to meet global demands, we developed a world-wide network to provide products, services, and technical capabilities wherever, whenever they're needed.

Sure we're tough. But for a reason. And that's to make it easier for you to meet your demanding design goals. Just call (708) 981-6010.

CINCH

Solutions That Connect.

Military/Aerospace Division
1500 Morse Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
FAX: (708) 981-6371

A Division of Labinal Components and Systems, Inc.

© 1990 Labinal Components & Systems, Inc.

Visit us at Electro '90 May & at Booth #2509

Note: Cinch, Dura-Con, Vibra-Lok, and CIN•APSE are trademarks of Labinal Components & Systems, Inc.

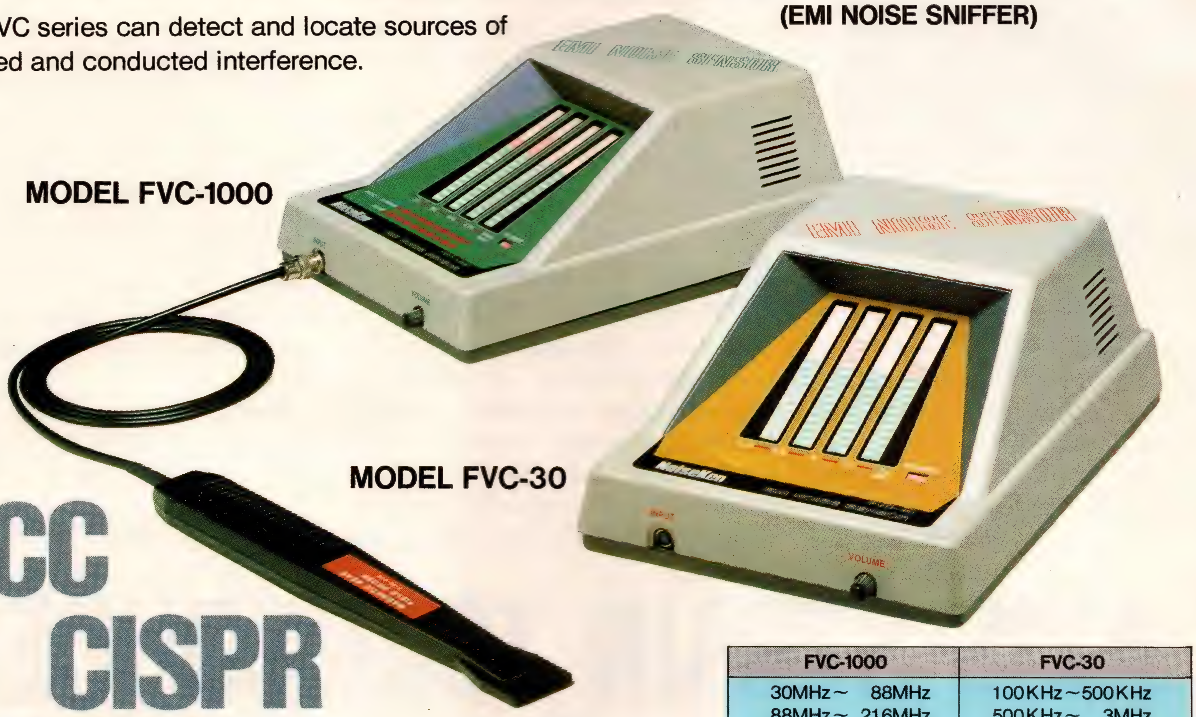
CIRCLE NO. 192

NoiseKen

EMI Noise Sensor

(EMI NOISE SNIFFER)

The FVC series can detect and locate sources of radiated and conducted interference.



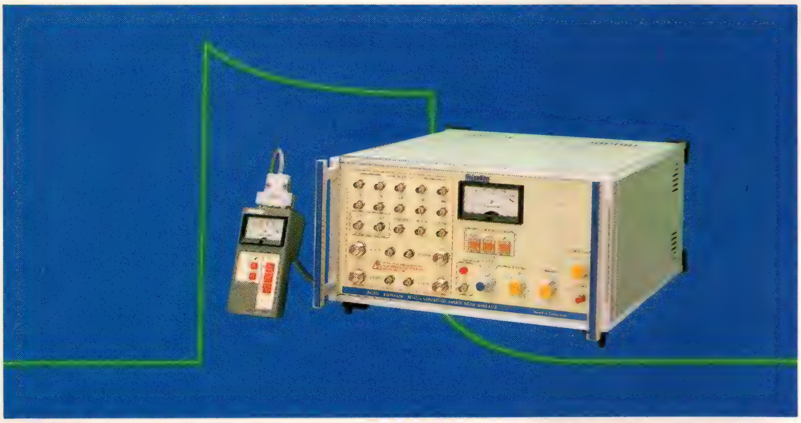
MODEL FVC-1000

MODEL FVC-30

FCC
CISPR
VDE

FVC-1000	FVC-30
30MHz～ 88MHz 88MHz～ 216MHz 216MHz～ 470MHz 470MHz～1000MHz ※Simultaneous 4 spectra measurement	100KHz～500KHz 500KHz～ 3MHz 3MHz～ 10MHz 10MHz～ 30MHz ※Simultaneous 4 spectra measurement

Noise simulators help find peril in power-line defects



Designers can use testers to build in safeguards against disturbances in power sources before sensitive equipment goes to customer

IMPULSE NOISE SIMULATOR
MODEL INS-410

VOLTAGE DIP SIMULATOR
MODEL VDS-210B

NOISE LABORATORY CO., LTD. 1-10-18, HIGASHIIKUTA TAMA-KU, KAWASAKI CITY, KANAGAWA PREF, 214 TEL(044)933-6411 FAX(044)932-4673
NOISE LABORATORY CO., LTD. TAIPEI LIAISON OFFICE 2FL., 129 TACHIH ST., TAIPEI TAIWAN R.O.C. TEL(02)506-0526～7 FAX(02)506-0848
DONGHAE COMPANY GA-326, JEONJA SANGGA 19-DONG, HANGANGRO 2GA, 15, YONGSAN-KU SEOUL, KOREA TEL(02)701-0756 FAX(02)701-0757

NOISE®
NOISE LABORATORY CO., LTD.

CIRCLE NO. 189

cific applications. The publication provides construction, operation, application, and specification/performance data.

Lucas Inquiry Management, Box 2813, Torrance, CA 90509.

Circle No. 357

Reference For IOM-2 Bus

This reference guide helps you understand the common architecture for interconnecting circuits used in the ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network). The document defines the IOM-2 (ISDN-oriented modular) interface, an industry-standard bus for interconnecting telecommunications integrated circuits.

Advanced Micro Devices Inc, Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088.

Circle No. 358

Brochure Features IEEE-488 Bus Products

This 10-pg publication contains a comprehensive line of IEEE-488 bus controllers, extenders, expanders, and auxiliary products. The booklet also describes interfacing tools and hardware for VXI instrumentation. In all, the publication presents more than 40 hardware, software, and accessory items for enhancing IEEE and VXI instrument bus or PC systems.

ICS Electronics Corp, 2185 Old Oakland Rd, San Jose, CA 95131.

Circle No. 359

Catalog Highlights Discrete Semiconductors

A 179-pg catalog of discrete semiconductors presents the vendor's line of surface-mount, power, small-signal, and optoelectronic devices. The publication contains a 68-pg alphanumeric index of cross-reference information, including packaging specifications and outline drawings.

Philips Components, Discrete Products Div, 2001 W Blue Heron Blvd, Riviera Beach, FL 33404.

Circle No. 360

6 AXIS STRAIN TRANSDUCERS

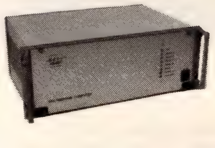
- **Monolithic structure (patented)**
- **Very high overload resistance**
- **Wide Bandwith**
- **Measurement of static and dynamic forces and torques (x, y and z)**
- **Absolutely no clearance**
- **Measures from a few grammes to several tens of tons.**

APPLICATIONS : robotics, machine tools, test benches. Whenever a 1 axis sensor is unadequate.

MULTISENSOR COMPUTER : REAL TIME conditionning and computing electronic.

The 19 " MCX system allows up to 4 sensors EX6000 or 24 strain gauges bridges, to be processed in real time.

- Maximum frequency for wrench computing: 1 sensor = 4,5 kHz ; 4 sensors = 1,7 kHz
- User friendly System Command language
- Interface with all kinds of computers by means of parallel and serial ports.



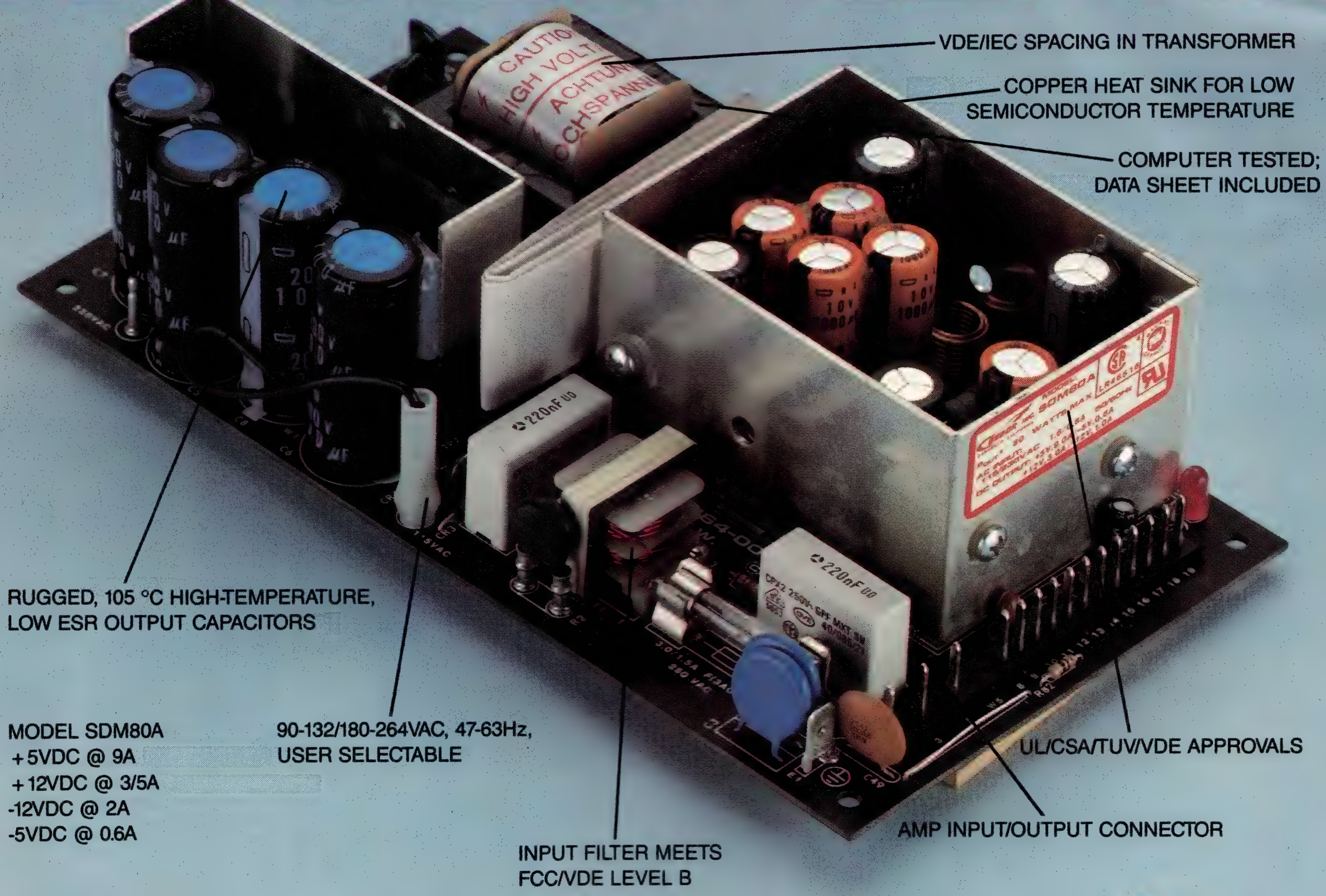
OEM AND DISTRIBUTOR ENQUIRIES WELCOME

LOGABEX

LOGABEX FRANCE - 3, avenue Didier Daurat - 31400 TOULOUSE - Tél. : (33) 61 80 94 37 - Fax : (33) 61 80 81 75

CIRCLE NO. 185

WORLD CLASS


VDE/IEC SPACING IN TRANSFORMER
COPPER HEAT SINK FOR LOW SEMICONDUCTOR TEMPERATURE
COMPUTER TESTED; DATA SHEET INCLUDED
RUGGED, 105 °C HIGH-TEMPERATURE, LOW ESR OUTPUT CAPACITORS
MODEL SDM80A
+5VDC @ 9A
+12VDC @ 3/5A
-12VDC @ 2A
-5VDC @ 0.6A
90-132/180-264VAC, 47-63Hz, USER SELECTABLE
INPUT FILTER MEETS FCC/VDE LEVEL B
UL/CSA/TUV/VDE APPROVALS
AMP INPUT/OUTPUT CONNECTOR

Condor's SDS and SDM Series power supplies meet FCC/VDE Level B and have agency safety approvals!

Want a tough, versatile, well-designed power supply for your next application? Try a single (SDS) or multiple (SDM) output model from Condor!

Every Condor SDS or SDM power supply meets the toughest domestic and international safety requirements, and is UL, CSA and TUV/VDE certified. All units also meet FCC 20870 Level B and VDE 0871 Class B above 150KHz.

SDS/SDM Series features:

- 5 power levels — 45 to 200 watts
- 20 single and 29 multiple-output models (up to 5 outputs)
- Clean, low-cost, open-frame design
- Fully protected — adjustable current limit, built-in OVP and reverse voltage protection
- Full load burn-in and 2-year warranty
- LED "on" indicator
- Powerfail signal and logic inhibit on 140 and 200W levels
- High peak current disk drive outputs plus closely regulated 3-terminal-type outputs
- Extremely versatile output configurations for tough applications
- Very high value for your purchasing dollar
- Isolated outputs can be used for positive or negative sources or in series with other outputs
- Pass vibration and shock per MIL-STD 810D

Call us today and find out how a Condor SDS or SDM world-class power supply can meet your most demanding design requirements!

Send for our free catalog!

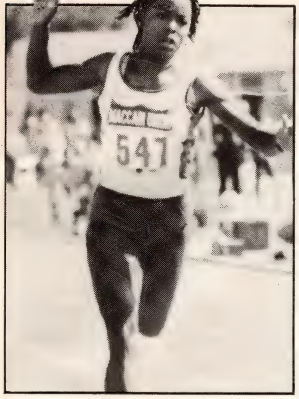
250 power supplies!
Switchers and linears!
Open frame and enclosed!
Custom capability!

CONDOR INC.
DC POWER SUPPLIES

2311 Statham Parkway, Oxnard, CA 93030
(805) 486-4565 • TWX: 910-333-0681
FAX: (805) 487-8911
CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-235-5929 (outside CA)

CIRCLE NO. 191

In 1979, Evelyn Ashford breaks 11 sec. in the 100-m dash for the 1st time…



and EDN takes 1st place in readership.

In 1980, the first-ever Chinese Olympic team attends the Winter Games…

and EDN wins 1st place in readership.

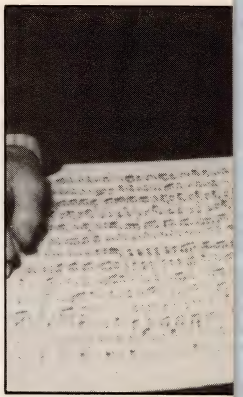
In 1981, the Columbia makes the first space shuttle flight…

and EDN soars – finishing 1st in readership.

In 1982, Lady Diana, Princess of Wales, has her first child…

and EDN reigns as 1st in readership.

In 1983, the first symp written by Mozart (at a nine) is discovered…



and EDN is discovered be 1st in readership.

FIR

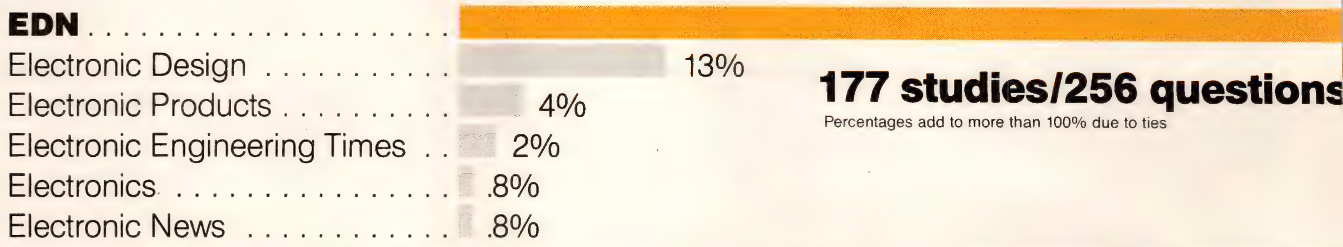
First. It's The Only Place To Be. Since 1978, Onl To Be Second To None…EDN. And EDN'

Winning one study doesn't make a first. But winning 84% of 177 independent readership studies since 1978 puts EDN first in readership. That's more wins than the rest of the electronics publications combined.

Announcing 7 new EDN independe

	EDN	Electronics
Zenith Electronics	**#1**	5
Sprague Semiconductor	**#1**	5
SGS Thomson Semiconductor	**#1**	5
3M	**#1**	5
Apex Technology	**#1**	5
Sipex Corporation	**#1**	4
Kyocera Northwest, Inc.	**#1**	NOT INCL.

CUMULATIVE WINS –
% of Readership/Reader Preference Wins* 1978–1989 (to date)



177 studies/256 questions

Percentages add to more than 100% due to ties

---

*Independent studies are conducted across customer/prospects lists or TIDS lists, not across a magazine's or newspaper's own list, which results in obvious bias. **Results based on the questi

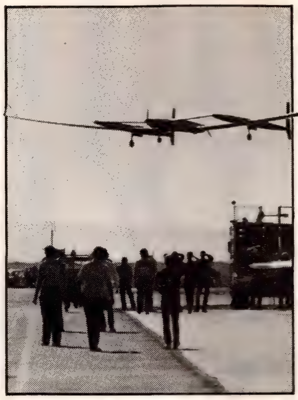
984, Kathryn Sullivan
e first woman to walk
pace…

EDN walks away
a 1st in readership.

In 1985, Reagan and Gorbachev hold their first summit…

and EDN holds its 1st place in readership.

In 1986, the first non-stop flight around the world without refueling is successful…



and EDN flies highest as 1st in readership.

In 1987, the Rotary Club admits women for the first time…

and EDN is elected 1st in readership.

In 1988, Wrigley Field in Chicago lights up for the first time…

and EDN shines as 1st in readership.

STS

One Electronics Publication Knows What It's Like
Leadership In Readership Reign Continues.

eadership/reader preference study*wins:**

Electronic Design	Electronic Products	EE Times	Electronic News
2	4	3	NOT INCL.
2	4	3	NOT INCL.
4	3	2	NOT INCL.
2	4	3	6
2	3	4	NOT INCL.
2	NOT INCL.	3	NOT INCL.
3	2	4	5

If you would like to see the complete record of EDN's readership wins, contact your local sales representative. EDN will send you a six-foot long brochure that proves first is the only place to be.

And only a publication in first place dares to offer $1000 to anyone who can disprove its claim to readership. No other electronic engineering magazine or newspaper in the world has won more independent readership/reader preference studies than EDN.

EDN Magazine Edition
News Edition

A Partnership in Power & Prestige Worldwide

Vhich of these publications do you read regularly (3 out of 4 issues)?" in each study.

Now There's a Sim-P/L Way to Create Stimulus Files.

Quick.

That's right. Quick.

The fact is, Sim-P/L™ is so easy, it will have you creating stimulus files for simulation in virtually any CAE environment, including Mentor, Valid and Dazix. In half the time. In no time.

That's because Sim-P/L is a compiled behavioral language capable of executing more than 100 processes and includes a complete library of signal handling procedures. All of which use an extended Pascal syntax to declare signals and describe stimulus/response in high level terms. The way you create designs. Without changing the way you think.

It's Sim-P/L To Change. Quick.

Sim-P/L not only allows you to generate stimulus files fast, but it allows you to modify them even faster. Turning hours of tedium in the "simulate-evaluate-fix" cycle of CAE into a few simple keystrokes.

Just think of it, now you can make tough modifications, like varying a clock period by ten percent, by changing a few simple numbers in your program.

It's Sim-P/L To Test. Quick.

Just because it's time to test doesn't mean it's time to start over. Sim-P/L makes your design-to-test link a snap by automatically producing stimulus files that are compatible with any tester using the timing generator and waveform processes provided. Eliminating compatibility problems and providing correct-by-construction reliability.

So stop creating stimulus files for simulation and test the hard way and start doing it the Sim-P/L way. Just give us a call at (303) 440-7997 for your evaluation kit. Then you can see for yourself why hundreds of users create their stimulus files the Sim-P/L way. Quick.

SimPro™
A Division of DEI
Creating Waves In CAE.

2120 13th Street, Boulder, CO 80302
Sim-P/L and SimPro are trademarks of Design Engineering Inc.

EDN
PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

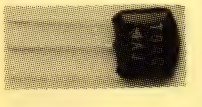
Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.

EMI?
Take One – Pass FCC

Now in the USA the patented Filmac® EMI filters from Japan. Find out why they are used by most big Japanese makers to pass FCC class B.

- Low cost
- Capacitor like construction
- Distributed low pass filter
- Sales over 1 million pcs /month
- Better results than built up filters

Free! 21 piece sample kit. Call today.

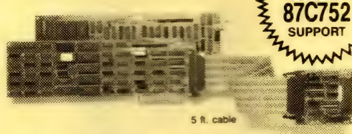


800-899-7888
Zyrel, Inc.
1900 McCarthy Blvd.
Suite 201
Milpitas, CA 95035

CIRCLE NO 325

☆ ☆ ☆ ☆
"The Best 8051 Emulator"

NEW
87C752
SUPPORT



8051

SEE EEM 89/90
Pages D 1324-1326

PC based emulators for the 8051 family

8031, 8032, 8051, 8052, 80C152/154/321/451/452/51FA/515/517/535/537/552/562/652/851, 80532, 83C451/552/652/751/752/851, 8344, 87C451/552/751/752, 8751, 8752, DS5000 + CMOS . . . more.

- PC plug-in boards or RS-232 box.
- Up to 24 MHz real-time emulation.
- Full Source-level Debugger w/*complete* C-variable support.
- 48 bit wide, 16K deep trace, with "source line trace."
- "Bond-out" pods for 8051, 83C552, 83C451, 83C652, 83C751, 80C515/80C517, 83C752.

Prices: 32K Emulator 8031 \$1790;* 4K Trace \$1495*

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE DEMO DISK!

Ask about our demo VIDEO

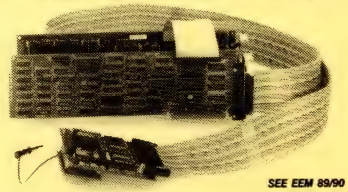
NOHAU
CORPORATION
51 E. Campbell Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008
FAX (408) 378-7869
(408) 866-1820

*US only

Please see us at Electro Booth #1121

CIRCLE NO 326

68HC11
PC-based emulator for 68HC11



SEE EEM 89/90
Pages D 1324-1326

- PC plug-in or RS-232 box.
- Pull-down menus with full window support, combined with command-driven User Interface.
- Up to 3.3 MHz (E clock) real time emulation.
- No intrusions to the 68HC11's resources.
- 48 bit wide 16K deep trace. All functions usable without disturbing emulation. Time stamping. Two level trigger.
- Symbolic and C Source Level Debugging, including in-line assembler and disassembler.
- Supports A, E, D and F parts.

Prices: 64K Emulator and pod \$2590;* 4K Trace \$1995*

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE DEMO DISK!

NOHAU
CORPORATION
51 E. Campbell Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008
FAX (408) 378-7869
(408) 866-1820

*US only

Please see us at Electro Booth #1121

CIRCLE NO 327

DIGITEMP
MODEL 1605

DIGITAL TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER

Selco's DIGITEMP Model 1605 Digital Temperature Controller lets you control temperatures to within ±1 degree. Accepts inputs from Types J and K thermocouples or PT100 RTDs. Output is SPDT (5A, 250 VAC) 0-12 VDC logic change, or current output 4-20 ma.

- Knob-adjustable set point
- Push-button set-point check
- Large (0.3 inch) luminous display
- Time proportioning control
- Low drift
- Competitively priced

selco PRODUCTS CO.
7580 Stage Road, Buena Park, CA 90621
Phones (213) 921-0681, (714) 521-8673
(800) 25-SELCO
Telex 655457 ■ FAX (714) 739-1507

CIRCLE NO 328

Don't Get Zapped!

High inrush current can **destroy** your sensitive VAX CPUs and peripherals **in less time than it takes to flip a switch.**

THE SOLUTION?
Power up with ***Z-LINE*** **TPC 115-10 MTD™ the smallest** power distribution and control system available.
POWER UP WITH — — —

Z-LINE®

Our proprietary **Multiple Time Delay™ circuitry sequences** your power-up to **protect** your systems from the spikes and surges, EMI & RFI, that **destroy your hardware and erase your data.** And our remote on/off and emergency shutdown **gives the power control back to you.**

All Pulizzi Engineering MTD™ **controllers are compatible with DEC and UPS systems.**
PRICES FROM \$453 TO \$317

DON'T WAIT UNTIL IT HAPPENS, CALL TODAY!
PULIZZI ENGINEERING INC.
3260 S. Susan Street, Santa Ana, CA 92704-6865
(714) 540-4229 FAX (714) 641-9062

CIRCLE NO 329

UNIVERSAL/GANG PROGRAMMER
made in U.S.A.

\$595.00
Includes
One Year
Update
and
Warranty

HUSKY™ programs EE/EPROMS, CMOS PLDS, and Micros. It's your best bet when low cost and quality are both important.
From the people who make CUPL and ALLPRO.

LOGICAL
DEVICES, INC.
1201 N.W. 65th Place
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
Fax: 305-974-8531
1-800-331-7766

CIRCLE NO 330

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

FEATURED PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

CD-1700R/F
Silicon IR
PIN Photodiode

- Large area (19.5mm²)
- High sensitivity
- Ambient light blocking filter
- Hard epoxy encapsulant
- Low capacitance

CENTRONIC

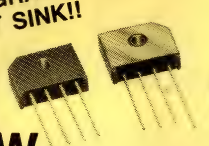
CENTRONIC INC.
1829 DeHavilland Drive
Newbury Park, CA 91320

TEL: 805-499-5902 FAX: 805-499-7770

New Catalog Available Upon Request

CIRCLE NO 331

INTEGRAL HEAT SINK!!



NEW

NEW 10 amp. in-line bridge rectifier

- ☐ NEW space saving design
- ☐ PC or heat sink mounting
- ☐ Low thermal resistance: 4.5°C/W
- ☐ High surge capability: 300 Amps.
- ☐ Available to 1,000 volts PRV
- ☐ Reverse recoveries available to 50ns.

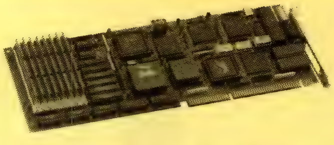
Call **800-678-0828** For Fast Information
Write or use inquiry card for our catalog.
OEM test samples are available.

edi® **electronic devices**
AN AMERICAN ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS COMPANY
21 GRAY OAKS AVENUE • YONKERS, NY 10710
914-965-4400 • 800-678-0828 • FAX 914-965-5531

CIRCLE NO 332

---

25 MHz Single Board Computer

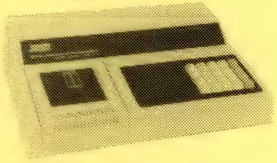


- Intel 80386 25 MHz processor
- Optional 25 MHz co-processor
- Up to 8 MB page mode memory
- Phoenix/AMI/Award BIOS
- 256K EPROM
- Shadow RAM BIOS by software
- Optional high-speed cache
- Passive back plane with seven expansion slots

PCS PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS (408) 263-0222
550 Valley Way, Milpitas, CA 95035

CIRCLE NO 333

JE680 Universal Programmer



- *Programs Over 1000 Devices!*
- *Programs PROMs, EPROMs, EEPROMs, PALs, GALs, RALs, EPLs and PLDs*
- *Stand-alone or computer controlled modes w/MS-DOS menu-driven software*
- *JEDEC standard supported*
- *Parallel and RS232C interface ports*
- *Optional 40-pin MPU module available*

Listing of programmable devices and 80-page catalog available upon request!

JE680 Universal Programmer............**$1799.95**

Mail Order Electronics • Worldwide
Jameco
ELECTRONICS
1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont CA 94002
Phone (415) 592-8097
FAX (415) 592-2503

CIRCLE NO 334

DS-51 CEIBO

$950*

8051 EMULATOR

INCLUDED IN THE PURCHASE PRICE

- Real-time and transparent In-Circuit Emulator with 64K breakpoints, 64 KByte Internal Data and 64 KByte Internal Code Memory.
- Personality probe for ROMless versions of 8051 µC (8031-2 - etc).
- User software including symbolic debugger, on line assembler and disassembler, PLM and C support, source and listing windows.
- RS-232 Interface Cable and Power Cord.
- User's Manual and Operating Instructions.

AND OF COURSE THE GREAT OPTIONS !!!

• Trace and Logic Analyzer-32K x 32 - 5 External Testpoints	$800*
• EPROM Programmer for 27xxx type memories	$250*
• Personality Probe for 8051 µC with Internal Code	$500*

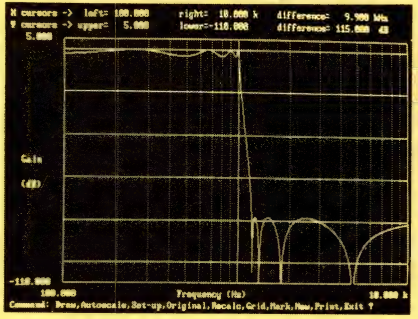
For more information call or write to:

USA:	105 Gleason Rd. Lexington MA 02173	Phone Fax	617-863-9927 617-863-9649
Germany:	Krankenhausstr. 12 D-8870 Günzburg	Phone Fax	(082-21) 30023 (082-21) 30462
Hong Kong:	P.O.Box 30719 Causeway Bay	Phone Fax	(852) 5-454341 (852) 5-8541302
Israel:	P.O.Box 2106 Herzelyia 46120	Phone Fax	(972-52) 555387 (972-52) 559170

* US ONLY

CIRCLE NO 335

New AFDPLUS Advanced Active Filter Design Software



```
X cursors -> left= 100.000     right= 10.000 k     difference=  9.900 kHz
Y cursors -> upper=  5.000     lower=-110.000      difference= 115.000 dB
Command: Draw,Autoscale,Set-up,Original,Rescale,Grid,Mark,New,Print,Exit ?
```

- Fully Interactive
- On Screen Design & Evaluation
- On Screen Editing
- Menu Driven
- Automated Installation
- Schematic Display & Print
- Integrated AFDSIM

Introductory price $850.00 (price effective through 01/31/90)
Call for your **FREE DEMO DISK** (303)-499-7566 or to order AFDPLUS send check or purchase order to

RLM Research
P.O. Box 3630
Boulder CO 80307-3630

MasterCard® VISA®

CIRCLE NO 336

Weber W22 Circuit Breaker for Equipment

Swiss precision, double pole on/off switch, thermal circuit breaker with thermal protection in one or both poles. Compact snap-in. Illuminated rocker. UL/CSA/VDE approved up to 60 Vdc and 240 Vac and current ratings from 0.05 to 20 amps. Options include low voltage release coil, relay trip coil and mechanical safety release.

Contact: **Inmark Corporation**
4 Byington Place, Norwalk, CT 06850
Tel. 203-866-8474 or FAX 203-866-0918

CIRCLE NO 337

HAND HELD LOGIC ANALYZER

- 8 Channels - Expandable to 32
- Replaces 8 Logic Probes
- Captures Pulses less than 10 nsec
- External Clock Input
- Output to Oscilloscope
- Built-In LED Display
- Low Cost Under $250

Call 1-800-572-1028 for complete information and the name of your local distributor

GLOBAL SPECIALTIES
70 FULTON TERRACE
NEW HAVEN, CT 06512

CIRCLE NO 338

There is a Difference.

Lifetime Free Updates

EP-1140
$895

A programmer is not just another programmer. That is why BP Microsystems is commited to bringing our customers the highest quality programmers at an affordable price. This commitment is evident in our EP-1140 E/EPROM programmer supporting thousands of 24-, 28-, 32- and 40 pin devices. A 32-pin model, EP-1132, is available also for $695. And, all of our programmers include future chip support at no charge and an unconditional money back guarantee.

BP MICROSYSTEMS
1-800-225-2102
(713) 461-9430

CIRCLE NO 339

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

✓ DATA I/O PROGRAMMERS: GREAT, H/W FLEXIBLE.

✓ SAILOR PROGRAMMERS: GREAT, S/W FLEXIBLE.

Find out why. Please call for a free demo disk.
Sailors support: ★ 7ns PALs ★ 12ns GALs ★ 2-MEG EPROMs ★ PROMs ★ EEPROMs ★ EP900 ★ EP1800 ★ 8751 and many more

1-800-627-2456
FAX 408-736-2503
Advin Systems Inc.

Data I/O: trade mark of Data I/O Corp. ★ Sailor: trade mark of Advin Systems Inc.

CIRCLE NO 340

Fairchild's **DBMC II** traffic reporting accuracy is unmatched. With real time monitoring and display, bus traffic record/replay and comprehensive error detection capabilities, **DBMC II** is an essential tool for 1553 system simulation and debug.

DBMC II

FAIRCHILD
COMMUNICATIONS & ELECTRONICS COMPANY
Marketing: (301) 428-6477 • Telefax: (301) 428-6885
20301 Century Boulevard
Germantown, Maryland 20874-1182

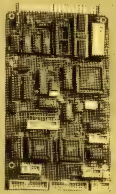
CIRCLE NO 341

Control the World!

Everything you need to setup and run an embedded data acquisition and control system on a single card. The SBS–2300 integrates industrial control, operator interface, communications and operating system.

CAMBASIC II multitasking language supports all hardware. Built–in, single step debugger. Turn your IBM PC into program development workstation with PC SmartLINK.

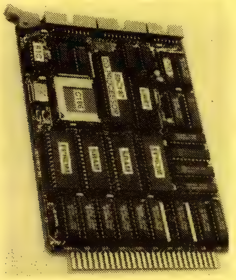
- 10 analog I/O, 12–bit resolution
- 48 parallel I/O lines
- Keypad port
- 2 programmable serial ports
- EPROM & EEPROM programmers
- Real time clock
- Drives Opto 22 racks
- Network up to 32 systems



Call 303–430–1500

OCTAGON SYSTEM CORPORATION
6510 W. 91st Avenue
Westminster, CO 80005

CIRCLE NO 342

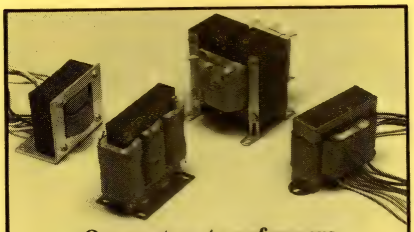


16 MHz 80C186/C187 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

R.L.C. continues to offer the latest technology on the STD Bus. Our newest 16-bit Single Board Computer offers a CMOS 80C186 and new CMOS 80C187 Numeric Co-Processor. On-Board functions include MEMORY, SERIAL PORT, REAL TIME CLOCK, TIMERS, DMA, INTERRUPT CONTROLLER, RTC and RAM BATTERY BACKUP, WATCH-DOG TIMER and much more. Available in speeds up to 16 MHz. For more information and technical assistance please call Robert Coomer at

R.L.C. ENTERPRISES
4800 Templeton Road, Atascadero, CA 93422
(805) 466-9717

CIRCLE NO 343



Our custom transformers offer you quality and reliability at a competitive price.

These quality custom transformers are designed to your specifications on E and I laminations. They are available in large and small production quantities and are competitively priced.

- Power Size - 5VA to 2,000VA
- Lamination Sizes - E+I, UI, EE, 3 Phase
- Lamination Material - Non-Oriented, Grain Oriented, Nickel

For technical information and free catalog call: Gettysburg Transformer Corp., 1380 Old Harrisburg Road, P.O. Box 4356, Gettysburg, PA 17325, Phone (717) 334-2191, FAX (717) 334-4961

GETTYSBURG TRANSFORMER CORP.
(Since 1966)

CIRCLE NO 344

Real Time KERNEL RTXC™

For 80x86, 680x0, 80x96, 68HC11
Multitasking
Pre-emptive scheduling
Interrupt management
Library of 30+ executive services
System generation utility
System level debug utility

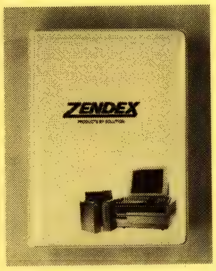
C SOURCE CODE INCLUDED
NO ROYALTIES
$2995

A. T. BARRETT & ASSOCIATES
11501 Chimney Rock Road, Houston, TX 77035
800-525-4302 • Fax: 713-728-1049

The only real time kernel you'll ever need

CIRCLE NO 345

FREE CATALOG!



MULTIBUS BOARDS
ENCLOSURES,
AND
COMPLETE SYSTEMS

1990 36 Page Catalog features:
- ZX-286 PC/AT CPU
- ZX-286/20 20MHz CPU
- ZX-386/16 CPU
- ZX-298 SCSI Host Adapter w/Clock
- ZX-981 Universal Enclosure

ZENDEX
6780A Sierra Court, Dublin, CA 94568
TEL: (415) 828-3000 FAX: (415) 828-1574

CIRCLE NO 346

EZ-WRITER™

(E)EPROM MULTIPROGRAMMER®

Best Portable (E)EPROM Programmer Money Can Buy.

Models from $495.

★ 100% USA Made

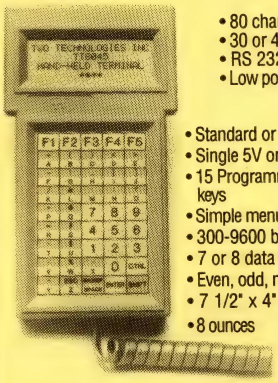
- Stand-alone
- Remote Control
- 40-pin Micro Option
- All models with 40 char. LCD
- GANG/SET (E)EPROM Option
- RAM expandable to 16 Megabit
- Model KF, with Parallel Port for fast Up/Download
- Universal (E)EPROM Support including 40-Pin Devices
- Model K3/C3, easy 3 key Operation
- Data I/O* Compatibility features

BYTEK
1-800-523-1565
In Florida (407) 994-3520
Fax: (407) 994-3615
CA (408) 437-2414

* Data I/O is a registered trademark of DATA I/O Corporation.

CIRCLE NO 347

HAND HELD TERMINAL *$199.



- 80 character display
- 30 or 45 keys
- RS 232 or RS 422
- Low power
- Standard or custom overlay
- Single 5V or 8-12V supply
- 15 Programmable function keys
- Simple menu set-up
- 300-9600 baud
- 7 or 8 data bits
- Even, odd, mark, space
- 7 1/2" x 4" x .9"
- 8 ounces

Internal Batteries and Built in Charger — Optional

TWO TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
405 Caredean Drive, Horsham, PA 19044
215-441-5305

**** SINGLE PIECE OEM OR VAR PRICE***

CIRCLE NO 348

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

C for the 8051 Compare:

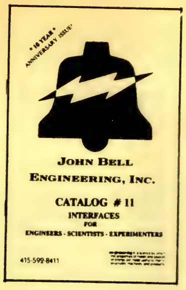
Benchmark Results —Sample program: Eratosthenese sieve Program from BYTE (1/83), expanded with I/O and interrupt handling.

	Archimedes ICC51 v2.20A	MCC51 v1.2	FRANKLIN C51 v2.1
Compilation time	*12 sec* ✓	*18 sec*	*17 sec*
Linkage time	*29 sec*	*9 sec*	*6 sec* ✓
Execution time	*11.45 sec*	*9.00 sec*	*0.88 sec* ✓
Total code size	*5318 bytes*	*3798*	*1726* ✓
Sieve module size	*736*	*1021*	*541* ✓

Call now for your free DEMO disk.

FRANKLIN
SOFTWARE, INC.
888 Saratoga Ave. #2 • San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 296-8051 • FAX (408) 296-8061

CIRCLE NO 349


• 10 YEAR • ANNIVERSARY ISSUE!
JOHN BELL
ENGINEERING, INC.
CATALOG # 11
INTERFACES
FOR
ENGINEERS · SCIENTISTS · EXPERIMENTERS
415-592-8411

Free Catalog of DIGITAL I/O and ANALOG Input Interfaces for the IBM-PC,XT,AT and compatibles. Control relays, motors, lights, measure temperature and voltage. Sample programs and I/O circuits are included in catalog. John Bell Engineering, Inc. 400 Oxford Way, Belmont, CA 94002

(415) 592-8411

CIRCLE NO 350

MAXIMUM VERSATILITY

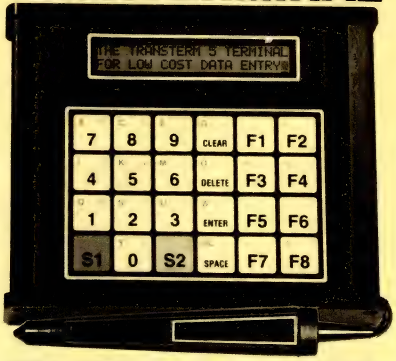
Minimum Size

This 1"x ¾" x ½" circuit breaker is the smallest Full Feature Breaker available. Panel, printed circuit board, or snap-in mount. Current ratings from 0.05A to 10.00A. 100% tested and calibrated.

E-T-A® CIRCUIT BREAKERS
7400 N. Croname Rd., Chicago, IL 60648
Phone: (708) 647-8303 Fax: (708) 647-7494

CIRCLE NO 751

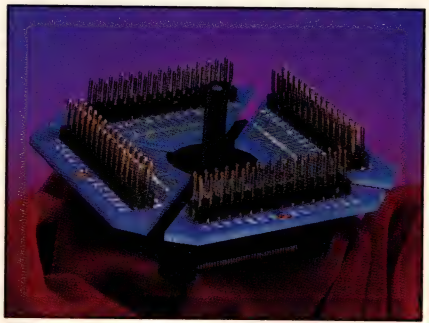
$249. TERMINAL



Featuring
- Standard RS-232 Serial Asynchronous ASCII Communications
- 48 Character LCD Display (2 Lines of 24 Each)
- 24 Key Membrane Keyboard with embossed graphics
- Ten key numeric ar:ay plus 8 programmable function keys
- Optional RS-422 multidrop protocol mode
- Keyboard selectable SET-UP features—baud rates, parity, etc.
- Size (5.625"W x 6.9"D x 1.75"H), Weight 1.25 lbs.
- 5 x 7 Dot Matrix font with underline cursor
- Displays 96 Character ASCII Set (upper and lower case)
- Optional Bar Code Wand (shown)

COMPUTERWISE, INC.
302 N. Winchester • Olathe, KS 66062 • 800-255-3739 • FAX (913) 829-0810

CIRCLE NO 752



Test Clips for PQFP Devices

- This is the only way to test your PQFP devices while they're soldered to a PC board!
- PQFP Clips™ piggyback onto a soldered-in PQFP, and convert the leads into standard .1" test points.
- Can also be used to convert a PQFP to any other IC package type for easy emulation.
- Quick turnaround on custom engineering services, if needed. For a free catalog, contact:

Emulation Technology, Inc.
2344 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051
Phone: 408-982-0660 FAX: 408-982-0664

ET

CIRCLE NO 753

- 60dB display dynamic range
- 40dB spurious rejection
- 50 μv sensit, ± 2dB flatness
- 1KVDC, 1 v/+15dBm @ 100MHz max input as isolated by 10pF
- ±5% hor frequency linearity

107 SPECTRUM PROBE™

converts a scope into a 100MHz spectrum analyzer

$199 direct

30 Day refund, VISA/MC
Operator's manual & app. ideas

Smith Design 1324 Harris
Dresher, PA 19025 (215) 643-6340

CIRCLE NO 754

IEEE 488

Easiest to use, GUARANTEED!

- IBM PC, PS/2, Macintosh, HP, Sun, DEC
- IEEE device drivers for DOS, UNIX, Lotus 1-2-3, VMS, XENIX & Macintosh
- Menu or icon-driven acquisition software
- IEEE analyzers, expanders, extenders, buffers
- Analog I/O, digital I/O, RS-232, RS-422, SCSI, modem & Centronics converters to IEEE 488

Free Catalog & Demo Disks
(216) 439-4091

IOtech
IOtech • 25971 Cannon Rd. • Cleveland, OH 44146

CIRCLE NO 755

---

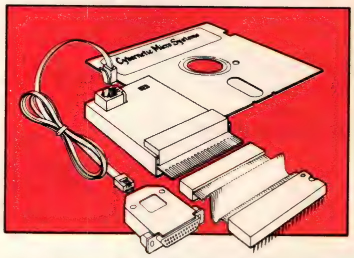
48 CHANNEL 25 MHz LOGIC ANALYZER

$1595.⁰⁰ + POD PRICE

- 48 Chnnls @25MHz x 4K word deep/12 Chnnls @100MHz
- 16 Trigger words/16 Level Trigger Sequence
- Storage and recall of traces/setups to disk
- Disassemblers available for: 68000, 8088, 8086, 80286, 6801, 6811, Z80, 8085, 6502, 6809, 6303, 8031

NCI *□ 6438 UNIVERSITY DRIVE,*
HUNTSVILLE, AL 35806
(205) 837-6667

CIRCLE NO 756



8051 Emulator - $1250

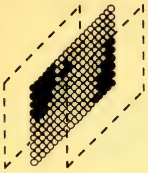
d^{2}ICE is a low cost, Full Speed, real time 8051 Emulator.. Powerful user interface for Hi-level multi-window source code debugging. Uses IBM-PC COM1/2. No Slots! Portable, fits in shirt pocket. Assembler and test bed included.

Cybernetic Micro Systems
PO Box 3000 • San Gregorio CA 94074
Ph: (415) 726-3000 • Fax: (415) 726-3003

CIRCLE NO 757

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

3D Thermal Analysis Made Easy



Sauna provides temperature and heat flow maps so you can quickly identify hot spots and critical heat flow areas in your design.

SAUNA

a better way to deal with heat

- Interactive menu-driven.
- Models: enclosures, plates, circuit boards, heat sinks.
- Analyze the whole system.
- All heat transfer modes.
- Integrated color graphics.
- Powerful edit features.
- Thermal parameters library.
- English language design summaries.
- IBM PC & Macintosh II.
- Easy to learn and use.

Tatum Labs, Inc.
3917 Research Park Dr. B-1, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
313-663-8810

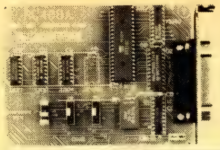
CIRCLE NO 758

LEMO QUALITY CONNECTORS

Self-latching, circular, quick connect-disconnect connectors are available in multi or mixed contact configurations, high voltage, environmentally sealed, fiber optic, fluidic, coaxial, triaxial, thermocouple and plastic.

LEMO USA, INC.
P.O. Box 11488
Santa Rosa, CA 95406
Phone (800) 444-LEMO
FAX 707/578-0869.

CIRCLE NO 759



LOW COST INTERFACE CARDS FOR PC/XT/AT

RS-485/422 Card [PC485] $95/125

- Serial Async. Communication up to 4,000ft; 2 or 4 wires; NS16450 UART;
- COM1-4; Max. Baud Rate 56KB. **High speed version (256KB) - $165.**
- **Dual drivers/receivers;Handles 64 devices;**Compatible with most comm. S/W.
- DB9 or phonejack. **Sample programs included.**Optional S/W (w/ source)-$150

IEEE-488 Card [PC488A] $145

- Includes **INSTALLABLE DOS DEVICE DRIVER** and support for **BASIC.**
- Additional Support for **ASSEMBLY, C, Pascal** and **FORTRAN - $ 50.**
- **Selectable IRQ (1-6). DMA** channel 1 or 2. Up to **four boards** per computer.
- Compatible with most **IEEE-488 Software packages** for IBM-PC (e.g. **ASYSTANT-GPIB, Lotus Measure**). Compatible with NI's **GPIB-PCIIA.**

IEEE- 488 Card [PC488B] With Built-In Bus Analyzer $345

- Software Support for BASICA, QuickBASIC and GWBASIC (PC488C only)
- Additional libraries for **C, Pascal, FORTRAN, Assembly** available - **$50 (all)**
- **Powerful menu-driven BUS ANALYZER** runs in the background while 488 programs or commands are executed; Features **Program Stepping, Break points,** real time **bus data capture** (4K buffer), **instant screen toggling.**
- **Complete Controller / Talker / Listener** capability. Based on TI's **TMS-9914.**
- **NEC-7210** based card (compatible with National Instruments PCII) - **$445.**

Stepper Motor Card [PCL738] $395

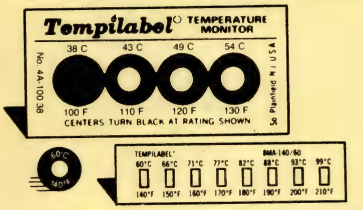
- Capable of independent and simultaneous control of up to **3 stepper motors.**
- **Programmable speed** from **3.3 PPS** to **3410 PPS;** Built-in acceleration control.
- Step Position Read-back; **Opto-isolated outputs;** Crystal based timing.
- **Pulse/Direction** or **CW/CCW** pulse output. Includes **8 bit digital I/O port.**

MC / VISA / AMEX *Call today for datasheets!*

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.
355 West Olive Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 USA
TEL: (408)730-5511 FAX: (408)730-5521

CIRCLE NO 760

WRITE OR CALL FOR SAMPLE
Low Cost Tempilabel° Temperature Monitor.


Tempilabel° TEMPERATURE MONITOR
38 C
43 C
49 C
54 C
No. 4A-100 38
100 F
110 F
120 F
130 F
CENTERS TURN BLACK AT RATING SHOWN
Plainfield N J USA
60°C
140°F
TEMPILABEL°
8MA-140/60
60°C 66°C 71°C 77°C 82°C 88°C 93°C 99°C
140°F 150°F 160°F 170°F 180°F 190°F 200°F 210°F

How to put a low cost temperature gauge on everything.

Label's center spot turns black when surface to which it is affixed reaches specified temperature. Single- or multi-spot labels with pre-determined increment of ratings: 100°F (38°C) to 600°F (316°C). 1% accuracy guaranteed. 1 thru 8 ratings on each monitor with various increments. Self-adhesive, removable.

TEMPIL, Big Three Industries, Inc.
2901 Hamilton Blvd., South Plainfield, NJ 07080
Phone: (201) 757-8300 Telex: 138662

See us at Electro Booth #1421

CIRCLE NO 761

PC BASED EMULATORS

- Source Level Debug for PL/M and 'C'
- Source Level trace
- Debug with symbols, not HEX data
- Source Level disassembly with in-line assembler
- Interchangeable probe cards
- Up to 128K emulation memory
- 20 MHz real-time emulation
- Up to 4K trace buffer
- Performance analyzer
- TRUE 8051 Emulation including all I/O ports, idle, power down, DMA, and WatchDog timers at **NO** additional cost
- Breaks set symbolically
- Fully documented
- Serially linked to PC
- OEM supplier to 8051 IC manufacturers
- Unlimited FREE technical support
- From $1495*

MetaLink™...Originators of the PC Based 8051 Emulator

We have more 8051 emulators than anyone in the world: 8031, 8051, 8032, 8052, 8344, 8044, 80C152JA/JB/JC/JD, 83C152JA/JC, 80C452, 80C51FA, 80515, 80535, 80512, 80532, 80513, 80C517, 80C521, 80C541, 80C321, 8053, 8XC154, 8XC451, 8XC552, 8XC562, 8XC652, 8XC751, 8XC752, 80C537, CMOS, EPROMs, OTPs

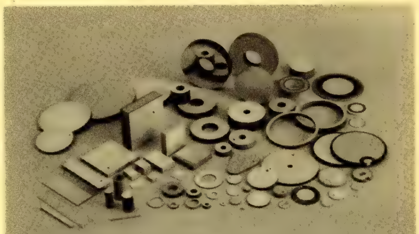
Call or write for Free demo diskette

1-800-METAICE®

MetaLink® Corporation

MetaLink Corporation P.O. Box 1329, Chandler, AZ 85244-1329
(602)926-0797 FAX: (602)926-1198 TELEX:4998050 MTLNK
*Price is U.S. list

CIRCLE NO 762



Highly reliable piezoelectric ceramics for sensor applications.

Piezo Kinetics manufactures all types of lead zirconate titanates and lead metaniobate for sensor applications. Different ceramic composites are offered to satisfy properties inherent to various applications. Special electrode patterns, precision machining, lead attachments and feedback tabs are available upon request.

Find out how you can increase design flexibility, reliability and quality. For additional information write for catalog or call today. Piezo-Kinetics Inc., Pine & Mill Streets, P.O. Box 756, Bellefonte, PA 16823, (814) 355-1594, FAX 814-355-4342.

PIEZO KINETICS INCORPORATED

CIRCLE NO 763

VERY SMALL

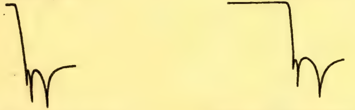
40 PIN DIL PACKAGE

ANALOG FILTERS

- Low Pass
- Sharp Cut-Off
- Passband Flat or Sin x/x corrected

PASS BANDWIDTHS

From 7 kHz (min) To 14 MHz (max)



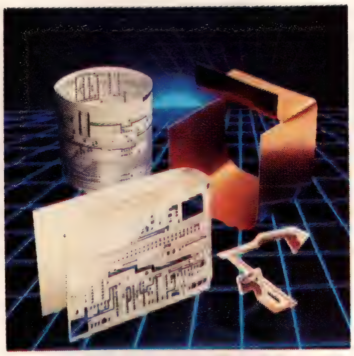
Phase Equalised Phase Equalised

(LARGER FILTERS TO 40MHz)

FOR Matthey FILTERS

Phone TEA 914 763 8893

CIRCLE NO 764

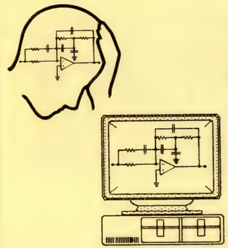


WE'RE BENDING THE RULES FOR CIRCUIT DESIGNERS

BEND/FLEX™, the bendable board material flexible enough to bend into any multi-plane shape. Eliminates stiffeners, flex-hardboard connectors. May reduce cost of two- and three-plane interconnect systems by as much as 30%!

Rogers Corporation Composite Materials Div.
Rogers, CT 06263. (203) 774-9605.

CIRCLE NO 765



Software to release your creative genius

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS CALL FOR YOUR FREE MAC & MSDOS CATALOG

- AC/DC circuit analysis
- Active & passive filter design & analysis
- Engineering graphics
- Signal processing
- Logic simulation
- Root locus analysis
- Microstrip design
- Thermal analysis
- Statistics/ More

BV Engineering Professional Software MasterCard VISA

To order call toll free **1 - 800 - 229 - 0283**
2023 Chicago Ave., Ste. B-13, Riverside, CA 92507

CIRCLE NO 766

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

Software Development Tools

– MICRO/ASM Macro Cross-Assemblers –
8051/68HC11/Z8/Super 8

Absolute Version	$ 79.95
Relocatable Version	$295.00

– MICRO/C C Cross-Compiler Kits –

8051/Z8/Super 8	$850.00

– MICRO/SLD Simulator & Debugger –

8051/Z8	$295.00

– MICRO/EMMY EPROM Emulator –

32K x 8 Bytes	$195.00
64K x 8 Bytes	$295.00

*** Call today for a FREE technical bulletin ***

MCC MICRO COMPUTER CONTROL
Software Development Tools

P.O. Box 275 – Hopewell, NJ 08525 USA
Tel (609) 466-1751 Fax (609) 466-4116
Telex 9102404881 MICRO UQ

CIRCLE NO 767

WANTED

LAS Bug #773106

Interrupt Overload

Track him down with the powerful triggering the Logic Analysis System

4k to 64k memory depth
16 level triggering with pass counter
40 to 320 channels
A complete Logic Analyzer on a Card
Interactive software under Microsoft™ Windows
Source code in C for automatic testing

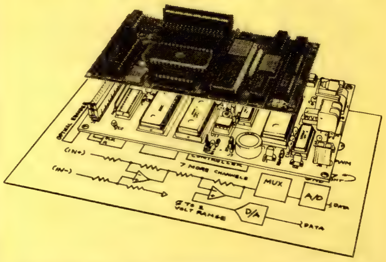
BITWISE
DESIGNS, INC.

701 River Street
Troy, NY 12180
(800) 367-5906
(518) 274-0755
FAX (518) 274-0764

CIRCLE NO 768

The MICRO88

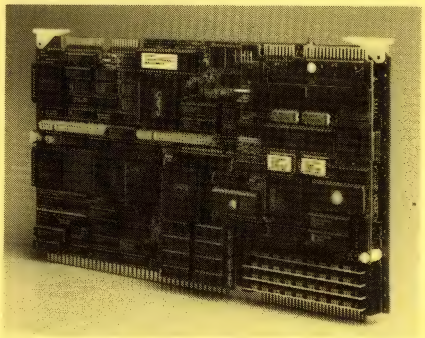
an 8088 engine to power your product



This small (3" x 5"), pre-engineered, μ module is designed to mount to your application specific interface board for minimum cost, no-snag development. Onboard resources include: watchdog timer, dual UART with RS-232 and RS-485, 8088 μ, 64K ROM space and 32K RAM space. **Fully integrated high level language development environment (Basic, C, Forth).** We specialize in custom applications, both hardware and software.

VESTA TECHNOLOGY
7100 W. 44th Ave., Suite 101, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
(303) 422-8088, FAX 422-9800, BBS 278-0364

CIRCLE NO 769



MULTIBUS™ AT-COMPATIBLE SBC

Multibus I is now IBM PC/AT™ compatible with MAT286,™ our newest single board solution. MAT286 includes all of the functions of a 10 MHz AT motherboard, plus 2 serial ports, a parallel port, two SBX expansion-module interfaces, up to 512K EPROM/EEPROM/SRAM, and up to 4M of parity-checked, dual-ported DRAM. A piggy-back card, MATxSYSIO, adds EGA, floppy, and SCSI interfaces. Embed all the guts of an AT, two SBX modules, and more, into two Multibus slots!
Phone (408) 253-0250 or write for more information.

Single Board Solutions, Inc.
20045 Stevens Creek Blvd, Cupertino, CA 95014

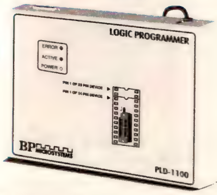
Multibus is a registered trademark of Intel Corp.
MAT286 and MATxSYSIO are trademarks of Single Board Solutions, Inc.
IBM and PC/AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE NO 770

There is a Difference.

Lifetime Free Updates

PLD-1100
$798



A programmer is not just another programmer. That is why BP Microsystems is commited to bringing our customers the highest quality programmers at an affordable price. The PLD-1100 Logic Programmer supports virtually every 20- and 24-pin logic device currently available. And, all of our programmers include free updates to support future chips as they become available and an unconditional money back guarantee.

BP MICROSYSTEMS
1-800-225-2102
(713) 461-9430

CIRCLE NO 771

EDN Product Mart Provides Consistent Results

RS-422/RS-485 Boards for AT, Micro Channel

RS-422/RS-485 asynchronous serial communication boards from Qua Tech available in 1 to 4 ports for PC-AT and compatibles and 1 to 4 ports for PS/2 Micro Channel.

Call for our free
PC Interface Handbook:
1-800-553-1170

QUA TECH

QUA TECH, INC.
478 E. Exchange Street
Akron, OH 44304

PC-AT, Micro Channel, and PS/2 are trademarks or registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

CIRCLE NO 773

TRANSMISSION-LINE PROBLEMS?

Interactive Transmission-Line Simulator

Designing digital systems? With today's fast edges, chances are good you've got transmission-line problems.

LineSim is a new tool just for transmission-line design.

It features:
- a push-button schematic
- two PCB-impedance calculators
- models for major device families
- an oscilloscope display
- a totally interactive environment

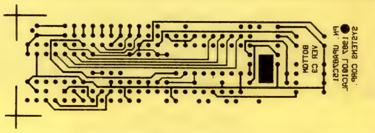
LineSim shows you your signals when it makes the most sense: *before* you build boards. And it'll *teach* you more about how transmission lines work than a whole pile of dusty books.

30-day money-back guarantee. $595 Requires IBM PC with EGA.

HyperLynx

P.O. Box 3578 Redmond, WA 98073-3578 (206) 869-2320

CIRCLE NO 774



GerberJet

CATCHES ERRORS BEFORE PHOTOPLOTTING

GerberJet plots Gerber data files on HP LaserJet and compatible printers at 300 dots per inch. With GerberJet you will be sure your files are correct BEFORE EXPENSIVE PHOTOPLOTTING. Use your FAX to send proofs to your subcontracters, customers, or remote sites and get firm quotes from PCB production. **Call our BBS to download the demo file GJD11A.EXE. PRICE $ 149.00**

CALL (315) 478-0722 FAX (315) 475-8460
BBS (315) 471-3961 (2400/1200,8,N,1)
Logical Systems Corporation
P.O. Box 6184, Syracuse, NY 13217 USA

CIRCLE NO 775

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

Surface Mount Chip Component Prototyping Kits— Only $49^95

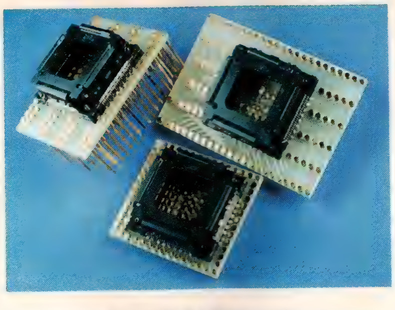
CC-1 Capacitor Kit contains 365 pieces, 5 ea. of every 10% value from 1pf to .33µf. CR-1 Resistor Kit contains 1540 pieces; 10 ea. of every 5% value from 10Ω to 10 megΩ. Sizes are 0805 and 1206. Each kit is ONLY $49.95 and available for Immediate One Day Delivery!

Order by toll-free phone, FAX, or mail. We accept VISA, MC, AMEX, COD, or Pre-paid orders. Company P.O.'s accepted with approved credit. Call for free detailed brochure.

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.
426 West Taft Ave. • Orange, CA 92665-4296
Local (714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420
Entire USA 1-800-854-0547

CIRCLE NO 776

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPAK



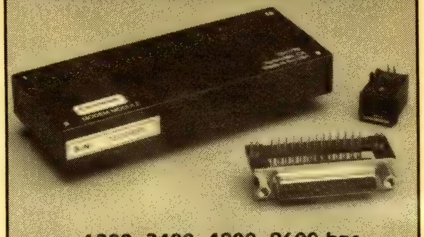
PROTOTYPING

Plastic Quad Flatpak adaptors have been added to our line of **prototyping and test adaptors**. The device is constructed with all gold plated pins (soldertail or wirewrap) and the highest quality plastic quad flat pack sockets. Parts included in this line handle 84 to 164 pin devices. Ask about our custom design services for unique solutions in packaging.

IRONWOOD ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 21151, ST. PAUL, MN 55121
(612) 431-7025

CIRCLE NO 777

SUPER LOW COST MODEMS



- 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600 bps
- Standard or Custom Modem Modules or PCBs
- International or Domestic
- FCC Part 68 Approved
- Quick to Market/ Guaranteed Performance

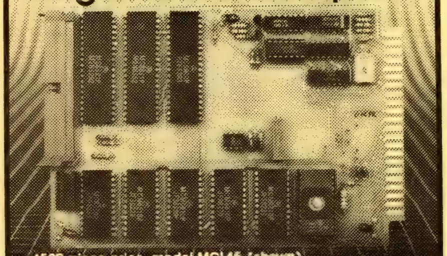
Your Source for Modem Components:

Cermetek microelectronics
Tel: 408-752-5000
Fax: 408-752-5004

Cermetek Microelectronics, Inc.
1308 Borregas Ave. • Sunnyvale, CA 94089

CIRCLE NO 778

$76.50*
Single Board Computer



*500 piece price, model MCI45 (shown)

6800 MPU, serial I/O, parallel I/O, RAM, EPROM, 44-pin 4.5" × 6.5" PCB

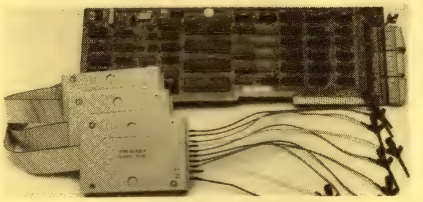
EXPANSION MODULES: RAM, EPROM, CMOS RAM/ battery, analog I/O, serial I/O, parallel I/O, counter/ timer, IEEE-488, EPROM programmer, floppy disks, cassette, breadboard, keyboard/display.

WINTEK
Wintek Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
317-742-8428
(800) 742-6809

CIRCLE NO 779

---

200 MHz LOGIC ANALYZER



- 200 or 100 MHz max sampling rate (6 channel)
- 24 Channels (50 MHz), Timing and State
- Optional expansion to 72 channels
- 16 Levels of triggering
- 16K samples/channel (6 channel mode)
- Variable, TTL, or ECL threshold levels
- 3 External Clocks and 11 Qualify lines
- FREE software updates on 24 Hour BBS

$1299 - LA27100 (100 MHz)
$1899 - LA27200 (200 MHz)

Price is complete Pods and Software included

POWERFUL • AFFORDABLE TEST INSTRUMENTS

Tango-PLD. The New Price/Performance Leader.

Tango-PLD, a universal PLD design tool with sophisticated features at an affordable price, creates complex designs with multiple PALs and GALs. Our top-down approach, emphasizing logic description first and part selection second, along with a "C-like" design language, makes Tango-PLD easy to use.

Tango™

Describe designs with Boolean equations, truth tables, state machines, high-level C expressions, or existing JEDEC files. Simulation with test-vector coverage checking guarantees no surprises. Rich functionality, one year's updates, free tech support and BBS, plus our 30-day guarantee. All this for **just $495**. Call today.

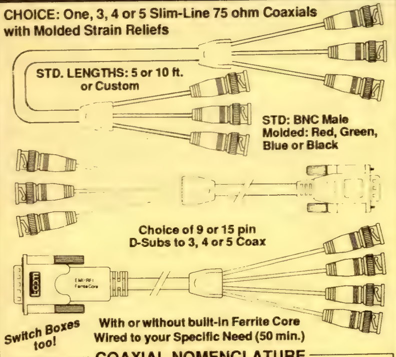
FREE EVALUATION PACKAGE
800 433-7801 619 554-1000 619 554-1019 Fax

ACCEL™ Technologies ■ 6825 Flanders Drive ■ San Diego, CA 92121 USA
International prices may vary. Contact us for the distributor nearest you.

CIRCLE NO 781

RGB CABLES

CHOICE: One, 3, 4 or 5 Slim-Line 75 ohm Coaxials with Molded Strain Reliefs


STD. LENGTHS: 5 or 10 ft. or Custom
STD: BNC Male Molded: Red, Green, Blue or Black
Choice of 9 or 15 pin D-Subs to 3, 4 or 5 Coax
L-com
EMI/RFI Ferrite Core
Switch Boxes too!
With or without built-in Ferrite Core Wired to your Specific Need (50 min.)

COAXIAL NOMENCLATURE

Nominal Impedance: 75 ohms
Insulation: Cellular Polyethylene
Shield: Tinned Copper 89%
Temperature: 80°C
Diameter: .097"
Center Wire: AWG28 Stranded
Jacket: PVC Colored
U.L. Listing: UL 1792

Custom Cables Quoted Upon Request

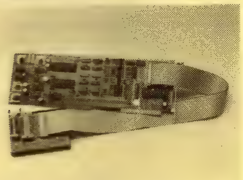
L-com®
1755 Osgood St., N. Andover, MA 01845
Inquiries 508 682-6936 FAX 508 689-9484
Toll Free Ordering **800 343-1455**

CIRCLE NO 782

Almost Universal Device

PROGRAMMER

PAL
GAL
EPROM
EEPROM
PROM
87xxx...



$475

LATTICE - MMI - INTEL - TI
AMD - DALLAS - ALTERA

5ns PALs
2 Meg EPROMs
Parts added at your request.

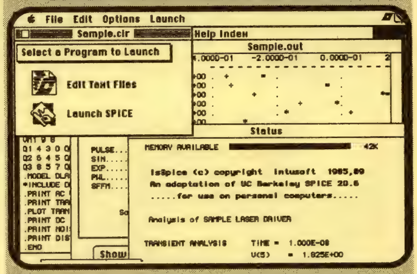
FREE software updates on BBS.
Powerful menu driven software.

CATALYST - XICOR
WSI - ICT - and MORE

Call - (201) 994-6669
Link Computer Graphics, Inc.
4 Sparrow Dr., Livingston, NJ 07039 FAX:994-0730

CIRCLE NO 783

Analog Circuit Simulation
SPICE FOR THE MACINTOSH



MEMORY AVAILABLE 42K

IsSpice (c) copyright Intusoft 1985,89
An adaptation of UC Berkeley SPICE 2G.6
.....for use on personal computers.....

Analysis of SAMPLE LASER DRIVER

TRANSIENT ANALYSIS TIME = 1.000E-08
V(5) = 1.825E+00

intusoft **introduces the NEW !! IsSpice/mac,** The only Spice program to run on all Macintoshes (Plus, SE, SE/30 and Mac II) in as little as 1 megabyte of RAM. The simulatable circuit size is only limited by the amount of RAM. Coprocessor ($210) and Non-coprocessor ($95) versions are available. Also available is **PreSpice/mac** ($175) which contains extensive model libraries, the IsSpice netlist editor and ICAPS, an easy to use menu system especially adapted for the MAC environment.

P.O. Box 6607
San Pedro, CA
90734-6607

intusoft

(213) 833-0710
30 Day Money
Back Guarantee

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer

CIRCLE NO 784

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

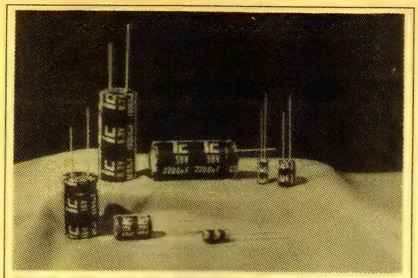
RELIABILITY PREDICTION SOFTWARE

ARE YOUR PRODUCTS RELIABLE?

The RelCalc 2 Software Package predicts the reliability of your system using the part stress procedure of MIL-HDBK-217E, and runs on the IBM PC and full compatibles. Say goodbye to tedious, time consuming, and error prone manual methods! RelCalc 2 is very easy to use, and features menu windows, library functions, global editing for what-if? trials, and clear report formats. Try our Demo Package for $25.

T-CUBED SYSTEMS, 31220 La Baya Drive #110, Westlake Village, CA 91362. (818) 991-0057 • FAX: (818) 991-1281

CIRCLE NO 785

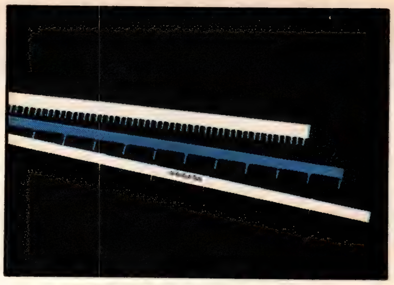


TYPE RMR +105°C SUBMINIATURE ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

- 100% Burn-In Tested
- 0.47 Mfd. to 15,000 Mfd.
- 6.3 WVDC to 450 WVDC
- -40°C to +105°C Min.
- Tolerance: ±20% Std. (±10% Opt.)
- ≤0.002CV or 2 µA Min.
- Solvent Tolerant End Seal (≤250 WVDC)
- Tape & Reel/Ammo Pack Avail.

ILLINOIS CAPACITOR, INC.
3757 West Touhy Avenue,
Lincolnwood, IL 60645
(708) 675-1760 FAX (708) 673-2850

CIRCLE NO 786



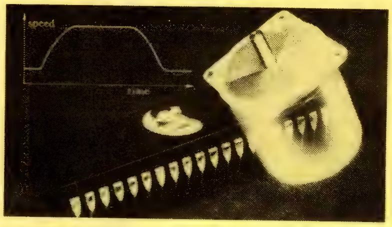
SAVE SPACE WITH MINI/BUS® BARS

Improve power distribution
Reduce required board layers
Eliminate up to half the decoupling capacitors
Fit between or beneath IC's

Send for Rogers Mini/Bus® Bars Application Bulletin.

Rogers Corp., 2400 S. Roosevelt St.
Tempe, AZ 85282 602/967-0624

CIRCLE NO 787

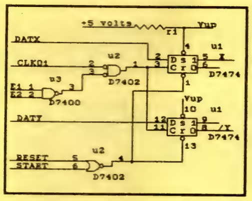


STEP MOTOR CONTROL
27K steps/sec! 16 Million steps!

New CY545. Rates up to 27K steps/sec, up to 16 million steps per single motion. Separately programmable start rate, accel/decel rate, and max rate. Pulse & direction output. External jog mode and limit switch detection. Serial or parallel interface, LED/LCD & Thumbwheel interface lines, and more. ASCII commands. Supports 64K external memory. CMOS 40-pin DIP. $75 each ($25/1000). Credit Cards OK.

Cybernetic Micro Systems
Box 3000, San Gregorio CA 94074
(415)726-3000 Tlx: 910-350-5842

CIRCLE NO 788



SuperCAD™

Schematic entry Software for the IBM PC & Compatibles
ONLY
$99⁰⁰
COMPLETE PACKAGE

- ★ Easy-to-use schematic entry program for circuit diagrams, visible on-screen and pull down menus
- ★ Supports popular graphic standards, mice and printers
- ★ Powerful editing and drawing commands
- ★ Extensive digital, analog and discrete part libraries
- ★ In-depth, readable instruction manual
- ★ Can be used for flow charts and timing diagrams
- ★ Software includes part building, and netlisting
- ★ A compatible P.C. board layout software ($99) and routing software ($99) available

Write or call for demo disk:

MENTAL AUTOMATION, INC. ©

ORDERS/INFORMATION:
Send check or money orders to:
Mental Automation, Inc., Dept. S-9, 5415 136th Place S.E.,
Bellevue, WA 98006 or call (206) 641-2141
Visa/MasterCard orders accepted!
Dealer inquiries welcomed.

CIRCLE NO 789

Consistency is key

▲▲▲▲▲

to the power of EDN Product Mart

OrCAD™ USERS!

IMS™

The *"Intelligent Menu System"*

Set SDT Utilities PCB Directory Output View Config Quit

Menu driven environment for all OrCAD™ CAE products
No more command line drudgery!
Does not impact working RAM space
Easy custom configuration

Greatly reduces the time to prepare a schematic for PCB
Ties together all utilities with a user friendly PoP-Up menu
Easy access to all programs and utilities

IMS Adds powerful new features:
- Plot Spooler
- File Viewer / Editor
- Directory Manager
- On-line Help System
- And More!

only **$259.00** ORDER NOW!

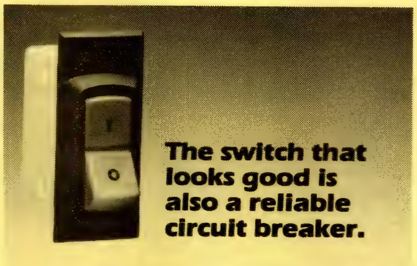
Once you have used IMS, you'll never go back!

OrCAD is a trademark of Orcad Systems Corporation
IMS is a trademeark of Velotec, Inc.

30 day money back guarantee!

velotec (800) 966-8856
3156 Unit A, East LaPalma, Anaheim, Ca. 92806

CIRCLE NO 791


The switch that looks good is also a reliable circuit breaker.

The dual-function MP 2200 series Rocker Switch/Circuit Protector simplifies and economizes equipment design. Fits attractively on a front panel, in your choice of various color combinations.

Rated for 50,000 on/off cycles. 35X inrush protection, which eliminates nuisance tripping. Double contact break. Five to 25 amps standard rating, others on request.

Write, call or FAX your specifications, or application engineering needs.

1824 River Street
Jackson, MI 49204
P.O. Box 729
(517) 782-0391
FAX (517) 782-2810

MP

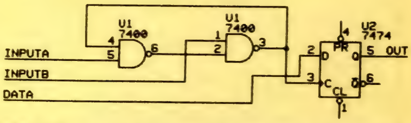
03

CIRCLE NO 792

NEW *SCHEMA III*

MOST POWER OF ANY PC SCHEMATIC CAPTURE PACKAGE

Unlimited hierarchies, ASCII input, 7000+ unique parts, library customization, user defined manager, color selections, online HELP, many netlist formats, TIFF, AutoCAD block, & PostScript outputs and much more!
ONLY $495



FREE Demo Disk * Free 800 Support
FAX:(214)783-9072 BBS#(214)231-1350

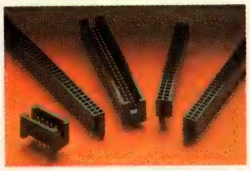
1-800-553-9119
OMATION

CIRCLE NO 793

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

NEW SMT .050" CONNECTORS FROM SAMTEC

Male and female .050" x .050" strip connector sets with pin counts from 5 to 50 per row and through-hole or surface mount solder tails are available from Samtec. SMT versions are designed specifically for surface mounting with infra-red and vapor phase soldering processes. Alignment pins are optional.



Contact: **Samtec, Inc., P.O. Box 1147**
New Albany, IN 47150
Telephone 812-944-6733

CIRCLE NO 220

IBM COMPATIBLE RS232/488 3½ × 5¼" FLOPPY DATA STORAGE & TRANSFER SYSTEM

Information Transfer to/from Non IBM Compatible Systems to/from IBM & Compatibles: (Over RS-232 or 488 Interface).

- Reads & Writes MS DOS Disks
- RS-232/488 I/O
- Rugged Portable Package/battery option
- MS DOS Driver for "Plug & Run" RS-232 External Operation
- Baud Rate 110 to 38.4K Baud
- **360K/720K RAM Cartridge Option**
- Price $795 in Singles-OEM Qtys. $350.

28 other systems with storage from 100K to 42 megabytes.

ADPI
ANALOG & DIGITAL PERIPHERALS, INC.
251 South Mulberry St., Troy, Ohio 45373
P.O. Box 499 TWX 810/450-2685
513/339-2241 FAX 513/339-0070

CIRCLE NO 221

OrCAD
Answers the PLD Challenge

OrCAD, makers of the most popular EDA tools in the world, offer incredible power and ease-of-use in **OrCAD/PLD.** Imagine a $495 product that includes testing capabilities, JEDEC or hex output and 7 forms of input including Boolean equations, state machines, truth tables, indexed equations, logic synthesis and schematic entry.

Call for a free demo disk and guide. (503) 690-9881.

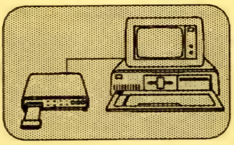
OrCAD®

CIRCLE NO 222

NEW ! 8051/52 family In-Circuit Emulators

The most advanced 8051 ICE on the market

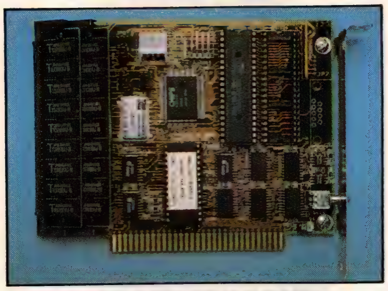
80c31/52/c154
80515/c535
80c552/652/451
80c751/752
80c152/51FA



- Source level debugger for PL/M-51 and C-51
- IBM-PC/XT/AT windowing interface w/mouse
- Complex Hardware real-time breakpoints
- Breaks on SFRs and Internal Data RD/WR
- 32k*80 hardware Trace Buffer with filtering
- Performance analysis with histograms
- Hardware Pass counters, 8 level sequencer
- Interchangeable Pods for other uControllers

SIGNUM SYSTEMS
171 E .Th. Oaks Bl., Thousand Oaks CA 91360
(805)371-4608 telex: 362439

CIRCLE NO 223



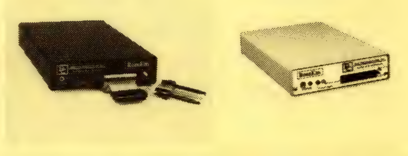
TURBO XT CPU BOARD

- PC BUS, 4.2" x 5.4" (4 Layer)
- Compatible with MS-DOS 2.0 - 3.X
- Dual speed (4.77 MHz/10 MHz) CPU
- Up to 2 Meg DRAM on board (SIMMs)
- Includes EMS 4.0 Memory Manager
- Processor: V20 Coprocessor: 8087
- **$320** qty. 1; **$160** qty. 10

295 Airport Road
Naples, FL 33942

1-800-634-0701 ***TEMPUSTECH, INC.***

CIRCLE NO 224



RS232 EE/EPROM, MICRO & MEMORY CARD PROGRAMMER $345/495

- Programs **EE/EProms, Flash Eproms, ZPRams, Intel Micros, Memory Cards.**
- **Stand-Alone Mode** for EE/EProms and Memory Card Duplication / Verify.
- All 24/28/32 pin EE/EProms to **8 MBits** (upgradeable to **32 Megabits**). Micros:8741/A,-2/A,-4,-8,-9,-51,-C51,-C51FA/B,-52,-53,-55,-C521,-C541,9761.
- Accepts dedicated modules: **Memory Card Programming Module** (Seiko, Fujitsu) - $145, **Eraser/Timer Module** - $50, **Gang Module** (4 sockets) - $145. Simultaneously duplicates up to 5 devices in stand-alone mode (with Gang).
- Can be operated with any computer containing an **RS-232 serial port.**
- **User friendly Menu-Driven Interface Program for IBM-PC** or **Macintosh.**
- **Full 1 year warranty.** Customer support via voice line, fax or **dedicated BBS**.

INTELLIGENT ROM EMULATOR $395

- Emulates **2716** through **27512** EProms with a single unit. **Access time 120ns.**
- Connects to the **standard parallel printer port** via a standard printer cable.
- User friendly software. Command set includes: **Load**(data), **Write**(data), **Display**(memory),**Type**(of EProm),**Edit**(memory),**Fill**(memory),**Calculator**, **Reset**(target system),**Activate**(debugging feature),**Monitor**(selected feature).
- **Address Compare with Halt output, Address Snapshot, Trigger input.**
- **Fast data loading via parallel printer port (64k bytes in less than 10 sec).**
- **Cascadable up to 8 units.**Includes target cable with Trigger/Reset/Halt clips.
- CMOS (stand-alone) model with rechargeable NiCad battery backup: **$495**

MC / VISA / AMEX *Call today for datasheets!*

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.
355 West Olive Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 USA
TEL:(408)730-5511 FAX: (408)730-5521

CIRCLE NO 225

ZWORLD ENGINEERING

Dynamic C
For Real-Time Embedded Systems

Z80/Z180/HD64180

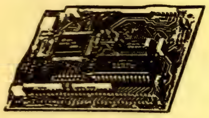
A new idea! An integrated C development environment with editor, compiler and source level debugger. Memory-resident on your host PC. Compiles, while downloading to the target, at 25,000 source lines per minute. Complete, low-priced system includes an IC180 in-circuit emulator and Dynamic C software. ***Ask for a Free Demo Disk.***

1340 Covell Blvd. • Davis, CA 95616
(916) 753-3722 • Fax: (916) 753-5141

CIRCLE NO 226

INSTANT PRODUCT!
*** just add software ***

TDS9090
FORTH
control
computer



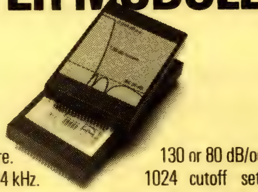
Powerful 4" x 3" single-board computer, based on the **CMOS HD6303Y.** High-level easy **Forth** language on board - **REAL-TIME DEBUG ! 30K RAM, 16K RAM/PROM, 2K EEPROM.** Attach **keyboard, lcd, I2C** peripherals. Built-in **interrupts, multi-tasking, watchdog timer,** editor and assembler. **32 I/O** lines, two **RS-232** ports. **6 - 16** volts operating at **3ma.** Optional **data-logging module** : 10-channel, 10-bit or 8-channel, 12-bit A/D, 128K RAM, D/A, date/time clock -- low-power mode **lasts one year on 9v battery !** . Includes lots of **ready-made software** solutions. Program with PC. **Over 4000** are in use world-wide for machine control, **data-logging**, inspection, factory automation, robotics, remote monitoring, etc. Available on 30-day **free trial.**

Only $219 (25 qty)

SAELIG Company
(716) 425 3753 • fax (716) 425 3835

CIRCLE NO 227

NEW. TOUGHER SPECS FOR FILTER MODULES.



Compare. 130 or 80 dB/octave. Up to 204 kHz. 1024 cutoff settings. HP, LP, TD. Phase match: ±1° max., ±0.25° typical. Amplitude match: ±0.1 dB max., ±0.03 dB typical. Programmable. You get Precision filter system performance in circuit modules, 2.7" x 4.2" x 0.54". Call or write.

PRECISION FILTERS, INC.
240 Cherry Street, Ithaca, New York 14850.
607-277-3550. Fax 607-277-4466.

CIRCLE NO 228

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

EDN's CHARTER

EDN is written for professionals in the worldwide electronics industry who design, or manage the design of, products ranging from circuits to systems.

EDN provides accurate, detailed, and useful information about new technologies, products, design techniques, and careers.

EDN covers new and developing technologies to inform its readers of practical design matters that will be of concern to them at once or in the near future.

EDN covers new products
- that are immediately or imminently available for purchase
- that have technical data specified in enough detail to permit practical application
- for which accurate price information is available.

EDN's Magazine Edition also provides specific "how to" design information that its readers can use immediately. From time to time, EDN's technical editors undertake special "hands on" engineering projects that demonstrate EDN's commitment to readers' needs for useful design information.

EDN's News Edition also provides comprehensive analysis and news of technology, products, careers, and distribution.

EDN
275 Washington St
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

BUSINESS/CORPORATE STAFF

Peter D Coley
VP/Publisher
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030; Telex 940573
Ora Dunbar, Assistant/Sales Coordinator

Mark J Holdreith
Associate Publisher
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Heather McElkenny, Assistant

Deborah Virtue
Business Director
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

NEW ENGLAND
Chris Platt, Regional Manager
Clint Baker, Regional Manager
199 Wells Ave
Newton, MA 02159
(617) 964-3730

STAMFORD 06904
George Isbell, Regional Manager
8 Stamford Forum, Box 10277
(203) 328-2580

NEW YORK, NY 10011
Daniel J Rowland, Regional Manager
249 West 17th St
(212) 463-6419

PHILADELPHIA AREA
Steve Farkas, Regional Manager
487 Devon Park Dr, Suite 206
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 293-1212

CHICAGO AREA
Greg Anastos, Regional Manager
Jack Johnson, Regional Manager
Holli Gronset, Telemarketing
Cahners Plaza
1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080
Des Plaines, IL 60017
(708) 635-8800

DENVER 80206
John Huff, Regional Manager
44 Cook St
(303) 388-4511

DALLAS 75243
Don Ward, Regional Manager
9330 LBJ Freeway, Suite 1060
(214) 644-3683

SAN JOSE 95128
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
Bill Klanke, Regional Manager
Philip J Branon, Regional Manager
James W Graham, Regional Manager
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 100
(408) 243-8838

LOS ANGELES 90064
Charles J Stillman, Jr
Regional Manager
12233 W Olympic Blvd
(213) 826-5818

ORANGE COUNTY/SAN DIEGO 92715
Jim McErlean, Regional Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA
(714) 851-9422

PORTLAND, OREGON 97221
Pat Dakin, Regional Manager
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
1750 SW Skyline Blvd, Box 6
(503) 297-3382

UNITED KINGDOM/BENELUX
Jan Dawson, Regional Manager
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
44 01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

SCANDINAVIA
Stuart Smith
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

FRANCE/ITALY/SPAIN
Laura Whiteman
14 Rue des Parisiens
92600 Asnieres/Seine
France
Tel: 331-47900507
Fax: 331-47900643
Telex: 612096

Alessandro Coari
Via Favale 21/2
Santa Margherita Ligure
16038 Genova, Italy
Tel: 185 286 304

WEST GERMANY
Wolfgang Richter
Sudring 53
7240 Horb/Neckar, West Germany
49-7451-7828; Telex: 765450

AUSTRIA/SWITZERLAND/BAVARIAN GERMANY
Hans Haller
Preysingstrasse 30
8000 Munich 80 West Germany
(49) 89 48 8054
Fax: (49) 89 47 080 73

ISRAEL
Asa Talbar
Talbar Media
5 Bnei Brit St
Jerusalem 95146 Israel
0222 8 083; Fax: 9722-247-403

FAR EAST
Jack Kompan, Asian Director of Marketing
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422; Telex: 183653

HONG KONG
John Byrne & Associates Ltd
1613 Hutchison House
10 HGarcourt Road
Central Hong Kong
Tel: 5-265474
Telex: 61708 WEDIN HX
Fax: 5-8106781

JAPAN
Kaoru Hara
Dynaco International Inc
Suite 1003, Sun-Palace Shinjuku
8-12-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku
Tokyo 160, Japan
Tel: (03) 366-8301
Telex: J2322609 DYNACO

KOREA
Seo Jeong-Gwon
Doo Bee International Ltd
Center Bldg
1-11, Jeong-dong
Choong-ku, Seoul Korea
02-776-2096
Fax: 02-755-9860
Telex: K27117 DOOBEES

SINGAPORE/MALAYSIA/INDONESIA/THAILAND/ THE PHILIPPINES/AUSTRALIA/NEW ZEALAND
Hoo Siew Sai
Ad Media Private Ltd
95, South Bridge Rd
09-13 South Bridge Centre
Singapore 0105
Tel: 65-532-4026
Fax: 65-532-4027

Peter Cheong
Asia Pacific Media House
10 Andrea St., Highbury 5089
Adelaide, South Australia
Tel: (61) 8 396 0588
Fax: 61 8 396 0733

TAIWAN
Acteam International Marketing Corp
6F, No 43, Lane 13
Kwang Fu South Rd
Mailing Box 18-91
Taipei, Taiwan ROC
760-6209 or 760-6210
Telex: 29809; FAX: (02) 7604784

PRODUCT MART
Joanne Dorian, Manager
249 West 17th St
New York, NY 10011
(212) 463-6415

INFO CARDS
Donna Pono
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 558-4282

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES/CAREER NEWS
Roberta Renard, National Sales Manager
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068; (201) 228-8602

Janet O Penn, Eastern Sales Manager
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068; (201) 228-8610

Paula Compton, Western Sales Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA 92715; (714) 851-9422

Diane Philipbar, Sales Assistant
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068; (201) 228-8608

Wendy A Casella, Nan E Coulter, Aileen B Turner,
Advertising/Contracts Coordinators; (617) 964-3030

William Platt, Senior Vice President,
Reed Publishing USA

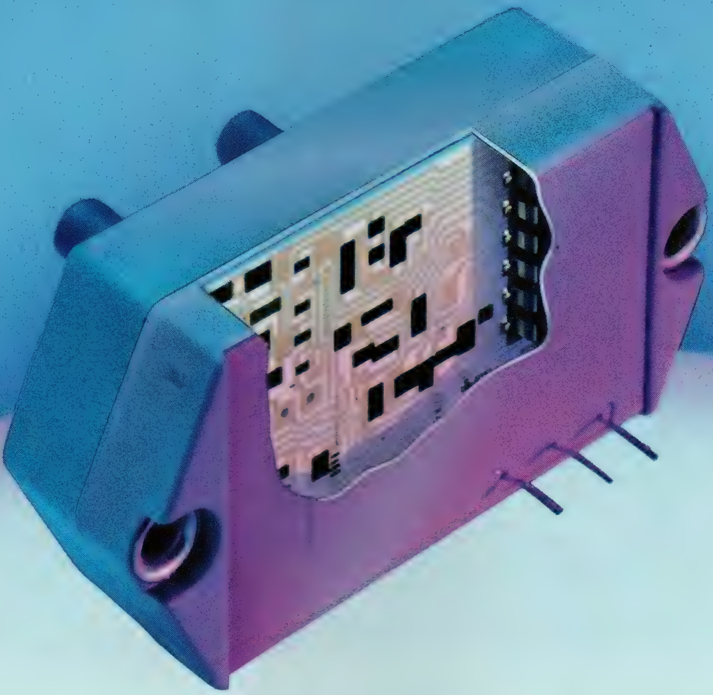
Cahners Magazine Div
Terry McDermott, President, Cahners Publishing Co
Frank Sibley, Senior Vice President/General Manager, Boston Div
Tom Dellamaria, VP/Production & Manufacturing

Circulation: Denver, CO: (303) 388-4511
Eric Schmierer, Group Manager

Reprints of EDN articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote, contact Joanne R Westphal, Cahners Reprint Service, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60018. Phone (708) 635-8800.

HAWKER SIDDELEY

Advanced Pressure Sensors



FOR:
MEDICAL
INDUSTRIAL
HVAC

Sensym's 142/163 Series

Features Include:

- Guaranteed precision over temperature: ±1% Max (−18°C to +63°C)!
- High level calibrated output:
  1.0V ±50mV offset
  5.0V ±50mV span
- Linearity: <0.75% FSO Max

These precision transducers are priced starting at **$40 ea/100's. Stock delivery.**

Available parts:

163SC01D48 ... −20 to +120 cmH_2O

142SC series .. 0 to 1psi up to 0 to 150psi

Free Handbook

SenSym
PRESSURE SENSOR HANDBOOK

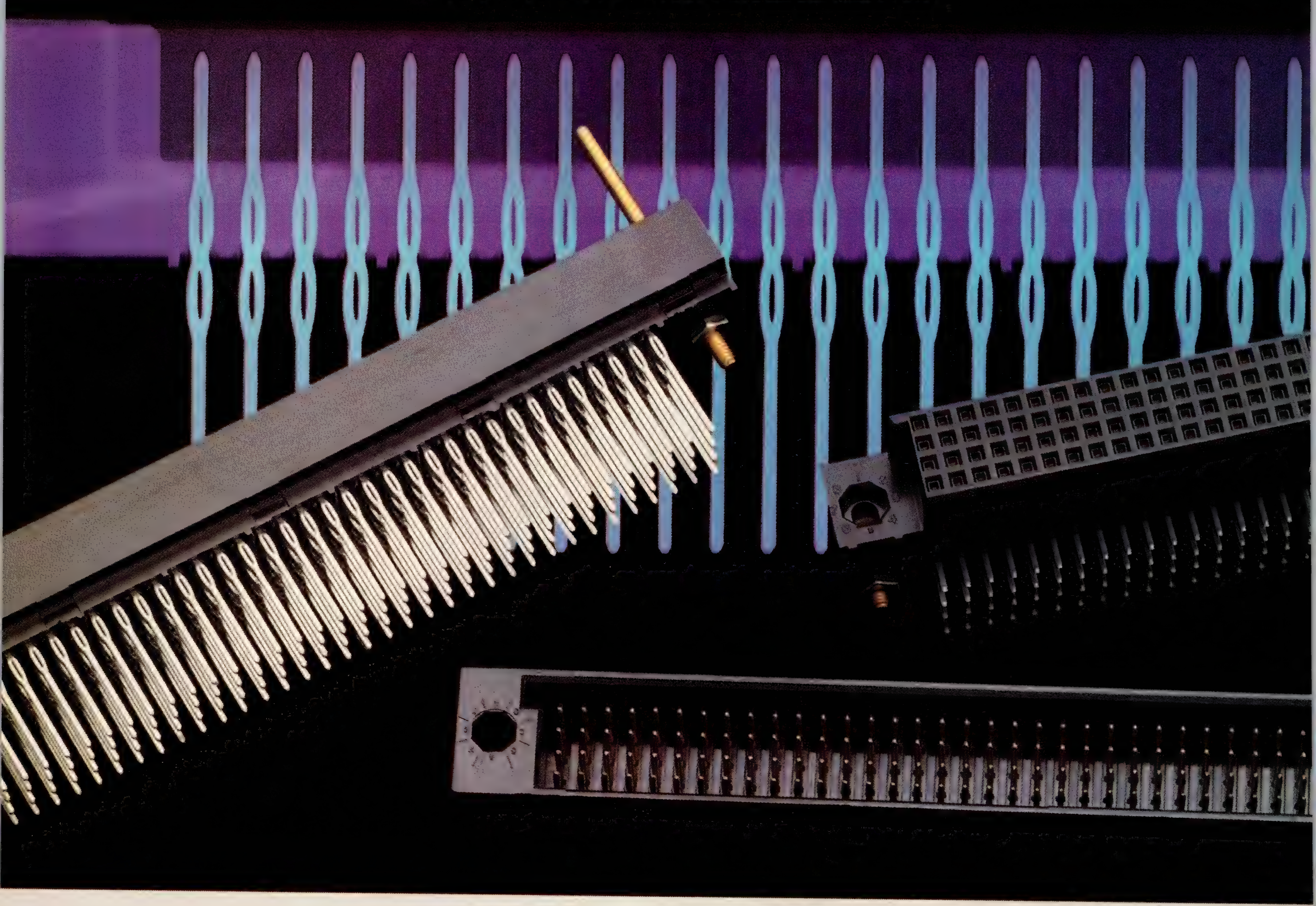
Sensym's new 1990 Sensor Handbook gives complete product specifications plus over 200 pages of application notes and ideas.

Call or fax us today for your free Sensor Handbook.

HAWKER SIDDELEY
SenSym
SOLID STATE SENSORS

1244 Reamwood Avenue ■ Sunnyvale, CA 94089 ■ Tel: (408) 744-1500 ■ Fax: (408) 734-0407

CIRCLE NO. 199



X-ray: XD/P™ Male Connector with Dual Compliant Pins

A revealing look at the difference in high density PCB connector systems.

The X-ray of our XD/P™ high density PCB connector emphasizes that what's **inside** a connector makes the difference — in performance, reliability, and installed cost.

To help you make the best choice in PCB connector systems, we offer a close look at our XD/P™ connector line, with up to 684 positions. Feature for feature, we invite comparison.

Made straight to mate straight

- Stress-free molding eliminates warping in large connectors.
- .114″ nominal engagement length of pin and socket ensures reliable mating.

A perfect fit for any board

- FLEX-FIT™ compliant pin fits board thicknesses of .062″ to .125″ for high density multi-layer PCB designs.
- FLEX-FIT™ dual compliant pin design allows **front** or **rear** removal and replacement.

Easier board-to-board insertion

- Unique contact geometry reduces per contact insertion force to 1.5 oz. (avg.), but maintains high normal force of 75 g. (avg.).

Multiple contact and hardware options

- The XD/P™ connector line includes plating, signal, and hardware options to satisfy virtually any requirement.

The company behind the product

A close look at our company will reveal our strong financial position, our commitment to the future, and our ability to support you worldwide. Write for our Annual Report — it's like an X-ray of our company.

To take a close look at our comprehensive XD/P™ connector line, and for the location of our nearest stocking distributor, call

1-800-344-4744.

Thomas & Betts Corporation, Electronics Division,
1001 Frontier Road, Bridgewater, NJ 08807, 201-685-1600

Thomas&Betts

Thomas & Betts facilities in **Australia:** Wyong North N.S.W., 43 53 2300; **Canada:** Ontario, 416-568-9765; **France:** Rungis Cedex, 1-46 87 23 85; **Hong Kong:** Kowloon, (852) 3-7391286; **Italy:** Milan, 02-61 20 451; **Japan:** Tokyo, 3 791 6411; **Mexico:** Naucalpan, 905 393 85 10; **Singapore:** 747 0244; **Spain:** Barcelona, 03-3 00 22 52; **Sweden:** Upplands Vasby, 07 60-8 81 10; **Taiwan:** Taipei, 2 713 0509; **United Kingdom:** Dunstable 0582-608101; **West Germany:** Egelsbach, 0 61 03-40-40.

Bush's budget closes some doors, opens others

How new federal spending priorities may affect your job.

Jay Fraser, *Associate Editor*

Nineteen eighty-nine was an extraordinary year. The repercussions from momentous events such as the signing of the US-Soviet Strategic Arms Limitation Treaty and the crumbling of communism in Eastern Europe will be felt around the world for years to come.

In America, one effect of the lessening of tensions with the Eastern Bloc will be a decrease in the level of defense spending. Approximately one-third of all engineers in the US work on projects related to national defense, and any significant drop in military spending is bound to result in cutbacks and layoffs.

The federal budget for 1991 that George Bush proposed in January included a 1.9% increase in defense expenditures. However, adjusted for inflation, that amounts to a 2% decrease in actual spending. Secretary of Defense Richard Cheney has projected the same 2% decrease in military spending for each of the next five years.

Bush's budget doesn't call for across-the-board reductions. Some programs will be canceled completely. Some will be cut back. Some will be left untouched. And some will actually receive increased funding.

"Our prediction at this point is that they're going to try to protect RDT and E (research, development, test, and evaluation) as much as possible. The emphasis will be on cutting production and procurement," says Sal Monaco, Director of Defense and Aerospace Practice at DRI/McGraw-Hill in Washington, DC.

"Engineers who are working in the basic research areas, people with advanced degrees, and people who are leading-edge engineers and physicists in the R and D professions are probably not going to feel much of a pinch. We estimate about a 1% per year decline there," he adds.

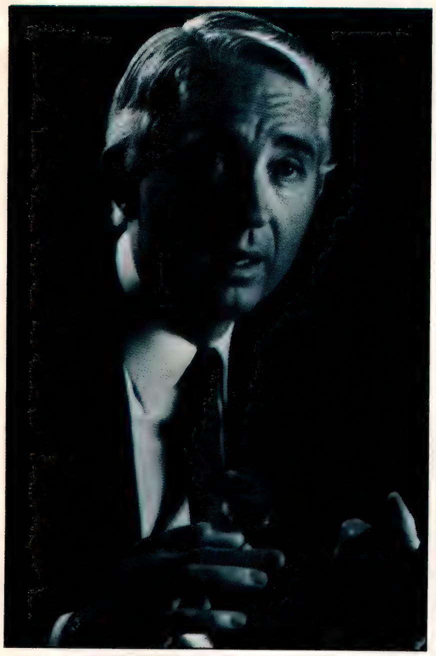
"On the other hand, those who are involved in the production of weapons systems, missiles, aircraft, and so on will feel more of an impact, on the order of a 4 or 5% decline."

Large cuts in military spending could have serious consequences for some companies doing defense work, especially those that are not diversified into other fields. During the Reagan era defense spending grew at a compounded annual rate of about 10%. Defense contractors were able to enjoy substantial growth simply by maintaining—not increasing—their share of the market. With the coming drop in military spending, some of these firms

Howard Sachs

"A lot of the big companies are going to start invading territory they've usually left to smaller companies."

SAL MONACO



“The defense electrical engineer has to develop a different skill set and design more for cost and manufacturability.”

WILLIAM SOMMERS

are facing zero growth or even serious losses. Defense contractors can counteract this trend in two ways: increase their market share or find new markets.

“This probably means that a lot of the big companies are going to start invading territory that they have usually left to smaller companies,” says Monaco. “Systems integration is one example. A lot of the major suppliers have kept away from that. In the last few years it’s become a very lucrative area. Big companies are now turning their attention to $10 to $20 million jobs that they used to consider not worth their time.

“Another reason I think smaller suppliers are going to have a problem is that the big companies are going to turn to themselves first, before they turn to subcontractors. They’re going to start to do some subassembly work and some component work that they’ve ignored in the past.”

Cuts will kill major programs

Bush has proposed terminating 15 major weapons programs. The following is a list of the most expensive ones and the money that would be saved by their cancellation:

- The V-22 Osprey tilt-rotor aircraft, $1.4 billion
- The M-1 tank, $1.1 billion
- The Apache helicopter, $682 million
- The F-14D jet fighter, $469 million
- The Maverick air-to-surface missile, $367 million
- The Phoenix missile, $333 million.

In addition, Bush has called for the closing of 35 military bases and the reduction of forces at 20 others in the US and the closing of 12 bases and the reduction of forces at two others overseas. He has also proposed the deactivation of two entire army divisions.

Despite these major cutbacks, some defense analysts are predicting growth in some areas of military spending and new opportunities for electronics engineers. William Sommers, Senior Vice President at Booz, Allen, and Hamilton in San Francisco, says, “There’ll be troop withdrawals from Europe. There’ll be base closings. There’ll be some programs canceled. But at the same time there’s going to be a lot of pressure to continue surveillance, to keep the modernization of the airlift capability going, and to have all sorts of verification technologies in place. That’s all heavily in the electronics area.

“There’s some pretty high growth still forecast in tactical missiles, in various forms of sensors, in C^3I (command, control, communications, and intelligence gathering), and in smart munitions—the marriage of sensors and munitions technology. It’s a small business, but growing very rapidly,” Sommers adds. “There’ll also be growth in avionics in general because airframes are so expensive that they’ll continue to upgrade the performance of existing aircraft by putting in new electronics, as is being done on the P-3, the antisubmarine warfare plane.”

Bush’s proposed budget contains a number of “big-ticket” items—the most expensive items—that would continue to be funded at the same level or would even receive increased funding. Among them are a Trident submarine, which would cost $1.45 billion; two smaller attack submarines with a combined price of $3.5 billion; 12 additional multiple-warhead MX missiles that would total $2.8 billion; and a prototype of the Midgetman missile that would cost $200 million to develop.

The value of some of these programs will be hotly debated. For example, many congressmen think the Midgetman missile is unnecessary and want to kill it. However, no programs are more controversial than the two most expensive ones in the budget—the B-2 Stealth bomber and the Strategic Defense Initiative (SDI).

Bush wants to spend $5.54 billion to procure five B-2s next year. Many people have questioned the bomber's mission, its ability to elude radar, and its price. The Air Force originally wanted to purchase 132 B-2s, but some lawmakers are talking about ending the program after only one-fourth of that number are built. Some are talking about canceling the program entirely.

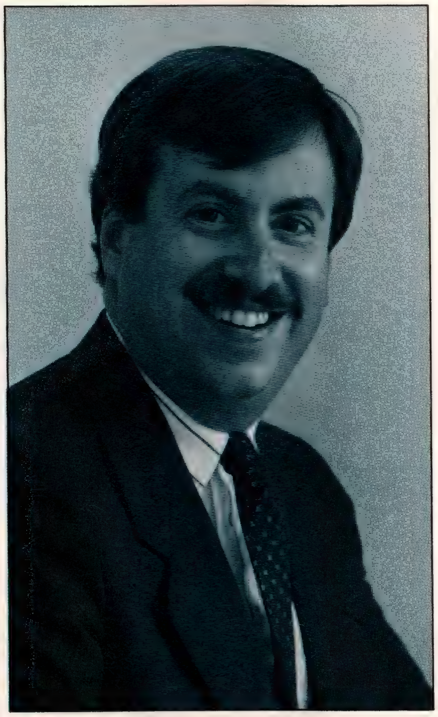
Bush also wants to increase funding for SDI by 22%, from $3.82 billion this year to $4.66 billion in fiscal 1991. This increase would make it the Pentagon's largest research project by far. However, there has always been strong opposition to SDI in Congress. Last year lawmakers actually made a small cut in its funding. Now, with the Soviet threat receding, many will not see the need for such a huge increase in SDI appropriations.

"Peace dividend" may disappear

Although they differ on which programs should be cut and by how much, both the administration and Congress want to reduce defense spending. Some people have claimed that this will result in a "peace dividend," and they want the money diverted from the military to be applied to social programs. But some industry observers believe that talk of a peace dividend is overly optimistic.

"I don't know that it's going to be as much of a windfall as some people seem to think," says John Mancini, Vice President of Domestic Public Affairs for the American Electronics Association in Washington, DC. "When people talk about the huge increase in growth that's going to come about as a result of the decline in the defense budget, there's one common element in all their predictions, and that's that the bulk of any peace dividend that occurs is used to attack the budget deficit. That brings down interest rates, which in turn increases investment.

"All of the long-range forecasts that I've seen premise some short-term difficulties. And that is going to be a real challenge for Congress. It's great to say there are going to be huge defense cuts, but in the short term that's going to have a real impact on a lot of communities."



"All of the long-range forecasts that I've seen premise some short-term difficulties."

JOHN MANCINI

To maintain their sales during the rough times ahead, defense contractors can do work for other departments of the federal government. NASA is the agency most likely to be expanding in the future. It's heavily involved in high-tech R and D. It has begun a number of long-term projects. And the Bush administration is committed to increasing its funding. If Bush's budget is passed, NASA will receive $15.2 billion in 1991. This figure is an increase of $2.9 billion or 23% over 1990—the largest increase for any major federal agency.

NASA has already embarked on three ambitious projects:

- The construction of the manned space station *Freedom*, which will receive $2.4 billion in 1991. The program will eventually cost $30 billion before the station goes into orbit in 1995.
- The Earth Observing System, a network of satellites to monitor the earth's ecology, which will receive $235 million next year. This is part of the 25-year-long "Mission to Planet Earth," which will cost a total of $17 billion.
- The development of the technology to send American astronauts back to the moon by 2010 and then to Mars by the middle of the 21st century. The down payment in 1991 will be $225 million.

However, high-tech firms can't depend on increases in the NASA budget to take up the slack as defense spending declines.

"Even if the NASA budget were increased by 10% each year, it still isn't going to make up for the drop in the defense budget," says Monaco. "What I think the NASA budget will do, though, is keep the research-and-development base we have alive."

Another area defense contractors could move into to offset diminished military spending is commercial markets. But defense contractors have a poor track record when it comes to selling to the general public.

"The big guys have been burned before by trying to get into commercial markets," says Monaco. "What they'll do is turn their attention to commercial markets that are as much like the Department of Defense as possible. Environmental cleanup would be one area, for instance. Telecommunications would be another."

"Military electronics firms have difficulty becoming commercial electronics firms because the business models are so different," says Sommers. "The defense electrical engineer has to develop a different skill set and design more for cost and manufacturability. There's a big difference between building a one-of-a-kind, advanced, state-of-the-art device versus doing the engineering for something that's going to be manufactured in the hundreds of thousands or millions of units."

The trends for at least the next five years are clear. Although the Bush administration and Congress differ on which military programs should be cut and by how much, defense spending is going to decrease significantly. At the same time, NASA's funding will increase, but that agency can't absorb all the engineers who will no longer be working on defense projects. This certainly isn't good news, but the future may not be as bleak as it appears.

"I think what's going to happen will depend on what the individual engineer does to retool his skill set and to be mobile within the job market," says Sommers. "I see telecommunications, software, consumer electronic systems, networks, and systems integration all as high growth. The marriage of optical and electrical systems, whether in computers or in telecommunications—high growth. Continued improvement in various kinds of electronic instruments—high growth. Process control, control of industrial processes of all kinds—high growth. There are lots of opportunities."

EDN

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 503 Medium 504 Low 505

IEEE COMPUTER SOCIETY DATC®

acm SIGDA®

For more information contact DAC at:

7490 Clubhouse Rd., Suite 102
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 530-4333
FAX (303) 530-4334

27th ACM/IEEE DESIGN AUTOMATION CONFERENCE ®

27th dac

THE WORLD'S PREMIER CAD/CAM CONFERENCE

BECOME A PARTICIPANT IN THE CAD/CAM EVENT OF THE YEAR!

JUNE 24 - 28, 1990

Over 130 papers, tutorials and panels.

Six full day tutorials Thursday, June 28, 1990.

Over 125 vendors of CAD hardware and software exhibiting products.

Over 50 exhibitor technical presentations Sunday, June 24, 1990, many announcing new products.

Advance Registration ends May 25, 1990!

ORANGE COUNTY CONVENTION CENTER,
ORLANDO, FLORIDA

CIRCLE NO. 197

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

1990 Recruitment Editorial Calendar

Issue	Issue Date	Ad Deadline	Editorial Emphasis
News Edition	May 17	Apr. 27	ICs/Memory ICs, Test & Measurement, Regional Profile: Massachusetts & New Hampshire
Magazine Edition	May 24	May 3	Microprocessors, Computers & Peripherals, Semicustom ICs/ASICs, Components, Sensors & Transducers
Magazine Edition	June 7	May 17	Software, Design Tools, Microprocessor I/O Chips, μP Support Chip Directory
News Edition	June 14	May 24	Peripherals/Input Devices, Software, Special Supplement: EDA
Magazine Edition	June 21	May 31	Computer-Aided Engineering, Computers & Peripherals, Power Semiconductors, Semicustom ICs/ASICs
News Edition	June 28	June 8	ICs/RISC/Microprocessors, Image Processing, Regional Profile: Oregon & Washington
Magazine Edition	July 5	June 14	Product Showcase—Volume I: Hardware & Interconnect, Power Sources, ICs & Semiconductors, Software
News Edition	July 12	June 21	Analog/Communication ICs, ASICs, Special Supplement: Automotive Electronics, Regional Profile: Washington, D.C.

Call today for information:
East Coast: Janet O. Penn (201) 228-8610
Nancy Olbers (603) 436-7565
National: Robert Renard (201) 228-8602

Knock, Knock.

In EDN's Magazine and News Editions, opportunity knocks all the time.

EDN Magazine Edition / News Edition

APPLICATIONS ENGINEER

The Protection Products Group of World Products is a leading manufacturer of transient voltage suppression and RFI suppression components.

We currently have an opening for an Applications Engineer. This position requires a minimum of three years hands-on experience in analog design as well as excellent verbal and written skills. A working knowledge of over-voltage protection products preferred. Send resume to Attn: Mamoon Rashid, World Products Inc., P.O. Box 517, Sonoma, CA 95476.

ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES

Multi-Amp Corporation, a leader for 38 years in the design and manufacture of electrical test equipment and measuring instruments, offers challenging career opportunities to experienced engineers. We prefer candidates with a BSEE, but will accept equivalent, applicable experience.

We have immediate openings for **ELECTRICAL DESIGN ENGINEERS** with knowledge of TTL, CMOS, PAL/PLA, MOSFETS and currently used electronic devices as they apply to the design of high-power electrical test equipment. We also are seeking **PRODUCT ENGINEERS** with ability to use microprocessors in the design of digital circuitry and control of analog devices, and the ability to program PCs in "C" language, basic or assembler. Knowledge of three-phase power and electromechanical devices required.

Multi-Amp® offers an attractive compensation/benefits package. Rush resumes in confidence to Mr. Hans Nintzel, Human Resources, Multi-Amp Corporation, 4271 Bronze Way, Dallas, TX, 75237-1088.

EOE, M/F/V/H

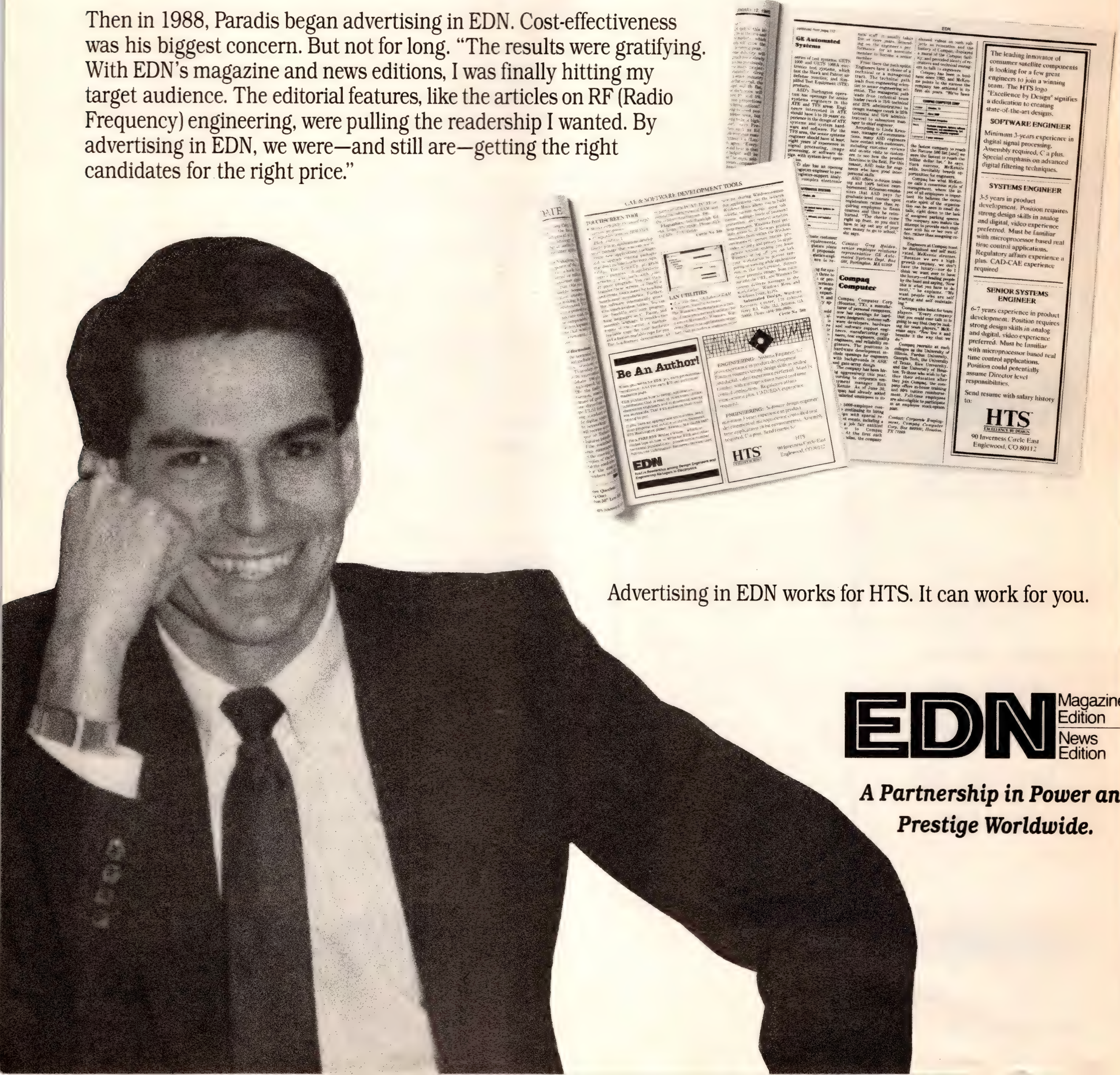
multi-amp
CORPORATION

"WITH ***EDN'S MAGAZINE*** *AND* ***NEWS EDITIONS,*** *WE GET THE RIGHT CANDIDATES FOR THE RIGHT PRICE."*

Mike Paradis
Personnel Manager
HTS

"Meeting the staffing needs of HTS is an ongoing job. Finding qualified engineers is a high priority on our corporate agenda, and of critical importance to our technical recruiting manager who is directly responsible for evaluating technical candidates," says Mike Paradis, Personnel Manager for HTS, a leading manufacturer of television satellite components and peripherals for the consumer market. "Local recruitment advertising produced shotgun results. I'd have to plow through piles of resumes, most of which weren't position related at all."

Then in 1988, Paradis began advertising in EDN. Cost-effectiveness was his biggest concern. But not for long. "The results were gratifying. With EDN's magazine and news editions, I was finally hitting my target audience. The editorial features, like the articles on RF (Radio Frequency) engineering, were pulling the readership I wanted. By advertising in EDN, we were—and still are—getting the right candidates for the right price."



The leading innovator of consumer satellite components is looking for a few great engineers to join a winning team. The HTS logo "Excellence by Design" signifies a dedication to creating state-of-the-art designs.

SOFTWARE ENGINEER

Minimum 3-years experience in digital signal processing. Assembly required, C a plus. Special emphasis on advanced digital filtering techniques.

SYSTEMS ENGINEER

3-5 years in product development. Position requires strong design skills in analog and digital, video experience preferred. Must be familiar with microprocessor based real time control applications. Regulatory affairs experience a plus. CAD-CAE experience required

SENIOR SYSTEMS ENGINEER

6-7 years experience in product development. Position requires strong design skills in analog and digital, video experience preferred. Must be familiar with microprocessor based real time control applications. Position could potentially assume Director level responsibilities.

Send resume with salary history to:

HTS
EXCELLENCE BY DESIGN
90 Inverness Circle East
Englewood, CO 80112

Advertising in EDN works for HTS. It can work for you.

EDN Magazine Edition
News Edition

A Partnership in Power and Prestige Worldwide.

The Intel Influence

RISK NOTHING.

Go ahead. Turn the page. You're just browsing anyway, right? Just seeing what's out there. Because you're really happy with your present company. At least, that's what you're telling yourself. You could take a risk. We did. And today, we head the microcomputer industry offering solutions at the chip, board and systems levels. So if you're still reading, and you're looking for a chance to really see your ideas fly, check out one of these openings.

Circuit Simulation Engineers

Duties will encompass a wide range of software development, modeling and support activities directed at enhancing existing circuit simulation tools and at developing new circuit simulation capabilities and device models. Requires an MS or Ph.D. in EE with thesis research or professional experience in the development of circuit simulation programs (SPICE or equivalent), as well as expertise in "C" and Fortran programming for a UNIX* workstation environment. Circuit design or related IC CAD experience is a plus in this team environment.

VLSI CAD Tool Integration Engineers

Requires a BS/MSCS or EE with 1+ years experience in IC CAD or PCB CAD tool integration or development as well as a strong background in "C" or Mainsail programming for a UNIX workstation environment. Knowledge of test CAD, placement/routing, design rule checking, and schematic entry tools is desired. Knowledge of industrial data formats such as EDIF, GDSII, CIF or GERBER is highly desired. Some travel to other sites is required.

CAD High Level Modeling Engineers

Working with a team of engineers you will define, evaluate, design, and implement a high level modeling system for Intel's design environment. Requires a BS/MSEE (Ph.D. desired) with 5+ years in VLSI CMOS design, CAD or VHDL experience. Expertise in simulation, synthesis or modeling of microprocessors is a must.

UNIX Systems Administrators

You will develop, administer and support network systems products. Capabilities to be developed include high-speed file transfer, E-Mail, remote log-in facilities between VAX, IBM PC and workstation systems in a multiple operating systems environment. Requires a BSEE or CS and knowledge of UNIX or DOS, data communications networking principles, and proficiency in "C" and writing shell scripts.

PC Compatibility/Software Development Engineers

Responsibilities include the design, development and debug of application software test suites using industry standard software packages. Requires a BS/MSCS and PC experience working with UNIX, DOS and OS2 operating systems, and PC networking.

System Validation Engineers

You will perform system level evaluation of the x86 and i860™ family of microprocessors. Requires a BS/MSEE with at least 1-3 years experience with x86 Assembly programming, system hardware debug and hardware/software integration.

Architects

These positions require an MSEE/CS plus extensive system or component experience in one of the following disciplines:

- **Multiprocessing**
- **Cache**
- **Numerical Analysis**
- **Virtual Machine Architecture**
- **I/O**
- **Graphics (3D)**
- **Floating Point**
- **Performance Evaluation**

These positions are within our current High Performance Product areas, and in our Platform Architecture Center.

Risk something. Get in touch with us by sending your resume to: **Intel Corporation, Dept. S463, P.O. Box 58121, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8121.** Or call Becky with questions at **(408) 765-3828.** Intel Corporation is an equal opportunity employer and fully supports affirmative action practices. Intel also supports a drug-free workplace and requires that all offers of employment be contingent on satisfactory pre-employment drug test results.

*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T.

intel®

EDN Databank

Professional Profile

Announcing a new placement service for professional engineers!

To help you advance your career. Placement Services, Ltd. has formed the EDN Databank. What is the Databank? It is a computerized system of matching qualified candidates with positions that meet the applicant's professional needs and desires. What are the advantages of this new service?

- **It's absolutely free. There are no fees or charges.**
- **The computer never forgets. When your type of job comes up, it remembers you're qualified.**
- **Service is nationwide. You'll be considered for openings across the U.S. by PSL and it's affiliated offices.**
- **Your identity is protected. Your resume is carefully screened to be sure it will not be sent to your company or parent organization.**
- **Your background and career objectives will periodically be reviewed with you by a PSL professional placement person.**

We hope you're happy in your current position. At the same time, chances are there is an ideal job you'd prefer if you knew about it.

That's why it makes sense for you to register with the EDN Databank. To do so, just mail the completed form below, along with a copy of your resume, to: Placement Services, Ltd., Inc.

IDENTITY

Name ________________

Home Address: ________________

City ________ State: ________ Zip: ________

Home Phone (include area code): ________________

PRESENT OR MOST RECENT EMPLOYER

Parent Company ________________

Your division or subsidiary: ________________

Location (City, State) ________________

Business Phone if O.K. to use: ________________

EDUCATION

Degrees (List)	Major Field	GPA	Year Degree Earned	College or University

POSITION DESIRED

____

EXPERIENCE

Present or Most Recent Position From: ________ To: ________ Title: ________

Duties and Accomplishments: Industry of Current Employer: ________________

Reason for Change: ________________

PREVIOUS POSITION:

Job Title: ________________

Employer: ________ From: ________ To: ________ City: ________ State: ________

Division: ________ Type of Industry: ________ Salary: ________

Duties and Accomplishments: ________________

COMPENSATION/PERSONAL INFORMATION

Years Experience	Base Salary	Commission	Bonus	Total Compensation	Asking Compensation	Min. Compensation

Date Available	I Will Travel ☐ Light ☐ Moderate ☐ Heavy	☐ I own my home. How long? ________ I rent my home/apt. ☐

☐ Employed ☐ Self-Employed ☐ Unemployed	☐ Married ☐ Single	Height ________ Weight ________
Level of Security Clearance	☐ U.S. Citizen ☐ Non-U.S. Citizen	My identity may be released to: ☐ Any employer ☐ All but present employer

☐ WILL RELOCATE ☐ WILL NOT RELOCATE ☐ OTHER ________________

EDN Databank

A DIVISION OF PLACEMENT SERVICES LTD., INC.

265 S. Main Street, Akron, OH 44308 216/762-0279

ENERGETIC WORK FORCE. ENERGETIC WORK SOURCE.

Skilled, hard-working co-op students from Stevens Institute of Technology to lighten your load in nine engineering fields. Call our Office of Cooperative Education at 201-420-5368.

STEVENS

CIRCLE NO. 215

If you're looking for work, just look here.

EDN Magazine Edition News Edition

THE CONVEX CHALLENGE

Help develop the next generation software/hardware for the world's most affordable supercomputers.

In 1985, CONVEX delivered the C1, the world's first affordable supercomputer. In 1988, we introduced the C Series, a family of compatible supercomputers with up to 10 times the performance of the C1. Now, CONVEX is developing the next generation software/hardware that will continue our tradition of technological leadership.

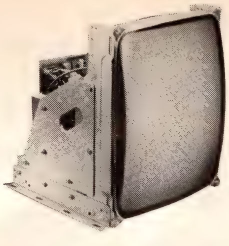
If you desire exposure to state-of-the-art technology, have a BSCS or BSEE degree and 2+ years experience in the design of high performance computer systems, CONVEX has the challenge for you. We currently have the following positions available:

Software Development
Diagnostic Engineer
Special Systems Software
Computer System Design Engineer
Logic Design Engineer
Special Systems Hardware Engineer
Technical Writer/Hardware and Software
CAD Development Engineer
Visual Applications
I/O Hardware Manager
I/O Test Manager
I/O Test Engineer
IC Development
I/O Networking Engineer
Systems SW Test Engineer
Compiler Development Engineer
Ada Test Engineers
Design Verification Manager
Design Verification Engineer
CPU Hardware Design Engineer
Processor Test Engineer

Headquartered in Richardson, Texas, a suburb of Dallas, CONVEX offers its employees outstanding quality-of-life options, including nationally ranked school systems, a low cost of living, good cultural amenities, a mild climate and the **added benefit of not having to pay a state income tax.**

For more information about these leading edge supercomputing opportunities, please forward your resume, in confidence, to: **Mr. Robert Vestal, CONVEX Computer Corporation, Dept. EDN426, 3000 Waterview Parkway, P.O. Box 833851, Richardson, Texas 75083-3851.** Or, fax your resume to: **214-497-4626.** We are an equal opportunity employer.

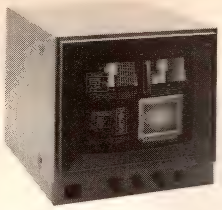
CONVEX



HI RES Monochrome Monitors

MOD 100™ Series monitors are designed for desktop publishing systems and any application that requires high resolution graphics. The Series features up to 100 kHz scanning frequencies and 120 dots/inch resolution. CRT sizes are 15, 17 and 19″ (110 or 114°). Two-axis dynamic focus is offered for optimum character sharpness. Video bandwidth is 160 MHz. Switching video is standard; analog or 4 level video are offered as options. Power requirements are 24V at 2.2 amps. Switching power supply is optional (110/220 selectable).

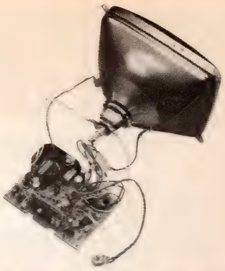
CIRCLE NO. 99



Compact Multi-Scan Color Monitor

UL/CSA listed 9″ Multi-Scan monitor with an active view area of approximately 160 x 115 mm is designed for financial, instrumentation and medical electronics applications. This Series automatically adjusts scan rate. Horizontal frequency ranges from 15 to 35 kHz and vertical from 50 to 110 Hz with automatic size control for both axis. Trio spacing is 0.26 mm; misconvergence is less than 0.8 mm. Video bandwidth is approximately 30 MHz. Video input is TTL level and it can be set to automatically switch to analog. Sync is TTL level with auto polarity.

CIRCLE NO. 100



Monochrome VGA Series Monitors

Customizer™ VGA Series B/W monitors are available with a variety of faceplate treatments and are designed for computer, test equipment, instrument and medical electronics applications. P4 phosphor CRTs of 12 or 14″ provide a resolution of 900 lines (center), 750 lines (corners). Other phosphor types are optional. Horizontal frequency is 31.5 kHz (standard); vertical frequency is 60 to 70 Hz. Linearity is better than 10%. Operating temperature range is 5 to 55°C. Power requirements are +12V input at 2.2 amps typical.

CIRCLE NO. 101

Take a Good Look.

The monitor is the first thing your customers see. So it had better be perfect. That means Wells-Gardner. Our reputation for quality data displays for a wide range of companies and markets—computer, communications and test equipment to name a few—is one of the industry's brightest. So take a good look before you specify. Because we look good, so do you.

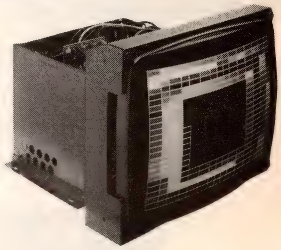
WELLS-GARDNER ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

2701 N. Kildare Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60639
Phone: 312-252-8220 Fax: 312-252-8072

CIRCLE NO. 104

Screen shot © 1983-1989 Microsoft Corporation.

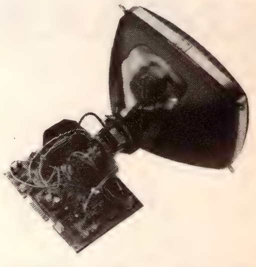
See Us At Electro '90 Booth No. 5542



VGA Series Color Monitors

UL/CSA listed Prismatic™ VGA Series color monitors are designed for medical electronics and instrumentation applications. Resolutions can be set for VGA modes 1, 2 and 3. CRT sizes range from 9 to 19″ (diagonal measure) with a standard trio spacing (19″ display) of 0.31mm. Video input is RGB analog; Sync input is positive or negative TTL. Vertical scan frequency is 60 to 70 Hz; bandwidth is 25 MHz typical and the unit's rise time is less than 15 nsec. Operating temperature range is 0 to 55°C.

CIRCLE NO. 102



Compact Monochrome Monitors

UL/CSA/VDE listed Customizer II™ monochrome monitors with P4 phosphors provide a resolution of 900 lines (center), 750 lines (corners). Other phosphors are available as an option. CRT sizes are 5, 7, 9, 12 or 14″ (diagonal measure). Horizontal frequencies of 15.7, 18.6, 20.7 or 22.6 kHz (± 500 Hz) are standard; other frequencies optional. Linearity is better than 10%. Operating temperature range is 5 to 55°C. 10-pin edge connector is standard; others are optional. Various faceplate finishings are available. This Series is ideal for applications requiring compact design and low power consumption.

CIRCLE NO. 103

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Abbott Transistor Laboratories Inc 195
ACCEL Technologies Inc 335
acde, a Div of Astec America 43
Acme Electric Corp 231, 233
Actel 65
ADPI 337
Advanced Analog 101
Advanced Micro Devices 12-13
Advanced Power Supply 287-288
Advin Systems Inc 331
AEG Corp 131
Aerospace Optics 111
Altera Corp 50-51
Amco Engineering 284
AMP 108-109
Ancot Corp 301
Antex Electronics 105
Apex Microtechnology Corp. 68
Applied Microsystems Corp 20
Ariel 304
Asahi Glass Optrex 248
A.T. Barrett & Assoc 331
Atlanta Signal Processors Inc 151
Augat 14-15
Basler Electric 285
B&C Microsystems 333, 337
Belden Wire & Cable C4
Bitwise Designs Inc 334
BP Microsystems 330, 334
Brooktree Corp 235
Bud Industries* 307, 326
Burr-Brown Corp 163, 307
Bussmann 313
BV Engineering 333
Bytek Corp 331
Cadre Saratoga Div 186
Cambridge University Press 221
Capital Equipment Corp 153
C&C Tech Inc 42
Ceibo Ltd 330
Centronic 330
Cermetek 335
Chomerics Inc 40, 42
Cinch 322
C&K Components Inc 315
Clarostat 122
Communications Automation
  and Control 286
Communication Specialists 335
Computerwise Inc 332
Condor 325
Connector Corp 296
Coopertools* 311
Cybernetic Micro Systems Inc 332, 336
Cypress Semiconductor 23
Dale Electronics Inc 1, 64
Datakey 25
Data Translation Inc* 41, 117-120
Datel 221
Daton Rogers 312
Deltron Inc 312
Densitron 270
Design Automation Conference 344
Dialight Corp 200
Digelec 114
Digital Electronics Corp 199
Digital Equipment Corp* 126-127, 184-185
Diversified Technology 40
DTK 37
Du Pont Electronics 69-100, 314
Duracell 267, 280-281
EG&G Vactec Inc 294
Electronic Components Group 306
Electronic Devices 330
Electronic Measurements Inc 321
Emcor Products 34
Emulation Technology Inc 332
Endicott Research Group 112
Epson America Inc 128, 241, 243
Ericsson Components 166-167, 315
E-T-A Circuit Breakers 332
External Affairs Canada 107
Fairchild Communications &
  Electronics Co 331
Franklin Software Inc 332
Gates Energy Products Inc 212-213
GE Plastics 292, 293, 295
Gettysburg Transformer Corp 331
Global Specialties Corp 330
Grayhill Inc 263
Hantronix Inc 105
Harris Semiconductor 222-223, 269
Heurikon Corp 2
Hewlett-Packard Co** 136, 136a-b,
  137, 210-211
Hirose Electric 279
Hitachi America Ltd* 179
Hoffman Engineering 164-165
HyperLynx 334
IDT 125
IEE 271
ILC Data Device Corp 56
Illinois Capacitor 336
Inco 290
Inmark 330
Inmos 10-11
Intel Corp 38-39, 182-183
Intermetrics Inc 237
Intusoft 335
IOtech Inc 332
Ironwood Electronics Inc 335
Isolink Inc 112
ITT ElectroMechanical
  Components Worldwide 18-19
Jameco Electronics 330
John Bell Engineering 332
John Fluke
  Manufacturing Co Inc* . . 136-137, 180-181
Jonathan Mfg 32
Keithley 247
Kel Connectors Inc 30
Kepco 66-67
Kyocera 113
L-Com Inc 335
Lemo USA Inc 333
Linear Technology Corp 224
Link Computer Graphics Inc 335
Logabex** 324
Logical Devices Inc 329
Logical Systems Corp 334
Marshall 205
Maxim Integrated Products* 35-36
Maxtor 48
Mechanical Products 336
Melcher 121
Mental Automation 336
MetaLink Corp 333
Microcomputer Control 334
Microstar Laboratories 316
Micro Linear 249-256
Micro Networks 300
Microtek 319
Mini-Circuits
  Laboratories 3, 4, 26-27, 44-45, 227
Molex Inc 342
Motorola Semiconductor
  Products Inc* 135, 140-141
Multibus Manufacturers Group 162
Murata Erie America Inc* C2
National Semiconductor Corp 61
NCI 332
Nicolet 299
NKK Switches 239
Nohau Corp 268, 329
Noise Laboratory Co 323
Noritake Electronics Inc 258-259
North Atlantic Industries 134
Octagon Systems 331
OKI Electric 28-29
Omation Inc 336
Omnibyte Corp 169-170
OrCAD Systems Corp 8, 337
Panasonic Battery 309
Philips Components** C2, 184-185
Pico 289, 302
Piezo Kinetics Inc 333
Precision Filters Inc 337
Precision Monolithics Inc 197
Professional Computer Systems 330
Pulizzi Engineering 329
Qualidyne Systems Inc* 187-190
Qua Tech Inc 334
Racal-Redac 115
Radstone Technology 305
Rekco Inc 64
RLC Enterprises 331
RLM Research 330
Rogers Corp 333, 336
Saelig Co 337
Samsung Semiconductor 16-17
Samtec Inc 337
SBE* 123
Schroff Inc 131
Selco Products Inc 329
SenSym 339
SGS-Thomson Microelectronics* 10-11
Siemens Components Inc 168
Siemens Corp* 124
Siemens Munich 282, 283
Signetics Corp 52-53
Signum Systems 337
Silicon General 63
Silicon Systems 133
Single Board Solutions 334
Sim-Pro Inc 328
Sipex Corp* 327
Smith Design 332
Sola Electric 214
Sony Component Products 138-139
Sprint Expert 264
Stag Microsystems Inc 58
Stanford Telephon 262
Stimpson Co Inc 296
Tatum Labs 333
T-Cubed Systems Inc 336
TDK Corp of America 303
TEAC Corp** 123
Tektronix Inc* 207, 208, 209
Television Equipment Assoc Inc 333
Tempil Div 333
Tempustech Inc 337
Themis Computer 260
Thomas and Betts Corp 340
Tokin Corp 297
Toshiba America Inc 46-47
Two Technologies 331
United Micro Corp 135
Universal Data Systems C3
Valley Enterprises 152
Velotec 336
Vesta Technology Inc 334
Vicor 54-55
Vitelic 261
VLSI Technology Inc 275-278
VME Microsystems 291
Wells-Gardner Electronics Corp 350
Westcor 6
Western Graphtec 273
W.H. Brady 308
Wintek Corp 335
Xeltek 265-266
Xilinx 149
Zendex 331
Zilog Inc 33
Z-World 337
Zyrel Inc 329

Recruitment Advertising 345-349
Multi-Amp Corp
Stevens Inst of Tech

*Advertiser in US edition
**Advertiser in International edition

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Molex Is Making The Connection Between…

FLEXIBILITY & APPLIED COST

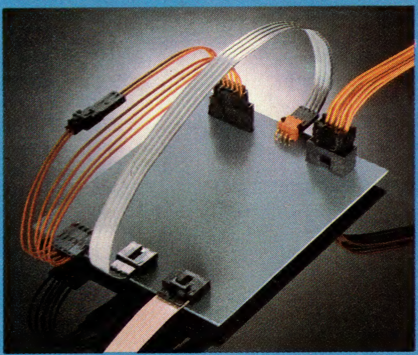
Get the design flexibility you want at the price you need with Molex's unique C-Grid SL™ connector system.

Molex's C-Grid SL system of connectors was designed especially for automated wire termination, modular interconnection, and robotic placement.

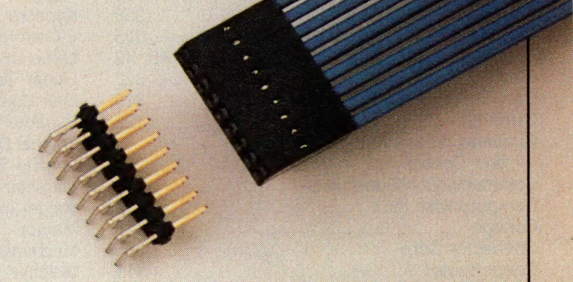
The SL line features fully stackable components including single piece IDT connectors, crimp contacts and housings, shrouded headers, and panel mount housings and clips. Connector styles include modular, low profile, polarized, and polarized with positive latching.

This broad line of products combined with our unique packaging and automated delivery systems make Molex's C-Grid SL line of connectors an innovative, hard-working answer for engineers looking to achieve their designs at the optimum cost.

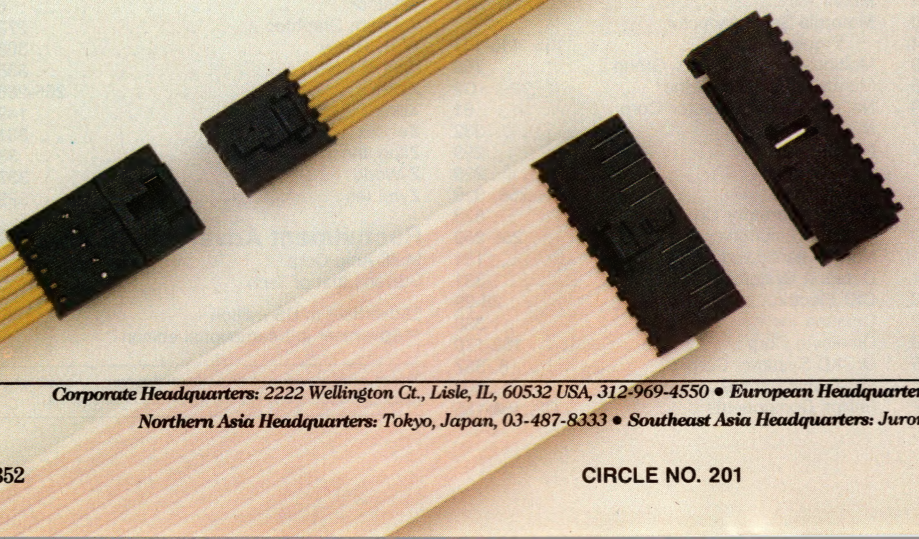
For your free samples and our full-line catalog, contact us today.



There's a C-Grid SL connector for all your wire-to-wire, board-to-board, and ribbon cable-to-board needs.



The dual row IDT connector… the only coverless dual row connector available today.

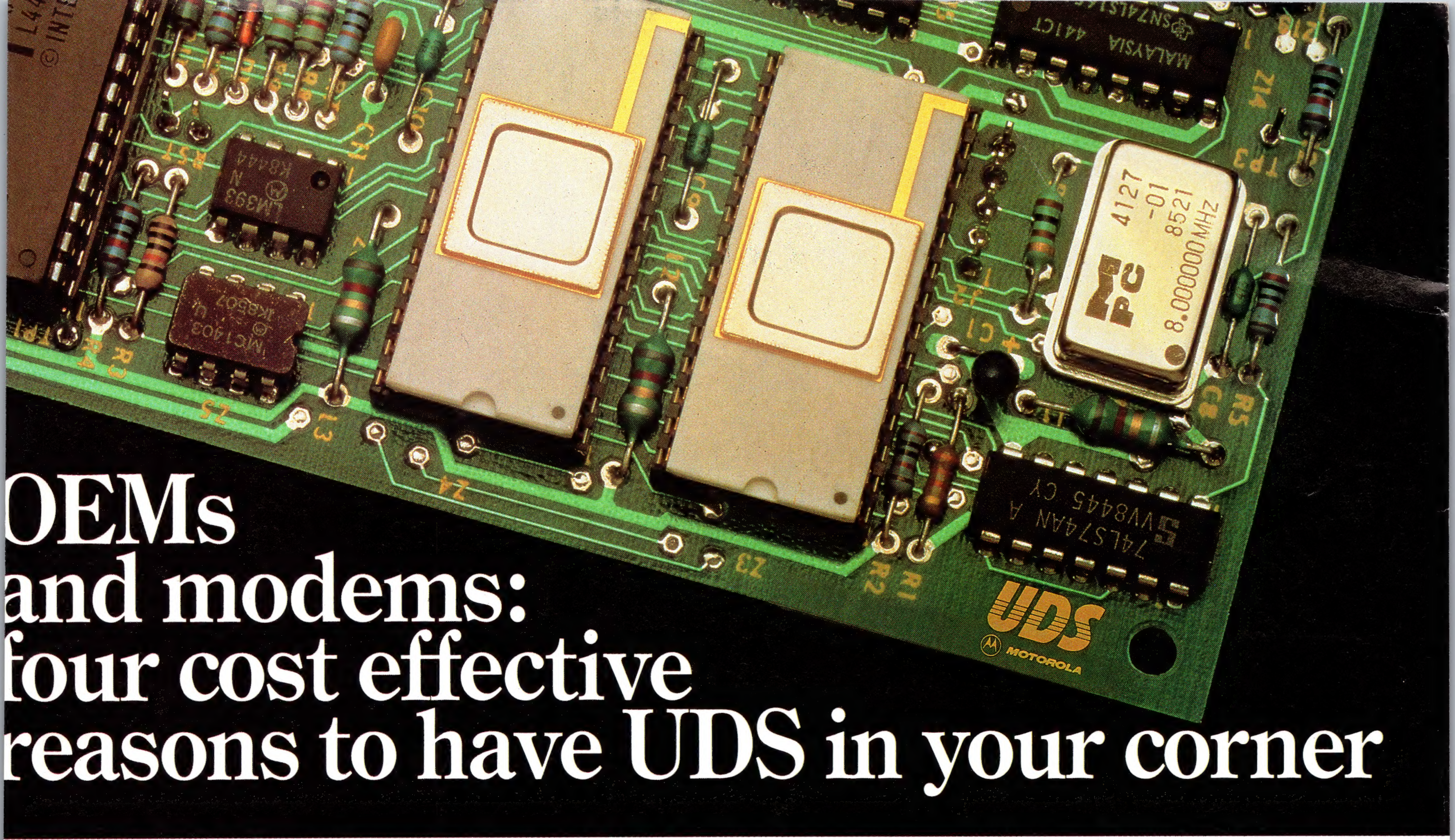


molex®

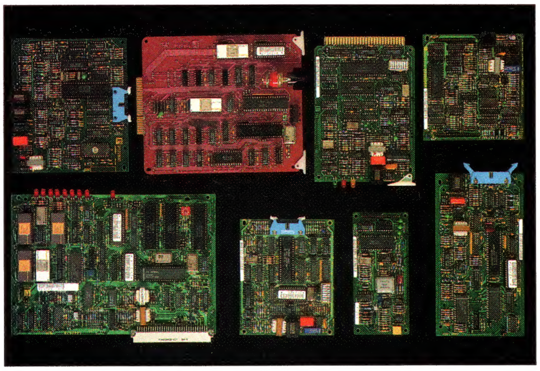
Service To The Customer… Worldwide

Corporate Headquarters: 2222 Wellington Ct., Lisle, IL, 60532 USA, 312-969-4550 • European Headquarters: Munich, West Germany, 49-89-496093
Northern Asia Headquarters: Tokyo, Japan, 03-487-8333 • Southeast Asia Headquarters: Jurong Town, Singapore, 65-265-4755

CIRCLE NO. 201



OEMs and modems: four cost effective reasons to have UDS in your corner



1. Concentration: spend your time and money on what you do best.

You excel at what you do; we excel at designing and producing modems. Devote yourself to developing and marketing your products more effectively, and get the modems you need from us. We have invested heavily in automated production equipment, test instrumentation and a large technical staff so you won't have to.

2. Reliability: because nothing costs like something that doesn't work.

Once you receive an OEM modem from UDS, install it, ship it and forget it. Our quality assurance procedure ranges from incoming chip burn-in to 100% testing of all modems prior to shipment. This attention to quality assurance has put our historical reliability rate near the 99th percentile.

3. Experience: we have already solved most of your problems.

Over the past 20 years, we have designed, produced and delivered more than 2 million modems in over 3,000 different configurations. We have proved our capability to fulfill nearly any form, fit and function requirement from 0–300 to 56,000 bps.

4. Commitment: more than a promise, it's our reputation.

Supplying an edge in price/performance begins and ends with commitment. UDS is committed to the manufacture of modems – and only modems. We're also committed to the needs of OEMs, who buy over 30% of the modems we make. We have built a position as an industry leader by honoring commitments – commitments to your quality demands, commitments to your deadlines, commitments to your demand for value.

Get us in your corner.

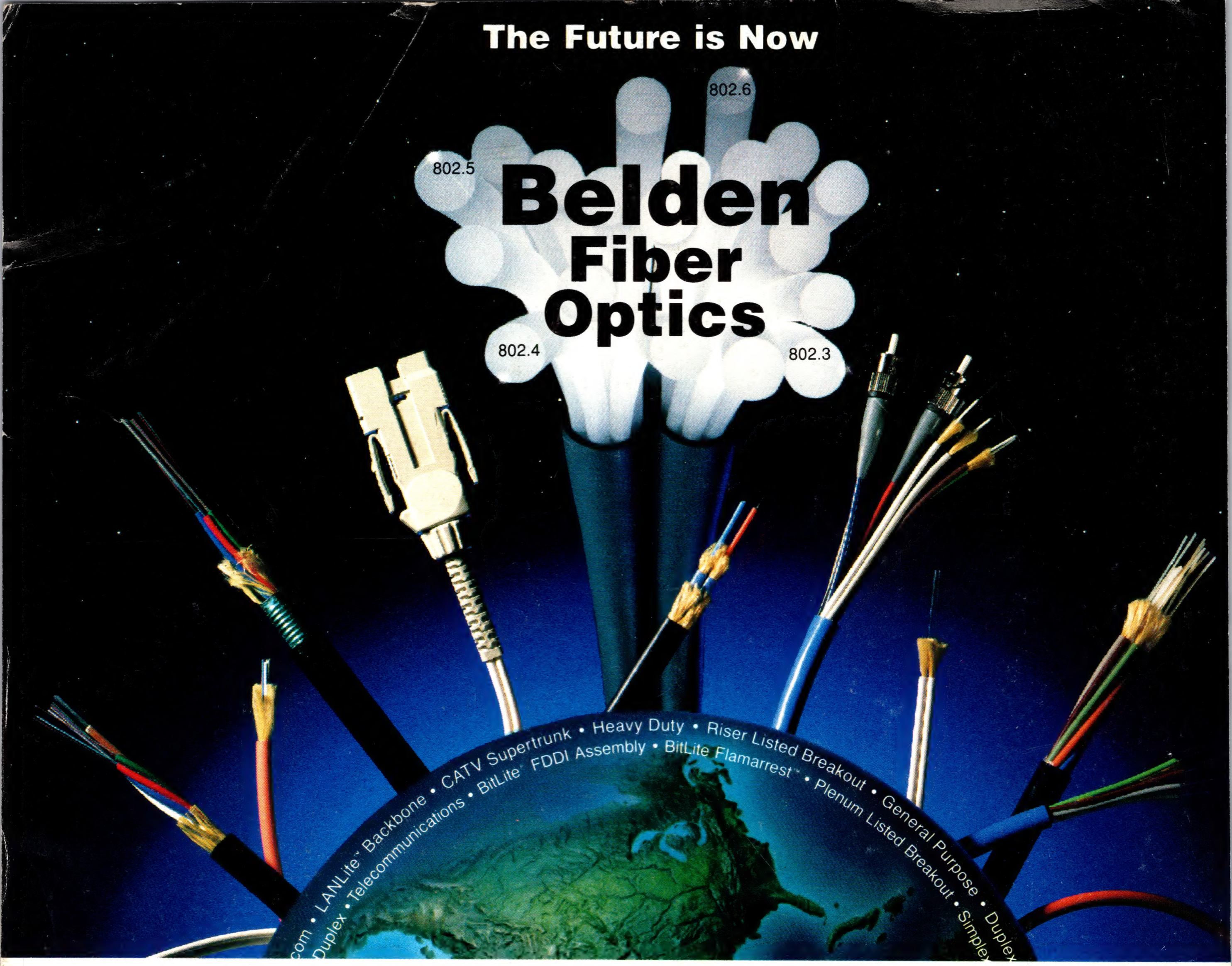
Contact us, and we'll help you corner your share of datacomm market. Let's talk specs and prices!

UDS, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805-1993.
Telephone: 205/430-8000; FAX: 205/721-8926.

UDS
MOTOROLA

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

CIRCLE NO. 202


The Future is Now
802.6
802.5
Belden Fiber Optics
802.4
802.3
com • LANLite™ Backbone • CATV Supertrunk • Heavy Duty • Riser Listed Breakout • General Purpose • Duplex
Duplex • Telecommunications • BitLite™ FDDI Assembly • BitLite Flamarrest™ • Plenum Listed Breakout • Simplex

The Best You Can Buy For Your Products And Premises

Since 1976, Belden has worked with some of the largest companies in the world to help them integrate fiber optic technology into their product designs, premise communications and data transmission networks.

Today, you can use Belden® fiber optic cable as backbone highways for multiple LANs; direct connections to workstations, mainframes and supercomputers; and as ideal interconnects for real-time response and graphic intensive systems.

All Belden® fiber optic cables meet Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) standard specifications for high speed transmissions...the only fiber network standard to progress to industry-wide product development and in-stock availability.

Belden® networking cables for FDDI include loose and tight buffered cables for outdoor and indoor applications. All indoor premise cables are NEC rated. Connectorized assemblies are also available.

These are the basic fiber optic products in our catalog, but if you have an unusual application or requirement, you can once again count on Belden. Our new 69,000 square foot Belden Engineering Center can help you develop products and systems that meet whatever design requirements you might have.

This state-of-the-art facility is dedicated to keeping our OEM customers on the leading edge of technology, with product sample development, test and analysis, process and equipment testing and development, and compound materials testing and development.

So if you've been concerned about who's going to help you meet your company's future needs for fiber optic products and technology, stop worrying and give us a call. At Belden the future is now.

For more information and a free copy of our new Fiber Optic Catalog, call:

1-800-BELDEN-4

Belden Wire and Cable
P.O. Box 1980
Richmond, IN 47375

NEC® is a registered trademark of the National Fire Protection Association, Inc. Quincy, MA.

Copyright © 1990 Cooper Industries, Inc.

COOPER INDUSTRIES **BELDEN**

CIRCLE NO. 203